



STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA



3 1723 02036 6795



ADULT GENERAL

Nov 1917

Nov 1917

UNIVERSITY OF IOWA LIBRARIES

PD
Iowa
.A23+

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
DES MOINES, IOWA, DECEMBER 1, 1912.

*To His Excellency, The Honorable B. F. Carroll,
Governor and Commander-in-Chief.*

SIR:—As your Adjutant General I have the honor to submit herewith my report of the Military Department of the State of Iowa, for the biennial period ended November 30, 1912.

During the period the National Guard of this State has made a steady advancement in efficiency as shown by the reports of the U. S. Army Officers who have been detailed to inspect the various organizations.

CHANGE IN ORGANIZATION.

The only change in organization since the last report is the organization of a Field Hospital which has been completely equipped with the latest field equipment consisting of Field operating tables, surgical instruments, etc., tentage, eight escort wagons and thirty-two sets single harness.

There has also been received the full and complete equipment for four machine gun companies, but the companies have not as yet been organized.

ORGANIZATION.

The organized militia of Iowa consists of a Brigade (the First, commanded by Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, headquarters Ames) and a Medical Department consisting of a Medical corps and a Hospital corps.

The Brigade is composed of four Infantry Regiments, as follows:

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Hubert A. Allen, commanding. Headquarters Des Moines.

Band, Cedar Rapids, Linn County.

Company A, Dubuque, Dubuque County.

Company B, Waterloo, Black Hawk County.

Company C, Cedar Rapids, Linn County.

Company D, Manchester, Delaware County.
Company E, Charles City, Floyd County.
Company F, Tipton, Cedar County.
Company G, Vinton, Benton County.
Company H, Clinton, Clinton County.
Company I, Waukon, Allamakee County.
Company K, Eagle Grove, Wright County.
Company L, Waterloo, Black Hawk County.
Company M, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk County.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Ralph P. Howell, commanding. Headquarters, Iowa City.

Band, Ottumwa, Wapello County.
Company A, Fort Madison, Lee County.
Company B, Davenport, Scott County.
Company C, Muscatine, Muscatine County.
Company D, Washington, Washington County.
Company E, Centerville, Appanoose County.
Company F, Oskaloosa, Mahaska County.
Company G, Ottumwa, Wapello County.
Company H, Burlington, Des Moines County.
Company I, Iowa City, Johnson County.
Company K, Grinnell, Poweshiek County.
Company L, Keokuk, Lee County.
Company M, Fairfield, Jefferson County.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Ernest R. Bennett, commanding. Headquarters, Des Moines.

Band, Clarinda, Page County.
Company A, Des Moines, Polk county.
Company B, Des Moines, Polk County.
Company C, Ames, Story County.
Company D, Knoxville, Marion County.
Company E, Shenandoah, Page County.
Company F, Villisca, Montgomery County.
Company G, Winterset, Madison County.
Company H, Chariton, Lucas County.
Company I, Clarinda, Page County.

Company K, Corning, Adams County.
 Company L, Council Bluffs, Pottawattamie County.
 Company M, Red Oak, Montgomery County.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Twelve companies and Band, Colonel Norman P. Hyatt, commanding. Headquarters, Webster City.

Band, Des Moines, Polk County.
 Company A, Mason City, Cerro Gordo County.
 Company B, Ida Grove, Ida County.
 Company C, Webster City, Hamilton County.
 Company D, Carroll, Carroll County.
 Company E, Sheldon, O'Brien County.
 Company F, Fort Dodge, Webster County.
 Company G, Fort Dodge, Webster County.
 Company H, Sioux City, Woodbury County.
 Company I, Boone, Boone County.
 Company K, Emmetsburg, Palo Alto County.
 Company L, Sioux City, Woodbury County.
 Company M, Cherokee, Cherokee County.

CHANGES DURING PERIOD.

Mustered Out.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company H, Clinton, Clinton County.
 Company L, Independence, Buchanan County.
 Company M, Maquoketa, Jackson County.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company D, Knoxville, Marion County.
 Company F, Des Moines, Polk County.
 Company B, located at Villisca, was transferred as Company F.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, Mason City, Cerro Gordo County.
 Company L, Sioux City, Woodbury County.

Mustered In.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Field Hospital, Des Moines, Polk County.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company H, Clinton, Clinton County.
Company L, Waterloo, Black Hawk County.
Company M, Cedar Falls, Black Hawk County.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company B, Des Moines, Polk County.
Company D, Knoxville, Marion County.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, Des Moines, Polk County.
Company F, Fort Dodge, Webster County.
Company L, Sioux City, Woodbury County.

ANNUAL TOUR OF CAMP INSTRUCTION.

SEASON 1911.

All troops were ordered on duty by Regiments. The Fifty-third Infantry camp was held at Vinton, Iowa, August 7 to 16 inclusive.

The Fifty-fourth Infantry camp was held at Ottumwa, Iowa, August 28 to September 6 inclusive.

The Fifty-fifth Infantry camp was held at Shenandoah, Iowa, August 21 to 30 inclusive.

Fifty-sixth Infantry camp was held at Camp Dodge (State camp ground near Des Moines), July 20 to 29 inclusive.

The Field Hospital was attached to the 56th Infantry for Field instruction.

The reports of the Commanding Officers of the above camps are hereto attached marked "Appendix A," and made a part of this report.

SEASON 1912.

The First Brigade was ordered into maneuver camp with one squadron from the 6th U. S. Cavalry at Iowa Falls, Iowa, from August 12 to 21st inclusive.

The reports of the Commanding Officers on the duty performed by these organizations are hereto attached marked "Appendix B," and made a part of this report.

SMALL ARMS FIRING.

SEASONS 1911 AND 1912.

Every company in the Guard conducted practice in this important part of the Soldier's duty, both on the Indoor and Outdoor ranges. The figure of merit is given in General Orders published herewith.

The State has entered a team in both 1911 and 1912 in the Competition of National Rifle Association. The matches for 1911 being held at Camp Perry, Ohio, and those for 1912 at Sea Girt, New Jersey.

On account of our team winning fourth place in 1910 the six men who had been members of the team for the longest period were eliminated from further competition for a period of three years, and therefore the showing made by our team during said seasons are not quite as high as in 1910. We also entered three men in the Competition for places on the team to represent the United States in the Olympic Games contests and won two places on team of eight men, and by scores all three won places, but on account of right reserved by the National Rifle Association, Lieutenant D. A. Preussner was displaced and a man from New York National Guard selected in his place. Captain Fred S. Hird, 55th Infantry and Sergeant John E. Jackson, Co. D, 54th Infantry, were the men selected and the report shows their scores at Stockholm, Sweden, were a credit to the State of Iowa.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart was also selected to captain the Rifle team which was selected to represent the United States in the Palma Match with Canada, and after the hardest competition which has ever taken place in this match, won by the highest score ever made.

The Competitions of the Iowa State Rifle Association were held both years on the Iowa State Range near Des Moines, Iowa. Both competitions were entirely successful, and reports of same are published in orders from this Department.

RIOT DUTY.

In accordance with instructions from you, on April 14, 1911, I ordered Major George W. Ball, 54th Infantry, to proceed by first train to Muscatine, Iowa, there to report to the Sheriff of Muscatine County and to take command of all troops which would be

ordered on duty on account of the lawless condition in Muscatine on account of the strike in the plants of the various Pearl Button Manufacturers. I also ordered the following companies of the 54th Infantry to assemble their commands and proceed by first train to Muscatine, there to report to Major George W. Ball.

Company B, Davenport.

Company D, Washington.

Company I, Iowa City.

3d Detachment Hospital Corps, Iowa City.

Company C, Muscatine, having been previously ordered on duty by the Sheriff of Muscatine County. After issuing orders, I immediately proceeded to Muscatine to represent you in an advisory capacity and remained there until the troops were relieved from duty and returned to home stations.

The troops immediately on arrival took command of the situation and established order, cleared the streets, and for four days maintained the very best of order. At the end of the time and after consulting with the Sheriff and the interested manufacturers I advised you by wire that it was my opinion that no further disturbance would occur as long as we retained the Guard on duty and recommended that the troops be returned to home stations, which recommendation you authorized to be carried out. I immediately instructed Major Ball to relieve all troops from duty, assemble them at the Armory, take up all extra property issued and return troops to home stations, all of which was accomplished within two hours. I also directed Major Ball to retain two members of his Staff and remain on duty for the time necessary to prepare claims for all indebtedness incurred and to forward same to this Department for payment with his approval of same, all of which was done.

Again on April 21st, by your direction I ordered Major George W. Ball to proceed to Muscatine in an advisory capacity to investigate conditions and report by wire his recommendations, all of which was done. Major Ball recommended that four additional companies be ordered on duty with Company C of Muscatine which had been ordered on duty April 21, 1911, to disperse a mob which the police could not, or rather would not, handle and which the Company dispersed in just three minutes after arriving on the ground. On April 22, 1911, I issued orders to the Commanding Officer Companies D and I, 54th Infantry, on morning of April

23d to proceed to Muscatine, there to report to Major George W. Ball for riot duty. I immediately proceeded to Muscatine and after conference returned to Des Moines and after advising with you ordered Commanding Officer Company M 54th Infantry, to assemble Company and proceed to Muscatine on April 25th and issued instructions to Major Ball to relieve Company C from duty as soon after Company M reported as possible. Company M was ordered on duty to replace Company C, with an understanding with the Board of Supervisors and the Sheriff of Muscatine County that they were to pay all the cost of the services for Company M. The 2d Detachment Hospital Corps was on duty during all the time that troops were on duty. After ordering troops on duty I immediately ordered tentage and camp supplies forwarded to Muscatine from the Arsenal at Des Moines. Same arrived April 24, 1911, and troops were at once removed from Armory of Company C to camp at City Reservoir Park.

Troops remained on duty until May 3, 1911, when by your direction they were returned to their home stations. During all of such service the troops on duty performed their duty in an orderly, soldierly manner, absolutely enforcing law and requiring order at all times and should be highly commended for such service as the conditions were in a state of anarchy. No favor was shown to anyone. The rich, the poor, the employer and the employe were made to obey the same rule. All sales or deliveries of liquor, fire arms, dynamite and explosives of every nature were prohibited and to all appearances we had the hearty support of all good, law-abiding citizens.

I respectfully refer you to the reports of Major George W. Ball and officers on duty with him, on both tours of duty, for detailed reports of said service, said reports being filed herewith, marked "Appendix C," and made a part of this report.

ARMS, EQUIPMENT AND UNIFORM.

The Iowa Guard is, at the present time, armed, equipped and uniformed the same as similar branches of the service of the United States Army, with the exception of the olive drab overcoats. Only one regiment has been issued the olive drab overcoat.

The policy of equipping the men of the Guard with the regulation shoes which was adopted for the camp of 1910, has been pursued for the camps of 1911 and 1912.

The full equipment of four machine gun Companies has been received from the government, but the companies have not as yet been organized, as the War Department Officials have just issued instructions to return the machine guns for certain changes which were found necessary.

ARMORIES.

Since last report arrangement has been made for some eight to ten new armories. In two of the regiments every organization has Armories that meet the requirement of the Armory Board.

ARSENAL.

I again desire to call your attention to the fact that this State is one of a very few that have not constructed a building for its use as an arsenal in caring for the large amount of property which the War Department requires to be kept on hand for issue to troops. The present storage quarters are as satisfactory as we could expect from rented quarters, but I am informed that when our present contract expires we will be compelled to vacate and I find that it will be absolutely impossible to secure new quarters in the City of Des Moines for the amount of rental which is appropriated by the State.

INSTRUCTOR-INSPECTORS.

Under an Act of Congress increasing the officers of the United States Army there have been assigned to this State one Commissioned Officer from the regular establishment, and three non-commissioned officers as Instructor-Inspector and Instructor-Sergeants. Captain Robert McCleave, 2d U. S. Infantry, detailed for duty with this State, is one of the most efficient officers of the Army and during the year he was on duty with the Guard rendered us much assistance. The Sergeant-Instructors are also of much benefit, as they visit the various company stations and instruct the enlisted men in the duties of a soldier, and the elementary instruction in the drill of the squad.

SCHOOL FOR OFFICERS.

The work of the correspondence school was again taken up during the winter season of 1910-1911 under the supervision of

Captain Robert McCleave. Questions and problems were prepared and forwarded to all officers, who returned their answers to the questions and solutions to the problems. To show that the school was a success I desire to call your attention to communication from the War Department officials as published in G. O. No. 16, Series 1912, calling attention to certain solutions and stating that they are considered worthy of favorable comment on account of their merited excellence.

The school as established in 1910 at the State Rifle range, near Des Moines, for officers, has been advanced along the same lines, the War Department detailing the instructors and the officers being assembled for a period of five days' field instruction. These schools have been very instructive and will be continued.

PUBLICATION OF ROSTERS AND RECORDS OF IOWA SOLDIERS, SAILORS AND MARINES.

This work has been completed and issued as required by the State Legislature. I have issued to every man who was a former soldier in an Iowa organization who has made request, and by this means exhausted all the copies which were bound in Volumes III and IV, and then made request on the Secretary of State to secure an additional number to be bound which were printed and stitched and in his possession. He ordered an additional two hundred and fifty copies of each of said volumes bound, and requests which have since come in, have practically exhausted same. I think the entire publication will be practically exhausted inside of the next year.

The many letters received from prominent men commending this publication for its historical value on account of the very careful compilation of the historical events of the Greatest War ever known, shows to what extent the careful and painstaking work of Colonel George W. Crosley, who had charge of same, is appreciated.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

I desire to recommend for your consideration:

First: To again call attention that the law as it appears in Section 1304 of the Supplement, Code of Iowa, 1907, and Chapter 81 of the acts of the Thirty-third General Assembly, be so amended

as to include as exempt from taxation stocks and bonds which are issued to raise funds for the building of armories for the use of National Guard organizations.

Second: That the law as found in paragraph 1, section 658 of the Supplement, Code of Iowa, should be amended so as to definitely fix the power of the mayor of the city or town to call for aid upon the Commanding Officer of any military Company within his city or town, and if he is given such power the law should definitely fix who is to audit the claims which will be contracted for per diem, subsistence and other expenses and from which fund they will be paid.

Third: That Section 24, Chapter 131, acts of the Thirty-third General Assembly, should be amended so that it should definitely fix that when any of the troops of the Iowa National Guard are in actual service of the state, pursuant to the order of the governor, the compensation and expenses of such force shall be paid out of the funds in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated and that all such claims shall be audited and approved for payment by the governor. This recommendation is made for the reason that if the governor finds it necessary to order the entire Guard or any part of same on duty in this state to keep the peace the claims should not be compelled to be passed on by the members of the Executive Council, as one member who was unfriendly could block all payments. Also because all payments should be made from moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated, for the reason that if troops are kept on duty for any extended period of time under the present law and all payments for per diem, transportation and subsistence are made from the providential contingency fund, as now held by the Attorney General must be, said fund might soon become exhausted and the Governor would be compelled to call an extra session of the legislature, at a great expense, to provide ways and means of maintaining peace in the state.

Fourth: That the Thirty-fifth General Assembly be requested to appropriate a sufficient sum to secure a site and erect a building which can be used jointly as an Arsenal and Armory. The Arsenal to contain office rooms for the Adjutant General and his assistants and sufficient storage room to accommodate all arms, ammunition, clothing and equipage which are on hand. The Armory could be used by all organizations which are located in

Des Moines, which at present are two companies of Infantry, one Band, one Field Hospital and one Detachment Hospital Corps. Such rental would save the rentals as follows: Arsenal, \$2,000.00, Armory rent, two companies, \$1,600.00; one Band, \$500.00; one Field Hospital \$500.00, and one Detachment Hospital Corps, \$300.00; or a total of \$4,900.00, and also furnish office room for the Adjutant General's Department.

Fifth: That the Thirty-fifth General Assembly be requested to make the necessary appropriations and pass the necessary laws for the organization of one troop of Cavalry, consisting of the necessary officers, non-commissioned officers and men. That the horses be purchased, barns built at Camp Dodge and provision made to keep at least one officer and not less than eight men on duty the entire time and the other officers and men to be commissioned and enlisted and all of same to be subject to the orders of the Governor in case of need to keep the peace within the state or to assist in guarding prisoners or capturing criminals when bad crimes have been committed, such as the Villisca murder. Also to be available for the service at camps of instruction, as it is found almost impossible to secure horses which are fit for such service.

Sixth: That the Thirty-fifth General Assembly be requested to authorize the purchase of a piece of land eighty rods wide from that which is now owned by the State and known as Camp Dodge, to that which is owned by the United States Government and is used as a rifle range for the Guard, as this would join the two pieces of land and make an ideal camp and maneuver ground and the money which would be required to be appropriated would be invested in land which is bound to increase in value.

Seventh: That the public highway along Camp Dodge, (twelve miles north of Des Moines) be graded and improved under the supervision of a competent engineer and the committee from the Legislature, at the expense of the State of Iowa, so that the same can be used as an example for preparing and improving country roads to the best advantage.

CONCLUSION.

I am deeply indebted to the members of the Advisory Board consisting of Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, Colonels Hubert A. Allen, Edwin E. Lucas, Ralph P. Howell, Ernest R. Bennett, Norman P. Hyatt, (formerly Wm. T. Chantland); Lieutenant

Colonels David S. Fairchild, Jr., and Smith W. Brookhart; also to Captain Robert McCleave and Morten C. Mumma, United States Army, for their advice and assistance in mapping out the policy to be pursued in the administration and instruction of the Guard.

To all my assistants in the Adjutant General's Department I desire to express my appreciation for the faithful and efficient services they have rendered in the performance of their duties.

To you, personally, I but bespeak the sentiment of the entire National Guard of the state when I officially thank you for the influence you have exerted to assist us in every way possible, both by recommendations and personal investigation for our improvement and general advancement.

Respectfully submitted,

GUY E. LOGAN,

The Adjutant General.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

List of Adjutants General of Iowa.
 Roster of Officers of Iowa National Guard.
 Roll of Retired Officers.
 Summary of Disbursements of National Guard fund.
 Summary of Disbursements of Arsenal rent fund.
 Statement of Gray Uniform fund.
 Statement of sale of old Camp Ground and purchase of new site.
 Statement of Old Soldiers' Roster fund.
 Statement of Expense Inauguration of Governor Carroll.
 Statement of salaries of Adjutant General, Assistant Adjutant General
 and Record Clerk.
 Statement of Expense, Riot duty at Muscatine.

Appendix "A"—
 Reports of Commanding Officers, Inspectors and Officers of the Medical
 Department on the Encampments for the year 1909.

Appendix "B"—
 Reports of Commanding Officers, Inspectors and Officers of the Medical
 Department on the Encampments for the year 1910.

Appendix "C"—
 Reports of various officers regarding military duty performed during
 biennial period.

Appendix "D"—
 Number of persons subject to military duty by counties for years 1911
 and 1912.
 List of officers commissioned and recommissioned.
 List of officers lost from service by expiration of commission and resigna-
 tion.
 Strength of Guard December 1, 1912.

Appendix "E"—
 General Orders and Circulars for years 1911 and 1912.

ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF IOWA.

Daniel S. Lee, Lee county, appointed April 3, 1851.

George W. McCleary, Louisa county, appointed May 16, 1855.

Elijah Sells, Muscatine county, appointed January 15, 1857.

Jesse Bowen, Johnson county, appointed January 18, 1858.

Nathaniel B. Baker, Clinton county, appointed July 25, 1861, and served until September 13, 1876, date of death.

John H. Lobby, Clarke county, appointed October 1, 1876.

Noble Warwick, Lee county, appointed June 27, 1878.

William L. Alexander, Lucas county, appointed September 1, 1878, resigned October 9, 1889, to accept commission in United States army.

Byron A. Beeson, Marshall county, appointed October 9, 1889, resigned May 1, 1890.

George Greene, Linn county, appointed May 1, 1890.

John R. Prime, Polk county, appointed February 1, 1894.

Henry H. Wright, Appanoose county, appointed February 1, 1896.

Melvin H. Byers, Mills county, appointed February 1, 1898.

William H. Thrift, Dubuque county, appointed February 1, 1905.

Guy E. Logan, Montgomery county, appointed February 1, 1909.

ROSTER OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

STATIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS.

Ames.....	Headquarters First Brigade. Co. C, 55th Infantry.
Boone.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry.
Burlington.....	Co. H, 54th Infantry.
Carroll.....	Co. D, 56th Infantry.
Cedar Falls.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry.
Cedar Rapids.....	Band, 53d Infantry. Co. C, 53d Infantry.
Centerville.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry.
Chariton.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry.
Charles City.....	Co. E, 53d Infantry.
Cherokee.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry.
Clarinda.....	Band, 55th Infantry. Co. I, 55th Infantry.
Clinton.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry. Third Detachment, Hospital Corps.
Corning.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry.
Council Bluffs.....	Co. L, 55th Infantry.
Davenport.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry.
Des Moines.....	Headquarters 53d Infantry. Headquarters 55th Infantry. Co. A, 55th Infantry. Co. B, 55th Infantry. First Detachment, Hospital Corps. Field Hospital. Band, 56th Infantry.
Dubuque.....	Co. A, 53d Infantry.
Eagle Grove.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry.
Emmetsburg.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry.
Fairfield.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry.
Fort Dodge.....	Headquarters 56th Infantry. Co. F, 56th Infantry. Co. G, 56th Infantry.
Fort Madison.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry.
Grinnell.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry.
Ida Grove.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry.
Iowa City.....	Headquarters 54th Infantry. Co. I, 54th Infantry. Second Detachment, Hospital Corps.
Keokuk.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry.
Knoxville.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry.
Manchester.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry.
Mason City.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry.
Muscatine.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry.
Oskaloosa.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry.
Ottumwa.....	Band, 54th Infantry. Co. G, 54th Infantry.
Red Oak.....	Co. M, 55th Infantry.
Sheldon.....	Co. E, 56th Infantry.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Shenandoah.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry.
Sioux City.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry.
	Co. L, 56th Infantry.
	Fourth Detachment Hospital Corps.
Tipton.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry.
Villisca.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry.
Vinton.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry.
Washington.....	Co. D, 54th Infantry.
Waterloo.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry.
	Co. L, 53d Infantry.
Waukon.....	Co. I, 53d Infantry.
Webster City.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry.
Winterset.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

DECEMBER 1, 1912.

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

B. F. Carroll, Governor.....Inaugurated January 14, 1909

STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909

Assistant Adjutant General.

Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909

Aids.

Brigadier General Melvin H. Byers, Des Moines.....September 26, 1911
Colonel William G. Dows, Cedar Rapids.....February 1, 1909
Colonel John C. Loper, Des Moines.....July 6, 1909
Colonel Hugh B. Hedge, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909
Colonel William Larrabee, Jr., Clermont.....April 5, 1909
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington.....July 6, 1909
Colonel Henry H. Canfield, Boone.....April 26, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Goodale, Lenox.....February 1, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Fox, Muscatine.....August 2, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Frank H. Kincaid, Davenport.....November 11, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Earl R. Ferguson, Shenandoah.....September 20, 1911

STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS.

Adjutant General's Department.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General.

Adjutant General—

Major Herman Knapp, Ames.....September 3, 1909

Judge Advocate General's Department.

Chief of Department—

Lieutenant Colonel Chas. G. Saunders, Council Bluffs..July 6, 1909

Judge Advocate—

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone.....July 19, 1911

Quartermaster's Department.

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General.

Quartermaster—

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Newton.....July 20, 1909

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Subsistence Department.

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General,

Commissary—

Major Herbert E. Hadley, Nevada.....June 1, 1910

Medical Corps.

Chief Surgeon—

Lieutenant Colonel David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton.....July 6, 1909

Surgeons—

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....May 7, 1906
 Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines.....May 16, 1906
 Major William Jepson, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908
 Major Charles S. Grant, Iowa City.....May 27, 1909
 Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs.....September 3, 1909
 Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids.....May 8, 1908
 Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908
 Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone.....July 14, 1906
 Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton.....April 2, 1907
 First Lieutenant Earl B. Bush, Ames.....February 10, 1910
 First Lieutenant Prentiss B. Cleaves, Cherokee.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant Ben C. Everall, Waterloo.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant John Russell, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant William H. Eaton, Grand Mound.....July 28, 1911

Medical Reserve Corps.

First Lieutenant John W. Bailey, Des Moines.....February 10, 1910

First Lieutenant Frank L. Love, Iowa City.....July 11, 1912.

Ordnance Department.

Chief Ordnance Officer (Chief Inspector of Small Arms Practice)—

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington....July 6, 1909

Ordnance Officer—

Major Frank R. Fisher, Waterloo.....July 31, 1909

Corps of Engineers.

Chief of Engineers—

Lieutenant Colonel Manley A. Raney, Marengo.....March 28, 1911

Engineer Officer—

Signal Corps.

Chief Signal Officer—

Lieutenant Colonel Leon W. Ainsworth, Des Moines.....July 6, 1909

Signal Officer—

Major Clyde H. McCanaughey, Eagle Grove.....January 15, 1912

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

21

FIRST BRIGADE.

Headquarters, Ames, Iowa.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln, Ames, Com'd'g..... July 5, 1909

Adjutant General.

(Detailed from Adjutant General's Department.)

Major Herman Knapp, Ames..... September 3, 1909

Judge Advocate.

(Detailed from Judge Advocate General's Department.)

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone..... July 19, 1911

Quartermaster.

(Detailed from Quartermaster's Department.)

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Newton..... July 20, 1909

Commissary.

(Detailed from Subsistence Department.)

Major Herbert E. Hadley, Nevada..... June 1, 1910

Surgeon.

(Detailed from Medical Department.)

Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs..... September 3, 1909

Engineer Officer.

Ordnance Officer.

(Detailed from Ordnance Department. Also detailed as Inspector of Small Arms Practice.)

Major Frank R. Fisher, Waterloo..... July 31, 1909

Signal Officer.

(Detailed from Signal Corps.)

Major Clyde H. McCanaughy, Eagle Grove..... January 15, 1912

Aids.

(Detailed from line.)

First Lieutenant Harold J. Smith, Webster City.

(Detailed from Staff, 56th Infantry.)

First Lieutenant

HOSPITAL CORPS OF MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Detachment, Des Moines.

(Drill night, Friday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines..... May 16, 1906

Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone..... July 14, 1906

First Lieutenant John Russell..... June 3, 1911

Second Detachment, Iowa City.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Major Charles S. Grant, Iowa City..... May 27, 1909

First Lieutenant Earl B. Bush, Ames..... February 10, 1910

First Lieutenant Ben C. Everall, Waterloo..... June 3, 1911

Third Detachment, Clinton.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton..... May 7, 1906

Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids..... May 29, 1906

Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton..... April 2, 1907

First Lieutenant William H. Eaton, Grand Mound..... July 28, 1911

Fourth Detachment, Sioux City.

(Drill night, Thursday.)

Major William Jepson, Sioux City..... January 21, 1908

Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City..... January 21, 1908

First Lieutenant Prentiss B. Cleaves, Cherokee..... June 3, 1911

Field Hospital, Des Moines.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines..... June 3, 1911

First Lieutenant Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines..... June 3, 1911

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from the First, Fourth and Sixth Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, as the 49th Iowa Infantry Volunteers, June 2, 1898. Mustered out of the United States service at Savannah, Georgia, May 13, 1899. Completed re-organization as 49th Regiment, Iowa National Guard, March 26, 1900. Number designation changed to 53d Infantry by General Orders No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Des Moines.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Colonel.

Hubert A. Allen, Des Moines.....January 8, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Louis J. Rowell, Tipton.....January 8, 1909

Majors.

Elza C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.....June 5, 1910

Charles W. Cotton, Waterloo.....September 6, 1909

John E. Bartley, Tipton.....April 12, 1911

Adjutant.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Dubuque.....April 11, 1905

Quartermaster.

Captain George A. Evans, Cedar Rapids.....July 9, 1905

Commissary.

Captain George W. Sanders, Vinton.....July 12, 1906

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, Waterloo.....June 26, 1908

*Chaplain.**Battalion Adjutants.*

First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, Waukon.....April 8, 1910

First Lieutenant Roy A. Carnegie, Cedar Rapids.....July 28, 1910

First Lieutenant Roy S. Whitley, Clinton.....June 5, 1912

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Edward M. Sheehan, Independence.....July 11, 1907

Second Lieutenant John Flach, Des Moines.....July 28, 1910

Second Lieutenant Fred E. Dickinson, Cedar Rapids.....April 20, 1911

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR ELZA C. JOHNSON, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY A. CARNEGIE, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT EDWARD M. SHEEHAN, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*

Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR CHARLES W. COTTON, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT JAMES L. CARLSON, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT FRED E. DICKINSON, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*

Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN E. BARTLEY, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY S. WHITLEY, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT JOHN FLACH, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*

Companies I, K, L, M.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

23

BAND, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Jacob Schmidt, Cedar Rapids....Appt. October 13, 1911

COMPANY A, DUBUQUE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Herbert G. Higbee.....November 29, 1909
First Lieutenant Frank J. Fintel, Jr.....January 15, 1912
Second Lieutenant Joseph W. Straub.....March 4, 1912

COMPANY B, WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain George Wellein.....June 4, 1912
First Lieutenant Allen LownJune 11, 1912
Second Lieutenant

COMPANY C, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John F. Rau.....December 14, 1908
First Lieutenant Charles Kubias.....December 14, 1908
Second Lieutenant Lial D. Ross.....March 4, 1912

COMPANY D, MANCHESTER.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Harry G. Utley.....April 25, 1910
First Lieutenant Jesse G. Lewis.....April 25, 1910
Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner.....April 25, 1910

COMPANY E, CHARLES CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Calvin A. Danforth.....June 7, 1909
First Lieutenant George H. Haley.....June 7, 1909
Second Lieutenant J. Clarence Grinde.....June 7, 1909

COMPANY F, TIPTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles R. Willey.....April 20, 1911
First Lieutenant Earl C. Ford.....April 20, 1911
Second Lieutenant Ralph E. Kent.....April 20, 1911

COMPANY G, VINTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Edward A. Murphy.....June 3, 1909
First Lieutenant Holland M. Scott.....October 14, 1912
Second Lieutenant Frank R. Mossman.....February 13, 1911

COMPANY H, CLINTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George W. Dulany, Jr.....February 23, 1911
First Lieutenant Jacob E. Brandt.....July 14, 1911
Second Lieutenant

COMPANY I, WAUKON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Nicholas Colsch, Jr.....February 8, 1910
First Lieutenant John P. King.....May 7, 1910
Second Lieutenant Herman C. Johnson.....August 9, 1910

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

COMPANY K, EAGLE GROVE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Johnathan D. Springer.....	July 15, 1912
First Lieutenant Charles Merrill.....	October 30, 1911
Second Lieutenant George W. Shaunce.....	October 30, 1911

COMPANY L, Waterloo.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John H. Hildebrand.....	May 17, 1912
First Lieutenant Carlton Sias.....	May 17, 1912
Second Lieutenant Fred L. Fisher.....	May 17, 1912

COMPANY M, CEDAR FALLS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Joseph W. Willmek.....	March 21, 1911
First Lieutenant	
Second Lieutenant W. Edward Noble.....	March 21, 1911

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from the First, Second and Third Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, May 17, 1898. Mustered out of United States service at Camp McKinley, Des Moines, November 30, 1898. Completed reorganization as the 50th Regiment, Iowa National Guard, March 20, 1899. Number designation changed to 54th Infantry by General Orders No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Iowa City, Iowa.

Colonel.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City.....March 20, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington.....May 10, 1909

Majors.

George W. Ball, Iowa City.....March 20, 1909

Thomas P. Hollowell, Fort Madison.....May 10, 1909

Glenn C. Haynes, Centerville.....March 30, 1910

Adjutant.

Captain Leo Moore, Fairfield.....March 22, 1909

Quartermaster.

Captain Henry A. Woellhaf, Burlington.....February 6, 1910

Commissary.

Captain Stanley Miller, Mount Pleasant.....March 22, 1909

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, Fairfield.....March 22, 1909

Chaplain.

Captain Carlos C. Rowilson, Iowa City.....March 22, 1909

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant Joseph M. Fee, Centerville.....July 3, 1909

First Lieutenant Leo C. Grimm, Iowa City.....May 11, 1911

First Lieutenant George L. Hewett, Fort Madison.....February 16, 1912

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Grant N. Spinden, Iowa City.....August 14, 1909

Second Lieutenant Walter J. Neely, Grinnell.....July 3, 1909

Second Lieutenant Henry S. Merrick, Ottumwa.....July 8, 1911

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR GEORGE W. BALL, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT JOSEPH M. FEE, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT HENRY S. MERRICK, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*

Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR THOMAS P. HOLLOWELL, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE L. HEWETT, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT WALTER J. NEELY, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*

Companies E, F, G, H.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Third Battalion.

MAJOR GLENN C. HAYNES, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT LEO C. GRIMM, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT GRANT N. SPINDEN, *Q. M. Coy. Off.*
 Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Benjamin O. Worrell, Ottumwa.....Appt. May 1, 1909

COMPANY A, FORT MADISON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Captain Edward E. Harvey.....	March 18, 1911
First Lieutenant Roy R. Kountz.....	March 18, 1911
Second Lieutenant Edward E. Courtright.....	February 4, 1910

COMPANY B, DAVENPORT.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Daniel F. Evers.....	February 8, 1910
First Lieutenant Albert Haas.....	February 8, 1910
Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton.....	February 8, 1910

COMPANY C, MUSCATINE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry F. Lange.....	August 29, 1910
First Lieutenant Ralph T. Othmer.....	August 29, 1910
Second Lieutenant Charles M. Fifer.....	July 15, 1912

COMPANY D, WASHINGTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles A. Dewey.....	January 12, 1911
First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling.....	April 29, 1912
Second Lieutenant Earl LeRoy Hout.....	October 7, 1912

COMPANY E, CENTERVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George B. Ogle.....	May 16, 1910
First Lieutenant Arthur J. Beckman.....	November 11, 1907
Second Lieutenant Edward F. Thomasson.....	May 16, 1910

COMPANY F, OSKALOOSA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John C. Bradbury.....	October 2, 1911
First Lieutenant Claire B. Arnold.....	October 2, 1911
Second Lieutenant George W. Hoar.....	October 2, 1911

COMPANY G, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Clarence E. Schamp.....	February 24, 1908
First Lieutenant Frank L. Rowland.....	December 26, 1911
Second Lieutenant Frank B. Younkin.....	December 26, 1911

COMPANY H, BURLINGTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain.....	
First Lieutenant Clyde H. Stephens.....	October 3, 1910
Second Lieutenant Guy Eaton.....	May 22, 1911

COMPANY I, IOWA CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Jesse B. Howell.....	August 12, 1912
First Lieutenant Percy E. VanNostrand.....	May 2, 1910
Second Lieutenant Lou E. Clark.....	May 2, 1910

COMPANY K, GRINNELL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain John W. Cogswell.....	January 11, 1909
First Lieutenant Edwin E. Bump.....	December 18, 1911
Second Lieutenant.....	

COMPANY L, KEOKUK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Frank LeBron.....	October 10, 1910
First Lieutenant William P. Sherlock.....	October 10, 1910
Second Lieutenant Fred B. Smales.....	November 14, 1910

COMPANY M, FAIRFIELD.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John F. Ready.....	March 17, 1908
First Lieutenant Charles C. Cummings.....	March 17, 1908
Second Lieutenant David A. Ricketts.....	March 17, 1908

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from Third and Fifth Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, May 30, 1898. Mustered out of United States service at San Francisco, Cal., November 2, 1899. 1900. Number designation changed to 55th Infantry by General Orders No. 19. Completed reorganization as 51st Regiment, Iowa National Guard, March 26, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Des Moines.

Colonel.

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Ernest R. Bennett, Des Moines.....	August 23, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Mathew A. Tinley, Council Bluffs.....	September 14, 1909
---------------------------------------	--------------------

Majors.

Emory C. Worthington, Des Moines.....	September 14, 1908
Ivan Ellwood, Red Oak.....	June 9, 1910
Claude M. Stanley, Corning.....	October 7, 1912

Adjutant.

Captain Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines.....	August 23, 1909
--	-----------------

Quartermaster

Captain G. Ray Logan, Red Oak.....	July 2, 1910
------------------------------------	--------------

Commissary.

Captain Edward O. Fleur, Des Moines.....	July 2, 1910
<i>Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.</i>	
Captain Fred S. Hird, Des Moines.....	April 20, 1911

*Chaplain.**Battalion Adjutants.*

First Lieutenant Charles Tillotson, Jr., Des Moines.....	May 3, 1910
First Lieutenant W. Edward Evans, Red Oak.....	July 2, 1910.
First Lieutenant Roy B. Gault, Creston	November 18, 1912

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Erwin V. Alexander, Winterset.....	June 11, 1910
Second Lieutenant Allen T. Hupp, Corning.....	July 3, 1911
Second Lieutenant.....	

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR EMORY C. WORTHINGTON, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT CHARLES TILLOTSON, JR., *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT ERWIN V. ALEXANDER, *Q. M. Csy. Of.*
 Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR IVAN ELLWOOD, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT W. EDWARD EVANS, *Q. M. Csy. Of.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR CLAUDE M. STANLEY, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY B. GAULT, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT ALLEN T. HUPP, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, George W. Landers, Clarinda.....Appt. June 20, 1909

COMPANY A, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Captain Cecil C. Koons.....	November 22, 1909
First Lieutenant Roscoe O. Blakely.....	June 18, 1906
Second Lieutenant Oscar Freberg.....	November 12, 1912

COMPANY B, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain James E. De Vore.....	April 11, 1912
First Lieutenant William A. Graham.....	May 20, 1912
Second Lieutenant Park A. Findley.....	May 20, 1912

COMPANY C, AMES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Claude C. Daly.....	August 16, 1911
First Lieutenant William B. Weston.....	December 5, 1910
Second Lieutenant John K. Kelso.....	December 5, 1910

COMPANY D, KNOXVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain J. W. Finarty.....	January 8, 1912
First Lieutenant Noel D. Shinn.....	January 8, 1912
Second Lieutenant Roche S. Mentzer.....	January 8, 1912

COMPANY E, SHENANDOAH.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George M. Castle.....	November 29, 1909
First Lieutenant Henry T. Nesmith.....	June 5, 1911
Second Lieutenant Philip H. Stenger.....	December 27 1909

COMPANY F, VILLISCA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles J. Casey.....	June 13, 1910
First Lieutenant William A. Kelley.....	July 19, 1909
Second Lieutenant Albert J. Wertman.....	July 19, 1909

COMPANY G, WINTERSET.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles W. Aikins.....	September 18, 1910
First Lieutenant Fred D. Hudson.....	September 18, 1910
Second Lieutenant Philip R. Wilkinson.....	September 18, 1910

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

COMPANY H, CHARITON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Raymond B. Leland.....	October 14, 1912
First Lieutenant Frank A. Shaffer.....	November 21, 1910
Second Lieutenant Byron R. Van Dyke.....	January 17, 1910

COMPANY I, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain.....	
First Lieutenant William Nell Turner.....	November 14, 1910
Second Lieutenant.....	

COMPANY K, CORNING.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain.....	
First Lieutenant Arthur E. Hull.....	January 4 1909
Second Lieutenant.....	

COMPANY L, COUNCIL BLUFFS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Paul I. Van Order.....	December 18, 1911
First Lieutenant Henry W. Frohardt.....	December 19, 1910
Second Lieutenant James A. Fishburn.....	December 19, 1910

COMPANY M, RED OAK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Lloyd D. Ross.....	July 5, 1910
First Lieutenant Hiram C. Houghton, Jr.....	July 11, 1910
Second Lieutenant Clinton J. Cramer.....	July 11 1910

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organized as a twelve company regiment by General Orders No. 8, A. G. O., April 18, 1892, by transfer of companies from the First, Third and Sixth Regiments. Mustered into the United States service, War with Spain, May 25, 1898. Mustered out of the United States service at Camp McKinley, Des Moines, October 30, 1898. Completed reorganization as 52d Regiment, Iowa National Guard, April 20, 1899. Number designation changed by G. O. No. 19, A. G. O., November 26, 1902.

Headquarters, Webster City, Iowa.

Colonel.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Norman P. Hyatt, Webster City.....September 1, 1912

Lieutenant Colonel.

Winfred H. Bailey, Sheldon.....September 23, 1912

Majors.

Albert C. Johnston, Ida Grove.....April 20, 1909

Sheppard B. Philpot, Fort Dodge.....August 26, 1911

Frank J. Lund, Webster City.....October 10, 1912

Adjutant.

Captain Verne E. Hale, Fort Dodge.....September 1, 1911

Quartermaster.

Captain Arthur F. Dailey, Algona.....February 5, 1910

Commissary.

Captain.....

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain John A. Stewart, Mason City.....September 1, 1911

Chaplain.

Major Ebenezer S. Johnson, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant George M. Teed, Webster City.....December 1, 1908

First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Algona.....January 21, 1908

First Lieutenant Harold J. Smith, Webster City.....October 28, 1910

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Frederick E. Lehman, Sioux City.....July 3, 1911

Second Lieutenant Leonard S. Smith, Ida Grove.....July 8, 1911

Second Lieutenant Anson F. McCreary, Carroll.....July 11, 1912

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR ALBERT C. JOHNSTON, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE M. TEED, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT LEONARD S. SMITH, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*

Companies A, B, C, D.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Second Battalion.

MAJOR SHEPPARD B. PHILPOT *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT HAROLD J. SMITH, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT ANSON F. MCCREARY, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR FRANK J. LUND, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT RALPH J. LAIRD, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT FREDERICK E. LEHMANN, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Ralph C. Hogue, Des Moines.....Appt. Oct. 22, 1912

COMPANY A, MASON CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Captain Ory W. Garmon.....	September 25, 1911
First Lieutenant Conrad F. Helbig.....	February 13, 1910
Second Lieutenant Ray F. Coe.....	December 11, 1911

COMPANY B, IDA GROVE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Thomas E. Murphy.....	May 3, 1909
First Lieutenant Fred G. Stough.....	April 25, 1911
Second Lieutenant Charles E. Simons.....	January 18, 1910

COMPANY C, WEBSTER CITY.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Arthur M. Martin.....	November 5, 1912
First Lieutenant	
Second Lieutenant Isaac N. Beckner.....	April 25, 1910

COMPANY D, CARROLL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain John H. McClellan.....	November 5, 1912
First Lieutenant Frederick C. Ross.....	May 10, 1910
Second Lieutenant Fred H. Culbertson.....	May 10, 1910

COMPANY E, SHELDON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry G. Geiger.....	December 11, 1911
First Lieutenant Spencer A. Phelps.....	December 11, 1911
Second Lieutenant Walter W. Sturtevant.....	December 11, 1911

COMPANY F, FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Captain H. Robert Heath.....	November 14, 1911
First Lieutenant Ray P. Wakeman.....	February 9, 1912
Second Lieutenant Thure A. Strand.....	April 17, 1912

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

33

COMPANY G, FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Fred R. Frost.....	August 29, 1911
First Lieutenant Hans Frederickson.....	July 23, 1912
Second Lieutenant James F. Barton.....	August 27, 1912

COMPANY H, SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Robert B. Pike.....	April 22, 1912
First Lieutenant A. Walter W. Johnson.....	February 6, 1912
Second Lieutenant.....	

COMPANY I, BOONE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain.....	
First Lieutenant John F. Harper.....	April 8, 1912
Second Lieutenant Ray L. Wilcox.....	July 8, 1912

COMPANY K, EMMETSBURG.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Thomas C. Nolan.....	August 28, 1911
First Lieutenant Jesse Leland Van Gorden.....	March 9, 1908
Second Lieutenant Irving J. Foy.....	October 9, 1911

COMPANY L, SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Henry D. Nichols.....	July 27, 1912
First Lieutenant Jay M. Kilbourne.....	July 27, 1912
Second Lieutenant Joseph Morton.....	July 27, 1912

COMPANY M, CHEROKEE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Le Roy A. Wescott.....	August 14, 1911
First Lieutenant Fred E. Denslow.....	July 22, 1912
Second Lieutenant Lyman O. Simpson.....	August 12, 1912

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

RELATIVE RANK OF OFFICERS.

NOTE—Officers whose names are in bold face type are commissioned staff officers or officers of Staff Corps or Departments.

Commissions of officers of Staff Corps and Departments and Officers of Regimental Staffs expire when new nominations are made for their respective offices.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan	Adjutant General.....	Feb. 1, 1909	
2	Brig. Gen. Jas. Rush Lincoln	Comdg. 1st Brigade....	July 5, 1909	

COLONELS.

1	Hubert A. Allen.....	53d Infantry.....	Jan. 8, 1909	Jan. 7, 1914
2	Edwin E. Lucas	Asst. Adjt. General....	Feb. 1, 1909	
3	Ralph P. Howell.....	54th Infantry.....	Mar. 20, 1909	Mar. 19, 1914
4	Ernest R. Bennett....	55th Infantry.....	Aug. 23, 1909	Aug. 22, 1917
5	Norman P. Hyatt....	56th Infantry	Sept. 1, 1912	Aug. 31, 1920

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

1	Louis J. Rowell.....	53d Infantry.....	Jan. 8, 1909	Jan. 7, 1914
2	Fred S. Holsteen.....	54th Infantry.....	May 10, 1909	May 9, 1914
3	Charles G. Saunders ..	Judge Advocate General	July 6, 1909	
4	David S. Fairchild, Jr.	Chief Surgeon.....	July 6, 1909	
5	Smith W. Brookhart ..	Chief Ord. Officer.....	July 6, 1909	
6	Leon W. Ainsworth ..	Chief Signal Officer....	July 6, 1909	
7	Mathew A. Tinley....	55th Infantry.....	Sept. 14, 1909	Sept. 13, 1917
8	Manley A. Raney	Chief of Engineers.....	Mar. 28, 1911	
9	Winfred H. Bailey..	56th Infantry	Sept. 23, 1912	Sept. 22, 1920

MAJORS.

1	Frank R. Fisher	Ordnance Dept.....	May 24, 1898	
2	Elliott E. Lambert ..	Quartermaster's Dept..	July 16, 1900	
3	Timothy J. Mahoney		May 24, 1905	
4	Elza C. Johnson.....	53d Infantry	June 5, 1905	June 4, 1918
5	Edward L. Martindale	Medical Dept.....	May 7, 1906	
6	Wilbur S. Conkling ..	Medical Dept.....	May 16, 1906	
7	William Jepson	Medical Dept.....	July 26, 1907	
8	Ebenezer S. Johnson..	Chaplain 56th Infantry.	May 18, 1908	
9	Emory C. Worthington	55th Infantry	Sept. 14, 1908	Sept. 13, 1913
10	George W. Ball.....	54th Infantry	Mar. 20, 1909	Mar. 19, 1914
11	Albert C. Johnston...	56th Infantry	Apr. 20, 1909	Apr. 19, 1914
12	Thomas P. Hollowell..	54th Infantry	May 10, 1909	May 9, 1914
13	Charles S. Grant	Medical Dept.....	May 27, 1909	
14	Donald Macrae	Medical Dept.....	Sept. 3, 1909	
15	Herman Knapp	Adit. Gen.'s Dept.....	Sept. 3, 1909	
16	Charles W. Cotton....	53d Infantry	Sept. 6, 1909	Sept. 5, 1917
17	Glenn C. Haynes....	54th Infantry	Mar. 30, 1910	Mar. 29, 1918
18	Herbert E. Hadley ..	Subsistence Dept.....	Mar. 30, 1910	
19	Ivan Ellwood	55th Infantry	June 9, 1910	June 8, 1918
20	John E. Bartley	53d Infantry	Apr. 12, 1911	Apr. 11, 1919
21	Thomas F. Duhigg ..	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
22	Sheppard B. Philpot..	56th Infantry	Aug. 26, 1911	Aug. 25, 1919
23	Clyde H. McConaughy	Signal Corps	Jan. 15, 1912	
24	Claude M. Stanley...	55th Infantry	Oct. 7, 1912	Oct. 6, 1920
25	Frank J. Lund.....	56th Infantry	Oct. 10, 1912	Oct. 9, 1920

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

35

CAPTAINS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George A. Evans.....	Qr. M. 53d Infantry....	Jan. 13, 1895	
2	Albert M. Jaeggi....	Adjutant 53d Infantry..	May 31, 1898	
3	Nicholas Colsch, Jr..	Co. I, 53d Infantry.....	Feb. 8, 1900	Feb. 7, 1918
4	Stanley Miller.....	Comsy. 54th Infantry..	Apr. 15, 1904	
5	Guy S. Brewer.....	Adjutant 55th Infantry..	Mar. 27, 1905	
6	Harry G. Utley.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry.....	Apr. 25, 1905	Apr. 24, 1918
7	Charles W. Aikins...	Co. G, 55th Infantry....	Sept. 18, 1905	Sept. 17, 1918
8	George W. Sanders...	Comsy. 53d Infantry....	July 12, 1906	
9	John A. Stewart.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	Feb. 8, 1908	
10	Glarence E. Schamp...	Co. G, 54th Infantry....	Feb. 24, 1908	Feb. 23, 1913
11	John F. Ready.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry....	Mar. 17, 1908	Mar. 16, 1913
12	Charles S. Krause...	Medical Dept.....	May 8, 1908	
13	Lloyd D. Ross.....	Co. M, 55th Infantry....	June 16, 1908	July 4, 1918
14	Edwin S. Gelst.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	June 26, 1908	
15	John F. Rau.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry....	Dec. 14, 1908	Dec. 13, 1913
16	Frank J. Murphy...	Medical Dept.....	Dec. 17, 1908	
17	John W. Cogswell....	Co. K, 54th Infantry....	Jan. 11, 1909	Jan. 10, 1914
18	Leo Moore.....	Adjutant 54th Infantry..	Mar. 22, 1909	
19	Emil C. Johnson.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	Mar. 22, 1909	
20	Carlos C. Rowlison...	Chaplain 54th Infantry..	Mar. 22, 1909	
21	Thomas E. Murphy...	Co. B, 56th Infantry....	May 3, 1909	May 2, 1914
22	Edward A. Murphy...	Co. G, 53d Infantry....	June 3, 1909	June 2, 1914
23	Guy M. Gillette.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry....	June 5, 1909	June 4, 1914
24	Calvin A. Danforth...	Co. E, 53d Infantry....	June 7, 1909	June 6, 1914
25	Edward M. Myers...	Medical Dept.....	July 14, 1909	
26	John H. Hildebrand...	Co. L, 53d Infantry....	May 17, 1912	May 16, 1920
27	Cecil C. Koons.....	Co. A, 55th Infantry....	Nov. 22, 1909	Nov. 21, 1917
28	George M. Castle....	Co. E, 55th Infantry....	Nov. 29, 1909	Nov. 28, 1917
29	Herbert G. Higbee...	Co. A, 53d Infantry....	Nov. 29, 1909	Nov. 28, 1917
30	Arthur F. Dalley....	Qr. M. 56th Infantry....	Feb. 5, 1910	
31	Henry A. Woellhaf...	Qr. M. 54th Infantry....	Feb. 6, 1910	
32	Daniel F. Evers.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry....	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
33	G. Ray Logan.....	Qr. M. 55th Infantry....	Mar. 23, 1910	
34	Herbert R. Sugg....	Medical Dept.....	Apr. 2, 1910	
35	George B. Ogle.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry....	May 16, 1910	May 15, 1918
36	Charles J. Casey.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry....	June 13, 1910	June 12, 1918
37	Edward O. Fleury....	Comsy. 55th Infantry....	July 2, 1910	
38	Henry F. Lange.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry....	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
39	Frank LeBron.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry....	Oct. 10, 1910	Oct. 9, 1918
40	Charles A. Dewey...	Co. D, 54th Infantry....	Jan. 12, 1911	Jan. 11, 1919
41	Verne E. Hale.....	Adjutant 56th Infantry..	Feb. 3, 1911	
42	George W. Dulany, Jr.	Co. H, 53d Infantry....	Feb. 23, 1911	Feb. 22, 1919
43	Jos. W. Willmick....	Co. M, 53d Infantry....	Mch. 21, 1911	Mch. 20, 1919
44	Fred S. Hird.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	Apr. 20, 1911	
45	Charles R. Willey....	Co. F, 53d Infantry....	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
46	LeRoy A. Westcott...	Co. M, 56th Infantry....	Aug. 14, 1911	
47	Thomas C. Nolan....	Co. K, 56th Infantry....	Aug. 28, 1911	Aug. 27, 1919
48	Fred R. Frost.....	Co. G, 56th Infantry....	Aug. 29, 1911	Aug. 28, 1919
49	Claude C. Daly.....	Co. C, 55th Infantry....	Sept. 18, 1911	Sept. 17, 1919
50	Ory W. Garman.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry....	Sept. 25, 1911	Sept. 24, 1919
51	John C. Bradbury....	Co. F, 54th Infantry....	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
52	H. Robert Heath....	Co. F, 56th Infantry....	Nov. 14, 1911	Nov. 13, 1919
53	Henry G. Geiger....	Co. E, 56th Infantry....	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
54	Paul I. Van Order...	Co. L, 55th Infantry....	Dec. 18, 1911	Dec. 17, 1919
55	J. W. Finarty.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry....	Jan. 8, 1912	Jan. 7, 1920
56	Edward E. Harvey....	Co. A, 54th Infantry....	Mch. 18, 1912	Mch. 17, 1920
57	Jas. E. De Vore.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry....	Apr. 11, 1912	Apr. 10, 1920
58	R. B. Pike.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry....	Apr. 22, 1912	Apr. 21, 1920
59	George Weilein.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry....	June 4, 1912	June 3, 1920
60	Johnathan D. Springer	Co. K, 53d Infantry....	July 15, 1912	July 14, 1920
61	Jesse B. Howell.....	Co. I, 54th Infantry....	Aug. 12, 1912	Aug. 11, 1920
62	Raymond B. Leland...	Co. H, 55th Infantry....	Oct. 14, 1912	Oct. 13, 1920
63	Arthur M. Martin....	Co. C, 56th Infantry....	Nov. 5, 1912	Nov. 4, 1920
64	John H. McClellan...	Co. D, 56th Infantry....	Nov. 5, 1912	Nov. 5, 1912

FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George M. Teed.....	Batn. Adj. 56th Inftry..	Mch. 30, 1903	
2	Conrad F. Helbig....	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 13, 1905	Feb. 12, 1918
3	Fred D. Hudson.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Sept. 18, 1905	Sept. 17, 1918
4	Charles Tillotson, Jr.	Batn. Adj. 55th Inftry..	Nov. 4, 1905	
5	Roscoe O. Blakely...	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	June 18, 1906	June 17, 1919
6	James L. Carlson.....	Batn. Adj. 53d Inftry..	May 11, 1907	
7	George L. Hewett....	Batn. Adj. 54th Inftry..	July 22, 1907	
8	Holland M. Scott.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 14, 1907	Oct. 13, 1920
9	Ralph J. Laird.....	Batn. Adj. 56th Inftry..	Jan. 21, 1908	
10	Jesse L. Van Gorden..	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Mch. 9, 1908	Mch. 8, 1913
11	Charles C. Cummings	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Mch. 17, 1908	Mch. 16, 1913
12	Charles Kubias	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 14, 1908	Dec. 13, 1913
13	Arthur E. Hull.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 4, 1909	Jan. 3, 1914
14	George H. Haley	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	June 7, 1909	June 6, 1914
15	Joseph M. Fee	Batn. Adj. 54th Inftry..	July 3, 1909	
16	William A. Kelley....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	July 19, 1909	July 18, 1917
17	Albert Hass	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
18	Earl B. Bush	Medical Corps.....	Feb. 10, 1910	
19	W. Edward Evans....	Batn. Adj. 55th Inftry..	Apr. 14, 1910	
20	Jesse G. Lewis.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1910	Apr. 24, 1918
21	Percy E. Van Nostrand	Co. I, 54th Infantry...	May 2, 1910	May 1, 1918
22	John P. King.....	Co. I, 53d Infantry...	May 7, 1910	May 6, 1918
23	Fredrick C. Ross.....	Co. D, 56th Infantry...	May 10, 1910	May 9, 1918
24	H. C. Houghton, Jr..	Co. M, 55th Infantry...	July 11, 1910	July 10, 1918
25	Roy A. Carnegie.....	Batn. Adj. 53d Inftry..	July 28, 1910	
26	Ralph T. Othmer.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
27	Clyde H. Stephens....	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 3, 1910	Oct. 2, 1918
28	William P. Sherlock...	Co. L, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 10, 1910	Oct. 9, 1918
29	Harold J. Smith.....	Batn. Adj. 56th Inftry..	Oct. 28, 1910	
30	William N. Turner....	Co. I, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 14, 1910	Nov. 13, 1918
31	Frank A. Shaffer.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 21, 1910	Nov. 20, 1918
32	William B. Weston....	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 5, 1910	Dec. 4, 1918
33	Henry W. Frohardt...	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 19, 1910	Dec. 18, 1918
34	Earl C. Ford.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
35	Fred G. Shough.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1911	Apr. 24, 1919
36	Leo C. Grimm.....	Batn. Adj. 54th Inftry..	May 11, 1911	
37	Prentice B. Cleaves	Medical Corps.....	June 3, 1911	
38	Thomas A. Burcham	Medical Corps.....	June 3, 1911	
39	John Russell	Medical Corps.....	June 3, 1911	
40	Ben C. Everall	Medical Corps.....	June 3, 1911	
41	Henry T. Nesmith....	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	June 5, 1911	June 4, 1919
42	Jacob E. Brandt.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry...	July 14, 1911	July 13, 1919
43	William H. Eaton ...	Medical Corps.....	July 28, 1911	
44	Claire B. Arnold.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
45	Charles Merrill.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 30, 1911	Oct. 29, 1919
46	Spencer A. Phelps....	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
47	Edwin E. Bump.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 18, 1911	Dec. 17, 1919
48	Frank L. Rowland....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 26, 1911	Dec. 25, 1919
49	Noel D. Shinn	Co. D, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 8, 1912	Jan. 7, 1920
50	Frank J. Finkel, Jr..	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Jan. 15, 1912	Jan. 14, 1920
51	A. Walter W. Johnson.	Co. H, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 6, 1912	Feb. 5, 1920
52	Ray P. Wakeman.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 9, 1912	Feb. 8, 1920
53	Roy R. Kountz.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	Mch. 18, 1912	Mch. 17, 1920
54	John F. Harper.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 8, 1912	Apr. 7, 1920
55	Lee Roy Schilling....	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Apr. 29, 1912	Apr. 28, 1920
56	Carleton Sias	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	May 17, 1912	May 16, 1920
57	Wm. A. Graham.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	May 20, 1912	May 19, 1920
58	Roy S. Whitley.....	Batn. Adj. 53d Inftry..	June 5, 1912	
59	Allen Lown	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	June 11, 1912	June 10, 1920
60	Fred E. Denslow.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	July 22, 1912	July 21, 1920
61	Hans Fredrickson	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	July 23, 1912	July 22, 1920
62	Roy B. Gault.....	Batn. Adj. 55th Inftry..	Nov. 18, 1912	July 21, 1920

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

37

SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	Fred L. Fisher.....	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	May 17, 1912	May 16, 1920
2	Herman C. Johnson...	Co. I, 53d Infantry.....	Aug. 9, 1905	Aug. 8, 1918
3	Philip R. Wilkinson...	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Sept. 18, 1905	Sept. 17, 1918
4	Grant N. Spinden....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 54th Infantry	Oct. 30, 1905	
5	Edward M. Sheehan..	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infantry	July 11, 1907	
6	David A. Ricketts....	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Mch. 17, 1908	Mch. 16, 1913
7	J. Clarence Grinde...	Co. E, 53d Infantry....	June 7, 1909	June 6, 1914
8	Walter J. Neely.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 54th Infantry	July 3, 1909	
9	Albert J. Wertman....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	July 19, 1909	July 18, 1917
10	Phillip H. Stenger....	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 27, 1909	Dec. 26, 1917
11	Byron R. Van Dyke...	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 17, 1910	Jan. 16, 1918
12	Charles E. Simons...	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	Jan. 18, 1910	Jan. 17, 1918
13	Edward E. Courtwright			
14	John G. Middleton....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 4, 1910	Feb. 3, 1918
15	Isaac N. Beckner.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
16	Don A. Preussner.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1910	Apr. 24, 1918
17	Lou E. Clark.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry....	Apr. 25, 1910	Apr. 24, 1918
18	Fred H. Culbertson...	Co. I, 54th Infantry....	May 2, 1910	May 1, 1918
19	Edward F. Thomasson	Co. D, 56th Infantry...	May 10, 1910	May 9, 1918
20	Erwin V. Alexander..	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	May 16, 1910	May 15, 1918
21	Clinton J. Cramer....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 55th Infantry	June 11, 1910	
22	John Flach	Co. M, 55th Infantry...	July 11, 1910	July 10, 1918
23	Fred B. Smales.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infantry	July 28, 1910	
24	John K. Kelso.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry...	Nov. 14, 1910	Nov. 13, 1918
25	James A. Fishburn...	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 5, 1910	Dec. 4, 1918
26	Frank R. Mossman...	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 19, 1910	Dec. 18, 1918
27	W. Edward Noble....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Feb. 13, 1911	Feb. 12, 1919
28	Ralph E. Kent.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 21, 1911	Mch. 20, 1919
29	Fred E. Dickinson...	Co. F, 53d Infantry....	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
30	Guy Eaton	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infantry	Apr. 20, 1911	
31	Frederick E. Lehman.	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	May 22, 1911	May 21, 1919
32	Allen T. Hupp.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 56th Infantry	July 3, 1911	
33	Henry S. Merrick....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 55th Infantry	July 3, 1911	
34	Leonard S. Smith....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 54th Infantry	July 8, 1911	
35	George W. Hoar.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 56th Infantry	July 8, 1911	
36	Irving J. Foy.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
37	George W. Shaunce...	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Oct. 9, 1911	Oct. 8, 1919
38	Ray F. Coe.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 30, 1911	Oct. 29, 1919
39	Walter W. Sturtevant.	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
40	Frank B. Younkln....	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
41	Roche S. Mentzer....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 26, 1911	Dec. 25, 1919
42	Joseph W. Straub....	Co. D, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 8, 1912	Jan. 7, 1920
43	Lial D. Ross.....	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 4, 1912	Mch. 3, 1920
44	Thure A. Strand.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 4, 1912	Mch. 3, 1920
45	Park A. Findley.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 17, 1912	Apr. 16, 1920
46	Ray L. Wilcox.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	May 20, 1912	May 19, 1920
47	Anson F. McCreary...	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	July 8, 1912	July 7, 1920
48	Charles M. Fifer....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 56th Infantry	July 11, 1912	
49	Joseph Morton	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	July 15, 1912	July 14, 1920
50	Lyman O. Simpson....	Co. L, 56th Infantry...	July 27, 1912	July 26, 1920
51	James F. Barton.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	Aug. 12, 1912	Aug. 11, 1920
52	Earl L. Hout.....	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	Aug. 27, 1912	Aug. 26, 1920
53	Oscar Freberg	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 7, 1912	Oct. 6, 1920
		Co. A, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 12, 1912	Nov. 11, 1920

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

ROLL OF RETIRED OFFICERS.

Governors—

Jackson, Frank D., Des Moines.

pvt. I. N. B. may, 71, corp. co. E, 1 bat. may 17, 75; pvt. co. H, 4 regt. dec., 76; 1 lt. may 20, 77; maj. 4 regt. july 10, 78; asst. adjt. gen. 2 brig. july 1, 81; res. sept. 28, 85; inaug. as gov. Jan. 12, 94; term expired jan. 16, 96.

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Adjutants General, with rank of Major-General.		
Alexander, William L.	1 lt. co. 1, 36 inf. Iowa vols. aug. 8, 62; a. d. c. 1 div. 15, a. c. jul. 10, 63; capt. sept. 16, 63; com. of musters. 1 div. 15 a. c. dec. 2, 64; m. o. aug. 16, 65; severely wounded in left arm at Arkansas Post, Jan. 11, 63.	adjt. gen. of Iowa sept. 1, 78; re-app. jan. 28, 80; re-app. jan. 20, 82; re-app. jan. 24, 84; re-app. feb. 6, 86; re-app. jan. 13, 88; res. oct. 9, 89; appt. capt. and c. of s. U. S. army oct. 5, 89.
Beeson, Byron A.	pvt. co. B, 2 cav. Iowa vols. aug. 3, 61; re-en. mar. 31, 64; 1 lt. co. B, nov. 27, 64; m. o. oct. 65.	1 lt. and adjt. 1 Ind. bat. I. N. G. july, 78; capt. co. C. ind. bat. aug. 7, 78; lt. col. sept. 22, 79; col. may 22, 80; re-el. may 26, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. sept. 2, 85; app. adjt. gen. oct. 9, 89; res. may 1, 90.
Greene, George.		pvt., corp., sergt., 1 sergt., sergt. maj., adjt. and capt. Shattuck cadet corp. Fairbault, Minn., 74-79; pvt. co. F, 1 regt. I. N. G. july, 78; 1 lt. aug. 3, 78; m. o. sept. 1, 80; pvt. Co. C, 1 regt. nov. 1, 83; capt. nov. 17, 83; col. 1 regt. dec. 26, 89; adjt. gen. may 1, 90; re-app. jan. 21, 92; term exp. feb. 1, 94.
Adjutants General, with rank of Brigadier General.		
Prime, John R.	pvt. co. K, 27th Iowa inf. feb. 15, 64; dis. jan. 20, 66; maj. 42 inf. U. S. vols. aug. 17, 99; m. o. june 27, 01.	pvt. co. B, 6 regt. I. N. G. april 18, 78; 2 lt. may 6, 78; 1 lt. sept. 12, 78; capt. july 28, 80; maj. and asst. insp. gen. may 7, 84; res. aug. 21, 85; re-appt. maj. and asst. insp. gen. sept. 28, 85; maj. 4 regt. I. N. G. apr. 30, 92; adjt. gen. feb. 1, 94; to feb. 1, 96, brig. gen. march 26, 96; res. oct. 7, 99; insp. gen. I. N. G. feb. 1, 02; res. april 10, 06.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

39

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Thrift, William H.	pvt. co. D, 16 Iowa inf. dec. 2, 61; dis. by reason of wound nov. 21, 63; pvt. co. C, N. B. Brig. aug. 5, 63; mus. out sept. 16, 63, upon disbandment of company; pvt. co. F, Northern Border Brig. sept. 17, 63; mus. oct. 14, 63; m. o. dec. 9, 63, at Spirit Lake, Ia.; pvt. co. D, 44 Iowa inf. June 1, 64; m. o. sept. 15, 64; maj. and adjt. paymaster U. S. vols. May 28, 98; m. o. June 13, 99.	pvt. co. H, 4 regt. I. N. G. July, 77; capt. Feb. 20, 78; insp. gen. Jan. 27, 80; col. 4 regt. Aug. 5, 81; res. Oct. 19, 85; capt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. Oct. 13, 85; res. Oct. 26, 87; capt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. June 11, 90; co. tra. to co. A, 1 regt. Apr. 30, 92; term exp. June 11, 95; capt. and insp. s. a. p. 1 regt. June 18, 95; m. o. June 2, 98; capt. co. A, 49 regt. I. N. G. Sept. 18, 99; com. explr. Sept. 18, 04; re-elec. capt. co. A, 53 inf. Sept. 19, 04; adjt. gen. Feb. 1, 05; com. exp. April 12, 06. Repeal of sec. 7, chap. 77, acts of 30th Gen'l Assembly; re-appt. adjt. gen'l Apr. 12, 06; term expir. Feb. 1, 1909.
Major General.		
Mount, Charles V.	pvt. co. D, 8th Inf. Iowa vols. Sept. 16, 61; corp. April, 63; re-enl. Jan. 1, 64; sergt. Nov. 3, 65; dis. April 20, 66; capt. co. E, 51 Inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	capt. Vinton Zouaves Aug. 12, 71; lt. col. 1 regt. I. S. G. Feb. 28, 76; col. April 23, 77; maj. gen. I. N. G. May 15, 78; capt. co. E, 5 regt. June 24, 82; col. 5 regt. July 3, 91; res. April 18, 92; re-el. col. 3 regt. April 30, 92; res. Aug. 27, 95; capt. co. E, 3 regt. Aug. 24, 95; m. o. May 30, 98; capt. co. E, 51 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 12, 99; res. May 18, 00.
Brigadier Generals.		
Bentley, Charles S., 2d brigade.	pvt. co. D, 2 regt. Wis. cav. vols. 61; sergt. Nov. 15, 61; 1 lt. Jan. 62; capt. co. G, July, 63; declined capt. co. D, Oct. 64; asst. adjt. gen. Grierson's cav. div. Oct. 64; m. o. Feb. 15, 65.	capt. co. A, 1 cav. I. N. G. 77; col. 4 regt. July 10, 78; brig. gen. 2 brig. May 19, 81; res. Aug. 8, 85.
Collier, Alfred D., Judge Advocate General.	pvt. 1 Iowa vols. April 24, 61; m. o. Aug. 25, 61; held recruiting commission issued by adjt. gen'l. state of Iowa, 1862 and 1863; pvt. 44 Iowa vols. May 3, 64; m. o. Sept. 16, 64.	Capt. Baker guards June, 73; lt. col. and a. d. c. to com. in chief Jan. 28, 74; capt. co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 15, 76; lt. col. 1 regt. Aug. 10, 78; maj. and asst. insp. gen. 1 brig. July 1, 81; maj. 1 regt. April 24, 84; res. June 18, 85; judge adv. gen. Feb. 1, 94; term expir. Feb. 1, 96.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Davis, William L., 2d brigade.	pvt. co. B, 35 in. Iowa vols. aug. 27, 62; corp. sept. 1, 62; on detached serv. brig. hdqrs. mar. 24, 64, to feb. 11, 65; dis. for promotion in 59 regt. U. S. C. T. feb. 11, 65; mus. as 2 lt. U. S. C. T. feb. 11, 65; capt. co. B, 69 U. S. C. T.; m. o. jan. 31, 66.	pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G. july 6, 77; 2 lt. mar. 15, 79; capt. may 1, 80; lt. col. nov. 19, 81; col. oct. 20, 85; brig. gen. 2 brig. nov. 23, 89; term exp. nov. 23, 94.
Colonels.		
Caughlan, Harry H., 54th Infantry.	maj. 50 regt. Iowa vols. may 15, 98; mus. may 18, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. june 2, 87; sergt. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; 1 lt. june 8, 91; capt. jan. 5, 94; maj. 2 regt. may 15, 98; m. o. may 18, 98; col. 50 regt. I. N. G. mar. 20, 99; com. exp. mar. 20, 04.
Chautland, Wm. T.	capt. g. 52d vol. apr. 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; mus. out oct 20, 98.	1st lt. co. G 6th regt. feb. 13, 92; trans. co. G, 4th regt. apr. 30, 92; capt. co. G, 4th jan. 21, 95; mus. out may 25, 98; capt. G, 52d jul. 28, 03; res. jui. may 25, 04; maj. 56th may 8, 04; col. 56th oct. 28, 07; res. aug. 26, 12.
Cooke, Thomas F., 56th Infantry.	capt. co. F, 52 Iowa vol. inf. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	capt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G. july 2, 89; actg. insp. S. A. P. 2 brig. 90; genl. insp. S. A. P. july 28, 92; re-appt. genl. insp. S. A. P. feb. 8, 94; re-appt. feb. 1, 96; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; m. o. may 25, 98; re-appt. genl. insp. S. A. P. oct. 30, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; m. o. feb. 1, 02; insp. S. A. P. mar. 19, 03; lt. col. 56 inf. july 11, 04; res. oct. 5, 07.
Evans, W. H., General Inspector Small Arms Practice.		pvt. co. K, 5 I. N. G. july 31, 78; corp. may 1, 80; 2 lt. july 9, 87; 1 lt. july 18, 90; appt. q. m. 5 regt. oct. 19, 91; elected maj. 3 regt. apr. 30, 92; appt. maj. and insp. S. A. P. 1 brig. aug. 26, 95; re-app. march 25, 96; appt. asst. genl. insp. S. A. P. july 4, 00; re-appt. july 4, 05; appt. genl. insp. S. A. P. oct. 12, 05; serv. term april 12, 06, by act of 31st Gen. Assembly amending sec. 2174 of the mil. code; re-appt. genl. insp. S. A. P. april 12, 06; res. jan. 2, 07.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

41

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Foster, Charles E., Aid-de-Camp.		served 5 years cos. F and H 1 regt. Mich. state troops; capt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. june 22, 87; gen. insp. s. a. p. may 1, 90; col. 4 regt. april 30, 92; term exp. april 30, 97; col. and a. d. c. to gov. april 30, 97; term exp. jan. 31, 98.
Gilchrist, James G., 3d regiment.	in the sea service in various positions from july, 52, to feb. 27, 59; pvt. co. A, 17 inf. Pa. vols. april 20, 61; m. o. aug. 2, 61; sergt. co. G, 40 inf. Pa. vols.; prov. mar. Williamsport, Md., july 8, 63; m. o. aug. 16, 63; capt. and q. m. U. S. A. declined; 1 lt. 216 Pa. (23 cav.) recruiting service; not mus.	capt. Monroe Fencibles, Phila., Pa., april, 59, to April 20, 61; 1 lt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G. july 13, 85; capt. aug. 21, 85; col. 3 regt. mar. 22, 86; re-com. mar. 19, 91; res. april 30, 92.
Humphrey, William B., 56th infantry.	col. 52 inf. Iowa vols. apr. 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. june 22, 87; sergt. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; co. trsf. to co. H, 6 regt. 89; 2 lt. dec. 30, 89; capt. june 2, 90; co. trsf. to co. H, 4 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 4th regt. june 4, 92; lt. col. nov. 23, 94; col. april 30, 97; m. o. may 25, 98; col. 52 regt. I. N. G. april 20, 99; com. exp. april 20, 04; re-el. col. 56 inf. april 20, 04; resigned oct. 5, 07.
Jackson, Douglas V., 2d regiment.	col. 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 18, 98; res. aug. 20, 98.	pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. aug. 15, 79; corp.; trs. to 2 regt.; 2 lt. may 20, 86; 1 lt. jan. 25, 87; res. july 16, 91; maj. 2 regt. april 30, 92; lt. col. feb. 26, 94; col. dec. 21, 96; m. o. may 18, 98.
McManus, Parker W., Commissary General.	1 lt. 27 inf. Mass. vols. oct. 16, 61; capt. june 4, 64; m. o. feb. 11, 65.	1 lt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. may 19, 81; capt. april 11, 82; lt. col. 2 regt. april 12, 83; col. oct. 20, 85; re-el. oct. 20, 90; res. april 18, 92; for re-org.; re-el. april 30, 92; res. dec. 23, 93; comsy. gen. feb. 1, 96; re-app. feb. 1, 98; re-app. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Mahin, Frank W., 1st regiment.		pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G. 78; corp., 81; capt. co. E, 1 regt. aug. 4, 87; lt. col. 1 regt. dec. 18, 90; col. mar. 17, 91; res. april 18, 92; re-el. april 30, 92; re-el. april 30, 97; retired mar. 2, 98.
Morse, William E. H., 56th infantry.		add. asst. surg. 4 regt. I. N. G. aug. 2, 92; asst. surg. 4 regt. dec. 4, 94; rejected on acct. of phy. disab. may 5, 98; capt. co. F, 52 I. N. G. mar. 15, 99; genl. insp. S. A. P. with rank of col. feb. 1, 02; capt. co. F, 56 inf. I. N. G. feb. 20, 05; res. july 28, 06.
Priestly, James T., Surgeon General.		maj. and surg. 3 regt. I. N. G. sept. 19, 81; surg. 1 brig. nov. 23, 85; surg. gen. feb. 1, 94; re-app. feb. 1, 96; re-app. feb. 1, 98; re-app. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Putnam, Charles E., Aid-de-Camp.	5th corn. co. G, 13 inf. Ia. vols. sept. 27, 61; 2 lt. oct. 21, 61; 1 lt. april 19, 62; capt. march 13, 63; res. oct. 22, 64.	lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. feb. 1, 96; col. a. d. c. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Rankin, Wiley S., Judge Advocate General.	sergt. co. A, 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. july 10, 94; mus., corp. and sergt.; m. o. may 25, 98; 2 lt. co. A, 52 regt. I. N. G. mar. 22, 99; capt. jan. 26, 03; examined feb. 26, 03; detailed insp. S. A. P. 56 inf. june 23, 06; com. exp. jan. 26, 08; appt. col. and judge advocate genl. jan. 25, 08; term exp. feb. 1, 09.
Rood, Henry H., Quartermaster.	pvt. co. A, 13 Iowa vols. sept. 15, 61; 2 lt. jan. 22, 62; 1 lt. apr. 20, 62; act. adjt. july 10, 62; adjt. jan. 22, 63; served as judge adv. 17 army corps winter of 63 and 64; detailed as mustering officer on General Blair's staff after Atlanta campaign; m. o. nov. 1, 64.	lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. feb. 12, 84; special a. d. c. may 22, 86; insp. genl. may 8, 89; term exp. may 1, 90; col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96; q. m. genl. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.
Stanton, Cornelius A., Aid-de-Camp.	pvt. co. I, 3 Ia. cav. aug. 20, 61; 2 lt. sept. 20, 62; capt. june 20, 63; maj. sept. 20, 64; wounded may 1, 63; m. o. aug. 9, 65.	lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. feb. 1, 94; col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96; re-appt. feb. 1, 98; re-appt. feb. 1, 00; term exp. feb. 1, 02.

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Stewart, Albert G., 4th regiment.	capt. co. I, 49 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. june 2, 98; m. o. may 13, 99.	pvt. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G. may 14, 78; corp. and sergt. 78-80; re-enl. july 17, 81; capt. aug. 8, 81; col. 4 regt. nov. 28, 85; re-com. dec. 11, 90; res. april 30, 92; capt. co. I, 1 regt. I. N. G. june 24, 97; m. o. june 2, 98.
Swalm, Albert W., 3d regiment.	pvt. co. D, 33 inf. Iowa vols. nov. 9, 63; trs. to co. D, 34 inf. Iowa vols. july 12, 65; m. o. aug. 15, 65.	col. and asst. insp. gen. I. N. G. june 30, 77; term exp. jan. 27, 78; maj. 3 regt. aug. 28, 86; lt. col. jan. 24, 87; res. april 18, 92; re-el. lt. col. april 30, 92; col. sept. 3, 95; ret. mar. 2, 98.
Sweney, J. H., 6th regiment.	pvt. co. K, 27 inf. Iowa vols. aug. 12, 62; m. o. as sergt. aug. 8, 65.	enl. I. N. G. april 22, 78; 1 lt. co. F, 6 regt. may 6, 78; capt. sept. 2, 78; lt. col. 6 regt. july 3, 80; col. july 16, 84; res. july 16, 88.
Lieutenant Colonels.		
Cate, Steve E., Aid-de-Camp.		in state service from 70 as sergt. and 2 lt. of inf.; 2 lt. art. june 3, 77; m. o. april 25, 78; adjt. 3 regt. june 19, 78; res. sept. 21, 80; 1 lt. co. A. 3 regt. july 17, 80; spec. a. d. c. to gov. may 27, 82; term expir. may 22, 86.
Cheek, Jesse W., Aid-de-Camp.	pvt. co. G, 15 inf. Iowa vols. dec. 4, 63; m. o. july 24, 65.	a. d. c. 1 brig. I. N. G. july 30, 78; asst. adjt. gen. 1 brig. jan. 19, 80; m. o. may 10, 81; a. d. c. to gov. june 29, 82; a. d. c. to gov. may 22, 86; re-app. may 10, 88; term exp. may 1, 90.
Clapp, Samuel E., 53d infantry.	maj. 49 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. june 2, 98; m. o. may 13, 99.	pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G. mar. 31, 90; 1 lt. jan. 3, 91; trs. to co. K, 4 regt. april 30, 92; capt. mar. 13, 93; trs. to co. K, 1 regt. june 7, 94; maj. 1 regt. feb. 25, 96; m. o. june 2, 98; maj. 49 regt. I. N. G. mar. 26, 00; lt. col. may 10, 00; com. exp. may 10, 05.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Flynn, Willard M., 56th regiment.	capt. co. A, 49 Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. june 2, 98; m. o. may 13, 99, at Savannah, Ga.	pvt. co. A, 4 I. N. G. july 2, 90; corp. sept. 14, 92; co. trs. to 1 regt. apr. 30, 92; sergt. aug. 20, 94; 1 sergt. apr. 10, 95; re-enl. july 2, 95; re-enl. july 2, 96; 2 lt. may 7, 97; 1 lt. june 22, 97; capt. dec. 6, 97; m. o. june 2, 98; capt. co. H, 56 I. N. G. sept. 12, 04; exam. nov. 14, 04; lt. col. oct. 28, 07; exam. nov. 29, 07; res. sept. 3, 09.
French, Geo. W., Assistant Adjutant General 1st brigade.		a. d. c. 1 brig. I. N. G. july 1, 81; lt. col. and asst. adj. gen. 1 brig. july 6, 82; re-app. nov. 23, 85; term exp. mar. 17, 97.
Fuller, Harvey R., 1st regiment.	enl. co. F, 69 inf. Ill. vols. may, 62; dis. oct., 62; enl. co. I, 28 inf. Ill. vols.; dis. march, 66.	pvt. co. F, 4 regt. I. N. G. aug., 83; corp. and sergt.; 2 lt. oct. 30, 86; 1 lt. july 9, 87; capt. dec. 7, 89; lt. col. 1 regt. april 30, 92; term expir. april 30, 97.
Gable, W. H. H., Surgeon 2d brigade.		surg. 6 regt. I. N. G. april 4, 84; surg. 2 brig. jan. 12, 87; re-app. aug. 22, 92; term exp. dec. 5, 94.
Ham, Clifford D., 1st regiment.	maj. 49 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; lt. col. may 20, 98; mus. june 2, 98; m. o. may 13, 99.	pvt. Dubuque cadets, co. K, 4 regt. 76; corp. 77; dis. 77; pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. june 29, 85; 2 lt. oct. 15, 85; 1 lt. nov. 9, 87; capt. feb. 19, 90; mil. sec. to gov. june 14, 90; asst. insp. gen. 2 brig. aug. 22, 92; maj. 1 regt. feb. 25, 96; lt. col. may 20, 98; m. o. june 2, 98.
Haynes, Henry C., 50th infantry.	capt. co. E, 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. in may 17, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. june 15, 85; corp. and 1 sergt. 88 and 89; re-enl. june 14, 90; 1 sergt. july, 91; 1 lt. aug. 6, 91; capt. june 2, 92; res. dec. 16, 92; drum maj. 3 regt. july 23, 95; capt. co. E, 2 regt. june 26, 96; m. o. may 17, 98; capt. co. E, 50 regt. I. N. G. feb. 9, 99; lt. col. mar. 20, 99; res. sept. 1, 02.
Kirk, Isaac R., 4th regiment.	lt. col. 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. 1 yr. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G.; 2 lt. feb. 24, 88; 1 lt. july 10, 89; capt. oct. 7, 91; co. trs. to 4 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. jan. 24, 95; lt. col. may 24, 97; m. o. may 25, 98; asst. adj. gen. 2 brig. july 17, 99; m. o. july 4, 00.

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Miller, Marcellus, 3d regiment.	pvt. bat. H, 3 U. S. art. aug. 13, 70; corp. mar., 73; sergt. dec. 22, 74; dis. aug. 13, 75; lt. col. 51 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 30, 98; m. o. nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G. dec. 15, 86; 1 lt. jan. 15, 87; capt. feb. 14, 89; co. trs. to co. I, 3 regt. april 4, 92; re-el. capt. feb. 14, 94; lt. col. april 4, 98; m. o. may 30, 98.
Moffit, John T., 1st regiment.	maj. 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 18, 98; lt. col. aug. 20, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. Cornell Col. 79; sergt. and col. sergt. 81 and 82; 2 lt. and capt. 82 and 83; pvt. co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G. july, 85; 1 sergt. july 25, 85; 2 lt. july 11, 89; capt. aug. 13, 90; co. trs. to co. M, 2 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 2 regt. april 30, 94; m. o. may 17, 98; pvt. co. F, 49 regt. I. N. G. sept. 25, 99; dis. july 30, 00.
Orr, Darius, 4th regiment.		pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G. march 16, 80; corp. april 4, 81; 1 sergt. aug. 20, 81; 1 lt. april 25, 82; capt. nov. 24, 82; lt. col. aug. 8, 86; res. april 30, 92.
Parker, Sanford J., 56th infantry.	maj. 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G. 80; corp. sergt. 82; 2 lt. sept. 9, 85; 1 lt. aug. 15, 88; capt. july 8, 91; co. trs. to co. D, 4 regt. apr. 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. feb. 26, 94; m. o. may 25, 98; lt. col. 52 regt. I. N. G. april 20, 99; com. expir. april 28, 04.
Rodman, A. A., 2d regiment.	2 lt. Washington Rifles, june 29, 61; 2 lt. co. C, 8 inf. Iowa vols. sept. 23, 61; res. april 22, 62.	sergt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G., july 31, 77; lt. sept. 26, 77; capt. may 19, 81; lt. col. nov. 28, 85; res. aug. 20, 88; capt. co. D, 2 regt. dec. 21, 91; res. april 25, 93.
Smith, Ed H., Aid-de-Camp.		grad. Faribault Military School june 22, 82; pvt. co. C, regt. 1 I. N. G. nov. 1, 83; corp. and sergt. 83 and 84; 2 lt. jan. 19, 86; capt. jan. 13, 90; term exp. jan. 13, 95; lt. col. and a. d. c. to gov. jan. 13, 95; re-app. feb. 1, 96; term exp. jan. 31, 98.
Majors.		
Castle, George H.	pvt. co. A, 9th inf. Mo. vols. jul. 17, 61; trans. to 59th Ill. feb., 62; corp. nov. 23, 63; set dec. 16, 64; 1st sgt. may 1, 65; mus. out dec. 8, 65.	enl. co. E, 5th I. N. G.; 1st lt. may 18, 80; maj. 5th aug. 16, 84; lt. col. 5th may 9, 85; col. 5th jul. 3, 86; term exp. jul. 3, 91; retired sept. 22, 92; capt. E, 51st june 12, 00; com. exp. june 12, 05; re-el. capt. E, 55th june 26, 05; maj. 55th sept. 28, 09; res. sept. 19, 12.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Connor, J. T., 2d regiment.		pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. dec. 7, 78; sergt. april, 81; 1 lt. aug. 8, 81; capt. oct. 23, 82; maj. dec. 15, 88; res. may 27, 90.
Davidson, Joseph T., Asst. Ins. Gen., 1st brigade.	reg. adjt. 51 inf Iowa vols. may 25, 98; mus. may 30, 98; m. o. nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. june, 78; corp. and sergt., 78; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. july 8, 88; maj. and ins. s. a. p. 1 brig. aug. 22, 92; asst. insp. gen. 1 brig. nov. 10, 93; re-appt. jan. 11, 97.
Dougherty, James G., 2d regiment.		pvt. State Univ. bat. sept. 25, 73; corp., sergt. and 2 lt., 1 lt. and capt.; pvt. co. C, 9 regt. I. N. G. june 25, 79; adjt. 2 regt. sept. 22, 81; maj. april 12, 83; res. nov. 2, 86.
Duffield, Hamilton P., Surgeon 3d regiment.	pvt. co. G, 137 inf. Ill. vols. may 12, 64; m. o. as corp. sept. 24, 64.	asst. surg. 5 regt. I. N. G. june 22, 83; surg. aug. 14, 88; trs. to 3 regt. june 6, 92; res. aug. 20, 95.
Dunlap, John A., 54th infantry.	capt. co. L, 50 inf. Iowa vols. may 10, 98; mus. may 17, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	1 lt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G. mar. 31, 90; 1 lt. and bat. adj. 2 regt. mar. 12, 94; capt. co. L, 2 regt. may 10, 98; m. o. may 17, 98; maj. 50 regt. I. N. G. mar. 20, 99; com. expir. mar. 20, 04.
Glasgow, James D., 50th regiment.		pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. may 4, 85; app. 1 sergt. july 1, 86; com. 2 lt. june 28, 88; capt. mar. 31, 91; res. nov. 27, 92; appt. bat. adjt. 2 regt. june 28, 92; capt. co. D, 2 regt. aug. 23, 93; maj. 2 regt. june 26, 96; rejected on phys. exam. by examining surgeon U. S. A. may 28, 98, and hon. dis. from the service of the state to date from may 17, 98; elec. 1 lt. co. D, 50 regt. I. N. G. feb. 15, 99; resignation accepted and hon. dis. to date from may 12, 02.
Hile, Otto, 56th infantry.	maj. 52 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 25, 98; m. o. oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G. april 23, 86; corp. aug. 1, 88; 2 lt. sept. 10, 88; capt. july 24, 91; co. trs. to co. I, 4 regt. april 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. june 24, 97; m. o. may 25, 98; maj. 52 regt. I. N. G. april 20, 99; com. expir. april 20, 04.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

47

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Kenworthy, Steele, Ins. S. A. P., 2d brigade.	pvt. co. E, 10 Iowa inf. vols. aug. 23, 61; corp. nov. 6, 62; wd. may 16, 63; sergt. jan. 1, 64; 1 lt. jan. 1, 65; m. o. aug. 15, 65.	capt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G. July 20, 88; maj. and insp. s. a. p. 2 brig. Jan. 30, 93; term exp. dec. 6, 94.
Lee, Jesse W., 56th infantry.	capt. co. C, 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. C, 6 regt. I. N. G. 88; corp. 90; 2 lt. Mar. 16, 91; 1 lt. Dec. 31, 91; co. trs. to co. C, 4 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Dec. 14, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; capt. co. C, 52 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 16, 99; maj. 52 regt. May 8, 99; com. expir. May 8, 04.
Lyman, Frank E., Jr.	capt. signal corps U. S. vols. June 11, 98 to Apr. 17, 99; 1 lt. signal corps U. S. V. Apr. 17, 99 to May 26, 01; 1 lt. U. S. A. May 27, 01 to Mch. 25, 04 (resigned).	eng. and sig. off. 1 brig. Aug. 23, 92, to Jan. 11, 97; asst. insp. genl. rank of maj. June 7, 04; hon. dis. Apr. 12, 06; repeal of sec. 7; chap 77; acts of the 30th genl. assembly.
Moore, Sterling P., 51st Iowa vols.	maj. 51 Iowa vols. April 24, 98; mus. May 30, 98; m. o. Nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. B, 5 regt. I. N. G. July 21, 83; 1 lt. Oct. 26, 85; res. Oct. 18, 88; capt. May 30, 91; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; re-elected May 30, 96; elected maj. Mar. 14, 98; trans. to 51 Iowa vols. April 26, 98.
Odle, David M., 56th infantry.	capt. co. E, 52 inf. Iowa vols. April 26, 98; mus. May 25, 98; m. o. Oct. 30, 98.	pvt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 91; 1 sergt. April 92; co. trs. to co. E, 4 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. June 5, 93; capt. July 22, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; capt. co. E, 52 regt. I. N. G. Mar. 13, 99; maj. 52 regt. May 10, 00; com. expir. May 10, 05.
Rule, Arthur L., 56th infantry.	1 lt. and batt. adjt. 52 Iowa vol. inf. April 26, 98; mus. in May 25, 98; resigned July 7, 98.	musc. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 9, 87; trsf. to co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G. April 30, 92; sergt. maj. 4 regt. Aug. 4, 92; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 4 regt. Oct. 14, 95; m. o. May 25, 98; maj. and asst. insp. genl. July 23, 98; res. Dec. 26, 99; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 49 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 24, 00; capt. co. C, 49 regt. I. N. G. Dec. 2, 01; res. Oct. 20, 02; capt. and q. m. 56 inf. May 28, 03; res. Aug. 10, 06.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Turner, Daniel W., 55th infantry.	pvt. co. K, 51 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 30, 98; corp. june 20, 98; m. o. nov. 2, 99.	pvt. co. K, 3 regt. I. N. G. april 22, 98; m. o. may 30, 98; 1 lt. co. K, 51 regt. I. N. G. feb. 24, 00; capt. nov. 5, 00; maj. april 7, 02; examined april 24, 02; re-el. april 29, 07.
Baker, Claude A., 54th infantry.	pvt. co. E, 50 regt. Iowa vol. inf. april 26, 98; mus. in may 17, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G. may 24, 97; mus. out may 17, 98; re-enl. co. E, 50 regt. I. N. G. feb. 9, 99; re-enl. feb. 10, 02; re-enl. feb. 11, 03; 2 lt. july 6, 03; capt. dec. 19, 04; res. july 8, 07.
Captains:		
Burnell, Aurelius L. Ins. S. A. P., 6th regiment.	pvt. co. C, 2 cav. Ill. vols. july 23, 61; corp. and sergt. 62 and 63; 1 sergt. nov. 30, 63; dis. jan. 30, 66.	capt. Ind. cav. co. april 19, 82; capt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G. sept. 6, 84; res. july 1, 89; re-enl. in co. E, 6 regt. july 89; insp. s. a. p. 6 regt. june 25, 90; com. expir. apr. 30, 92.
Chambers, Frederic C. Ins. S. A. P.	capt. co. F, 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. may 17, 98; m. o. nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G. march 20, 90; corp. june 8, 92; 1 lt. feb. 20, 92; capt. apr. 2, 97; m. o. may 17, 98; insp. s. a. p. june 5, 99; res. march 24, 03.
Emery, Daniel A., Regt. Adj. 54th infantry.		pvt. co. B, University bat. State Univ. of Iowa, 81; pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G. apr. 19, 84; corp., sergt., 1 sergt. 85, 86; and 87; 2 lt. july 15, 87; 1 lt. june 4, 88; capt. mar. 21, 90; res. dec. 20, 93; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. jan. 11, 97; capt. and regtl. adj. 50 regt. april 1, 99; res. march 31, 04.
Gardner, C. F., 1st regiment.	pvt. co. A, 18 inf. Iowa vols. july 8, 62; m. o. july 20, 65.	pvt. co. B, 6 regt. I. N. G. 79; 1 sergt. dec. 80; 2 lt. nov. 17, 83; capt. aug. 10, 86; re-enl. oct. 10, 91; trs. to 1 regt. april 30, 92; res. april 5, 94.
Gilbert, Henry W., 2d regiment.		pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. aug. 3, 81; corp., sergt. and 1 sergt.; 2 lt. may 22, 83; 1 lt. march 25, 84; capt. may 29, 88; term expir. may 29, 93.
Harvey, David W., 54th infantry.	capt. co. D, 50 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. in may 18, 98; mus. out nov. 30, 98.	pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G. march 22, 92; 2 lt. nov. 29, 93; capt. oct. 15, 96; m. o. may 17, 98; pvt. co. D, 50 I. N. G. may 29, 02; capt. june 9, 02; res. Feb. 28, 07.

RETIRED OFFICERS—CONTINUED

Name and Rank	Service	
	U. S. Army	National Guard and Other Service
Kern, Harry.		2d lt. C, 50th I. N. G. feb. 5, 00; battn. adjt. 50th regt. march 4, 01; capt. C, 54th regt. may 18, 03; q. m. 54th regt. march. 29, 04; hon. dis. march 22, 09, in accord with mil. code. capt. and q. m. 54th regt. may 6, 09; res. feb. 3, 10.
McCullough, William J., Com. of Sub., 1st brigade.		pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G. jan. 28, 79; hon. dis. july 30, 82; re-enl. june 19, 83; 1 sergt. june 19, 83; 2 lt. march 25, 84; regt. q. m. may 14, 88; capt. and com. of sub. 1 brig. feb. 26, 94; m. o. july 4, 00.
Nicholas, Ross A., 1st regiment.	1 lt. co. I, 49 inf. Iowa vols. april 26, 98; mus. june 2, 98; m. o. may 13, 99.	pvt. co. E, 9 regt. I. N. G. may 15, 78; re-enl. co. I, 4 regt. aug. 8, 81; sergt. and 1 sergt. 81-83; 1 lt. july 19, 86; capt. nov. 18, 87; re-enl. nov. 28, 92; res. june 15, 93; 1 lt. june 24, 97; m. o. june 2, 98.
Schermerhorn, Melvin S., Insp. S. A. P., 6th regiment.		pvt. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G. may 11, 78; re-enl. sept. 20, 81; hos. std. 6 regt. aug. 80; sergt. maj. june 12, 82; adjt. may 22, 83; q. m. feb. 23, 86; q. m. 4 regt. june 17, 92; capt. and insp. s. a. p. june 1, 93; term expred july 8, 97.
Walburn, Albert A., Chaplain 55th Infan- try.		chap. 51 regt. I. N. G. april 25, 00; com. expir. apr. 25, 05; re-appt. chaplain 55th inf. apr. 25, 05; resig. aug. 8, 1910.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

For the Office of Adjutant General.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD FUND.

From July 1, 1910, to September 30, 1912, under Appropriations available per Section 43, Chapter 132, Laws Thirty-third General Assembly.

1910.	Debit.	Amount.	
July 1	Appropriation available	\$140,000.00	
Sept. 30	Refund	19.29	
Oct. 15	Refund	4.72	
Nov. 15	Refund	54.24	
1911.			
Jan. 30	Refund	12.40	
June 5	Refund	12.00	
July 1	Appropriation available	140,000.00	
Sept. 9	Refund	3.01	
Dec. 14	Refund	148.71	
1911.			
Apr. 29	Refund	10.85	
1912.			
Sept. 30	Overdraft (charged to appropriation available July 1, 1912)	24	
			\$280,256.46
1910.	Credit.		
July 1	Overdraft preceding appropriation	\$ 597.32	
1912.			
Sept. 30	Salaries and clerk hire	6,058.72	
Sept. 30	Telegraph and telephone	474.38	
Sept. 30	Express, freight and cartage	2,792.34	
Sept. 30	Armory rent	71,313.85	
Sept. 30	Camp pay	40,214.57	
Sept. 30	Transportation	18,963.77	
Sept. 30	Headquarters allowance	14,749.94	
Sept. 30	Rifle range allowance	10,264.35	
Sept. 30	Cleaning and repairing clothing	16.75	
Sept. 30	Physical examinations	1,545.00	
Sept. 30	Per diem members examining board and can- didates	1,818.17	
Sept. 30	Miscellaneous expenses, annual camps	3,816.36	
Sept. 30	Purchase stores	10,788.36	
Sept. 30	Miscellaneous expense, Camp Dodge	14,715.79	
Sept. 30	Miscellaneous expense, rifle range	14,662.51	
Sept. 30	Miscellaneous expense	27,180.64	
Sept. 30	Miscellaneous allowance	39,130.84	
Sept. 30	Inspection expense and per diem	1,152.80	
			\$280,256.46

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

51

STORAGE ROOMS FUND (TEMPORARY ARSENAL).

August 1, 1910 to October 31, 1912.

1910.	Debit.	Amount.
Aug. 1	Balance on hand	\$ 916.71
1911.		
July 1	Appropriation available per Sec. 13, Chapter 192, Acts Thirty-fourth General Assembly	2,000.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 2,916.71
1912.	Credit.	Amount.
Oct. 31	Rentals paid	\$ 2,249.99
Oct. 31	Balance on hand	666.72
		<hr/>
		\$ 2,916.71

GRAY UNIFORM FUND.

1910.	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Balance on hand	\$ 690.25
		<hr/>
		\$ 690.25
1912.	Credit.	Amount.
July 1	Balance on hand	\$ 690.25
		<hr/>
		\$ 690.25

SALE OF CAMP GROUND AND PURCHASE OF NEW SITE.

Per Chap. 241, Acts Thirty-second General Assembly.

1910.	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Balance on hand	\$ 18,397.50
		<hr/>
		\$ 18,397.50
1911.	Credit.	Amount.
Jan. 3	Purchase of new grounds	\$ 1,694.00
Apr. 7	Purchase of new grounds	12,485.00
1912.		
July 1	Balance on hand	\$ 4,218.50
		<hr/>
		\$ 18,397.50

OLD SOLDIERS' ROSTER FUND.

1910.	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Balance on hand	\$ 3,552.27
1911.		
Apr. 4	Appropriation available per Sec. 1, Chap. 202, Acts Thirty-fourth General Assembly....	\$ 1,000.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 4,552.27
1910.	Credit.	Amount.
Aug. 31	Balance on contract procuring data from Washington, D. C.	\$ 98.34
1912.		
Mch. 15	Salaries	\$ 4,453.93
		<hr/>
		\$ 4,552.27

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

EXPENSE INAUGURATION GOVERNOR B. F. CARROLL.

1911.	Debit.	Amount.
	Appropriation available per Sec. 1, Chap. 206, Acts Thirty-fourth General Assembly.....	\$ 462.83
		<hr/>
		\$ 462.83
1911.	Credit.	Amount.
Apr. 1	Flowers, decorating, music, etc.....	\$ 462.83
		<hr/>
		\$ 462.83

SALARIES ADJUTANT GENERAL, ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL
AND RECORD CLERK.

Per Section 17, Chapter 131, Acts Thirty-third General Assembly.

1910.	Debit.	Amount.
July 1	Appropriation	\$ 4,900.00
1911.		
July 1	Appropriation	\$ 4,900.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 9,800.00
1912.	Credit.	Amount.
June 30	Salary Adjutant General	\$ 4,400.00
June 30	Salary Assistant Adjutant General	3,000.00
June 30	Salary Record Clerk	2,400.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 9,800.00

EXPENSE RIOT DUTY AT MUSCATINE, IOWA, APRIL 14, 1911, TO
MAY 3, 1911.(Payments made July 10, 1911, to February 28, 1912, from Providential
Contingent Fund).

Per diem	\$ 3,242.52
Express and baggage	105.30
Subsistence	699.92
Miscellaneous	233.84
Telephone and lights	81.98
Quarters	186.35
Horses	40.00
Transportation	447.22
	<hr/>
	\$ 5,037.13
Credit account expense pertaining to Co. "M", 54th Infy. Originally paid by the State of Iowa and refunded by Muscatine County....	\$ 102.11
	<hr/>
Net expense	\$ 4,935.02

APPENDIX A.

Reports of Commanding Officers, Inspectors and Officers of
the Medical Department on the Encampments
for the Year 1911.

REPORT OF THE CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION OF THE IOWA NATIONAL
GUARD FOR THE YEAR 1911.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 53D INFANTRY,
1911.

HEADQUARTERS 53D REGIMENT, I. N. G.
Des Moines, Iowa,
Oct. 23, 1911.

Adjutant General.

Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—Pursuant to General Orders No. 7, A. G. O. c. s. and G. O. No. 3, Headquarters 53d Infty., I. N. G. (copy attached), beg to report that the 53d Regiment went into camp at Vinton, Iowa, on August 7th and remained until the 16th.

The troops got in in good shape, all the Companies arriving in the morning with but two exceptions. This is very advantageous, as it enables the men to get settled and in shape to start out the next morning on the program.

I paid particular attention to the appearance of the men this year and I must say that there is a marked improvement. Evidently the Company Commanders have given much care to the fitting of the uniforms. The O. D. uniforms were certainly an advantage over the old blues. The Khaki uniforms, with but very few exceptions, were laundered and in good condition.

It was noticeable, without exception, that the Company Commanders drew their rations the first thing. This is as it should be.

The sanitation of the camp was good. Some criticisms were passed by the Medical Department and steps were taken to remedy these as soon as reported. The grounds were not quite large enough and it necessitated placing the water spigots too close to the kitchens and the kitchens too close to the men's quarters to make a really sanitary camp.

I am convinced that the plan of hiring someone to take care of the latrines, as your office did this year, is the proper method.

The rations were good and ample and the enlisted cooks, with possibly one exception, seem to know how to handle them. There has been a marked improvement in the cooks in the past few years.

The attendance was not as large as I would wish it. All Companies were above the minimum prescribed, however. The harvesting of crops in the locality in which my Regiment was located made considerable difference in our attendance this year.

While I have always been in favor of Guard by detail, yet I must confess that the Guard Duty by Companies this year was an improvement over the Guards of the past year and still there is vast room for improvement. I found upon inquiring and questioning that while the men had learned the general orders of a sentinel, they did not have any idea of what they meant and I would recommend that the Company Commanders at their home station hold frequent schools on Guard Duty, explaining each order for the sentinel so that he thoroughly understands what is required of him and there will be no question then about his performing his duty.

We had a great deal of rain during the ten days' tour, which interfered very seriously with the program issued, although very little time was lost, in fact only one-half of one Drill period, yet we were unable to have more than one problem, on account of the condition of the roads and ground which we would have to work over.

There was a steady improvement in the Regiment on the close order work. Yet I would have liked to have had more problems.

The officers of the Regiment, without exception, are earnest and hard working and show from year to year the evidence of study and interest.

Although I tried to cut down the paper work to the lowest possible point, yet from what little I saw, we are weak in that Department and should have more of it at the home stations where we have the time to devote to it.

Schools for the officers and non-commissioned officers were held each day.

The discipline of the Regiment was better than ever before and yet it is not what I wanted. There was an evident desire on the part of the men to do just the proper thing and yet from lack of instruction they made serious blunders and a great many mistakes. The behavior of the men was excellent.

There is an evident misunderstanding or a lack of knowledge on the part of the non-commissioned officers in regard to their duties in camp. Matters were left for the Company Commanders, Battalion Commanders and even the Regimental Commanders for correction that should have been taken care of by the non-commissioned officers of the Company. For example: Men appearing in improper dress or uniform about the Company street, should have been immediately corrected by the non-commissioned officers of that Company. Company Commanders cannot be too careful in impressing it upon their men, that the uniform does not give them any license whatever and in fact a man should behave very much better with the uniform on than with it off.

The garbage cans furnished this year were badly battered up and with ill-fitting covers and should not be used again. The disposal of garbage was a source of annoyance and trouble, as usual, and I would most heartily endorse General Lincoln's 4th Recommendation in his report on the Guard, dated September 10, 1909, in which he recommends that the State provide a suitable wagon for the removal of slops and refuse at camp. It is absolutely out of the question to depend upon civil-

ians for the removal of garbage in a satisfactory manner. That the Medical officers at the home stations are paying more attention to the physical examination of the men is beyond question.

At my request both Maj. Surgeon and the Captain from the Medical Department of the regular establishment looked over the Regiment for the purpose of noting by a casual examination how many men were unfit for military duty. One reported that he did not see any and the other said not to exceed two or three.

The Regiment had a very successful field day and tournament. The tournament being a new thing, attracted a great deal of attention and very favorable comment. We established this year a post exchange which was run by and for the benefit of the Regiment, and while there was a great deal of labor entailed, yet our profits exceeded \$300.00 and it certainly will be a fixed institution in this Regiment in the future.

Maj. Dean and Capt. Butler, in addition to Capt. McCleave, who is regularly on duty with the Iowa Guard, were present during the entire tour. My thanks are due to all these officers, but more especially to Capt. McCleave, for their interest and the many helpful suggestions that they gave me during the camp, and I know that their presence there resulted in much good to the Regiment.

Capt. Gressinger of the U. S. M. C. spent the entire period in camp, which was very agreeable to me and I know of benefit to the Medical Department.

General Jas. Rush Lincoln honored us with a visit much too short. His Excellency, Gov. Carroll, honored the Regiment by a very brief visit and reviewed the Troops.

In conclusion I wish to recommend:

First. That the Company Commanders immediately put their rifles in first class shape and see that they are kept in this condition. That they also, no matter what kind of duty they are ordered out for, take plenty of cleaning material with them. The one thing that all soldiers should be taught is, that his rifle is his best friend and he should take the very best care of it at all times, so that it does not fail him in time of need.

Second. That a uniform method of dressing Conical tents be established in the Iowa Guard and a chart or diagram furnished each Company.

Third. That more attention be paid to the calls. This can only be taught at the home station. If the men are taught that assembly, no matter when they hear it, means assembly and promptly, there will be no criticism on that head.

Fourth. That the line of authority be constantly forced downward. That too often the Captain is the whole thing. No one corrects a single error in the Company, except him. If the Company Commanders will divide their Companies as the Army Regulations provide and then hold the Lieutenants, Sergeants and Corporals responsible as they should, we will have a very much better and more effective organization.

Fifth. That some sort of a basket or crate be provided for all organizations in which to carry their issue of rations. The universal method of carrying the bread ration is the poncho, which certainly is unsanitary.

The transport wagons were certainly a very great advantage to the Regiment and your policy in getting them is to be commended.

In conclusion, General, I wish to thank you and your office force for its many courtesies throughout the past year. I am,

Very respectfully,

H. A. ALLEN,
Colonel.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 3.

HEADQUARTERS 53D INFANTRY, I. N. G.,

Des Moines, Iowa,

July 15, 1911.

(1) Pursuant to G. O. No. 7, A. G. O., dated June 15, 1911, this Regiment and the sanitary troops attached thereto, will go into camp at Vinton, Iowa, for the period from August 7th to the 16th, inclusive.

(2) The encampment will be known as "Camp James E. Whipple," in honor of Major James E. Whipple.

(3) Organizations and the various members of the Field Staff and Non-commissioned Staff will proceed by routes and on trains to be set forth by orders that will be issued later by the Adjutant General.

En route to and from the camp, the Senior Line Officer present will be in command of all troops thereon and will be held strictly accountable for their safety and their conduct.

All officers are instructed to familiarize themselves with the regulations pertaining to the entraining and detraining of troops.

The troops will travel in heavy marching order, the summer field service uniform to be worn. The olive drab uniforms will be packed in the squad chests. Sufficient overcoats to provide for at least the men on guard will be taken.

(4) The order of camp and assignment of Companies to Battalion will be as follows:

First Battalion

D-C-G-L

Second Battalion

E-B-K-M

Third Battalion

I-A-H-F

(5) Lieut. Col. Rowell is hereby detailed as Instructor of the Guard. Company "I," Capt. N. Colsch, is hereby detailed for Guard August 7th, and until Guard Mount August 8th.

(6) Regimental Quartermaster, Regimental Commissary and Senior Medical Officers assigned to this Regiment are directed to make requisition on the Acting Quartermaster General for the necessary supplies to perform this tour of duty.

(7) Company Commanders will not permit intoxicating liquors of any kind to be taken on board the troop trains or brought to camp in any manner whatsoever. Any man coming to camp in this condition will be sent home at once. Men incapacitated for military duty will not be taken to camp.

(8) Regimental Field Meet will be held some time during the encampment. Circulars announcing the events will be issued from these headquarters very soon.

(9) The following assignments of officers and non-commissioned officers are made:

Lieut. Carnegie, Lieut. Sheehan and Battalion Sergeant Major Allen will report to Major Johnson.

Lieut. Carlson, Lieut. Dickerson and Battalion Sergeant Major Betts will report to Major Cotton.

Lieut. Thome, Lieut. Flach and Sergeant Major Welch will report to Major Bartley.

(10) Lieut. Dickerson is hereby placed in charge of the signal work of the Regiment and the men of the various Companies who have been detailed by their Company Commanders for this work at their home stations, will report to him at camp. He will arrange his hours of instruction so as not to interfere with drills or regular ceremonies.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL H. A. ALLEN,

A. M. JAEGGI,

53d Regt. Infy.

Captain and Adjutant.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 54TH INFANTRY,
1911.

HEADQUARTERS 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,
Iowa City, Iowa,
Sept. 8, 1911.

Adjutant General,

Des Moines, Iowa.

Through Military Channels.

Sir:—I have the honor to make the following report in reference to the tour of duty of the 54th Infantry, I. N. G., from Aug. 28th to Sept. 6th, inclusive.

Pursuant to General Orders No. 7, Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1911, and General Orders No. 8 from these Headquarters, this Regiment went into camp at Ottumwa, Iowa, the camp being named "Camp Bishop" in honor of the late Colonel of this Regiment. Troops arrived practically on time and the baggage was very promptly handled by the Quartermaster, so that all of the troops were in camp and camp fully established between four and five o'clock on Monday, August 28th.

Tuesday, August 29th, was devoted to Battalion drill in close and extended order, the Battalions drilling two hours in the morning and two in the afternoon, Regimental Parade being held in the evening. This, together with Guard Mounting and the usual routine of camp, constituted the work of this day.

Wednesday, August 30th, was devoted to Company problems in the morning, the problems being submitted by the Battalion Commanders. In the afternoon the entire Regiment was taken out and required to dig shelter trenches, after which problems were submitted to the Battalion Commanders for them to work out with their commands. This work took all afternoon.

Thursday, August 31st, was devoted to Battalion drill, close and extended order, and Regimental drill, close and extended order, followed by Regimental parade in the evening.

Friday, September 1st, was devoted to a practice march and problem, the Regiment leaving camp at eight A. M., marching about six miles, where a halt was made for dinner and the men required to cook their own meals, which they did in a very satisfactory manner. One Battalion was then sent in to protect the camp and the other two ordered to attack. This was one of the most satisfactory problems that I have ever seen

worked out and I believe the men got more information out of the same. The entire march was about eight or nine miles and the men came in in good shape. Regimental parade in the evening.

Saturday, September 2nd, was devoted to the competitive drill between Companies and Regimental Field Meet, followed by a Regimental parade. The work in the competitive drill was very satisfactory and the field meet was a success in every way.

Sunday, September 3rd, the Regiment was given a rest, having nothing upon that date but guard mount, church, Regimental parade and the usual camp duties.

Monday, September 4th, was devoted to a review for General Lincoln, followed by a problem, which was worked out in a very satisfactory manner. Regimental parade being held in the evening.

Tuesday, September 5th, Regimental and Battalion drills in the morning, the Governor's review in the afternoon, followed by a problem in which one battalion protected the camp as against the other two. This was followed by Regimental parade in the evening.

Wednesday, September 6th, was devoted to breaking camp and return home. Nine Companies, together with their baggage, left camp at eight o'clock in the morning, having checked in all of their property and properly policed their quarters, the other three companies left at 12 o'clock.

This tour of duty was one of the most successful I have had with my Regiment since being in command. I wish to take this opportunity of thanking Major Fuller, Captains McCleave and Hall for the valuable assistance rendered and also for the instructions given. Lectures were given by all of these officers, which were most instructive to officers and non-commissioned officers, and I certainly appreciate the work done by these officers in aiding in the instruction of the Regiment. I also wish to thank the Adjutant General and his assistants for the many courtesies extended.

Very respectfully.

R. P. HOWELL,
Colonel 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

GENERAL ORDERS,	}	HEADQUARTERS 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.	}
NUMBER 8.		Iowa City, Iowa. August 10, 1911.	

(1) Pursuant to General Orders No. 7, Adjutant General's office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1911, this Regiment will go into camp at Ottumwa, Iowa, August 28, 1911, by such routes as may be ordered by the Adjutant General. The camp will be called "Camp Bishop" in honor of the late Colonel of this Regiment.

(2) Company commanders will detail a sufficient number of men in charge of a non-commissioned officer, who will have charge of the baggage until it arrives in the company street at camp.

(3) All organizations will wear the field (khaki) uniforms and travel in heavy marching order, with full field equipment, blankets rolled in shelter tents, rubber ponchos in one end of easy access. Dress uniforms will be packed in squad chests, also such changes of underclothing as may be necessary. Each man will provide himself with one pair of tan shoes, (not new) and one pair of black shoes and comb, brush, soap and such number of towels as he may require.

Each organization will pack with dress uniforms six large overcoats. Each organization should provide itself with one rake, one spade, one ax, one hatchet, one hammer and nails, one saw, one cord or rope for lining camp, one broom, one sickle and ten or fifteen wash basins.

(4) Organizations arriving at camp will report at Regimental Headquarters and upon submitting morning reports, provision returns and transportation report (all of which must be prepared en route) will be assigned to quarters.

(5) In fair weather all tents will be neatly and properly rolled from fatigue at 7:00 a. m., until recall at 11:00 a. m.

Company, Guard and Detachment Commanders will make a personal inspection of their quarters and allotted space at 7:30 a. m., and as often thereafter as may be necessary.

(6) Each Battalion Commander will personally see to it that the latrines of his battalion are properly cared for in accordance with instructions of the medical department.

(7) Summary Court will convene each day at Lieut. Col. F. S. Holsteen's quarters at 1:00 o'clock p. m., for the trial of such offenses as may be brought before it.

(8) Lieut. Col. F. S. Holsteen is hereby detailed as special instructor in guard duty and as such will be entitled to the courtesies of field officer of the day.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

(9) Dress uniforms will be worn at Reviews, Parades and at all times when individuals not under orders leave camp, and for enlisted men will consist of dress cap, dress coat, dress trousers, black shoes and white collar, under arms, add white gloves. Service uniforms will be worn on all occasions where dress uniforms are not prescribed.

(10) Officers will not absent themselves from camp without the consent of the Regimental Commander. Enlisted men will not leave their quarters without the consent of the 1st Sergeant, or camp without the consent of the Company Commander.

(11) The order of camp and Regimental formations will be as follows:

First Battalion	Second Battalion	Third Battalion
Major Ball	Major Hollowell	Major Haynes
K, B, I, & D	A, C, H, & L	G, M, F, & E

(12) Lieut. Joe M. Fee and Sergeant Major H. Zimmerli will report to Major Ball.

Lieut. W. D. Smith and Sergeant Major Louis Behrens will report to Major Hollowell.

Lieut. Leo Grimm and Sergeant Major Arthur Jordan will report to Major Haynes.

(13) Each Battalion, Company, Hospital and Detachment Commander will furnish this officer, by Sept. 15, 1911, detailed statement of their tour of duty.

(14) The following daily routine will be observed:

First Call.....	5:30 A. M.	School Call	1:15 P. M.
March	5:35 A. M.	Drill Call	1:50 P. M.
Reveille	5:40 A. M.	Assembly	1:55 P. M.
Assembly (Roll Call)...	5:45 A. M.	Adjutant's Call	2:00 P. M.
Mess	6:00 A. M.		
Sick Call	6:45 A. M.	Re-call	4:15 P. M.
Fatigue Call	7:00 A. M.	Fatigue (old guard)...	4:30 P. M.
Guard Mounting	7:45 A. M.	Issue Call	4:45 P. M.
Assembly	7:50 A. M.	Mess	5:30 P. M.
Adjutant's Call	8:00 A. M.	Parade (First Call)....	6:00 P. M.
Drill Call	8:50 A. M.	Assembly	6:10 P. M.
Assembly	8:55 A. M.	1st Adjutant's Call....	6:15 P. M.
Adjutant's Call	9:00 A. M.	2d Adjutant's Call....	6:20 P. M.
Re-call	11:00 A. M.	Tattoo	9:30 P. M.
First Sergeant's Call...	11:30 A. M.	Call to Quarters.....	10:45 P. M.
Mess	12:00 M.	Taps	11:00 P. M.

SUNDAY.

Inspection and Muster.....	7:00 A. M.
Guard Mounting immediately after.	
Church	11:00 A. M.
Regimental Parade	6:00 P. M.
Band Concert	6:30 P. M.

R. P. HOWELL,
Col. 54th Infy., I. N. G.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 55TH INFANTRY,
1911.

HEADQUARTERS 55TH INF., I. N. G.

*Des Moines, Iowa,**Sept. 15, 1911.**The Adjutant General,**Des Moines, Ia.*

Sir:—In pursuance of G. O. No. 7, dated A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1911, and G. O. No. 1, these headquarters, dated Aug. 12, 1911, this regiment went into camp at Camp Carroll, Shenandoah, Ia., Aug. 21st to Aug. 30th inclusive.

The regiment reported with 49 officers and 532 enlisted men; attached, 1st Detachment Hospital Corps, 3 officers and 13 enlisted men. The total strength of the regiment at this time was 51 officers and 671 enlisted men.

The camp was situated about one-half mile from the business section of Shenandoah, upon gently rolling ground, about 25 acres in extent. The grounds afforded excellent drainage, and were of sufficient size to permit pitching a regulation camp. The camp was located a considerable distance from the public highway, thus avoiding dust incident by the great amount of travel on the road. Water was furnished from wells driven on the grounds affording ample supply of excellent quality.

The garbage of the camp was hauled away twice daily and the latrines were burned out each morning thoroughly with straw and petroleum; this method was found to be most satisfactory. The ration was of the regular issue and of good quality.

As had been previously planned, the work of this camp was devoted largely to the school of the soldier and close order drill. For several years the regiment has given nearly all its time in camp to field problems and it was deemed advisable to take up the work as outlined. Accordingly, first call for reveille was sounded each morning at 5:00 o'clock. Call for light mess was sounded at 5:20 and at 5:40 the troops took the field for one hour's squad drill under command of the corporals, the other non-commissioned officers of the companies, and company and battalion officers supervising the work. Upon return from this drill, breakfast was had, sick call sounded and a general police of the camp made. At 8:30 the troops again took the field for one hour's work in company drill which was followed after intermission of 15 minutes by the formation of the battalions for battalion drill of one hour and a half. In the afternoon officers' school was held, and Capt. McCleave conducted school for all company non-commissioned officers. This school was particularly bene-

ficial as the work of the morning was gone over, errors pointed out and suggestions made as to work of the following morning. Near the close of the camp several field problems for battalions were worked out followed by a day devoted to a regimental problem.

During the tour of duty Capt. Hird, assistant inspector of small arms practice, had a detail of two men from each company daily, working on the rifle range. Men on these details were excused from other duties for that day and as no man received more than one day's instruction, it resulted in quite a number of men receiving the instruction.

No one was excused from camp during afternoon except for urgent reasons, with the result that time until parade was taken up in athletic sports. Baseball games were held and one afternoon was given to a regimental field meet. Guard mounting and parade were held each evening.

It is my sincere belief that much good was accomplished for the regiment in holding this manner of camp. I do not wish to be understood as advocating it each year, but with a return to close order work in a regimental camp occasionally, opportunity is had to correct abuses and faults that will creep into a National Guard organization which can be corrected at no other time and certainly not in a maneuver camp.

A regimental exchange was conducted during camp and while the exceedingly cold weather made the amount of profits small, the men were benefited by getting wholesome food at moderate prices.

The citizens of Shenandoah were very hospitable and expressed their appreciation of the camp in various ways and gave free admission to all members of the regiment to the Chautauqua for one day.

Capt. McCleave, 2nd Inf.; Lieut. Davis, 4th Inf., and Capt. Gressinger, Medical Dept., of the regular army, were on duty with the regiment and rendered valuable assistance in the work of the regiment during this camp.

Respectfully,

E. R. BENNETT,
Colonel 55th Inf., I. N. G.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEADQUARTERS 55TH INF., I. N. G.
Des Moines, Iowa,
Aug. 12, 1911.

Number 1.

I. Pursuant to provisions of G. O. No. 7, dated A. G. O. Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1911, this regiment will go into camp at Shenandoah, Iowa, August 21 to 30, 1911, inclusive.

II. The camp will be named Camp Carroll in honor of Governor Carroll.

III. The various organizations will leave their home stations and travel by such trains and routes as prescribed by the Adjutant General in Circular dated August 11, 1911.

IV. Company commanders while en route will maintain guards on the cars assigned them and will prevent unnecessary getting off the train by members of their companies. Unnecessary passing from car to car will also be prohibited. Company commanders will be held strictly responsible for the enforcement of this provision.

V. Company commanders will not permit intoxicating liquors to be taken on board train. Men incapacitated for military duty shall not be taken on this tour of duty, and should any member of the regiment become intoxicated before boarding the train he shall be ordered left at his home station by his company commander.

VI. Lieut. Roy Maxey will have charge of loading all baggage at Des Moines; train commander will detail one corporal and four men to report to Lieut. Maxey as train baggage detail. Lieut. Erwin V. Alexander will relieve Lieut. Maxey immediately after reporting to train commander, and will have entire charge of loading and unloading all baggage on troop train; company baggage details will report to Lieut. Alexander with baggage at home station. None other than train baggage detail will be allowed to ride in baggage car.

VII. Companies are assigned in battalions as follows: First Battalion, Companies K, M, L, F; Second Battalion, Companies H, A, I, B; Third Battalion, Companies G, E, C.

VIII. Company E will go on guard August 21st. Battalion Adjutants will mount the guard in their respective battalions.

IX. Lieut. Col. Mathew A. Tinley is detailed as Instructor of the Guard and Summary Court Officer.

X. Troops will travel in khaki; olive drab uniforms packed in company chests. Blue dress uniforms will not be taken to camp. All equipment will be thoroughly cleaned before packing.

XI. Company commanders will detail not to exceed two men each day to report to Capt. Hird for instruction in rifle practice; detail to be changed each day. Each company will bring 1,200 rounds ball ammunition, cleaning material and score books.

XII. Company commanders will have morning reports and pay rolls ready to turn over to Adjutant immediately after arriving at camp.

XIII. Governor Carroll will review the regiment Tuesday, August 22nd.

XIV. Major Ivan Ellwood will have charge of the field meet, which will consist of military events only. The events are as follows: Wall scaling, intrenching, tent pitching (conical tents), tent pitching (shelter tents), equipment race, relay race, and such company drills as Maj. Ellwood shall prescribe. Each company will be required to have at least one entry in each event except drills.

By order of Colonel Bennett.

GUY S. BREWER,

Captain and Adjutant 55th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF ENCAMPMENT OF THE 56TH INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, 1911.

HEADQUARTERS 56TH INF., I. N. G.
Fort Dodge, Iowa,
Sept. 1, 1911.

The Adjutant General,
Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the Encampment of the 56th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, and attached sanitary troops, for the year 1911:

Pursuant to General Orders No. 7, dated Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1911, this Regiment and the attached sanitary troops assembled for the annual camp tour of instruction on the State camp ground near Des Moines, Iowa, July 20, 1911, for a period of ten days. General Orders No. 3, dated Headquarters 56th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, July 1, 1911, attached hereto, were issued to carry out the desired results.

ATTENDANCE.

The attendance, including the field hospital of 21 men, and the 4th hospital detachment of 12 men, was a total of 607 officers and men. This, though somewhat less than prior years, represented, with the exception of Company H, companies of more average strength than heretofore. A late change in the date of encampment, because of the inability of the State Quartermaster's Department to complete desired improvements, probably had some effect in lessening attendance. Disappointment at failure to pass the Federal pay bill for the militia may also account for a slight loss. Never have all those present worked with more enthusiasm. I am convinced that it will be just as easy for the men to procure leaves of absence from their employers for two weeks as for ten days, and, as each added day of the encampment period is an instruction day, with only the added expenditures for subsistence and per diem, I am firmly of the opinion that all encampments held within the State should be extended to two full weeks. As has been repeatedly stated, to get the maximum of instruction at encampments, there must also be some inducing return to the men. From experience, nothing equals, in that line, an encampment on the Northern Iowa Lakes. Moreover, Northern Iowa has not to date a single military permanent improvement, and I believe it would be wise policy for the State to procure now, while it may still be done at a reasonable price, a Northern Iowa Lakes military reservation.

INSTRUCTION AND DISCIPLINE.

The program of work as outlined in General Orders No. 4, dated Headquarters 56th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, July 20, 1911, copy of which is attached hereto, was substantially carried out, except that two of the short evening problems were set forward into the last part of the second morning drill. In this manner every morning's drill was closed with an exercise involving opposition of men and brains. With the institution of the practice of explaining the problem, or end to be attained, in each instance, not alone to the officers but also by them in turn to the men, increased interest and much better results in the way of instruction were obtained. I also ascribe to this plan, in large measure, the fact that the men of the command left the encampment unusually well pleased with the tour of duty, and that the entire command "rounded to" more rapidly than ever before. The progress in accuracy of drill and general instructions was on the whole very rapid and satisfactory.

The battalion commanders and their officers, without exception, report that the plan, tried for the first time in our State, of having two days' work on the rifle range, a battalion at a time, was a decided success. As illustrative of its value, one company which has been consistently among the low companies of the regiment in its small arms figure of merit left the range with a higher figure already attained than its final figure of previous seasons, and with a declared determination and enthusiasm on the part of the men to still further boost their figure and qualifications.

The coaches who volunteered worked hard and conscientiously and were of distinct service, but the failure of any of the State team, or ex-State team, men to volunteer for this duty speaks eloquently of the small value to the remainder of the Guard of spending the time and money in developing the individuals for a State team which is now being thus expended. I believe largely in the value of what has been done, but I am also convinced that, at this point, a change of policy will produce better general results. I set out my conclusions in the recommendations at the end of this report.

As usual, the poorest performed duty was the guard duty. The ceremony of guard mount was generally excellent, at least until the guard house was approached. From then on the less said the better, except to urge more definite instruction of all the men. Something along this line was accomplished during camp, assisted greatly by the never tiring efforts of Sergeant McCullough, U. S. A., who was specially assigned to assist in the instruction of the Guard.

A word under the head of discipline proper. *Ipsa facto*, no body of troops can ever be of the highest military efficiency without the highest discipline; nor is it possible for the general discipline to rise perceptibly higher than its source in instruction and example, to-wit: the officers themselves. Real discipline is chiefly evidenced by three facts:

(1) Prompt and complete obedience in spirit and letter to the will of the superiors necessarily placed over officers and men, grade by grade, from corporal to general.

(2) Substantial observance of all ordinary military courtesies, which are after all simply the dictates of gentlemanly training and conduct formulated for military usage and necessity.

(3) Absolute neatness and cleanliness in the care of person, clothing, property and premises occupied, which are also merely reflections of the innate gentleman.

I believe I can honestly say that in all three of these factors, with a few possible exceptions, the 56th showed marked improvement this year, particularly in the matter of neatness and cleanliness of the dress of the men, the police of the quarters, and the general observance of courtesies. I say improvement, and not perfection, was observable. As in prior camps, the severest criticism must be directed to the lack of promptness, and this falls first of all on the officers. The examples in this matter set by them are not such as are demanded of them as officers of the Iowa National Guard. Occasion was taken to repeatedly call the attention of officers, during this encampment, to this fact and to errors in duties and formations, by officers. For instance, at guard mount several ceremonies were substantially perfect but for the errors of officers. This is a sad commentary. Knowing, however, the multitude of necessary things to which a Guard officer must devote his time and attention the year around, it is hard to criticise for not accomplishing more, but it is suggested, as the thing which will bring to each officer more than commensurate return to the additional outlay of personal effort required, that each officer devote more time to perfecting himself in the specific duties of his office, so that he will *know* them and not perform the duties of his own station with an admixture of a certain per cent of tall guessing. To this end let each officer at the home station, throughout the year, be exact, prompt, and always in complete uniform when in the performance of military duties. In other words, let each officer give the little needed additional effort to personally do it right, so that he may exact from all those under him only that which he himself performs, and no more. The mere suggestion, coupled with common knowledge of what is done along these lines in the most efficient organizations of the regiment, and the further common knowledge of how efficiency of organization has gone down and up side by side with such performance by the officers, should be conclusively convincing of its great value and that it repays the needed added effort on the part of each officer many, many times over in good results attained. I hope I have made the point clear, and the importance thereof evident, and that the suggestions will be acted upon promptly and definitely.

The Iowa Guard is fortunate in having Captain Robert McCleave assigned to it for duty. As Major Harry E. Wilkins gave our Iowa Guard its first big boost toward the activity, which pursued, means efficiency, so I believe Captain McCleave will be able and fortunate enough to instill further desire, and properly direct instruction and energy. He is personally indefatigable as a worker, and in this camp this brought the usual result that there was plenty for him to do. He believes in the National Guard and, like all the better, progressive officers of the Army, he has come to a full understanding of the fact that the Guard

and the Army are co-ordinate, rather than superior and subordinate bodies, each an independent, separate, constitutional force. It is the realization of that common starting point that makes a man of his knowledge and attainments specially valuable, as I feel sure Captain McCleave will be to the Iowa Guard.

Before leaving the matter of instruction, I can not refrain from a comment on the showing of uniform set-up made by Company F, mustered in only six months to a day before they came to camp. The uniformly excellent set-up of this Company, due to their plan of devoting part of each drill to vigorous Butt's Manual and other calisthenic drills, is a splendid illustration of the positive value of the setting-up, a thing which I have always urged and repeat again. At camp, in the fifteen minutes set aside the first morning drill for calisthenics, unfortunately it was the companies who needed it most who did least in this exercise. Executed lackadaisically or without vigor, they are without value. Their value is in proportion to the speed and vigor of their execution.

ARMS, EQUIPMENT, UNIFORMS AND SHELTER.

Improvement in the care of arms is marked, and with a little more care in keeping the parts oiled so that no rust from dampness can attack the rifles, will leave little to be criticised in that line. The marking of all equipment should be promptly completed, and there is but little left to be done in that line. The squad boxes, etc., with the exception of a few companies who have recently made them, are not regulation and are nearly worn out. In replacement care should be taken to build them regulation, and paint and mark them likewise. The tentage is first-class and ample. In uniforms there are still some out-of-date items which should be condemned by the surveying officers. Under the present federal law the uniform allowance is ample, and there is no excuse for not having plenty of proper first-class khaki uniforms. The cost is small. The olive drab uniforms are all new and apparently the men have been to the expense of fitting them. Olive drab caps should be provided as soon as the funds can be spared, so that the soldier may have one complete neat dress without resorting to the blue.

The situation in this camp again emphasizes the need of the State purchasing enough transportation to have of its own at least four pair of mules or horses, and wagons available, in addition to the ambulance team. A civilian has absolutely no thought of the fact that the welfare, particularly on the opening days of camp, of the men of an entire regiment is paramount to the timely feeding of the owner himself and his span of mules, and the inevitable result was present under such conditions of entire companies of men being delayed in their meals waiting for a team of mules and their driver to have their feed.

THE CAMP, AND CAMP SANITATION.

I attach hereto, as a part of this report, the reports of the medical officers in charge which cover these matters fully. No better camp site can be asked for than the westerly sloping hillside here provided, which catches the prevalent southwest winds of the summer, and, with its grav-

elly subsoil furnishes perfect drainage. The screened mess halls and kitchens, with minor changes, are all that can be desired, for they exclude the fly, the only real camp pest. I believe firmly in providing screened mess halls and kitchens, even for our summer camps where field conditions are supposed to prevail, and this for the reason that something of a like nature will, or should, always be provided even in war times at places of general rendezvous. Therefore, except in the actual field campaigns, soldiers will have them. Soldiers will soon enough, when necessary, lapse into the eat-on-the-ground stage etc. Under present camp conditions, I believe in the value of training the collective gentleman, which the mess hall, in charge of the right 1st sergeant and mess-sergeant should develop in our exuberant young America of which the enlisted Guard consists.

The suggestions as to deep well, on which the medical officers unite, cannot be disregarded. I should hesitate to take the responsibility of encamping my regiment again on these grounds unless the water supply was remedied; either as suggested by the medical officers or in some other approved manner. I shall certainly not recommend a camp there again until reasonable railroad sidings and schedules are provided. The latrine system as installed will, in my judgment, never be successful and should either be replaced by one of approved character or abolished.

The unfinished camp and the shortage of water for baths, though annoying, as unsuccessful attempts always are, were very sensibly and tolerantly regarded by the men. Undoubtedly the unusually pleasant weather greatly aided in this.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

1. I renew and urge the recommendation heretofore made and emphasized by the officers of the regular establishment who have been on duty with the Iowa Guard, that a Northern Iowa Lakes military reservation be purchased by the State while there is yet time to obtain such tract at a reasonable price. Such tract should finally be not less than a thousand acres, and contain a range for artillery fire. Ample, suitable, variable ground adjacent to lakes is still obtainable at a very reasonable price, but delay in this matter will prove expensive, and it is something that clearly must, sooner or later, be accomplished.

2. I recommend that all within State encampments be lengthened to two weeks. Each added day will be an instruction day and will cost only the additional subsistence and per diem.

3. That enough additional transportation be purchased by the State so that there may be, at all times, at least four pair of mules or horses and wagons for each regiment, in addition to the ambulance team.

4. That at the State camp grounds recently occupied by this regiment the following improvement be made at once, so that they may be in a satisfactorily finished condition before troops are again assembled there:

- (a) A tested deep well provided.

- (b) Two railroad sidings running the entire length of the State reservation.

(c) Three battalion officers' mess halls and kitchens constructed.

(d) The latrine system changed to one of unquestioned, approved, sanitary character.

(e) Lavatories for enlisted men provided, in the shape of big sinks, placed near the latrines instead of at the kitchens.

(f) The screen doors from kitchens to main mess halls be placed in the middle of the partitions.

5. That field glasses, as recommended by the Advisory Board and approved by the Adjutant General, be issued at the earliest possible date to the officers.

6. That more signal and information equipment be issued and a definite course of instruction required.

7. That the order for the organization of one machine gun company per regiment be now issued at once in order that such companies may procure a reasonable amount of preliminary instruction in organization and care of equipment and infantry drill before receiving the machine guns and equipment, which are now definitely promised for use not later than the close of the current year.

8. That a saluting cannon, without equipment, be purchased for use at the different encampments.

9. I trust my known, proven and long-standing interest in small arms practice will permit the recommendation I am about to make to be seriously considered. I have gradually become firmly convinced that the entire fund and ammunition allowance set aside for small arms practice should be pro rated to the different regiments, as I believe that the regimental commander, together with his inspector of small arms practice and company commanders, can get better results than are now obtained from the same expenditure. I do not believe that the development of the State team and its participation longer in national shoots brings commensurate results. I suggest two facts that strengthen this conclusion:

(1) The two companies in the 56th that have done most for the development of State team material have never stood among the leading companies in out-door rifle practice and have always had most fourth-class men. I feel morally certain that the energy thus diverted would have put both organizations well up among the best shooting companies without many fourth-class men.

(2) Again, when volunteer coaches were asked for the experiment just made of sending the entire regiment to the range, a battalion at a time, not one State team man, or ex-State team man, volunteered. I do not believe the Iowa Guard gets the instruction from those trained for the State team to which it should morally be entitled. I therefore recommend:

(First) That, for a number of years at least, Iowa does not participate in the national shoots.

(Second) That the entire fund of money and ammunition to be devoted to small arms practice be pro rated through the different regiments and its expenditure made upon the recommendation of the regimental commander, the inspector of small arms practice, and the company commanders of each regiment, approved as to general plan by the State Military Advisory Board.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. T. CHANTLAND,
Colonel, 56th Inf., I. N. G.

LIST OF PAPERS ATTACHED AND SUBMITTED WITH REPORT.

1. General Orders No. 3, 56th Infantry, c.s.
2. General Orders No. 4, 56th Infantry, c.s.
3. Routine of calls for camp, 1911, 56th Infantry.
4. Report of Major William Jepson.
5. Report of Major Thomas F. Duhigg.
6. Report of Captain F. J. Murphy. (Not received)
7. Report of Regimental Quartermaster. (Not received)
8. Report of Regimental Commissary.
9. Report of Major Hyatt of tour on State range. (Not received)
10. Report of Major Johnston of tour on State range.
11. Report of Major Bailey of tour on State range.
12. Report of Field Sports and Competitive Drills.

GENERAL ORDERS.	}	HEADQUARTERS 56TH INF., I. N. G.	}
Number 3.		Fort Dodge, Iowa, July 1st, 1911.	

I. Pursuant to the provisions of General Orders No. 7, dated Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1911, this regiment and attached sanitary troops will assemble at Camp Dodge, near Des Moines, Iowa, on Thursday, July 20, 1911 for its annual encampment for 1911, for a period of ten days.

II. The various organizations, officers and men designated, will proceed to said camp at the times and by the routes as hereinafter prescribed by special orders of the Acting Quartermaster General directed to issue, conveying such information.

En route the senior line officer on any train will be in command of all troops thereon, and such officer will be held strictly accountable for the safety and conduct of the troops until they are reported to the commanding officer at camp.

The observance of the regulations relating to entraining and detraining is enjoined upon all company and detachment commanders.

Troops will travel in heavy marching order, uniformed for summer field service. Woolen service uniforms, extra breeches, leggins and extra shoes will be carried in squad boxes. Overcoats required will be packed in extra squad boxes.

All baggage will be properly marked, painted, and serially numbered. The Quartermaster will furnish transportation only for baggage thus prepared, and listed to him, and for only 2,000 pounds, including kitchen outfit, per company, and for no extraordinarily large chests or boxes. In addition to baggage, each company will bring its own supply of fixed ammunition ample for at least two days' target practice.

III. Each Major will inspect the companies of his battalion prior to this tour. Additional rigid inspections should also be made of the uniforms and equipment of the men by the officers of each company prior to this tour, and in ample time to remedy any deficiencies, as the pass system for absence from camp will provide for inspection cards signed by a company officer, and for the limited forfeiture of the pass privilege by all members of any squad any of whose members is returned to camp by the provost guard for incomplete uniform, or lack of neatness or improper wearing of the uniform, or any other matter of unsoldierly appearance or conduct.

Squads as required by regulations will be formed, and kept intact, in the order as the company is formed, and companies will encamp in that order—one squad per tent—the first Sergeant and Sergeants being assigned the first two tents.

IV. Each company and detachment commander will have prepared and turn in on arrival at camp, signed muster rolls in triplicate, containing only those present for duty, and *a separate list of absentees with cause stated for each absence.*

V. The order of camp and regimental formation will be as follows:

First Battalion	Second Battalion	Third Battalion
C, A, B, D.	F, H, G, E.	I, M, L, K.

VI. Lt. Col. Mahoney is hereby detailed as instructor of the Guard. Company I., Capt. Lawson is hereby detailed for guard for July 20th and until guard mount on July 21st.

Provost Guard duty is assigned as follows:

Captain Philpot—Company F, July 20th to July 23rd, 12 noon.

Captain Gillette—Company M, July 23 noon to July 25, 6 p. m.

Captain Lund—Company C, July 25th, 6 p. m., till relieved.

The officers detailed will report in person to the Commanding Officer for instructions relative to said duty.

VII. The Regimental Quartermaster, the Regimental Commissary, and the Senior Medical Officer assigned for this tour, is each directed to make timely requisition on the Acting Quartermaster General of Iowa for all supplies and things necessary to carry out the provisions of this order, including the proper transportation, equipment, sanitation, and preservation of the health of the command; and also including additional separate equipment and provision for one battalion on the State rifle range.

The Regimental Staff will report to the Regimental Commander at Camp Dodge not later than Wednesday evening, July 19th.

Any officer desiring special transportation for self, men or property, will make prompt and definite requisition therefore of the Regimental Quartermaster, so that it may be included in his requisition.

VIII. As a part of this tour of duty, each battalion will have two days' target practice on the State rifle range as follows:

1st Battalion, July 21-22.

2nd Battalion, July 24-25.

3rd Battalion, July 26-27.

Major Hyatt, Commanding 1st Battalion, will make the necessary preliminary arrangements to have his battalion on the range, and ready to begin firing early on the morning of July 21st. Schedule of firings and further movement of battalions to accomplish this duty will be issued later. The respective Majors will be in command of the rifle range camp during these tours, and will be responsible for the safety and discipline of their commands and will be charged with carrying out the scheduled firings and securing the utmost training possible of the men in the various firings during such tour. To assist in making this work especially beneficial, volunteer coaches have been requested.

By order of Colonel Chantland.

H. E. BLOMGREN,
Captain and Adjutant.

GENERAL ORDERS.

Number 4.

July 20, 1911.

Camp Dodge,

HEADQUARTERS 56TH INF., I. N. G.

The following program of duties for the Encampment of 56th Infantry, July 20th to 29th, inclusive, 1911, will be observed by the troops of this command, subject to such modifications as may hereafter be promulgated.

THURSDAY, JULY 20TH.

En Route and Establishing Camp.

P. M. Band Concert.

1st Battalion to Rifle Range.

FRIDAY, JULY 21ST.

A. M. 6:15 to 7:15, Company Drills, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

9:00 to 11:30, Battalion Drills, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

1st Battalion, Target Practice.

P. M. 1:30, Officers' School and Tactical Walk.

1st Battalion, Target Practice.

EVENING:

2nd Battalion Parade.

3rd Battalion Outpost Problem.

SATURDAY, JULY 22ND.

A. M. 6:15 to 7:15, Battalion Drills, Extended Order, 2nd and 3rd Battalions

9:00 to 11:30, Battalion Drills, Extended Order, 2nd and 3rd Battalions

1st Battalion, Target Practice.

P. M. 1:30, Officers' School and Tactical Walk.

1st Battalion, Target Practice.

EVENING:

3rd Battalion Parade.

2nd Battalion Outpost Problem.

1st Battalion returns to Camp.

SUNDAY, JULY 23RD.

A. M. 8:00, Inspection and Muster.

10:00, Church.

EVENING:

Regimental Parade.

2nd Battalion to Range.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

79

MONDAY, JULY 24TH.

A. M. 2nd Battalion, Target Practice.

6:15 to 7:15, Battalion Drills, 1st and 3rd Battalions.

9:00 to 11:30, Battalion Drills, Extended Order, 1st and 3rd Battalions.

P. M. 1:00, Officers' School and Tactical Work.

2nd Battalion, Target Practice.

EVENING:

1st Battalion Parade.

Problem in attack and defense.

3rd Battalion Defensive.

1st Battalion Offensive.

TUESDAY, JULY 25TH.

A. M. 2nd Battalion, Target Practice.

6:15, Recall.

9:00 to 11:30, 1st and 3rd Battalions, Advance Guard.

P. M. Field Sports.

EVENING:

1st Battalion, Parade or Outpost.

3rd Battalion to Range.

2nd Battalion return from Range.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 26TH.

A. M. 3rd Battalion, Target Practice.

6:15 to 7:15, 1st and 2nd Battalions, Regimental Drill.

9:00 to 11:30, 1st Battalion, Battalion Drill.

2nd Battalion, Drill, Extended Order.

P. M. 1:30, Officers' School and Tactical Walk.

3rd Battalion, Target Practice.

EVENING:

1st and 2nd Battalion Parade.

THURSDAY, JULY 27TH.

A. M. 3rd Battalion, Target Practice.

6:15 to 7:15, 1st and 2nd Battalions, Battalion Drill.

9:00 to 11:30, 1st and 2nd Battalions, Formation for Attack.

P. M. 1:30, Officers' School and Tactical Walk.

3rd Battalion, Target Practice.

EVENING:

1st and 2nd Battalion Parade.

3rd Battalion returns to Camp.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FRIDAY, JULY 28TH.

A. M. 6:15 to 7:15, Regimental Drill.

9:00 to 12:00, Competitive Drills.

P. M. 4:00, Governor's Review, followed by Regimental Parade.

SATURDAY, JULY 29TH.

Break Camp and return to Home Stations.

By order of Colonel Chantland.

H. E. BLOMGREN,

Captain and Adjutant.

July 20, 19 }
Camp Dodge,
HEADQUARTERS 56TH INF., I. N. G. }

The following daily routine of calls will be observed by this command:

First Call	5:20 A. M.
Reveille	5:25 A. M.
Assembly	5:30 A. M.
Mess (Coffee)	5:35 A. M.
Sick Call	5:40 A. M.
Drill (1st Call).....	6:00 A. M.
Assembly (Calisthenics)	6:05 A. M.
Adjutant's Call	6:15 A. M.
Recall	7:15 A. M.
Mess	7:40 A. M.
Mess (Officers)	7:50 A. M.
Fatigue (1st Call).....	8:30 A. M.
Fatigue (Assembly)	8:35 A. M.
General	8:40 A. M.
Drill (1st Call).....	8:45 A. M.
Drill (Assembly)	8:55 A. M.
Adjutant's Call	9:00 A. M.
Recall	11:30 A. M.
First Sergt's Call.....	11:40 A. M.
Mess	12:15 P. M.
Mess (Officers')	12:25 P. M.
Fatigue	12:50 P. M.
Guard Mount (1st Call).....	1:00 P. M.
Guard Mount (Assembly).....	1:10 P. M.
Guard Mount (Adjutant's Call).....	1:15 P. M.
School Call (N. C. O.).....	1:25 P. M.
Officers' Call	1:30 P. M.
Issue	4:00 P. M.
Mess	6:05 P. M.
Mess (Officers')	6:15 P. M.
Parade (1st Call).....	6:45 P. M.
Parade (Assembly)	6:55 P. M.
Parade (1st Adjutant's Call).....	7:00 P. M.
Parade (2nd Adjutant's Call).....	7:10 P. M.
Tattoo	9:00 P. M.
Call to Quarters.....	10:15 P. M.
Taps	10:30 P. M.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

SUNDAY.

Inspection Muster	8:00 A. M.
Church	10:00 A. M.
Parade (Regimental)	5:00 P. M.
Sacred Concert	7:00 P. M.

By order of Colonel Chantland.

H. E. BLOMGREN,
Captain and Adjutant.

OFFICE OF THE SURGEON.

*Sioux City, Iowa.**Col. W. T. Chantland, Commanding 56th Inf., I. N. G.,*

Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Sir:—I beg to report to you, and through regular military channels to the Chief Surgeon, the following observations resulting from my tour of duty at Camp Dodge. As the same covered a period of two days only, my time was entirely occupied by the sanitary problems presented at the camp, and it is only to these that I will make any reference, Captain F. J. Murphy, M.C., reporting on the health of the troops, etc. Owing to the fact that I understand that Camp Dodge is to serve as a permanent camp ground, that is, for annual encampment, I feel called upon to give in this report a more careful consideration to sanitary problems presented there than would be the case in a temporary camp, and furthermore, as our regiment happens to have been the first to occupy it, should other bodies of troops following us happen to suffer through unsanitary conditions, which we should have recognized and warned them of, but failing to do so, we would stand charged, and properly so, of failure of duty.

CHARACTER OF GROUND.

The conformation of the ground and the character of the soil viewed from a standpoint of sanitation, appears to me to be all that could be desired, as the surface drainage from the quarters is good, while the soil apparently contains a sufficient admixture of sand so as to readily absorb water. Judging from the soil thrown out of the well, which was dug to supply the camp, as well as the cess-pool dug for the refuse, it appears that the field, at least at the sites mentioned, is underlaid at no great depth by a stratum of sand to which I will have occasion to refer, when considering the source of the water and disposal of the sewage.

IMPROVEMENTS AND CAMP FIXTURES.

Kitchens and mess halls combined, sufficient for a regiment, have been constructed and fulfill every requirement. Each is properly screened, supplied with water and sewage, and have an excellent range and ice box.

DISPOSAL OF KITCHEN REFUSE AT THIS CAMP.

The liquid refuse was disposed of through the sewer, while solid refuse was carted away and used by the farmers in the vicinity.

DISPOSAL OF EXCRETA.

Excellent latrines (two to a battalion) have been constructed consisting of frame buildings, with cement floors. Each is provided with two iron receptacles, with three covered seats. Each receptacle is connected with the sewer by a pipe approximately two inches in diameter, which should be adequate, if means are employed to prevent the use of any but toilet paper, which was not the case with our Regiment, hence a couple soon became choked through newspapers being used.

It was intended that the contents of the receptacles should be discharged into the sewer twice daily, but as the water supply gave out it became necessary to abandon their use, and revert to covered trenches. With sufficient water on hand to properly flush the receptacles the system would probably be efficient.

SEWAGE DISPOSAL.

The sewage from the camp is disposed of in two cess-pools, which are closed and evidently bricked up. I would judge by the amount of ground lying about that they are about 6x10 or 12 feet, but as they penetrate the stratum of sand already mentioned they will probably take care of all the liquid refuse from the camp. How long it would take the solid refuse from a regiment or two to choke them, I cannot say. I feel that until their absorbative power is known it would be unwise to trust them too far.

WATER SUPPLY.

The system for supplying water consists of—first, a well; second, an engine for pumping it into a reservoir (tank) located upon a prominence above the camp site. Thirdly, a reservoir and distributing pipes. No part of this system, aside from the well, need receive further consideration, as it apparently meets all requirements.

The source of the water supply was (as long as it lasted) a hole in the ground not over 25 feet deep, and 8 to 9 feet in diameter, with the sides bricked up and open at the top. It was located in a depression existing between and not over 500 feet from an old farm house and barn, and so situated that much of the surface water from each of these places would drain into it, but barring the danger of contamination from this source, there is the greater one of contamination by the way of the stratum of sand from which the water is received, as it is so close to the surface that it can hardly fail to be contaminated by excreta. The water as thus supplied I would most emphatically condemn on the ground that no open surface well, especially when located as this one, proximately to old habitations, can be anything but suspicious as to the potability of its water.

REMEDY.

A deep well protected against surface contamination. The aforementioned well soon proved inadequate and it was observed that efforts

were made to tap this same stratum of sand at other places. One place in particular deserves mention, because of the lesson it conveys. At one place a small drive well was sunk into this stratum, of, and not over 30 feet from, the sewer pipe conveying the excreta from the latrines to the cess-pools.

It may be said that the sewer pipe did not leak, hence no danger, but unless it is constructed of iron pipes with soldered joints, I would question that, and if it did leak the men would soon have been drinking much of their own excreta, had water been secured—lesson learned. It is useless for a regiment to have a sanitary personal if its services are unused.

Respectfully,

WM. JEPSON,
Major-Surgeon, M.C.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, July 29, 1911.

The Adjutant,

56th Infantry, I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following final report on sanitary condition at Camp Dodge during the period from July 20 to 29, 1911, inclusive.

WATER.

The large open well from which water was pumped to the supply tank proved to be inadequate and it became necessary to sink bored wells, one for each battalion. In addition to being inadequate the large open well is liable to contamination from two likely sources, viz., first from matter which may gain entrance through the broad top and second from drainage which may find its way from two barns situated about 100 yards distant. The surface drainage from the barns goes naturally in the direction of the well. For these reasons I would recommend that the supply of water from this source be discontinued.

Concerning the bored wells that were made for temporary use during the encampment which ended July 29, 1911, they furnished an adequate supply of good water. However, I can not recommend those wells for permanent use for the same reasons that were stated when speaking of the large dug well. They are also liable to contamination through the top and by surface drainage. The long rest which those wells would have between periods of encampment would tend to cause the water to become stale and impure.

As a permanent water supply I recommend a deep drilled well (several hundred feet) to be situated near the supply tank at the top of the hill. This will give a supply of water absolutely pure at its source. With proper pumping facilities to keep the supply tank filled, this camp can have a water supply that for convenience and purity could scarcely be excelled. Latrines and baths should be disconnected.

LATRINES.

The latrines made for permanent use and connected with the water supply should be permanently discontinued. Those latrines have six seats and water connections through pipes three-quarter inch in diameter. They are intended to be flushed at intervals after having been used probably many times. Obviously they cannot be flushed in a manner that will scour and cleanse them properly. The water cannot be made to circulate with the rush necessary to carry away the entire contents. The result is a residue that becomes foul and offensive.

A brief comparison with the standard flushing apparatus in general use will show how totally inadequate is the water supply to those latrines. Water is the basis of a water-carriage system and without abundance of water the system is less sanitary than other simple and inexpensive means. The standard flushing tank contains four gallons and stands not less than six feet above the closet bowl. Each time it is used, four gallons of water, descending six feet through a pipe $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, flushes and cleanses the closet bowl. A system that flushes only after having been used many times will almost certainly fail for the residue will accumulate in the pipe leading to the cess-pool. Add to this the further defect of being unable to admit the water with a rush that will carry everything before it and the failure of the system is a certainty. Further, the basins are not constructed in a manner to make flushing effective or even possible. Their use should be discontinued and the trenches with fly-tight covers used instead. This will have the double advantage of disposing of sewage in a sanitary manner as well as saving a considerable quantity of water.

BATHS.

The shower baths connected with the water supply should be disconnected. Shower bath conveniences are standing invitations to men to bathe. They are so convenient and delightful that bathing becomes a pastime instead of a necessity. Bathing for the purpose of cleanliness is a laudible ambition, but bathing for pure delight cannot be encouraged where the water supply is a serious consideration. Further, shower baths do not approach the natural conditions that should obtain in a camp of instruction. A bucket full of water with a sponge and a bar of soap would combine the advantages of saving water and training the recruit in methods that he will be required to employ in active service.

RECEPTACLES.

Cans are generously provided for several useful purposes. Many recruits see them at camp for the first time. The cans are often used for purposes for which they are not intended and for which other cans are provided. To obviate this difficulty the cans and tubs should be plainly labeled with large type "Water," "Garbage," "Urinal," "Dish-washing," according to the use to which it is to be put. In addition to the label the water can should have a top soldered in the same as the bottom. This top should be provided with an opening four inches in diameter with a screw lid. Through this opening the can may be filled and cleansed. The center of this four inch lid should be provided with a smaller lid one inch in diameter through which a hose may be admitted to remove the water by siphonage. This will keep the cans free from dust and accidental contamination that will surely result from having the top open entirely. Lids to cover the entire top as now provided are often misplaced and even when properly used will admit considerable dust and dirt while removed for dipping water from the can.

Food was abundant, of good quality and properly handled.

Six men were admitted to the Field Hospital. Five were cases of indigestion and one a case of appendicitis. All recoveries were prompt and complete. Every officer and man had returned to his organization before the last day of camp.

Very respectfully,

THOS. F. DUHIGG,

Major Commanding Field Hospital.

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSARY.

HEADQUARTERS, 56TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,

*Emmetsburg, Iowa,**August 19, 1911.**Commanding Officer,*

Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Regimental Commissary of the 56th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, at Camp Dodge, Iowa, July 20 to 29, 1911, inclusive.

I arrived at Camp Dodge on the Des Moines-Perry Electric Railway on the morning of July 19, 1911, and reported to Col. W. T. Chantland at 11:30 A. M. of the same date.

Supplies arrived in the middle of the afternoon. With the splendid work of the Commissary Sergeant and Sergeant Bailey of Company G, we got the supplies into tent and were ready to issue upon the arrival of the first Company Quartermaster Sergeant. Some of the sergeants appeared for rations before the morning reports were taken to the Adjutant, which caused them some delay, but all were promptly supplied as soon as they appeared with proper credentials.

We kept the supplies carefully covered to keep out the flies and dust. The quality of the supplies was very satisfactory, and I believe the organizations were well subsisted. I visited the kitchens personally and found them well supplied, with perhaps one exception. Paper sacks were furnished which greatly assisted the men in having the issue ready, and also kept the rations clean.

The refrigerator car was opened, the meat cut and issued in the early cool of each morning, which thus avoided the exposure to dust, flies, or heat of the day. (The meat was weighed so closely that it came within 14 pounds of the shipping weight.) A memorandum was kept of the part of the beef which each company got each day so that an impartial distribution was made. The car was carefully iced and the meat was in good condition the last day.

The bacon was issued so that it could be had for breakfast each morning. I found a few companies short, while others had plenty and to spare. This, as with the other rations, was on account of the way it was handled in the kitchen. I want to say here that the cook of Company G can give the cooks of the 56th pointers on handling the rations in the kitchen, also on "dishing up" to the men.

Requisition for hard bread was made and issued as per your instructions; also 20 bushels of potatoes extra, which were gladly received by

some of the companies, while others had enough from the first supply. There is a great shrinkage in new potatoes and a great deal of dirt was sacked with them, which accounts for shortage if there was any.

The supplies were furnished by the Adjutant General's department and issued only by the Commissary department of the 56th. The articles remaining were turned over to Captain Hird as per my instructions.

I want to recommend that a detail of men sufficient to erect a storage tent be on the ground by noon of the day preceding the first day of camp, and that one team and wagon, at all times, be at the Commissary's disposal.

Another year, I am sure I could greatly enhance the efficiency of this department.

Thanking you for favors received, I am,

Respectfully,

DAVID H. GLENN,

Captain and Commissary, I. N. G., 1911.

THE ARMORY, CO. B, 56TH INF., I. N. G.,
Ida Grove, Iowa,
August 23, 1911.

Col. Wm. T. Chantland,
 Washington, D. C.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Second Battalion spent the 24th and 25th of July upon the Rifle Range during the Annual Encampment of the 56th Regiment.

The wind was exceedingly high both days and the only shooting the Second Battalion was able to get was at the short ranges, but in spite of the wind and unfavorable conditions a great number of men were qualified and a considerable number of the remaining ones were gotten into the notion that they could shoot and said that they intended to shoot on their home ranges.

Captain Ringland was present at the ranges all of the time at my tour of duty and I appreciate his services very much.

Have no recommendations to make. My conclusion is, however, that the practice on the rifle range is a very valuable thing and that the time spent on the range can very well be spared at the Annual Encampment from the ordinary drills.

Very respectfully,
 A. C. JOHNSTON,
Major 56th Regiment, I. N. G.

THIRD BATTALION, 56TH INF., I. N. G.,
Sheldon, Iowa,
August 26, 1911.

The Commanding Officer, 56th Infantry,

talion had two days' firing on the State range, one and one-half miles east Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that pursuant to G. O. No. 4, dated Headquarters, 56th Infantry, Camp Dodge, Iowa, July 20, 1911, my bat- of Camp Dodge.

Two companies were assigned to the targets and two companies were given pit and scoring duty. Members of organizations who had qualified at their home stations were not permitted to fire at the ranges where they had made the qualifications. Only the 200, 300 and 500 yard stages were attempted; this being deemed advisable on account of the majority of the men needing instruction in the marksman course.

I believe that I would be safe in saying that 90 per cent of the bat- talion made 40 per cent at the various ranges and a large number qual- ified as marksmen.

The coaches assigned did excellent work, and more men would have qualified had there been more coaches available.

The assigning of a battalion to the range for two days' firing is, I think, an excellent idea, and as long as the regiment camps at Camp Dodge, I would recommend that the practice be continued.

Very respectfully,

W. H. BAILEY,
Major 56th Infantry.

THE ARMORY, Co. B, 56TH INF., I. N. G.,

*Ida Grove, Iowa,
August 23, 1911.*

*Col. Wm. T. Chantland,
Washington, D. C.*

Sir:—I have the honor to report that at the Field Meet held in Des Moines during the encampment of the 56th Regiment, I. N. G., the following were the winners.

Cartridge Race:

1. Charles Pilcher, Co. B.
2. Fred Hamil, Co. B.
3. Corporal Gergier, Co. H.

Sharpshooter's Race:

1. Sergeant Conway, Co. F.
2. F. Kortz, Co. F.
3. Charles Pilcher, Co. B.

Pitching Shelter Tents:

1. Sergeants Conway and Sherman, Co. F.
2. Marsh and Simons, Co. B.
3. Ryan and Martin, Co. G.

Hasty Entrenchments:

1. F. O. Main and F. Kortz, Co. F.
2. E. G. Herrick and S. A. Ackerson, Co. G.
3. B. N. Marvin and G. A. Goodyear, Co. E.

50-Yard Dash:

1. Knapp, Co. M.
2. Munson, Co. G.
3. Siple, Co. M.

100-Yard Dash:

1. Knapp, Co. M.
2. Munson, Co. G.
3. Bresnahan, Co. B.

Equipment Race:

1. Joe Smith, Co. L.
2. Conway, Co. F.
3. F. Kortz, Co. F.

Baseball Tournament:

Co. B won the cup.

Very respectfully,

A. C. JOHNSTON,
Major 56th Regiment, I. N. G.

OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER.

56TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,
Algona, Iowa.
September 30, 1911.

Colonel Wm. T. Chantland,

Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Sir:—In accordance with your directions, I beg to submit my belated report for the 1911 camp.

As has been the custom of late years, all contracts for supplies and persons hired were made from the State Adjutant General's Office. I arrived at the camp site on July 19th and the camp equipage was there, ready to be turned over to me, and a detail of workmen to assist in getting it from the car. The absence of my quartermaster sergeant on account serious illness in his family made me much extra work, but the supplies and equipage were ready for issue when the troops arrived on the following day. The wagon service was excellent owing to the fact that the horses, or at least some of them, belonged to the State and could be counted on as wanted, no matter what the hour.

Much had been done to put the ground in condition and much remained to be done by details throughout the camp. The grounds are almost ideal. The water system of pipes was fine, but the supply inadequate. Other supplies were sufficient and ample.

Leaving each mounted officer to get his own horse did not pan out well, and I recommend that hereafter they be all contracted for in one place.

The sacked tentage expedites the handling if they are properly labeled as to contents, otherwise it makes confusion. This particularly as to the 9 by 9 tents and hospital flies which weigh the same.

Breaking camp was accomplished with less difficulty than in previous camps, and if the Interurban railroad had had its cars spotted, as directed, all trains would have pulled out as scheduled without the slightest delay.

I would recommend:

First: That a detail of 15 men be furnished the Quartermaster and ordered to report one day before the command, and to remain the entire day when the command leaves. The work cannot be done promptly and properly otherwise. This year the regular hired men who were working on the grounds were turned over to the Quartermaster as such detail.

Second: The company should either be issued and bring all tools, or all should be issued. The issuance of unmarked supplies to be returned does not work out well. Mauls, rakes, axes, spades and brooms are the chief articles needed.

Third: That a Quartermaster's tool chest be purchased for issue to each Quartermaster, to contain at least the following tools: hand axe, crosscut and rip saw, two hammers, hatchet, three wood chisels, one brace and outfit of assorted bits, one box of assorted twist drills, draw knife, cold chisel, jack plane. Such a box of tools would enable the Quartermaster to have his work done better and would consequently be a benefit to the state.

The delay in the report was caused by my desire to straighten out several matters of accounting that I did not wish to have to refer to herein.

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. DAILEY,

Captain and Quartermaster, 56th Infantry.

COMMENTS ON REGIMENTAL CAMPS FOR THE YEAR 1911.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,
Des Moines, Iowa,
September 8, 1911.

The Adjutant General, State of Iowa.

Sir:—In compliance with instructions, I have the honor to submit the following comments upon the regimental camps held this year. It will be understood that the comments are general in character.

DISCIPLINE.

The general discipline was good. There was, however, a deplorable lack of promptness in turning out for formations, which must be corrected if the Iowa Guard is to maintain the excellent reputation it now bears. It was not unusual to see organizations fifteen minutes late in turning out. Men should be taught to turn out at first call, and to take their places prepared to step into ranks at the sounding of the assembly. I consider this point of vital importance to the guard, as an organization failing in promptness can never justly be classed higher than fair in efficiency. If there be any trouble about reveille roll call in this particular the time between first call and assembly should be materially increased, but tardiness after assembly for any formation should not be tolerated.

DRILLS.

The drills in many cases showed a lack of exactness in armory work. Close order drills are principally for the purpose of inculcating discipline. Company commanders should in all cases require repetition of movements incorrectly executed, with explanation where necessary. Absolute attention on the part of the men while drilling is a necessity.

The practice of slapping the left thigh with the hand, in dropping the left hand to side in the execution of the manual, is unmilitary, and should be stopped.

The halt is poorly executed in most regiments. Men should be taught to complete the foot movements before beginning the hand and arm movements, and practiced counting in unison.

Men should be taught absolutely to keep their heads up and hands down when at attention. A tremendous improvement in the guard can be made by this one point alone.

Officers should practice drawing and returning saber according to the drill regulations. As new drill regulations are about to issue, the importance of exactness in armory drill cannot be too much emphasized.

MOUNTS.

The necessity for State ownership of mounts has been often touched upon in prior reports. It exists to the same extent as formerly. Several narrow escapes from serious injury resulted from the use of totally untrained horses.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

The importance of the position and duties of the non-commissioned officer is not generally understood. Great improvement was made in some regiments in this respect. Non-commissioned officers should be encouraged to assist actively in the handling of the company, in indicating the step, correcting errors, and steadying the men in close order drill, and in handling portions of the firing line in action. The prestige of the non-commissioned officer should be raised in every way possible, and his function as assistant to the company commander in handling the company on the drill-ground, in the field, and in camp, should be more thoroughly understood both by the officers of the guard, and by the non-commissioned officers themselves.

FIELD WORK.

The field work, in many cases, was surprisingly good. The men would require six or eight weeks' careful hardening process before they would be able to undergo hard field service.

Considerable divergence in tactical ideas among the officers were noted. It is believed that a careful correspondence course during the coming winter, as heretofore held, but with the addition of numerous instruction sheets, and an occasional simple map problem, so arranged as not to take too much time, and an officers' school next spring, would result in better team work. A brigade camp, in my opinion, considering the present state of advancement of this guard, possesses every military advantage over regimental camps.

SUPPLY DEPARTMENTS.

The supply departments worked smoothly and efficiently, so far as my observation went, except perhaps in the matter of returns and reports after camps were ended. Instructions regarding contracts, especially, should be carried out to the letter. Models of service forms, requisitions, returns and reports, might be obtained from Washington, and furnished each staff officer, to avoid friction in taking the field with U. S. forces.

INTERIOR ECONOMY OF REGIMENTS—ARMS.

The arms were generally in bad condition. Special attention should be paid to this matter by company commanders. Arms should be cleaned from rust and metal fouling, using a portion of each drill, if necessary, to accomplish this, and then should be kept lightly oiled at all times, including inspections.

POLICE.

The importance of camp police was not sufficiently understood in some regiments. The general morning police was usually enforced. In addition, general rules for preserving the policing of grounds and camps, should be established by order, and enforced by the guard.

REARS.

The system of battalion rears, burnt out daily with straw and oil proved far more efficient than any other system, and should be generally adopted. The results of this system are beyond criticism.

I recommend that this system be required by orders from headquarters.

This system, as used by the 55th regiment, at Shenandoah, was reported as perfectly satisfactory by the medical officers.

KITCHENS.

The condition of kitchens was generally satisfactory. To facilitate the absolute cleanliness and neatness necessary for sanitary reasons, I believe thirty or forty feet between kitchens and the end tent of company street of great advantage, while hydrants should be at least thirty feet from kitchens. Rock filled drainage pits at hydrants worked well in many cases.

Garbage was handled in most camps by cans. It worked only moderately well. Kitchen pits were used in one camp; the efficiency depends entirely upon the subsoil.

Some companies used wire screening for kitchens, which worked admirably.

I believe paulins for the kitchens, instead of the tent flies, would be an improvement, permitting the cooks to remain at work in any weather, which is not possible with the tent flies.

CAMP INSPECTIONS.

A uniform method of arranging tents for inspection should be established in each regiment. Tents should be prepared for inspection at stated hours daily, company streets and tents to be inspected by company officers, and the camp by a field officer, reporting to the commanding officer. This subject of camp inspection is as important as drill, and the latter should not be allowed to entirely displace the former.

REPORTS.

To obtain uniformity in the manner of transmitting the result of roll calls, I beg to suggest the group system, battalion adjutants receiving the reports of company commanders, and transmitting same to the regimental adjutant. Any unusual absentee report, or other unusual report, to be reported immediately by the regimental adjutant to the commanding officer.

SCHOOLS.

The advantage of officers' and non-commissioned officers' schools was marked, the interest of the non-commissioned officers being especially worthy of note, and these schools should be even more generally used in the future. Blackboards should be provided.

MARKING OF TENTS AND STREETS.

In one camp, the officers' tents, and company streets were marked with neatly stenciled signs, prepared by the quartermaster in advance, and proved a great convenience to orderlies, members of the camp and visitors. The idea should be adopted by other regiments.

MARKING OF EQUIPMENT.

Little attention had been paid to the marking of equipment. All equipment should be neatly stenciled according to Army Regulations, par. 257 and 295.

SQUAD BOXES.

It would add much to the general appearance of each regiment, and also facilitate transportation, if squad boxes were required to be of uniform dimensions throughout regiment, and each company given a distinctive stripe around box to quickly distinguish and separate property.

SIGNALING.

The 53d regiment turned out an excellent signal squad, able to send and receive messages rapidly and correctly by flags, heliograph and lantern, using both Myers and semaphore systems. It would appear easy to establish similar signal squads in all regiments.

REGIMENTAL EXCHANGES.

The experiment of regimental exchanges was tried in two regiments. That of the 53d regiment was well situated near the camp, and did a splendid business, clearing several hundred dollars. To be a success, as this was, it is necessary that a combination of good position, excellent management, and regimental support be obtained.

STATE OWNERSHIP OF TRANSPORTATION.

State ownership of sufficient transportation (animals and wagons), for the brigade to take the field, is a subject worthy of consideration, and I understand has been under consideration for some time.

FIELD HOSPITAL.

The complete hospital was set up at the camp of the 56th regiment, and was reported complete in every detail. It appeared to be in thoroughly competent hands. The medical detachments in all the camps seemed to be entirely competent, and I would recommend that in future, dis-

cretion be given to medical officers to issue orders for correction of sanitary defects of a minor character in the name of the commanding officer. This practice has become quite general in the regular service, and is in the interests of efficiency.

MAP WORK.

A map detail was formed in the 55th regiment, and under the instruction of Capt. Aikins, made some really creditable, contoured, military sketches. The work was slow, but not the less valuable on that account, as speed would be obtained with practice. It is hoped to extend this work during the coming year, so that each regiment will have at least some men competent to make simple sketches.

The guard as a whole showed a splendid spirit. The men are of fine physique, of high intelligence, and it has been a pleasure to serve at the different camps. I appreciated the uniform courtesy extended to me. I believe the Iowa Guard to be a valuable military asset to the state and nation, and every suggestion made herein is with the sole idea of still further raising the standard.

Very respectfully,

ROBERT McCLEAVE,

Captain 2d Infantry, U. S. A.

APPENDIX B.

Reports of Commanding Officers, Inspectors and Officers of
the Medical Department on the Encampments
for the Year 1912

REPORT OF THE CAMPS OF INSTRUCTION OF THE IOWA NATIONAL
GUARD, 1912.

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST BRIGADE, I. N. G.,
Ames, Iowa,
October 9, 1912.

From J. R. Lincoln, Brig. Gen. 1st Brig., I. N. G.

To The Adjutant General Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Report of the Camp of 1912.

In compliance with G. O. No. 11, A. G. O. of June 20, 1912, the Brigade was assembled at Camp Logan, Iowa Falls, on the 12th of August. Owing to the usual lateness of arriving trains, the camp was not completed until the second day, and in fact owing to the long hours of required work the troops were unable to complete their camps, and put them in the sanitary condition required within the usual time required for such purpose. It is useless to require certain duties to be performed by troops and then not give them the time in which to perform such duty. In other words, it is ridiculous, if not criminal, to attempt to carry out a set programme for military work and allow no changes to be made as circumstances and unforeseen conditions may require. Troops are assembled more for the purpose of trying out officers and instructing them in duties coming with the assembling of large bodies of men than for any other purpose, and to take this valuable time for primer lessons before teachers who can instruct only as the lesson is laid down in the book, is certainly farcical. The enclosed reports of regimental commanders will report fully upon the work done, and as the Brigade was not assembled upon a single day for instruction it will be unnecessary here to call attention further to the work of the command.

The Brigade made a fine appearance when reviewed by the Governor and all appreciated the work of the squadron of the 6th Cavalry, which paraded with them and added greatly to the soldierly work of the day.

The attendance of the 6th Cavalry upon the Governor, in escort duty, was appreciated and admired by all. I desire to personally express my high appreciation of the 1st squadron, 6th Cavalry, U. S. A., and regret that conditions did not permit showing how great a pleasure we received from the soldierly comradeship shown by the fine body of officers and men.

The work as outlined by the United States authorities was of such a kindergarten character as to make it almost an absurdity as instructive work for the Iowa Guard. To take a regiment into the drill field and have them lie down on the grass while they are surrounded by sentinels supposed to represent a camp guard, and put in valuable time teaching how a corporal handles a relief in relieving sentinels on post is almost

unbelievable if it had not been seen, and was a waste of valuable time and money. As one of the Colonels remarked, "I can take care of my camp and property without trouble or any further instructions. What I want is to be permitted to train my command for duty in the field and on the firing line, to fit them for the service if the country should need them." And he was one of the Colonels of whom it was said by a regular army officer of tact, ability and experience, "Those men do not need me as an instructor; I almost feel that they can instruct me." This being said at our Officers' School of Instruction held at Camp Dodge last June.

The Guard, by such treatment as they received at Camp Logan, was insulted and the opinion of officers of ability who have been with us in former years, as most valuable instructors, was set at naught, by such methods of so-called instruction, and was simply belittling to the soldiers and discouraging and discourteous to the officers.

The record of too many of our officers and men in the service of our country is of too high an order to permit them to be treated as novices, and by officers, many of whom never heard a hostile shot.

Our regiments' services in maneuver camps at Fort Riley, Des Moines, and Sparta, Wis., are pointed to as proof that they can take care of themselves without outside assistance. Without a single exception every United States army officer who has been associated with the Iowa Guard, before this year, has been treated with respect and confidence and has left with the best wishes of every guardsman and an abiding interest in his future welfare, until this year, when our officers were treated in a few instances as ignoramuses and the men as deck-hands on an old-time Mississippi steamboat under swearing mates, and are now compelled to say that our experiences at the Camp of 1912 have many unpleasant memories.

Every department of our Guard seeks information and is desirous of improvement and knows full well its weaknesses and needs, but all wish and have an American citizen's right to demand fair and honorable treatment, and after years of service to be treated as soldiers who have some little knowledge, with experience, and are not recruits who are ignorant of the most elementary work.

The Medical Department, of which we have been so justly proud, received the same belittling treatment, and by an officer without ability or tact, and who attempted to instruct officers who have seen real service and rank high in the service of our state and nation and are respected members of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States.

The Brigade was assembled in camp for instruction along lines impossible to be taught at their home stations. The work as outlined to the regimental commanders for this tour of duty was as follows:

- 1 day En route to Camp Logan and establishing camp.
- 2 days Colonels training and preparing their regiments for the work outlined.

- 1 day A regiment guarding a convoy bringing supplies to camp, to be attacked by another regiment.
- 1 day A provisional Brigade of two regiments, in position, to be attacked by a provisional Brigade of two regiments.
- 1 day Provisional Brigade of two regiments, in a bivouac camp; a provisional Brigade of two regiments under cover of night to seek to gain a position from which to attack in the morning.
- 1 day The entire command (1st Brigade, I. N. G.) to make an attack upon an outlined enemy in a strong position; after gaining the position from which the decisive charge was to be delivered. "Attention, cease firing, attention" was to be sounded when all firing must cease and all troops halt in their places and remain in their several positions and eat their luncheon, while all the mounted officers rode and examined the entire field; the firing line, supports, reserves, first aid stations, dressing stations, field hospitals, work of ambulances, and wagon trains; and hear the report of the Chief Surgeon as to arrangements made for the care of the wounded in hospitals in Iowa Falls, and number of wagons, carriages, etc., available with which to evacuate the wounded from the field to the hospitals; after which the final charge was to be made and the troops held in reserve for that purpose sent in pursuit while the troops who had carried the position were reorganized for such service as might be required in meeting counter-charges or following in support of the pursuing troops.
- 1 day Sunday.
- 1 day Governor's Day.
- 1 day For return of troops to home stations.

With such work it was believed both officers and men would have been enthused and valuable instruction given. Colonels were capable, with the assistance of their Field and Staff, to prepare for this work and to successfully execute it. The Medical Department would have been given an opportunity to do their work and show their efficiency.

The proposed plan would have further given the entire command, by the hours of service required, the chance to have had their camps put in proper condition and kept in sanitary condition at all times.

Sufficient time would have been available for the little details of camp life which it is impossible for troops just from the shops, stores and offices to be able to do when worked for unreasonable hours and on uninteresting work, even if it was called instruction.

The loyalty of the officers and men of the Guard was never shown to greater advantage, for with all the discouraging conditions they did their part faithfully and well and received all the benefit possible under the circumstances out of their tour of duty.

Iowa can well be proud of her citizen soldiery; they have proven their manhood and willingness to obey orders under any and all circumstances. The Guard put in long hours of work and had little time left for any form of amusement.

The question naturally presents itself, "Does the War Department seek to help the Guard, or to belittle and disgust it, so as to aid in the enactment of their reserve army bill?" Of course, some good was accomplished and many things learned that were not taught by the appointed instructors; and among other things this fact, that we must be prepared to assert our rights.

As to the method of instruction, an instructor who teaches by rule and does not consider the ability, knowledge and needs of those he seeks to instruct is simply an automaton without reason or judgment and we fear without knowledge other than he has before him in books from which he attempts to teach.

The several organizations were returned to their home stations on the 21st of August, and Camp Logan, with all its trials and disappointments, was closed with many experiences perhaps of value, at any rate unique in the experience of our Guard.

The camp grounds were restricted in size, but being high and well drained, no disadvantages resulted from the many shade trees. The maneuver grounds were all that could have been desired, affording a terrain that gave every officer an opportunity for showing what was in him.

The main trouble in all the maneuvers was too much dispersion; when we consider that the men on the firing line represent one man to the yard, to which must be added the Supports, Regimental and Brigade reserves, we find that more ground was occupied than could possibly be defended in a real action.

An officer who seeks to gain fire superiority with such dispersion must have a very weak enemy with whom to combat.

Enclosed will be found the Report of the "Exchange Council."

This work, which was along new lines, was most satisfactory to all and we believe most ably handled, and the gentlemen who did such hard and earnest work deserve the thanks of the Brigade.

Iowa Falls proved itself to be a most excellent host, and the whole Guard have the kindest wishes for the beautiful little city and its kind citizens.

I desire to express my appreciation of the services of every officer and man in the Brigade; and to my Staff my heartfelt thanks for the services of each and every member, for they not only performed the special duties belonging to their several departments but aided me in every way in their power. I regret I can give so little for such loyal support. No staff officer can hope to escape criticism, but too often receives the blame that should fall on other shoulders, but that is the experience of the ages past.

The Guard parted with Capt. Robert McCleave, 2d Infantry, U. S. A., with real sorrow, for they had learned to love him as a comrade and respected him for his most helpful and efficient services with them.

In the loss of Capt. Morton C. Mumma, 2d Cavalry, U. S. A., who was looked upon so long as an Iowa Guardsman, words can not express the feelings of his many admirers. To both these gentlemen we have given our love and best wishes for a future full of honors and happiness for themselves and their respected families.

Lieut. William Dean, 23d Infantry, U. S. A., was a very efficient and pleasant aid, and we wish him every success in a life so full of promise. To Col. Lucas and other members of the Adjutant General's Department we owe a debt for friendly aid freely given.

And to the Adjutant General, in whose honor, as a mark of respect, we named Camp Logan, we can only say your helpfulness was felt in every way and places us under the deepest obligations.

Respectfully,

JAS. RUSH LINCOLN.

OFFICE OF THE BRIGADE QUARTERMASTER.

*Newton, Iowa,
August 26, 1912.*

*Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln,
Commanding 1st Brigade, I. N. G.,
Ames, Iowa.*

Sir:—As per "corrected copy" of Special Orders No. 73, dated Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, Iowa, August 6th, 1912, I reported for duty at Iowa Falls August 9th, 1912.

As soon as the Quartermaster Stores were unloaded from trains they were turned over to me on the camp grounds; Captain F. S. Hird, of the Adjutant General's Office, acting for the Acting Quartermaster General, taking my receipt for same.

Captain H. A. Woellhaf, Quartermaster of the 54th Regiment, having reported for duty Saturday, August 10th, I issued the necessary Quartermaster stores to him same day.

The Quartermasters for the 53d, 55th and 56th did not report until Sunday, the 11th, when the issue was made to them.

There were not enough men present to handle the issue properly. The details that were ordered to report to their Commanding Officers morning of the 11th did not get in until late and this left the original detail from the Quartermaster General's Department of seven men to do all the detail work. There should be more men detailed for this amount of work.

The troops scheduled to arrive beginning at 9:02 a. m., did not get in until 11:00 a. m., which made it difficult to get the train baggage to the camp on time. However, the last load was on the wagon at 8:10 p. m., but arrived in camp somewhat later.

There was a shortage of straw for the men the first night in camp, owing to the fact that Mr. Johnson, who had the straw contract, took advantage of the wording of the contract (which did not specify any weight) and hauled very small loads. I later had to purchase six tons of straw, which I bought for \$6.00 per ton delivered at camp.

Some straw was left at close of camp and I instructed Mr. Swan, Wagonmaster, to sell it to the best advantage possible. I have not received a report from him yet.

On account of the farmers not utilizing the garbage it was found necessary to build small incinerators for each Company and this necessitated the use of more wood than the original contract called for, but I arranged with Mr. Leslie (who had the wood contract) to furnish this additional wood in 4-foot lengths for the same price as per contract, less cost of sawing, 75 cents per cord.

Quite a number of complaints came to me regarding property damaged and destroyed by the troops while drilling and maneuvering. I took the matter up with the Commercial Club of Iowa Falls and agreed to the selection of a "GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE," of which Mr. Frank Leslie was to be chairman. All claims for damage are to be investigated and passed on by this committee. Their report will be forwarded to me and I will pass on each one and recommend the payment or non-payment of each item and forward the report to the Adjutant General with my recommendation.

The loading of the Company baggage, the 22d, while breaking camp, was accomplished on time (with one exception). The wagon assigned to Company E, 56th Regiment, failed to reach the Company and the Quartermaster failed to notify me in time to get this Company baggage to the train on time. Not late enough, however, to cause any inconvenience.

Very little canvas was turned in before the troops left camp, which left an immense amount of work for the troops that remained for later trains.

Nearly all the canvas in the 56th Regiment was left standing when the various Companies marched out of camp.

Company A of this Regiment kindly assisted Captain Daily, the Quartermaster, to fold this canvas and help him check it in. If it had not been for this Company A, the Quartermaster of the 56th would have had no one to do a single thing for him. He would have had to handle the canvas himself or wait until the regular detail could get time to fold the canvas and help him turn it in.

Captain Daily had to do a great deal of personal hard work in order to get his stores delivered to me.

I would respectfully recommend that all canvas be folded and turned in before the troops leave camp, or, have a sufficient detail left to handle it so the Quartermasters will not have to do detail work in order to be relieved of the responsibility of the stores in their charge. There were not sufficient details to handle the work at any time after I had charge of the property.

There seemed to be a general lack of interest in policing the grounds in the Regimental territory of all Regiments.

The 53d Regiment left tin cans, bottles, jugs, and various articles scattered promiscuously over the ground. They were generally piled in bunches near the Company incinerators but should have been taken to some place designated by the Quartermaster, which had been selected for the purpose of dumping such articles.

Some of the incinerators were not filled.

Two of the rear pits were left untouched and had to be filled by the detail left for other work.

The lid seats of all the rears were left as used and had to be detached from the box by special detail. This work should have been done by each Command.

The rear part of the ground in the 54th Regiment was policed very poorly. Same complaint regarding rear seats as to the 53d.

Some of the officers had rented cots from a second hand store in the city and failed to even return the property or pay for use of same. The Regiment Quartermaster had to take charge of these goods and return them to the owner and pay the charges on them.

I mention this merely to show the lack of detail in leaving camp.

The 55th and 56th Regiments dumped all the trash collected during policing over the fence south of the camp into the field of Mr. Johnson, which necessitated the extra work of having a special detail with wagons cleaning all this trash up and hauling it to some proper place for disposition. This trash consisted of tin cans of all descriptions, jugs, bottles, boxes, and all sorts of trash imaginable.

The Quartermasters of each Regiment had been instructed where trash could be dumped and they all informed me that they had informed their Regimental Commanders as to the disposition of all refuse.

The grounds were not left in as good condition as they should have been.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. LAMBERT,

Major and Quartermaster, I. N. G.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 53D INFANTRY,
1912.

HEADQUARTERS 53D REGIMENT INFANTRY, I. N. G.
Des Moines, Iowa,
September 20, 1912.

Commanding Officer First Brigade,

Ames, Iowa.

Sir:—In submitting my report of the Annual Camp, I am loath to say that I believe the tour of service did my Regiment no good. Had we been permitted to follow the plan outlined by the Commanding Officer of the First Brigade, it would have been one of the best tours of duty we have ever had.

In going into detail, the program was much too strenuous for my men. Taking them from store and office and requiring them to follow a program as outlined left so little time at their disposal, there was not sufficient for personal hygiene between drills and schools and other duties, before retreat, even if time could have been allotted at five minutes per man.

The regular officers assigned to my Regiment, with one exception, seemed to take delight in criticising, and the spirit was far from helpful. The manner of making a criticism often carries more weight than the words, and while every man who enters seriously into the Military profession welcomes that which will benefit him, captious criticism does more harm than good. In order to get even decent treatment for the officers and men of my command I found it necessary to file a written complaint against one of the officers from the regular establishment assigned to duty with same, as his criticisms were given in a most offensive manner.

It seems necessary that the regular establishment learn some things concerning the Guard before there will be that comradeship which should exist. If they can be made to realize the fact that the majority of the members of the Guard attend camp at a financial loss, and that they are sincere and earnest in the desire to fit themselves for their country's service in time of need, there would be little inclination for harsh criticism. Young men who command \$2.25 per day for common labor come to camp for \$1.25 per day, State and Government pay, and it is most disheartening to be told they are fools, or criticised in words to that effect. The results are indeed discouraging to Company Commanders when recruits are desired.

There seemed a pronounced misunderstanding of the Guard among some of the officers who served with my Regiment. One officer said to me that he could not understand the motive of the officers of the Guard in aspiring to higher commands, explaining in detail, that he had spent over twenty years in the army and did not feel qualified to command a Regiment. The inference was plain. No one knows better than I, my own shortcomings, but I am trying to do the work on the pay of 10 days per year, that he does on the pay of 365 days per year. I have neglected my business, and am still doing so, trying to fit myself for service.

The program outlined was in some instances a waste of time, as that portion devoted to guard duty. When the Regiment, by battalions, assumed a situation and established guards, in view of the fact that Guard Duty is in the process of revision, seemed time thrown away. The outpost problem without an enemy seemed time wasted also, as only the officers could have derived any benefit, and to my mind, this could have been better accomplished by a tactical walk.

About the first day, one of the officers on duty with my Regiment asked what were the arrangements in regard to the disposal of garbage. I told him I understood Colonel Glenn had ordered incinerators, but, as I had received no order, I was carrying out the original order, which specified that the garbage be hauled away. Later, I understand, I was reported as having refused to obey an order. I wish to state, with emphasis, that I had at that time received no order referring in the slightest manner to incinerators, nor did I during camp, nor have I up to this date. If such an order was issued no copy was received by me. If I am reported as disobeying an order, it has no foundation in fact.

The incoming troop trains were late. Some of my companies did not get in until after dark. This should be avoided if possible. The large increase in wagon transportation was especially advantageous.

The commissary supplies were, in the main, good, although at the last, some bread was received that evidently had been packed warm, if not fresh from the oven, in tight wooden boxes, and thereby became mouldy. The Commissary should have refused such shipments.

The medical supplies at the Regimental Infirmary were principally pills, powders and bandages. It would seem to a layman that there should be a supply of linaments to relieve contusions, sore muscles, etc., which inevitably result when soft men take the field.

It would be unfair to close this report without saying that officers from the regular establishment, who stand high in their profession and are recognized as men of ability, have been on duty with my Regiment during the years that it has been my pleasure and honor to have such a command and I am loath to form an opinion on this one tour. It would seem to a casual observer, however, as though some of these regular officers—I refer only to those on duty with my Regiment—came with a "chip on their shoulders!" Possibly they had never heard the old but true saying, "More flies can be caught with molasses than with vinegar." I must

add that Captain Schweitzer was an officer and a gentleman and tried to smooth matters over and establish harmony, though he was evidently acting under orders.

In conclusion, from my viewpoint, the camp was poorly managed. It was usually late at night, once as late as 10:35 p. m., that I received my orders or program for the next day's work, and invariably they came by word of mouth, which is susceptible of being misunderstood. In one case an important order was misunderstood by both myself and Lieutenant Colonel, whom I had called in for the express purpose of hearing the program or order.

With the close of this camp, ended the tour of duty with the Iowa National Guard, of Captain Robert McCleave. I would be untrue to the sentiments of myself and Regiment if I did not express, in this report, our admiration of him as an officer and a gentleman. His tour with us has been very pleasant and more than helpful. We have always found in him a true friend, ready and anxious to help us. If we can get another like him, we will be fortunate.

Captain M. C. Mumma's detail also expires, and while he has been so long in the State that we look upon him as one of us, there is no man in the Iowa Guard, from the Brigade Commander to the latest recruit, who does not know how much he has done for the Guard and that his services were not given under order, but from his love of the service. The entire Guard is in his debt and my Regiment particularly. This is a poor way to express our appreciation but it is the only way open and it is with greatest regret and best wishes that we bid Captain Mumma god-speed.

To General Lincoln our obligations are so many and so great it is useless to attempt to enumerate them. A life-long military experience has made him a military authority second to none. That his knowledge has always been ours for the asking, is well known. I wish to commiserate the General on his failure to attain his cherished wish to command his Brigade. Thanks from myself and Regiment are due the General for much good advice and many helpful suggestions during the past year.

To the Adjutant General and his force, for many kindnesses, extreme courtesy, and helpfulness in all matters, I wish to express the thanks of myself and Regiment.

To the officers and men of the Regiment, I cannot begin to express the high appreciation of their loyalty to me. That the Regiment has been successful in many ways, is alone due to the spirit of the company commanders and men. It is so very little that a Regimental Commander can do except to direct, that whatever honors have been won (although we are all proud to share in them), belong to the company commanders and men.

Very respectfully,

H. A. ALLEN,

Colonel,

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 54TH INFANTRY,
1912.

HEADQUARTERS 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.

Iowa City, Iowa,

Sept. 17, 1912.

General James Rush Lincoln,

Ames, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to make the following report in reference to the tour of camp duty of the 54th Infantry, I. N. G., for the year 1912:

In compliance with General Orders No. 11, A. G. O., June 20, 1912, and G. O. No. 1, Headquarters First Brigade, July 20, 1912, the 54th Regiment went into camp at Iowa Falls, Iowa, on August 12, 1912, by the routes ordered by the Adjutant General of Iowa, and in connection with the other Iowa Regiments and one squadron of the Sixth U. S. Cavalry. All troops of this Regiment were in camp and fully settled by 10 o'clock p. m., of August 12th. On August 13th the drill was confined to squad, platoon, and company drills in close and extended order with guard mounting in the evening. August 14th was devoted to squad, platoon, and company drill in close and extended order with guard mounting in the evening. August 15th was devoted to squad, platoon, and company drill in close and extended order and battalion drill in close order, with guard mounting in the evening. The morning of August 16th was devoted to squad, platoon, company and battalion drills in close and extended order, the afternoon being set aside for the field meet, but on account of rain the same was declared off and no drills held that afternoon, but the field officers rode over the maneuver grounds. August 17th was devoted to an inspection and to maneuvers, the maneuvers being held on the maneuver grounds. Guard was mounted both the 16th and 17th at the usual time. The 18th being Sunday no drills were held and nothing done outside of an inspection by the Regimental Commander and guard mounting in the evening. August 19th was devoted to a maneuver on the maneuver grounds preceded by the usual drill in the morning. Following the maneuvers of the 19th this Regiment went into bivouac on the maneuver grounds, putting out outposts and patrols, on the morning of the 20th this Regiment, took up a defensive position and was attacked by the other three regiments, the problem being finished about 10:30. In the afternoon of the 20th this Regiment as a part of the Brigade was reviewed by His Excellency, Governor of Iowa. On August 20th the Regiment broke camp and the various organizations proceeded to their home stations.

The grounds upon which the Regiment was camped were exceedingly fine, the water supply was ample and good.

I wish to express my thanks and appreciation for the many courtesies extended to me and the members of my command by the Brigade Commander and his staff; also to the Adjutant General of Iowa, the Assistant Adjutant General and their assistants.

Respectfully submitted,

R. P. HOWELL,
Colonel 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 55TH INFANTRY,
1912.

HEADQUARTERS 55TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.

*Des Moines, Iowa,**Oct. 7, 1912.**To the Commanding Officer, 1st Brigade, I. N. G.:*

Sir:—I have the honor to report that in compliance with G. O. No. 11, A. G. O. c. s. and G. O. No. 1, dated Headquarters 1st Brigade, Ames, Iowa, July 20, 1912, and G. O. No. 1, these headquarters, dated July 31, 1912, this Regiment participated in maneuver camp at Iowa Falls, Iowa, August 12 to 21, inclusive. The organizations left their home stations on regular and special trains as per schedule of the Adjutant General, en route to point of destination.

The Regiment reported for duty with 45 officers and 503 enlisted men; attached 1st Detachment Hospital Corps, 3 officers and 13 enlisted men. Total strength of the Regiment at this time was 50 officers and 635 enlisted men.

The train service in going to and returning from this camp was no improvement over previous experiences so far as troops were concerned that were routed over the C., R. I. & P. railroad. Companies G and L, due at Iowa Falls 3:15 p. m., did not arrive until 7:30 that evening. Major Castle reported that his train was short of ice and water to the extent that the men suffered from lack of these necessities. Returning, not one Rock Island train left on time, although the troops entrained before the time scheduled for leaving. As this is only a repetition of previous experiences with this railway company, I would respectfully recommend that future camps of this Regiment be selected, in so far as possible, so that a minimum of travel be made over the C., R. I. & P. Ry.

The camp ground assigned my Regiment was to a great extent in timber, and while very pleasant, I do not think timber a suitable place for camp. Especially is this true when weather conditions are not favorable. The tentage was wet much of the time and the lack of sickness was no doubt due to the short period the Regiment was in camp. On account of the insufficient quantity of straw issued, two battalions slept on the ground the first night.

The ration issued was very satisfactory, and the manner in which it was prepared shows that the cooks of the 55th Regiment are becoming more proficient in their work.

Incinerators for the disposal of garbage were installed by each company, and found to work very satisfactorily. The only objection found to the use of these incinerators is the excessive amount of fuel required.

The drill schedule for camp called for six hours a day, three hours in the morning devoted almost entirely to close order. The hours were entirely too long, resulting in inattention to the work, thereby losing much of the benefit to be derived. I believe if one hour, or one hour and a half, were given to close order drill the same amount of work would have been done and much more good would have resulted. So much time given to drills made it impossible to have formations for ceremonies, but one battalion parade and two guard mountings being held. I do not believe in giving much time to ceremonies, but believe parade should be had each day when possible; we did not have opportunity for Regimental formation during camp, with one exception. In the latter part of camp considerable time was given to field work with much benefit resulting. The maneuver ground was well chosen for problems where no more than a Regiment was engaged. Much more good would result from these problems if the work was halted at intervals, discussions held and mistakes corrected, and the subsequent work would improve materially. As it was, the conclusion of discussion was that the work was "nicely executed," regardless of the mistakes made.

Schools of officers and non-commissioned officers were held each day, when time permitted, to the advantage of all.

The discipline of the Regiment was very good; no complaints were heard and no serious breach of discipline seen. The old idea of a National Guard camp has passed, and in its place has come a general desire to spend the time in camp profitably in study of the work.

A field day, of military events only, was held by the Brigade and the Fifty-fifth Regiment won more than fifty per cent of the points. Presentation of medals to the successful contestants was made by Captain Mortan C. Mumma, U. S. A. During this tour a reception was tendered Captain F. S. Hird, member of the Olympic Rifle team from the United States which contested in the matches at Stockholm, Sweden. Captain Hird won one first and two third medals in these matches. The evening was most enjoyably spent with music and refreshments.

On the whole, the camp was instructive and enjoyable, barring the fact that on the first day there was some question as to who was camp commander, and therefore responsible for issuing camp orders.

I desire to acknowledge help and courtesies extended by the Adjutant General and the Brigade Commander. I also wish to commend the service rendered the Regiment by Captain Falls and Lieutenants Farmer and Fulton of the regular army, who were detailed for duty with us.

Respectfully,

E. R. BENNETT,
Colonel 55th Infantry, I. N. G.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF THE 56TH INFANTRY,
1912.

HEADQUARTERS 56TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.
Washington D. C.,
September 1, 1912.

General James Rush Lincoln,
Commanding First Brigade,
Iowa National Guard,
Ames, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor herewith to transmit you my report of the tour of duty of the 56th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, at the Brigade Camp at Iowa Falls.

I would be thoughtless indeed, if, in this last report, I did not express to you and the Adjutant General my appreciation of the great and many considerations shown me, and also my admiration for the work you have both done and are doing for the Iowa National Guard. You both know, or should know, that this feeling of good will and admiration for you is universal, in the Iowa Guard.

Terminating my active command in the Iowa National Guard at the close of this tour of duty, because of my continued absence from the State, I cannot refrain from indulging in a few words retrospective and prospective. The possibility of active service in Mexico has been the occasion for granting me unusual extensions of leave by yourself and the Adjutant General, in order to preserve for me my earned command in case of such active service. This I appreciate.

It seems entirely useless to compare the Guard when I entered it in 1892, with it now, twenty years after, in 1912. It is not at all the same institution. At that time it was, at its best, a well-drilled, half military, half display institution. Now, at its best, it is a well-equipped military institution nearly, if not quite, ready to take the field for active service. Officers and non-commissioned officers now are devoting every bit of spare time and energy to the study of the problem of field service, equipment, sanitation, maintenance and efficiency. In other words, now the force is in dead earnest for the ultimate object of its existence, namely, to put the greatest number of effective men on the firing line, in the highest state of efficiency, when needed. In saying that this is the position of the best of the National Guard today, the statement must carry with it the possibilities of immediate development that exists in all National Guard organizations. I believe, in general, that the present advancement of the National Guard has come to the point in the expenditure of time and energy by its members that demands some fixed return before further

sacrifice can be asked or exacted. Regardless of what the position and advisability of the Federal Pay Bill might have been when first proposed, it is clear that it has now become a necessity, if substantial National Guard development is to continue.

AS TO THIS ENCAMPMENT:

I conceive in general the object of an encampment of the National Guard to be fourfold:

(1) To ascertain, by the experience in camp and field, how nearly the commands are fit for actual service on short notice.

(2) To provide remedies as fully as possible for the then and there ascertained deficiencies.

(3) To provide general instruction for officers and men, more particularly in the field work and of a nature which it is impossible for the organizations and officers to receive at the home stations of troops stationed, as our Iowa troops are, with only one or two companies at a post, and where the larger units are combined only once a year at such camp.

(4) Through encampment and its different work, to add such interest and variety to the life of a National Guard soldier as will enable the company commander throughout the year to recruit up and maintain his organization in the steady grind of the year's work, and to maintain it during all of said time in a fairly efficient condition.

I hold that encampment to be most successful which does most in each of these lines. It may be suggested that such a statement is merely another way of saying that that camp is most successful which does the most work. That is error. In my judgment a camp may be a very hard working camp and yet if it fails distinctly in any one factor enumerated, it will be of no lasting or substantial benefit to the organizations participating.

Frankly, I believe that National Guard camps whose routines are so crowded with work as not to enable the men to complete their schedule of work and incidental duties properly in an ordinary 8-hour work day, will, if persisted in, do more harm than good to the National Guard service. It will kill the *esprit* which enables the company commanders to recruit.

And, just as frankly, I believe that so-called "joint camps of instruction," to which arbitrary, ungentlemanly, and for the most part merely ordinarily efficient junior officers are sent by the Federal authorities, constitute merely a useless expense on the Federal Government for such officers' traveling expenses. No regular army officer, of whatever rank or ability, who is either unacquainted or out of sympathy with the problems with which the National Guard has to deal can be of valuable service at such camps of instruction. No better example of the truth of this could be afforded than the details to this encampment. With the exception of two or three officers who were splendidly interested and efficient, those at this camp, from the senior officer detailed, fall within one or both of the named classes. How the War Department expects to send

officers with letters of warning and prejudice, to an encampment of the National Guard of a sovereign State, and expect to get results of value either to itself or the State, is beyond comprehension. How the sending of an officer whose very name has come to mean, in the Army itself, conflict and disturbance, is expected to promote welfare and mutual benefit, is not understood. "Glennizing" has a distinct meaning in the United States Army.

Instead of benefit, I believe distinct harm comes of the sending of such officers. For it is shock and disappointment to National Guard officers to find that what we have had so thoroughly instilled into us by our superiors, and particularly by the Brigade Commander of the Iowa Guard, viz., that the first qualification of being an officer in the regular service was to be a gentleman, was error or had marked exceptions; likewise to discover that the claimed indispensable attribute of thorough courtesy or at least full respect to all superiors, was sorely lacking, might well have done much to break down discipline in the Guard, but for the continual example that was before us of the forbearance and restraint exhibited by our own Commander under continually, peculiarly exasperating and trying conditions which the situation brought about. And an inexplicable thing about it all was that such situation continued after a seemingly plain and clear understanding and *modus operandi* had been agreed upon.

The net result of the situation was to firmly convince me that the value of so-called "joint camps of instruction" must depend entirely upon the harmony in which the officers of the Regular and Guard service work. The distinction between such result at this camp and those at which Colonel Boughton and the officers with him were present with the Iowa Guard, enforces me in this conclusion. Colonel Boughton seemed not only fully to understand the problem of the National Guard, but to be in full sympathy with the efforts being put forth and work being done by every officer and man of the Guard. In this camp, on the other hand, a splendid, well thought out and progressive plan of work devised by our able Brigade Commander, was so disarranged by designed interference as to make the work done fragmentary and of greatly reduced value.

I therefore recommend that no Iowa troops be hereafter sent to such so-called "joint camps of instruction" until after full knowledge of the kind and character of the so-called instructors that are to be present on duty with our troops.

This Regiment becoming a part of the Brigade upon its arrival at camp, the detailed matters of discipline, shelter, clothing, equipment, sanitation and routine, I assume, will therefore be dealt with in the reports of the proper officers who are responsible for those specific things. The particular thing of greatest value gained at this camp, I feel, was the adoption for use of the stone-lined pits for the disposal of kitchen refuse, which I understand was originally invented by an officer of the Pennsylvania National Guard and is now accepted for general use where fuel is sufficient. When fuel is available it is certainly the best and most sanitary arrangement thus far devised for its purpose.

Joining the Regiment after it had been brought in and encamped by the Lieutenant Colonel, I desire to put on record my appreciation of the fact that I received from him the command of a splendidly working, military unit. And, knowing of several problems that were difficult of solution, that had been met and solved by him prior to that time, it strikes me as a peculiarly fitting tribute to him that he should have been chosen Colonel by unanimous vote of his officers, and likewise to be a splendid vindication of the amendment to our Iowa Military Code, which provided for the choice of field officers by the officers of a command. I think it conclusive proof that officers will consider the welfare of the service first of all in making their choice and will not permit themselves to be affected in choice by any personal bias. The result seems to be that Colonel Hyatt starts as Colonel with a united Regiment behind him, all, thanks to his own energy, well started toward a higher standard of efficiency.

The knowledge of this situation and these facts greatly lessens the regret I feel at relinquishing command of a splendid National Guard Regiment.

Very respectfully,

WM. T. CHANTLAND,
Colonel 56th Infantry, I. N. G.

REPORT OF EXCHANGE OFFICER AT CAMP OF INSTRUCTION OF BRIGADE, 1912.

*Des Moines, Iowa,
October 9, 1912.*

To the Exchange Council:

Gentlemen:—I have the honor to submit herewith a report of the operation of the Brigade Exchange at Camp Logan, Iowa Falls, Iowa, during period August 12 to 21, 1912, for your approval:

By verbal instructions, at the School for Officers held at the Target Range near Des Moines, Iowa, I was detailed to superintend the operation of an Exchange during our summer camp at Iowa Falls. The following officers were detailed as Exchange Council:

Lieut. Col. L. J. Rowell,
Lieut. H. C. Houghton,
Lieut. W. J. Neely,
Lieut. C. F. Helbig.

It was also decided that each Regiment furnish \$100.00 as a fund to finance the enterprise. This was done, but none of this fund was used, all supplies being purchased on thirty days' time, no special inducements, as to discounts, being given for payments in cash. This initial fund has been returned to the several Regimental Commanders and the detailed statement of receipts and disbursements and final division given below does not include this \$400.

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS.

Cash received—gross	\$ 2,889.83
---------------------	-------------

EXPENDED.

1	To Roy Wallingford, civilian employed at lunch stand (cash)	\$ 25.25
2	To pay of extra duty men (cash)	76.25
3	To labor of 2 carpenters at \$3.00 per day, one day each	6.00
4	To Col. L. J. Rowell, expenses and purchases for cash (cash)	7.20
5	To Crown Bottling Works, Waterloo, for pop.	221.76
6	To Davidson Bros., tobacco, cigars, fruit, candy, etc.	515.20
7	To National Biscuit Co.	124.30
8	To Chas. Hewitt & Sons, matches	2.75
9	To J. R. Cohen, cigars, pipes, etc.	115.35
10	To W. J. Neely, hire of horse	10.00
11	To West End Livery, hire of wagon	6.00
12	To Mr. Romine, stationery	1.70
13	To The Hanna Novelty Co., stationery	1.50
14	To Hay Bros., nails (cash)	.80
15	To Hay Bros., hardware and utensils	2.20
16	To Disk Dryer, photographer, post cards	45.15
17	To Iowa Falls Ice Co.,	12.50

EXPENDED—Continued

18	To Northwestern Bottling Works	105.00	
19	To Iowa Falls Bus & Transfer Line, freight and drayage..	27.60	
20	To Vienna Bakery, pastry	86.2	
21	To Geo. E. Post, groceries, etc.	23.37	
22	To T. A. Fayant, meats, etc.	58.18	
23	To R. A. Vigers, groceries, dishes and glasses	10.55	
24	To W. V. Shipley & Co., cheese cloth (cash)50	
25	To S. P. Wadley & Co., ice cream	536.85	
26	To J. L. Farrington Co., rent of 2 tanks	2.00	
27	To J. O. Gregg, tobacco and cigars	18.11	
28	To Miller & Foote, lumber	21.00	
29	To Welden's Dept. Store, groceries, etc.	12.83	
30	To Lt. John Flach, hotel bill and pay for three days.....	14.25	
31	To F. E. Hills, pies, etc.	116.62	
32	To Withers Rath Co., pennants	100.80	\$ 2,307.70
	Balance funds in hands of Exchange Officer.....		\$ 582.04
	Discount from National Biscuit Co., received after settling their account		6.08
	Total on hand		\$ 589.02

BRIGADE FIELD MEET.

Expended—			
John Hands, medals	\$ 172.00		
A. J. Pierce, hardware	1.98		
Max Mayer, pennants	67.90		
Miller and Foote, lumber	2.50	\$ 244.38	
			\$ 344.64
Balance Divided			344.64
53rd Infantry I. N. G.	86.16		
54th Infantry I. N. G.	86.16		
55th Infantry I. N. G.	86.16		
56th Infantry I. N. G.	86.16	344.64	

The balance, after paying all indebtedness and for medals, etc., of the Brigade Field Meet, has been divided equally among the Regiments of the Iowa National Guard, so that no funds now remain in the hands of the Exchange Officer. All vouchers are in my hands and can be inspected if desired.

Very truly yours,

JOHN A. FLACH,

2d Lieut. and Batt. Q. M. and Coms'y 53d Inf., I. N. G.

Exchange Officer.

REPORT OF THE BRIGADE FIELD MEET, CAMP LOGAN, 1912.

CAMP LOGAN,
Iowa Falls, Iowa,
August 18, 1912.

RESULT OF BRIGADE FIELD MEET AT CAMP LOGAN.

Sir:—I desire to report the following results of the Field Meet held at Camp Logan, this date:

1st Regiment, 55th Infantry.....	54 Points
1st Company, Company M, 55th Infantry.....	46 Points
1st Troop, Troop C, 6th Cav.....	15 Points

TUG OF WAR.

First.....	Company "K," 56th Infantry
Second.....	Company "D," 53d Infantry

EQUIPMENT RACE.

First.....	1st Sergt. Chas. O. Briggs, Company M, 55th Infantry
Second.....	Priv. Fred F. Ballard, Company "I," 54th Infantry
Third.....	Frank Kortz, Company "F," 56th Infantry

TENT PEGGING.

First.....	Sergt. Stuckey, Troop "D"
Second.....	1st Sergt. Richardson, Troop "C"
Third.....	Pvt. Haught, Troop "B"

HASTY ENTRENCHMENT.

First.....	Company "M," 55th Infantry Sergt. Chester A. Beaver and Pvt. W. Roy Illingworth.
Second.....	Company "I," 54th Infantry Pvt. Harry H. Gould and Pvt. Fred J. Barylak.
Third.....	Company "F," 54th Infantry Pvt. Adamite and Pvt. Orr.

CONICAL TENT PITCHING.

First.....	Company "M," 55th Infantry 1st Sgt. Chas. O. Briggs, Sgt. Foster and Sgt. Beaver.
Second.....	Company "M," 55th Infantry Cpl. Gilmore, Cpl. Griffith and Pvt. Wilson.
Third.....	Company "L," 55th Infantry Pvt. Spears and Pvt. Illingsworth.

RESCUE RACE.

First.....Sgt. Williams, Troop "C," and Pvt. McGee
 Second.....Sgt. Marks, Troop "A," and Pvt. Hardy
 Third.....Sgt. Stuckey, Troop "D," and Pvt. Van Note

WALL SCALING.

First.....Company "M," 55th Infantry
 Second.....Company "H," 53d Infantry
 Third.....Company "E," 56th Infantry

RETIRING SHARPSHOOTER.

First.....Priv. Isam Rankin, Company "I," 54th Infantry
 Second.....Sgt. Monpleasure, Company "A," 56th Infantry
 Third.....Pvt. J. D. Jackson, Company "K," 54th Infantry

SHELTER TENT PITCHING.

First.....Company "M," 55th Infantry
 Sgt. Beaver and Pvt. Illingsworth.
 Second.....Company "L," 55th Infantry
 Cpl. Cone and Cpl. Carlyle.
 Third.....Company "M," 55th Infantry
 Cpl. Gilmore and Cpl. Zimmerman.

RELAY RACE.

First.....Company "D," 53d Infantry
 Sgt. F. W. Miller, Sgt. E. R. Whitman, Cpl. Claude Chappel and
 Cpl. Guy E. Woolf.
 Second.....Company "F," 55th Infantry
 Third.....Company "M," 56th Infantry

MOUNTED GYMNASTICS.

First.....Cpl. Highfill and Pvt. Tylen, Troop "C"
 Second.....Sgt. Ketter and Pvt. Hurdy, Troop "A"
 Third.....Pvt. Pauley and Horse Shoer Foss, Troop "D"

INDIVIDUAL COMPETITION.

First.....C. T. Martin, Company "M," 55th Infantry
 Second.....H. B. Berry, Company "I," 54th Infantry
 Third.....W. L. Herbner

BRIGADE FIELD MEET.

CAMP LOGAN,
Iowa Falls, Iowa,
Friday, August 16, 1912.

PROGRAM AND ORDER OF EVENTS.

Event No. 1.—*Tug of War*. Teams of one captain and ten men all from the same company. Limited to one entry from each Regiment. Captain cannot pull on team but may direct and coach. Anchor men may put rope once around body but cannot tie it. Service uniform without blouse. Military shoes without cleats or spikes. Rosin may be used on hands. No holes may be dug in ground in any manner until after the starting pistol shot.

Time of two minutes or pull of seven feet to determine the winner.
Order of pulling to be determined by lot. Points—10-5.

Prizes—Banner to winning team. Pennant to second.

Preliminary: 1st Heat—53d Infantry vs. 56th Infantry. 2nd Heat—54th Infantry vs. 55th Infantry.

Final Heat will be last event.

Event No. 2.—*Equipment Race*. Individual—Limited to three entries from each Regiment. Service uniforms—regulation shoes without cleats or spikes. Contestants standing at starting point equipped with rifle, blanket roll, belt and suspenders, 10 rounds of blank ammunition and gloves. At signal to run straightaway, leaving rifle at 10 yards, gloves at 20 yards, blanket roll at 30 yards, ammunition at 40 yards, belt and suspenders at 50 yards, leggins at 60 yards, hat at 70 yards, turn stake at 80 yards and while returning to scratch replace all clothing and equipment as it was at start and stand attention on starting point for inspection. Points—6-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to winner; silver to second; bronze to third.

Pennants to companies of winners.

Event No. 3.—*Tent Pegging Contest*. One man from each troop. Stripped saddle. Service uniform without blouse. Armed with saber only. Five pegs driven ten yards apart. Trooper stands mounted at scratch. At signal he draws saber and at regulation gallop rides the course endeavoring to pick up pegs by executing a proper front point. Pegs carried on point to count 2. Pegs knocked down with saber to count 1. Pegs completely split so that it will not remain on point counts 2. Pegs to be of soft pine 1 inch thick, 4 inches wide and 8 inches long, last four inches of length to be uniformly beveled to point, to be driven four inches in ground. Points—5-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to winner; silver to second; bronze to third.

Pennants to troops of winners.

Event No. 4—*Hasty Intrenchments*. Teams of two men each, both from the same company. Limited to three teams per Regiment. Full field equipment. Each team to have but one set of entrenching tools. Any article of the equipment may be used in entrenching. Best cover in 5 minutes to determine the winner. Teams to assume firing position in their respective intrenchments when time is called. Equipments may be removed at start. Points—5-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to each member of winning team; silver medal to second; bronze medal to third. Pennants to companies of winners.

Event No. 5—*Conical Tent Pitching*. Teams of one corporal and seven privates all from same company. Limited to three entries from each Regiment. Service uniform equipped with field belt—no rifle. Two axes to each squad. Tent spread out, front door pin only driven, pole in rear of squad. Squad in line ten feet in front of door pin. All pegs except the one driven to be in pile in rear of squad. Nothing but regulation squad equipment except axes as above. At signal squad pitches tent according to any method they desire to use and when finished stand in line at attention in same place from which they started. Time to count three-fourths and form one-fourth. Points—8-4-2.

Prizes—Gold medal to each member of winning team only; streamer to second and streamer to third. Pennant to company of winner.

Event No. 6.—*Rescue Race*. One team of two men from each troop. Service uniform without blouse. Equipped with rifles and revolvers—no sabers. Spurs to be worn. Mounted men to rescue comrades whose horses have been killed. No. 1 of each team to stand mounted, at scratch, armed with rifle in scabbard, revolver in holster, flap buttoned, revolver loaded with five blank cartridges. No. 2 to crouch behind thrown horse 200 yards distant, with rifle in hand loaded with five blank cartridges in magazine. At signal No. 1 draws pistol, rides towards No. 2, emptying pistol on way, returns pistol to holster, buttons flap. No. 2 to fire five shots from magazine over thrown horse, none to be fired except when the horse is down. After each has fired his five shots No. 2 abandons his horse, mounts behind No. 1, and both return to scratch with their arms. No. 2 after firing his five shots may run towards No. 1. Curb or water-ing bridles may be used. Stripped saddles. Points—6-4-2.

Prizes—Gold medal to each member of winning team; silver to second; bronze to third. Pennants to troops of winners.

Event No. 7.—*Wall Scaling*. One Lieutenant and twenty-four men all from the same company. Limited to one entry from each Regiment. Service uniform, equipped with rifle, field belt and suspenders and bayonet, five rounds of blank ammunition per man. Platoon in line 50 feet from wall. Wall 10 feet high, 16 feet long, width at top 4 inches. At signal entire platoon with officer scale wall, the first man who sees over wall to fire five shots at a supposed enemy without exposing himself. The next man to reach top of wall to fire five more shots while sitting on top

of wall. After scaling wall the platoon will be formed on a line 25 yards in front of wall in line of skirmishers. No equipment to be thrown over wall or dropped to ground by any man on wall. It may be passed from one man to another. No man to go over wall until first two men

Points—5-3-1.

Prize—A banner to the winning team. Pennants to second and third.

Event No. 8.—*Retiring Sharp Shooter*. Individual—Limited to three entries per Regiment. Service uniform—regulation shoes without cleats or spikes. Contestants standing at scratch, equipped with cartridge belt and suspenders and five rounds of blank ammunition in belt. At signal run to rifle to which has been placed at point fifty yards distant with the bolt removed and dissembled. Assemble bolt, replace it in rifle and retire to scratch halting every ten yards and firing one round of blank ammunition using rifle as a single loader, firing from the prone position and facing a supposed enemy from whom you are retreating, the last shot to be fired at scratch, after which rise and assume the position of attention.

Points—5-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to winner; silver to second; bronze to third. Pennants to companies of winners.

Event No. 9.—*Shelter Tent Pitching*. Teams of two men both from same company. Limited to three entries from each Regiment. Full field equipment. Teams standing in line. At signal tents are pitched and equipment and other articles of the field kit neatly arranged in tent. Team then stands attention one yard in front of front peg. Pins to be well driven. Time to count three-fourths and neatness, one-fourth.

Points—5-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to each member of winning team; silver to second; bronze to third. Pennants to companies of winners.

Event No. 10.—*Relay Race*. Teams of four men all from same company. Limited to one entry from each Regiment. Service uniform without blouse. Regulation shoes without cleats or spikes. Equipped with rifle, field belt and suspenders and bayonet. Each man to go 100 yards, carry and deliver message to next man, last man to finish with message.

Points—5-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to each member of the winning team. Pennants to companies of winners, second and third.

Event No. 11.—*Mounted Gymnastic Contest*. Teams of two men, one team from each troop. Horses equipped with watering bridles only. Contestants to be in uniform without blouse. Hat may or may not be worn. Any kind of shoes permitted. Gymnastics at will one or both men being engaged. The idea of the two men is that the horse may always be under control. Exercise at will for five minutes. Variety, difficulty of exercises and form to be considered in determining the winner.

Points—6-4-2.

Prizes—Gold medal to each member of winning team; silver to second; bronze to third. Pennants to troops of winners.

Event No. 12—*Individual Drill Competition*. One Private from each company in the Brigade. Contestants to be bona-fide privates. Service uniform with blouse. Field belt without suspenders, bayonets. No gloves. Drill to be by command and to include the subject matter contained in paragraphs 51 to 100 inclusive. Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911.

Points—5-3-1.

Prizes—Gold medal to best drilled private; silver to second; bronze to third. Pennants to companies of winners.

GRAND PRIZES.

To the Regiment of the Iowa National Guard winning the greatest number of points—A Special Banner.

To the company of the Iowa National Guard winning the greatest number of points—A Special Banner.

To the troop of the 6th U. S. Cavalry winning greatest number of points in Cavalry Events—A Special Banner.

REPORT OF THE CHIEF SURGEON OF THE MEETING OF THE
MILITARY SURGEONS AT BALTIMORE, MARYLAND.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF SURGEON.

Clinton, Iowa.

*Gen. Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General,
Des Moines, Iowa.*

Sir:—In compliance with S. O. No. 85, A. G. O., to attend the meeting of the Military Surgeons at Baltimore, Maryland, Oct. 1st to 4th inclusive, as a delegate, I have the honor to state that I reported at the convention hall, Belvedere Hotel, Oct. 1st, as did Majors Martindale, Conkling, Grant, Jepson and Macrae of the Medical Corps, I. N. G.

The first day was devoted to a business program, the principal feature being election of officers. Surgeon Braisted, U. S. Navy, being promoted to President; Gen. Adams, Illinois National Guard, to 1st Vice President; Col. Kean, United States Army, to 2nd Vice President; Surgeon General Rupert Blue, U. S. P. H. S., to 4th Vice President; Major Stanton, Illinois National Guard, to Secretary and Editor; Major Lynch, U. S. A. M. C., resigned, and Major Arnold re-elected Treasurer. Denver was chosen for the next place of meeting. A committee composed of Col. John Van R. Hoff, U. S. A.; Surgeon F. E. McCullough, U. S. Navy; Surgeon Young, U. S. P. H. S.; Lt. Col. Briggs, New York National Guard; and Lt. Col. D. S. Fairchild, Iowa National Guard, were appointed by the President to audit account of Secretary and Treasurer and recommend ways and means which would place the Journal of the Military Surgeons self-sustaining instead of an increasing deficit. The entire day was consumed in the business transactions of the Association; the evening was given over to the prominent citizens who entertained the Society at a large reception to the President and members, followed by a ball.

On Oct. 2nd, the second day, the literary work on subjects classified under the head of "Military Hygiene" covered the day's program. The subjects were freely discussed by the members as well as the foreign delegates who expressed their views upon the matter in their respective countries. Major Grant's paper entitled "Portable Screened Kitchen" was well received. The evening program was public and conducted at the Maryland Opera House with addresses from the Governor of Maryland, the Mayor of Baltimore, and other distinguished persons of their commonwealth. All foreign delegates in full dress military attire were made honorary members and decorated with the official badge of the order.

President Wertenbecker's address was especially instructive as well as interesting. Many measures in relation to general sanitary problems were introduced, not only to improve services of surgeons in military practice but in civil practice.

On the morning of Oct. 3rd, the third day, the meeting was held at the Physicians' Building. Matters classified as "Organization and Administration" was participated in with the same interest as at the previous meeting. In the afternoon the Society were guests at the Naval Academy at Annapolis.

Friday, Oct. 4th, the program was devoted to Military Surgery and Medicine, covering many important subjects highly instructive, with no paper more so than that of Major Jepson of our corps upon "Brain Abscess as a Remote Effect of Gun-Shot Wounds of the Head."

The work and entertainment completed, the members of our Medical Corps of Iowa who were favored and honored by the detail, feel our time was well spent, and trust we obtained information and knowledge sufficient from more than 200 in attendance of other military surgeons who are dealing with like problems, that the services of the Medical Department to its Guard will be likewise benefited and our superior officers feel warranted in delegating members of the Corps to these yearly meetings. The association with surgeons from every state in the Union, Army, Navy and Marine Hospital, together with the large delegations from the foreign countries, affords an opportunity for a very large school of instruction without loss of time, as expressed by Col. T'ang Wen-yuan, Chinese Imperial Navy, that the line officers may be at war but never so with the medical officers always having to help.

Iowa's representation was as large this year as any other state in the Union.

Very respectfully,

D. S. FAIRCHILD, JR.

Lt. Col., Chief Surgeon, M. C.

Oct. 22, 1912.

APPENDIX C.

Reports of Commanding Officer and Other Officers of Riot
Duty at Muscatine, Iowa, During the Year 1911, Also
Statement of Expenses Incurred Which Were
Certified to Muscatine County for
Payment.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 18, 1911. 12 M. }

The Adjutant General of Iowa,
Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the tour of duty of my command at Muscatine, Iowa, April 14, 1911, to April 18, 1911, inclusive:

Pursuant to your orders of April 14, 1911, 2 A. M., I took command of the detachment of the 54th Infantry consisting of Companies "B" of Davenport, Iowa, "C" of Muscatine, Iowa, "D" of Washington, Iowa, and "I" of Iowa City, Iowa, at 11:30 A. M., at Muscatine, April 14, 1911.

At 11:35 A. M. I reported to Governor Carroll of Iowa, and received his orders by telephone to take charge of the strike situation in Muscatine until the arrival of General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General of Iowa.

At 11:40 A. M. I inspected the factory districts and found the companies assigned to factories and districts as shown in the report of Captain H. F. Lange, commanding, pending my arrival, which was submitted to me at this time and is as follows:

ARMORY COMPANY "C" 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.
Muscatine, Iowa.
April 14, 1911. 11:30 A. M. }

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,
Commanding Detachment 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit following report relative to my tour of riot duty:

Sheriff Vanatta issued a call Thursday at 10:00 P. M. for Company C's assistance to quell disturbance. Company Commander reported to him for duty at 10:45 P. M. Sheriff Vanatta asked for company to remain at Armory and report to him on Friday at 6:30 A. M. Reported for duty at 6:30 A. M. to Sheriff.

Company "D" of Washington, in command of Lieutenant Shilling, reported for duty April 14th, at 7:10 A. M.

Company "B," in command of Captain Evers, reported for duty at 7:25 A. M. After mess stationed companies as follows:

Company "B" at McKee & Bliven's factory, South Muscatine. Company "D" at Amsterdam factory. Company "C" at Hawkeye, Vienna and Automatic factories, patrolling same. Company "I" in command of Captain Leroy Elliot reported for duty at 11:10 A. M. Reported to Major Ball relinquishing command of companies.

Obtained rates for meals at \$.20 each at following restaurants: Pearl City, The Best and Rosenmunds restaurants.

By order of Major Ball arrangements were continued.

Very respectfully,

H. F. LANGE,
Captain.

At 1:00 P. M. Company "C" was relieved by Company "I" and Company "C" was assigned to the reserve and stationed in the Armory. From 5:00 to 6:00 P. M. employes were escorted to their homes.

At 6:00 P. M. reported to General Guy E. Logan on his arrival at Muscatine.

From 7:00 P. M. to 6:30 A. M., April 15, 1911, the district was covered by patrols. At 6:30 A. M. the companies were at their respective stations.

During the balance of the tour of duty the companies were at their respective stations at 6:00 A. M. each morning and at 4:30 each afternoon. They remained at their respective stations until 8:30 A. M. and 7:00 P. M. respectively, leaving patrols to cover the districts.

At 3:30 P. M., April 17, 1911, I received the order from the Adjutant General to return troops to their respective home stations excepting Company "C" of Muscatine, by the earliest trains, leaving Muscatine. The command was assembled at the Armory, and three companies, Companies "B," "I" and "D," left the Armory for the station to entrain home at 4:15 P. M. Companies "I" and "D" leaving at 4:30 P. M. and Company "B" leaving at 7:50 P. M.

At 7:00 P. M. Company "C" was dismissed by order of the Sheriff of Muscatine county.

April 18, 1911, vouchers for expenditures, and reports were drawn by Detachment Staff.

The following orders were issued during this tour of duty, the originals of which are hereto attached:

ORDERS	}	HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.	}
No. 1.		Muscatine, Iowa, April 14, 1911. 12 M.	

1. I hereby take command of Detachment 54th Infantry, pursuant to orders from Adjutant General Logan and order of Governor Carroll of even date.

2. Headquarters and quarters of Detachment will be at the Armory of Company C, 54th Infantry.

3. Troops will prohibit the assembling of people in crowds or mobs, and will keep the people moving.

They will prohibit all breaches of the peace and injury to persons or property.

4. Twenty-five rounds of ammunition will be issued to each man.

The men will not be allowed to fire except in case of self-defense, except by order of a Commissioned Officer. The order to fire will not be given unless absolutely necessary.

5. The command will mess at the restaurant already designated until further orders.

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

ORDERS } HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G. }
 No. 2. } Muscatine, Iowa, }
 April 14, 1911. 6 P. M. }

1. Commanding Officers of each company of the Detachment will detail one squad for patrol duty and will see that the localities where the respective companies have been stationed are thoroughly patrolled.

Patrols will be relieved every four hours from the company from which it was detailed.

2. Company Commanders will report with their Commands, except detailed patrols, at the Detachment Headquarters at 7:00 P. M.

3. All Commanding Officers will rigidly enforce the rules of Guard Duty.

Holding conversation while on post is absolutely prohibited, unless in line of duty.

GEO. W. BALL,
 Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
 Commanding Detachment.

ORDERS } HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G. }
 No. 3. } Muscatine, Iowa, }
 April 14, 1911. 9:30 P. M. }

1. The following routine will be observed during this tour of duty:

First Call	5:15 A. M.
Reveille	5:30 A. M.
Mess Call	5:40 A. M.
Assembly	6:00 A. M.
Sick Call	7:00 A. M.
Mess Call	12:00 M.
Mess Call	6:30 P. M.
Assembly	7:00 P. M.

2. Patrols will commence tour of duty at 7:00 P. M. and will be relieved every four hours.

3. Morning report books will be turned in at 9:00 A. M.

BY ORDER GEO. W. BALL,
 Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
 Commanding Detachment.

BY CHAS. M. FIFER, JR.,
 1st Lieut. and Bat. Adjt.

ORDERS	{	HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.	}
No. 4.		<i>Muscatine, Iowa,</i> <i>April 15, 1911. 8:00 A. M.</i>	

1st. Officers patrols of one officer, one non-commissioned officer, and eight men will be formed from each company to cover the district assigned to each company.

2nd. Company Commanders will assemble their respective commands, except the patrols at the Armory.

3rd. Capt. Elliott is detailed provost marshal.

BY ORDER GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

BY CHAS. M. FIFER, JR.,
1st Lieut. and Bat. Adjt.

ORDERS	{	HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.	}
No. 5.		<i>Muscatine, Iowa,</i> <i>April 16, 1911. 8:15 A. M.</i>	

1st. The men will be kept in quarters except when on duty, unless excused by Company Commander.

2nd. Quarters will be left in charge of a non-commissioned officer.

3rd. Inspection quarters at 10:00 A. M.

BY ORDER GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

BY CHAS. M. FIFER, JR.,
1st Lieut. and Bat. Adjt.

ORDERS	{	HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.	{
No. 6.		Muscatine, Iowa. April 17, 1911. 3:15 P. M.	

1st. The companies of this detachment will return to their home stations by the earliest trains leaving the city of Muscatine, Iowa.

2nd. Commanding Officers will make reports of their respective tours of duty to Commanding Officers of the Detachment within three days.

BY ORDER GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

BY CHAS. M. FIFER, JR.,
1st Lieut. and Bat. Adjt.

The following is the report of the duty performed by the Command during this tour as shown by the morning report, the original of which is hereto attached:

MORNING REPORT.

DETACHMENT 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.
April, 1911.

	14	15	16	17	18
Major Geo. W. Ball	1	1	1	1	1
Lt. H. L. Husted	1	1	1	1	1
Lt. Chas. M. Fifer	1	1	1	1	1
Lt. Leo. O. Grimm	1	1	1	1	1

Major Geo. W. Ball reported for duty 6:00 A. M.; in Command of Detachment 11:30 A. M., 4-14-11.
Lt. H. L. Husted reported for duty 8:00 P. M., 4-14-11.
Lt. Chas. M. Fifer reported for duty 8:00 P. M., 4-14-11.
Lt. Leo. O. Grimm reported for duty 6:00 A. M., 4-14-11.

NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF.

	14	15	16	17	18
Sgt. Frank J. Mezik	1	1	1	1	1
Sgt. H. R. Zimmerli	x	x	1	1	1

Regt. Quartermaster Sgt. Frank J. Mezik reported for duty 7:30 A. M., 4-14-11.
Bat. Sgt. Major H. R. Zimmerli reported for duty 3:03 P. M., 4-16-11.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

141

MORNING REPORT--Continued

HOSPITAL CORPS.

	14	15	16	17	18
2nd Sgt. J. Ned Smith -----	-----	1	1	1	-----
Priv. Oscar H. Banton -----	-----	1	1	1	-----

2nd Sgt. J. Ned Smith reported for duty 9:00 P. M., 4-15-11, at Armory, Iowa City.
Priv. Oscar H. Banton reported for duty 9:30 P. M., 4-15-11, at Armory, Iowa City.

APRIL 13, 1911.

	Captain	1st Lieut.	2nd Lieut.	1st Sergeant	Q. M. Sgt.	Sergeants	Corporals	Cooks	Musicians	Privates	Absent with leave	Absent without leave	Aggregate	Officers present	Enlisted men present
Co. "B" -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2	34	-----	1	52	3	48
Co. "C" -----	1	1	1	1	1	4	6	-----	2	34	-----	1	52	3	48
Co. "D" -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Co. "I" -----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Co. "C" reported to Sheriff 10:45 P. M., 4-13-11.

APRIL 14, 1911.

Co. "B" -----	1	1	-----	-----	1	4	5	2	-----	17	29	-----	60	2	29
Co. "C" -----	1	1	1	1	1	4	6	-----	2	34	-----	1	52	3	48
Co. "D" -----	1	1	-----	1	-----	3	1	1	2	26	18	-----	54	2	34
Co. "I" -----	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	1	2	26	16	-----	58	3	39

Co. "B" reported for duty 7:25 A. M., 4-14-11.
Co. "D" reported for duty 7:10 A. M., 4-14-11.
Co. "I" reported for duty 11:10 A. M., 4-14-11.

APRIL 15, 1911.

Co. "B" -----	1	1	-----	-----	1	4	5	2	-----	17	29	-----	60	2	29
Co. "C" -----	1	1	1	1	1	4	6	-----	2	35	-----	1	53	3	49
Co. "D" -----	1	1	-----	1	-----	3	1	1	2	26	18	-----	54	2	34
Co. "I" -----	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	1	2	26	16	-----	58	3	39

APRIL 16, 1911.

Co. "B" -----	1	1	-----	-----	1	4	5	2	-----	17	29	-----	60	2	29
Co. "C" -----	1	1	1	1	1	4	6	-----	2	36	-----	1	53	3	50
Co. "D" -----	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	1	2	35	9	-----	57	3	45
Co. "I" -----	1	1	1	1	1	3	5	1	2	26	16	-----	58	3	39

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

MORNING REPORT—Continued

APRIL 17, 1911.

Co. "B" -----	1	1	-----	-----	1	4	5	2	1	21	24	-----	60	2	34	-----	-----
Co. "C" -----	1	1	1	1	1	4	6	1	2	36	-----	-----	54	3	51	-----	-----
Co. "D" -----	1	1	1	1	1	8	5	1	-----	33	9	-----	56	3	44	-----	-----
Co. "I" -----	1	1	1	1	1	4	5	1	2	29	12	-----	58	3	43	-----	-----

Five enlisted men Co. "B" reported for duty at Armory, Davenport, 5 P. M., 4-16-11.
Arrived at Muscatine 10:45 P. M., 4-17-11.

Mus. De Lafayette
Priv. Biddison, W. E.
Priv. Geertz, Frank H.
Priv. Uebe, Carl H.
Priv. Walker, Chas. L.

Four enlisted men Co. "I" reported for duty 2:30 P. M., 4-16-11.

Sgt. Schmidt.
Priv. Uriek.
Priv. Smith, B. W.
Priv. Taft.

3:30 ordered to home station.

"I" left 4:25.

"D" left 4:25.

"B" left Armory 4:20; left Muscatine 7:50.

"C" remained by sheriff.

During this tour of duty the Button Workers' Protective Union was given permission to post pickets, credentials signed by an officer of the Union being necessary to allow the picket to observe the factory.

During this tour of duty the officers and men were treated with great respect by the people of Muscatine. There was no rioting or disturbance of any kind after the troops arrived. Reports were circulated that the disorderly people who had rioted were merely being good until the troops were taken away. Other reports were quite generally circulated that the use of outside police officials was the cause of the rioting.

The aid rendered by Lieut. Col. Charles E. Fox of the Governor's Staff, both in furnishing correct and reliable information of the situation and in giving the service of himself and automobile, was invaluable.

The promptness of the arrival of the troops in Muscatine, the firm and fair manner of treatment of the situation by the officers and men, and the promptness of entraining home under short notice, shows the efficiency of the Guard in cases of riot.

Very respectfully,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Inf., I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

HORACE LEE HUSTED, M.D.
REPORT OF TOUR DUTY.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 18, 1911.*

TO MAJOR G. W. BALL, *Commanding Officer,*
Armory, Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of my tour of duty with the troops in Muscatine, Iowa, April 14 to 18, 1911, inclusive.

(1) I reported for duty at 8:30 P. M., April 14, 1911, and immediately began service, as several of the men reported for sick call that evening.

(2) One 2nd Sergeant and one Private reported at the Armory at Iowa City, April 15, 1911, at 9:30 P. M., arriving in Muscatine, April 16, 1911, at 7:30 A. M., with the Hospital Equipment.

(3) A six-bed hospital was immediately established on the second floor of the Winn Building.

(4) During the tour of duty 63 calls were made on men reporting either at sick call at the Hospital or during the day to either the Hospital detachment or myself. Of this number seven were placed on fatigue duty and one confined to quarters. At present report all have been returned to duty except 1st Lieut. Chas. Fifer, who is ill in quarters at the present time.

(5) For the report on the sanitation of the armory I would respectfully refer you to the daily sanitary reports which are in your office.

(6) Hospital detail of two men, one 2nd Sergeant and one Private, left Muscatine April 17, 1911, at 4:40 P. M., for their station at Iowa City, Iowa, arriving there sometime during the early evening.

(7) I wish to take this means of thanking the Commanding Officer for the many courtesies shown the Medical Officer and his detachment during their tour of duty.

(8) I wish especially to mention the sanitary report of April 17, 1911, in reference to the quartering of so many troops in the armory. I feel that the state should provide for such emergencies in the future, and not attempt to quarter so many men in such small and crowded rooms, thus endangering the health and efficiency of the command.

Respectfully,
H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Asst. Surgeon, I. N. G.

*Contract for Baths:**Witnesseth:*

Iowa National Guard, by Lt. H. L. Husted, M.C., party of the first part, hereby agrees to pay fifteen cents (15 cts.) per bath, towel and soap included, for the soldiers of the Militia, to the Young Men's Christian Association by Mr. J. B. McNeal, party of the second part.

Witness our hands and seal this 15th day of April, 1911.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,

By H. L. HUSTED, M.C.

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION,

MUSCATINE, IOWA,

J. B. McNIEL.

*Contract for Baths:**Witnesseth:*

Iowa National Guard, by Lt. H. L. Husted, party of the first part, hereby agrees to pay fifteen cents (15 cts.) per bath, towel and soap included, for the soldiers of the Militia, to Mr. A. J. Magnus, party of the second part.

Witness our hands and seal this 15th day of April, 1911.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,

By Lt. H. L. HUSTED,

A. J. MAGNUS.

*Contract for Rent of Rooms for Hospital:**Witnesseth:*

Iowa National Guard, by Lt. H. L. Husted, M.C., party of the first part, agrees to pay at the rate of eight dollars (\$8.00) per month for the two rooms on the second floor over the Elite Laundry to George Winn, party of the second part.

Witness our hands and seal this 16th day of April 1911.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,

By Lt. H. L. HUSTED,

GEORGE WINN.

The record of the duty performed by the Detachment of the Hospital Corps, Lieut. H. L. Husted, commanding, is attached hereto.

The following report on sanitary conditions was made to me on April 17, 1911:

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 17, 1911.*

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to make the following report on the sanitary conditions of the Armory and the health of the men.

(1) In view of the fact that the four companies have already been quartered in the Armory for three and one-half days and there appears to be more service in sight, I deem it expedient at this time to consider the sanitary conditions existing in the Armory.

(2) The toilets are inadequate for the number of men required to use them. There are two toilets for the four companies quartered in the Armory and one for the use of the officers. Such a condition is certainly bad sanitation, if not exposing the men to unnecessary infection.

(3) There are only two lavatories for the use of the four companies and these are inadequate as well as unsanitary.

(4) The ventilation of the Armory is exceedingly poor and is inadequate for the number of men quartered in the assembly room and the club room. In order to have any ventilation some of the men are required to lie in a draught, which is exposing them to danger of disease.

(5) That the floors are dirty and covered with dust is to be expected when the number of men quartered in the Armory is considered. This dust is inhaled by the men and no doubt will cause much sickness among the troops during the next few weeks.

(6) An insufficient number of cuspidors are being provided and this morning it was noted that many of the men had been spitting on the floor. This only increases the danger of infection to the entire command.

(7) The water is very good and no thought need be taken of typhoid or other infection from the use of the city water.

(8) Bathing at the Armory is impossible, so arrangements have been made with the Young Men's Christian Association and with the Model Laundry to provide baths for the men. Two bath tickets are issued to each man per week.

In regard to the general health of the command, I would like to submit the following:

(1) While at the present time there are only three men on fatigue duty, we can expect many more to become unfit for duty unless the present sanitary conditions are changed and that quite speedily.

(2) The four complaints which have been the most frequent at the Hospital have been sore throats, colds, gastro-enteritis and sore feet. The most of the sore throats have come, I believe, from the dust and foul air of the Armory. Many of the colds have been contracted during the night while sleeping in a comparatively warm room with a draught blowing over the men. The gastro-enteritis is due to a change of water combined with taking cold and in a few cases some serious bowel trouble is expected. The sore feet is caused by an increased amount of walking being done by the men and by their not washing their feet and putting on clean socks.

(3) In order to accommodate the men in the toilet rooms everyone is required to hurry. As a result much water and urine gets on the floors around the stools and lavatories. This is exceedingly unhealthful and unsanitary. More lavatories and toilets should be provided.

(4) I do not think that there is any doubt but what many of the men will be taken sick with infectious diseases during the next month, due simply to the fact that they are quartered in such small, poorly ventilated space as well as the fact that the infection is carried in by men recovering from disease themselves or else recently exposed to such infection. Any man who has been exposed to infectious or contagious disease or has recently recovered from the same may expose and infect the whole command to such an extent that within a few days to a week many of the command may become unfit for service. These conditions would not be so dangerous if the men were quartered in larger and better ventilated rooms or else in tents where the amount of space allotted to each man is in proportion to the amount of air needed for good health and good sanitary conditions.

(5) The men left home so hurriedly that many of them neglected to bring sufficient underwear and socks so that they might bathe and change the same. This will soon cause sore feet and an erupted skin unless the men provide themselves with fresh, clean changes of underwear.

(6) Many of the men, and in fact I think nearly all of them, are using a common drinking cup. This should be stopped at once as it will only tend to spread the throat infection throughout the command.

In view of the fact that the troops will probably continue their stay in Muscatine for a week longer at least, I would respectfully submit the following recommendations in regard to the health of the men and the sanitary conditions:

(1) I would advise either a complete change in the present method of quartering the companies or else the issuing of tentage and the establishment of an outdoor camp.

If it is decided to quarter the command in buildings then provide proper amount of air space per man as well as proper ventilation, water and toilet arrangements.

(2) The overcrowding of the present Armory has placed the health of the command in danger and I would suggest immediate action on this first recommendation, namely, either tentage or another building for part of the companies.

(3) If any of the men have been exposed to infectious or contagious diseases and if the same should break out in the command it would be a comparative short time until the command would be unable to perform duty. If for no other reason, the men should be issued tentage and not be quartered in close, dusty, poorly ventilated rooms.

(4) The floors of the entire Armory should be scrubbed at least once per day while the troops are quartered there. The men are continually bringing in dirt and manure et cetera from the streets on their shoes and this in turn is breathed by the men. Such conditions only cause a lowered resistance on the part of the individual and the germs present from the street and in the air have a free and easy soil to work on.

(5) The Company Commanders should be very strict about the men spitting on the floors, and about their bathing regularly. I would advise making it a punishable offense to spit on the floor of the Armory.

(6) All drinking cups should be removed from the lavatories and the men required to use their own cups when drinking water.

In conclusion, I wish to report that while we have had no serious trouble I am afraid that under the present sanitary conditions, the health of the command is in danger and that if the present conditions remain the same for a few days longer we will have many of the men sick, so I would like to recommend the establishment of a regular camp out of doors where the men will not be exposed to some, at least, of the unsanitary conditions which now exist.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,

Lieut. Asst. Surgeon, I. N. G.

The report of Lieut. L. C. Grimm, Battalion Quartermaster Officer, 54th Infantry, shows the expenditures for mess, etc., and is as follows:

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 18, 1911. }

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,
Commanding Detachment.

Sir:—Pursuant to orders from Adjutant General, April 18th, reported to Major Geo. W. Ball, Commanding Detachment at Iowa City, at 6:00 A. M. Left Iowa City at 8:35 A. M. via C., R. I. & P. Arrived at Muscatine 11:30 A. M. Headquarters established at Company "C" Armory.

Mess for men and officers provided by restaurants at the rate of 20 cents per meal per man.

Following are totals of itemized bills for detachment at Bond's, Burkhardt's and Bloomer Bros.' restaurants:

	Co. "I"	Co. "B"	Co. "C"	Co. "D"
April 14.....	82	87	144	76
April 15.....	119	87	147	99
April 16.....	124	87	150	140
April 17.....	96	102	153	94
April 18.....	2
	—	—	—	—
	423	363	594	409

Received 190 cots per Adjutant General, April 15th. Issued same immediately to Company Commanders and Hospital detail. Purchased and issued to Company Commanders 35 basins, 2 cups to Hospital detail.

Cots returned upon receipt of order to Company Commanders to return to their home stations.

Cots turned over and receipted for by Captain Lange.

Thirty-five basins turned over and receipted for by Captain Lange.

Two cups turned over and receipted for by Captain Lange.

Procured transportation for Companies "I," "B" and "D" baggage to depot. Rate charges, \$1.00.

All bills for purchases are herewith appended.

I have the honor to submit this report for your approval.

LEO C. GRIMM,
Battalion Commissary Officer and Quartermaster,
54th Infantry, I. N. G.

A map of Muscatine showing the location of the factories and the districts assigned to each company was furnished by Captain Lange.

The reports of their tours of duty have been made by the several commanding officers of the organizations in this detachment. The reports are as follows:

ARMORY COMPANY B, 54TH INF., I. N. G.
Davenport, Iowa,
April 19, 1911.

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL, JR.,
Iowa City, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to respectfully make the following report on my tour of riot duty at Muscatine in compliance with your orders:

In compliance with telegram received from the Adjutant General at 2:45 A. M., April 14, 1911, and telephone at 3:15 A. M., same date, I assembled my company at Armory, and myself with 19 men and my first Lieut. Hass, with men, took the C., M. & St. P. train at 6:00 A. M. and 6:40 A. M., arriving at Muscatine at 7:05 A. M. and 8:00 A. M., and one cook came down with baggage and arrived at Muscatine at 2:00 P. M. Reported to Capt. Lange, and at his suggestion relieved Company D at 9:00 A. M., so they could get breakfast, which position we held at the McKee & Bliven Button Factory until you took command.

Pursuant to Order No. 1, received from you at 12:30 P. M., carried out the same and all others, as far as I know, to the letter; had no occasion to make any reports to you except a few minor ones, which I made in person, as to violence or disorder of any kind. The work, I think, was very strenuous on the men, but not one even up to the newest recruit made one complaint, and were all very much pleased with the work and well pleased with meals and treatment received where meals were had.

Left Muscatine at 2:55 P. M. on train No. 30 over C., R. I. & P. R. R. Arrived at Davenport at 9:00 P. M. and dismissed my company.

Very respectfully,

D. F. EVERS,
Captain Company B, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

ARMORY COMPANY C, 54TH INF., I. N. G. }
 Muscatine, Iowa, }
 April 17, 1911. 7:30 P. M. }

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,

Commanding Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.,

Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to herewith submit the following report relative to my tour of duty commencing April 14, 1911, 11:30 A. M., ending April 17, 7:00 P. M.

Pursuant to orders of Detachment Commander Company "C" was relieved by Company "I" returning to Armory acting as relief, April 14, 1911, 7:00 P. M.

Pursuant to orders No. 2 (Headquarters Detachment 54th, Muscatine, Iowa), one squad of Company "C" was detailed to patrol following streets and stations: Second street from Chestnut to Iowa Ave., to Sycamore, Cedar and Walnut streets, Mulberry Avenue.

Patrols to be relieved every four hours, remainder of company was stationed at Armory, April 15, 1911, 8:00 A. M.

In accordance with orders No. 4 (Headquarters Detachment 54th, Muscatine, Iowa,) patrols to consist of one commissioned officer, one non-commissioned officer, eight privates, same course was pursued until relieved by order of County Sheriff, David Vanatta, April 17, 1911, 7:00 P. M., which said order is appended and made a part of my report.

Very respectfully,

H. F. LANGE,

Captain Company "C," 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,

April 17, 1911. 7 P. M.

CAPTAIN H. F. LANGE,

Captain of Company "C," I. N. G.

Dear Sir:—You are hereby relieved from duty in the city of Muscatine for the present, on account of the present trouble being quiet, and the Militia is not considered necessary unless trouble breaks out again,

Thanking you very much for the excellent service rendered, I am,

Very truly,

DAVID VANATTA,

Sheriff.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY "D," 54TH INF., I. N. G. }
 Washington, Iowa, }
 April 20, 1911. }

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,
 Iowa City, Iowa.

Sir:—Pursuant to General Order No. 6, I have the honor to submit the following report of the tour of duty of Company "D," 54th Infantry, while on detail at Muscatine, Iowa, from April 14th to 17th, inclusive.

At 2 A. M., April 14, Company "D" was ordered to report to Captain Lange and Major Geo. W. Ball at Muscatine, Iowa, by the first train leaving Washington for that place. Captain Dewey was at Independence, Iowa, and at 3 A. M. was informed by the Adjutant General of the order.

Pursuant to said order, First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling left Washington, Iowa, on the first train for Muscatine at 4:35 A. M., with twenty-two (22) enlisted men, and arrived at that place about 6 A. M., immediately reporting to Captain Lange of Company "C," and also to Major Ball upon his arrival.

The company at once took charge of the district assigned and followed the general orders of Captain Lange and the general orders of Major Ball at 12 M. of said date.

Sergeant Brookhart was detailed to remain at Washington and report to Muscatine with a detail of the members of Company "D" available, and reported at that place at 12 o'clock M., the 14th, with twelve (12) men, making a total membership of Company "D" at noon on April 14th of one (1) officer and thirty-four (34) enlisted men.

Captain Dewey reported at 1:55 P. M. on April 14th.

On April 15th instructions were given by the Adjutant General to assemble as much of the company as possible, and pursuant thereto, Lieutenant Schilling was detailed to return to Washington and secure all members of Company "D" at Washington, Iowa, and the rest of the members were notified to report to Muscatine as soon as possible.

Pursuant to these orders Second Lieutenant Stryker reported on the morning of April 16th, and Lieutenant Schilling with thirteen (13) enlisted men; and on the 17th three (3) more men reported, making the total strength of Company "D" on the 17th of forty-eight (48) enlisted men and three officers.

During the detail of Company "D" at Muscatine no arrests were made, and the citizens responded courteously and promptly to all the orders of the officers and men of this company, and everywhere was Company "D" treated with the greatest respect and consideration by the residents and people of Muscatine. No sickness existed during the tour of duty.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

At 3 o'clock P. M. on April 17, by General Order No. 6, Company "D" was ordered to report to its home station on the earliest train leaving the city of Muscatine; and pursuant thereto the company left that place at 4:35 P. M., arriving at the home station at 6 o'clock P. M., on April 17.

Very respectfully,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,

Captain Company "D." 54th Inf., I. N. G.

ARMORY COMPANY "I," 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Iowa City, Iowa,
April 20, 1911.

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,
54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Iowa City, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit my report of the tour of duty at Muscatine, Iowa, April 14-17, inclusive, of Company I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., together with bills and receipts, as directed by you.

Very respectfully,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Captain Company "I," 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Record of Company "I," 54th Infantry, I. N. G., during riot duty at Muscatine, April 14-April 17.

APRIL 14.

12:50 A. M.—Received telephone call at my home from Col. Lucas at Des Moines, instructing me to go to the Armory and be prepared to call out the company for riot duty at Muscatine, Iowa. Col. Lucas stated that Adjutant General Logan was on his way to the office, and would call me in about twenty minutes, giving further instructions.

1:15 A. M.—Received call from Adjutant General Logan instructing me to assemble the company under arms in heavy marching order at once, and to be prepared to leave for Muscatine at 4:53 A. M.

1:35 A. M. to 2:00 A. M.—Received telephone call from Adjutant General Logan instructing me to get in communication with Major Ball, as he desired him to take command of troops at Muscatine, and was unable to get in communication with him by telephone.

Instructed to call Lieut. Grimm and Sergt. Mezik and have them report for duty.

Instructed to take field range and mess chest.

As there was a misunderstanding regarding trains, was instructed to look up trains with regard to the quickest and best connections.

4:30 A. M. (approximately)—Called up Adjutant General Logan and arranged to go by way of Iowa Junction, leaving the Burlington Street Station, C., R. I. & P. Ry., at 8:35 A. M.

6:30 A. M.—Breakfast for company.

8:00 A. M.—Company formed at armory. Three officers and 39 enlisted men present.

8:35 A. M.—Entrained for Muscatine.

11:05 A. M.—Arrived at Muscatine and reported at Co. C Armory.

11:45 A. M.—Dinner.

12:20 P. M.—Were assigned to the Hawkeye and Automatic button factories situated in the eastern part of the city, to relieve Co. C. Placed the 1st Platoon at the Automatic, the 2d Platoon at the Hawkeye.

Everything was quiet until the Automatic closed at 5:00 P. M. Then a large but orderly crowd, which evidently gathered out of curiosity, formed about the Automatic factory and in the Court House grounds across the street. One squad was sent to the Automatic factory from the 2d Platoon. The streets in the vicinity of that factory were cleared, and the girls working in the factory were sent home under escort of one squad.

At 5:30 the Hawkeye factory closed. All traffic was stopped on streets adjoining this factory, thereby preventing the forming of a crowd.

Everything quiet during the evening and night. At 7:00 P. M. one squad was left at the factories for sentry and patrol duty, the remainder of the company being taken to Co. C Armory. Patrols were relieved every four hours.

APRIL 15.

Entire company placed on guard at the factories from 6:30 to 8:00 A. M. At 8:00 all were withdrawn with the exception of one squad as patrol.

Capt. Elliott detailed as Provost Marshal at 9:30. (See attached report.) Lieut. Van Nostrand in command of Co. I.

Formation of troops at factories changed to patrol system, double sentry posts being established at each factory, with patrol visiting them at regular intervals.

Between 2:00 and 3:00 P. M. company drill in extended order and bayonet exercises were held.

The afternoon and evening were very quiet at the factories. There was a slight tendency for a crowd to gather at closing time, but streets were kept cleared and none permitted to stop.

APRIL 16.

Patrol doubled between 4:30 and 6:30 A. M. on account of rumored meetings. Policed quarters at 7:00 A. M. Inspection of quarters at 10:00 A. M. Quiet during the day and evening. Patrols were left at the factories as on previous day.

APRIL 17.

Entire company marched to Automatic factory at 6:15 A. M. Union pickets posted according to instructions received from commanding officer. Slight tendency for crowd to gather but otherwise quiet. At 8:00 A. M. company, with exception of squad left for patrol, were marched back to the Armory. Patrols continued as on previous days.

Company drill in extended order at 3:00 P. M.

At 3:20 received orders to report at once to the Armory and prepare to leave for Iowa City.

Entrained at 4:35 and arrived at Iowa City at 6:35 P. M.

Collected the guard ammunition and gave instructions to have all clothing and equipment placed in the lockers in readiness for immediate use.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

REPORT OF DETAIL AS PROVOST MARSHAL.

Received orders No. 4, at 9:30 A. M., April 15, 1911, detailing me as Provost Marshal until 8:00 P. M.; April 15, 1911. (Verbal instructions as to length of tour of duty.)

I visited every relief of Co.'s B, D and I during the day and advised changing the form of work from sentry duty to patrol duty. Where needed, double sentinels were placed at detached places to be visited by a small patrol from the detachment headquarters at regular intervals.

At 3:30 P. M. was directed by Major Ball to take charge of the district by Co. I for the remainder of the afternoon.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 5, 1911. }

The Adjutant General of Iowa,
Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the tour of duty of my command at Muscatine, Iowa, April 23, 1911, to May 5, 1911, inclusive:

Pursuant to your orders over the phone, April 22, 1911, 1:30 P. M., I took train leaving Iowa City at 3:08 P. M., arriving at Muscatine at 6:30 P. M.

On arrival at Muscatine I took up the strike situation with Sheriff Vanatta, Mr. H. W. Huttig, Lieutenant-Colonel Charles E. Fox of the Governor's staff, and Captain Lange, commanding Co. "C," 54th Infantry, Senator G. M. Titus, and the Chief of Police of the city of Muscatine.

From these I learned that rioting had been quite general in the vicinity of the factories, and the present employes were being mistreated by mobs or rough crowds; that the city police and the sheriff and his deputies were unable to cope with the situation, and that Co. "C," 54th Inf., I. N. G., had been called out by the sheriff to disperse a mob about 4:30 P. M., April 21, 1911, and was still on duty.

I immediately took up this situation by phone with you, and recommended that companies "B," "I," and "D" of the 54th Inf., I. N. G., be sent to Muscatine immediately.

Co. "D," 54th Inf., I. N. G., reported to me at Muscatine at 7:00 A. M., April 23, 1911. Co. "I," 54th Inf., I. N. G., reported to me at 9:10 A. M., April 23, 1911, at which time I took command of companies "D," "I," and "C," 54th Inf., I. N. G.

I divided the town into districts one, two and three, as shown by the map hereto annexed and made a part of this report. I assigned Co. "I" to District No. 1; Co. "C" to District No. 2; and Co. "D" to District No. 3, as will be shown more fully in the orders issued during this tour.

The tentage arrived April 24, 1911, and the command went into camp at Reservoir Park.

By order of the Adjutant General, the speeches made at the labor picnic at Weed Park were taken down by a stenographer. The original notes and the transcript thereof are hereby attached, and are made a part of this report.

On April 25, 1911, at 11:50 A. M., Co. "M," 54th Inf., I. N. G., reported for duty, and Co. "C," 54th Inf., I. N. G., was relieved from duty at 5:30 P. M. on said date.

During this tour of duty Governor Carroll of Iowa was present at Muscatine, April 26 to 29, 1911, inclusive, and on May 2, 1911, Gen. Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General of Iowa, was present, April 26 to 29, 1911, in-

clusive, and May 2 and 3, 1911. Col. E. E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General of Iowa, was present April 23 to 25, 1911, inclusive. United States Revenue Officer Bird was present May 2, 1911.

At 8:00 P. M. on said date he accompanied by an officer of patrol covered all three of the aforesaid districts. The entire town of Muscatine was covered by officers' patrols, and the work done and the ground covered by each is shown in the reports of the patrol leaders attached hereto and made a part of this report.

At 12 P. M., May 2 and 3, 1911, the patrols were ordered into camp pursuant to verbal order from Gen. Guy E. Logan, at Davenport, Iowa, by phone.

May 3, 1911, at 11:30 A. M., received orders from Gen. Guy E. Logan to entrain troops to their home stations by the first trains leaving Muscatine, Iowa.

May 3, 1911, 1:00 P. M., the above order was countermanded and troops ordered to put up tents.

At 3:00 P. M., May 3, 1911, received orders from Adjutant General Guy E. Logan again, to entrain troops to their home stations by first trains leaving Muscatine, Iowa.

Companies "D" and "I," 54th Inf., I. N. G., left Muscatine at 4:35 P. M., Co. "M," 54th Inf., left Muscatine at 8:19 on said date.

May 4 and 5, 1911, I remained in Muscatine with the Battalion Quartermaster-Commissary officer, and the non-commissioned staff, collecting vouchers, shipping tentage, etc.

The orders published and the reports of the patrol leaders and the reports of the several company commanders, show in detail the work of the detachment and are attached hereto and made a part of this report.

The report of Lieut Husted shows the work of the hospital detachment and the general sanitary condition of the camp and the health of the command during this tour of duty, and his report is attached hereto and made a part of this report. The report of Lieut. Leo. C. Grimm, Battalion Quartermaster-Commissary officer, shows the record of the expenditures and issues made by this detachment during this tour of duty, and is attached hereto and made a part of this report.

The morning report consolidated, compiled by Lieutenant E. D. Middleton, Battalion Adjutant, shows the record of attendance and the strength of the command during this tour of duty, and is attached hereto and made a part of this report.

I have heretofore forwarded the payrolls, by your request, which are hereby made a part of this report when attached in your office.

The work of the officers and men in complying with the orders issued is exceptionally good, and the attitude with which the men treated the situation was to be commended. The interest and good-will of the citizens of Muscatine as a whole toward the command was greatly appreciated by all present.

Very respectfully,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Inf., I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Date	ORGANIZATION	Present for Duty					Tot. Pres.		Abs.	Pres. and Absent	
		Organization	Non-com. officers	Cooks	Musicians	Privates	Officers	Enlisted men		Officers	Enlisted men
April											
21	Co. C	3	12	2	2	35	3	51	2	3	53
22	Field	1					1			1	
22	Staff	1					1			1	
23	Co. C	3	12	2	2	37	3	53	2	3	55
23	Field	1					1			1	
23	Staff	3					3			3	
23	N. C. Staff		2					2			2
23	Hosp. Det.					2			2	1	2
23	Co. I	3	12	1	2	31	3	46	11	3	57
23	Co. C	3	12	1	3	39	3	45	1	3	56
23	Co. D	2	10	1		32	2	43	114	3	57
24	Field	1					1			1	
24	Staff	3					3			3	
24	N. C. Staff		2					2			2
24	Hosp. Det.					2		2		1	2
24	Co. I	3	12	1	2	31	3	46	11	3	57
24	Co. C	3	12	2	2	39	3	55	1	3	56
24	Co. D	3	10	1		35	3	47	10	3	57
25	Field	1					1			1	
25	Staff	3					3			3	
25	N. C. Staff		2					2			2
25	Hosp. Det.					2		2		1	2
25	Co. I	3	12	1	2	31	3	46	11	3	57
25	Co. C	3	12	2	2	39	3	55	1	3	56
25	Co. D	3	10	2		35	3	47	10	3	57
25	Co. M	3	10	1	1	34	3	46	12	3	58
26	Field	1					1			1	
26	Staff	3					3			3	
26	N. C. Staff		2					2			2
26	Hosp. Det.					2		2		1	2
26	Co. I	3	12	1	2	30	3	45	12	3	57

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

159

Date	ORGANIZATION	Present						Absent		Present and Absent	
		For Duty					Sick	Total		Officers	Enlisted men
		Officers	Non-com. officers	Mechanics and cooks	Musicians trumpeters	Privates	Enlisted men	Officers	Enlisted men		
Apr. 26	Co. D	3	12	2		34		3	48	10	3 58
26	Co. M	3	10	1	1	34		3	46	12	3 58
27	Field	1						1			1
27	Staff	3						3			3
27	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
27	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
27	Co. I	3	12	2	2	29		3	45	12	3 57
27	Co. D	3	12	2		35		3	45	10	3 59
27	Co. M	3	10	1	1	34		3	46	12	3 58
28	Field	1						1			1
28	Staff	3						3			3
28	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
28	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
28	Co. I	3	12	2	2	29		3	45	12	3 57
28	Co. D	3	11	3		35		3	48	12	3 60
28	Co. M	3	11	1	1	35		3	48	10	3 58
29	Field	1						1			1
29	Staff	3						3			3
29	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
29	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
29	Co. I	2	10	2	2	29		2	43	1 13	3 56
29	Co. D	2	11	2		37		2	50	1 10	3 63
29	Co. M	3	11	1	1	35		3	48	10	3 58
30	Field	1						1			1
30	Staff	3						3			3
30	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
30	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
30	Co. I	3	10	2	2	36	1	3	51	6	3 57
30	Co. D	3	11	2		37		3	50	10	3 63
30	Co. M	3	11	1	1	35		3	48	10	3 58
May 1	Field	1						1			1

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Date	ORGANIZATION	Present						Absent		Present and Absent	
		Officers	Non-com. officers	Mechanics and cooks	Musicians	Privates	Enlisted men sick	Officers	Enlisted men	Officers	Enlisted men
May											
1	Staff	3						3		3	
1	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
1	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
1	Co. I	3	11	2	2	33	2	3	51	6	57
1	Co. D	3	11	2		37		3	50	10	60
1	Co. M	3	11	1	1	34	1	3	48	10	58
2	Field	1						1			
2	Staff	3						3		3	
2	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
2	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
2	Co. I	3	11	2	2	34	2	3	51	6	57
2	Co. D	3	11	2		37		3	50	10	60
2	Co. M	3	11	2	1	35		3	47	11	58
3	Field	1						1			
3	Staff	3						3		3	
3	N. C. Staff		2						2		2
3	Hosp. Det.					2			2		2
3	Co. I	3	11	2	2	36	1	3	51	6	57
3	Co. D	3	11	2		37		3	50	10	60
3	Co. M	3	11		1	35		3	47	11	58
4	Field	1						1			
4	Staff	1						1		1	
4	N. C. Staff	2							2		2
5	Field	1						1		1	
5	Staff	1						1		1	
5	N. C. Staff	2							2		2
6	Field	1						1		1	

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 14, 1911. }

ORDERS NO. 1.

First.—I hereby take command of Detachment 54th Infantry, I. N. G., pursuant to Orders from Adjutant General Logan, and Order of Governor Carroll of even date.

Second.—Headquarters and Quarters of Detachment will be at the Armory of Co. C, 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

Third.—Troops will prohibit the assembling of people in crowds or mobs, and will keep the people moving. They will prohibit all breaches of the peace and injury to persons or property.

Fourth.—Twenty-five rounds of ammunition will be issued to each man. The men will not be allowed to fire except in case of self-defense, except by order of a commissioned officer. The order to fire will not be given unless absolutely necessary.

Fifth.—The command will mess at the restaurant already designated until further orders.

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 14, 1911. }

ORDERS NO. 2:

First.—Commanding officers of each company of this detachment will detail one squad for patrol duty, and will see that the locality where the respective companies have been stationed are thoroughly patrolled. Patrols will be relieved every four hours from the company from which it was detailed.

Second.—Company commanders will report with their commands except detailed patrols at the Detachment Headquarters at 7:00 P. M.

Third.—All commanding officers will rigidly enforce the rules of general duty. Holding conversations while on post is absolutely prohibited, unless in line of duty.

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 14, 1911. }

ORDER NO. 3:

First.—The following routine will be observed during this tour of duty:

First Call, 5:15 A. M.

Sick Call, 7:00 A. M.

Reveille, 5:30 A. M.

Mess Call, 12:00 M.

Mess Call, 5:40 A. M.

Mess Call, 6:30 P. M.

Assembly, 6:00 A. M.

Assembly, 7:00 P. M.

Second.—Patrols will commence tour of duty at 7:00 P. M., and will be relieved every four hours.

Third.—Morning report books will be turned in at 9:00 A. M.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

By CHAS. M. FIFER, Jr.,
1st Lieut. and Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 15, 1911. }

ORDERS NO. 4:

First.—Officers' patrols of one officer, one non-commissioned officer, and eight men will be formed from each company to cover the district assigned to each company.

Second.—Company commanders will assemble their respective commands, except the patrols at the armory.

Third.—Captain Elliott is detailed provost marshal.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

By CHAS. M. FIFER, Jr.,
1st Lieut. and Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 16, 1911. }

ORDERS NO. 5:

First.—The men will be kept in quarters except when on duty, unless excused by company commander.

Second.—Quarters will be left in charge of a non-commissioned officer.

Third.—Inspection quarters at 10:00 A. M.

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

By order,
 By CHAS. M. FIFER, Jr.,
1st Lieut. and Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 17, 1911. }

ORDERS NO. 6:

First.—The companies of this detachment will return to their stations by the earliest train leaving the city of Muscatine, Iowa.

Second.—Commanding officers will make reports of their respective tours of duty to commanding officer of the detachment within three days.

By order of,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

By CHAS. M. FIFER, Jr.,
1st Lieut. and Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 23, 1911, 10:00 A. M. }

ORDERS NO. 7:

First.—All orders, previously published to this detachment, from April 14th to April 18th, inclusive, not in conflict herewith, are declared in full force and effect.

Second.—Districts to be covered by patrols will be assigned by verbal orders.

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

By L. C. GRIMM,
Batt. Q. M. and Csy., 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 24, 1911.

To Major Geo. W. Ball:

I hereby request that all public meetings be prohibited after dark, and that all persons who have no business on the streets be kept off the streets after dark.

Also prohibit the sale of arms or ammunition, dynamite or explosives, or liquors or the delivery thereof by dealers or carriers. Public meetings or gatherings are defined as follows:

Matters not allowed after 8:00 P. M.:

Public Gathering.—Any place where people gather together, either to discuss any proposition, to carry on any conference, including making speeches, play any plays, or do acts calculated or intended to bring people together and give them an opportunity to enter into discussion.

Stores may sell and deliver goods in the usual way, but loafing places, in stores are included in the term public gatherings, whether they be in stores or not.

Public places of amusement, whether free or for pay, are included in the prohibited class, in order to prevent evasion, or excitement leading to riot.

Church members must hold their meetings in the day time; they certainly should bend to the necessity they recommend to be applied to others.

DAVID VANATTA,
Sheriff.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 24, 1911. }

For the Benefit of all Concerned:

Orders have been issued prohibiting the people assembling in crowds or mobs. Three is a crowd. The people will be kept moving. Troops will prohibit all breaches of the peace and injury to persons or property. They will prohibit all public meetings after dark. All persons on the street after eight (8) P. M. will be required to state their business. Any person found on the street without business will be sent home. All persons will be required to keep off the streets after eleven (11) P. M. Every person found on the streets after eleven (11) P. M. will be escorted home, the name and address taken, and if again seen on the streets will be arrested. In case of emergency persons desiring to use the streets will notify the patrol in their vicinity, and will be escorted.

All dealers in arms, dynamite, or explosives of any nature, or dealers in liquor or handlers or carriers of the same, will be prohibited from selling or delivering the same during the time the troops are in Muscatine on duty.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 23, 1911, 9:15 P. M. }

ORDERS NO. 8:

1. Officers' patrols of twelve men, two corporals, and one sergeant, will cover the entire city of Muscatine by districts as follows:

Co. I, 54th Inf., Capt. Elliott Commanding, District No. 1.

Co. C, 54th Inf., Capt. Lange, Commanding, District No. 2.

Co. D, 54th Inf., Capt. Dewey Commanding, District No. 3.

All persons on the streets after eight P. M. will be required to state their business. Any person found on the street without business will be sent home. All persons will be required to keep off the streets after eleven p. m. except in case of emergency. Every person found on the streets after eleven P. M. will be escorted home, the name and address taken, and if again seen on the streets will be arrested.

2. The patrols will notify all dealers in arms, dynamite, explosives, or liquor, within their respective districts, that the same cannot be sold or delivered until further orders.

3. Patrols will be posted at six A. M., twelve M., six P. M., and twelve P. M., each patrol doing six hours duty with twelve hours off.

4. Mess for two-thirds of the command at five A. M., eleven A. M., and six-thirty P. M.; mess for one-third of the command at seven-thirty A. M., twelve-thirty P. M., and five P. M.

5. A Summary Court will be convened at two-thirty P. M. each day. Captain Dewey is hereby detailed as Summary Court Officer.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 24, 1911, 9:15 A. M. }

ORDERS NO. 9:

This command will encamp at Reservoir Park. Troops will pack their equipment, turn in their stores to the Quartermaster-Commissary Officer, and march immediately upon receiving this order to camp.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 25, 1911. }

ORDER NO. 10:

The patrols going on duty will each furnish one camp guard.

Company M, 54th Infantry, Capt. Ready, Commander, will relieve Company C, 54th Infantry, take the same quarters, tentage and cots, and will cover the district assigned to Company C, 54th Infantry, and all orders not in conflict made heretofore will govern Company M, 54th Infantry, the same as if they had been a part of this detachment at the time said order was issued.

Company C, 54th Infantry, will be dismissed on order of the sheriff, after 5:30 P. M., April 25, 1911.

They will report at once to their armory and await the order of the sheriff dismissing them.

By order of,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 27, 1911. }

ORDER NO. 11:

1. Company commanders will not excuse from duty any man unless he be taken off duty by the Medical Department. All men must be kept in camp unless excused on written order of their company commanders. Company commanders will not excuse men after 6:00 P. M. All men found on the street after 6:00 P. M., not on duty, will be arrested by the patrol, returned to camp and turned over to the guard. Officers leaving quarters when not on duty will inform the Adjutant where they can be found and will not be out of quarters more than two hours at a time.

2. Inspection of quarters will be held at 11:30 A. M.

3. The Y. M. C. A. tent will be closed at 7:00 P. M.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911. }

ORDER NO. 12:

First.—Captain Dewey, Commanding Co. D, 54th Infantry, was hereby relieved as Summary Court Officer.

Second.—Captain Ready, Commanding Co. M, 54th Infantry, is hereby appointed Summary Record Officer.

By order of

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911, 12:00 Midnight. }

ORDER NO. 13:

Pursuant to the order of the Adjutant General, Guy E. Logan, 12:00 midnight, all patrols will be taken off duty in their respective districts and marched into camp at once. No officers or men will be excused from camp except on order of the Detachment Commander. Captain Leroy Elliott is detailed for Officer of the Day; Lieutenant Stryker is detailed as Officer of the Guard; Sergeant Fulton, Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G., is detailed as Sergeant of the Guard; Musician Helmann, Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G., is detailed as Musician of the Guard. Each company will furnish one corporal and four men each day for guard duty. Mess call will be 6:00 A. M., 12:00 M. and 6:00 P. M. First call for drill will be at 9:00 A. M. and 2:00 P. M. Guard mount at 7:00 A. M.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 3, 1911, 11:30 A. M. }

ORDER NO. 14:

Pursuant to verbal orders of the Adjutant General, Guy E. Logan, at Muscatine, Iowa, May 3, 1911, 11:30 A. M., this detachment will break camp and the troops will be entrained to their home stations by the first trains leaving Muscatine after 1:00 P. M. Company commanders will detail three men each for Headquarters, and one man each for Quartermaster-Commissary Officer. All tentage will be carefully folded and placed in the sacks in which they were received. Cots will be folded and packed in bundles of five. All stores received from the Quartermaster Commissary Officer will be turned over to him at the place he may direct. Tents will be struck at the first note of the General. Grounds will be policed by the command before leaving camp. Company commanders will make reports of this tour of duty to the Commanding Officer of this Detachment within three days after reaching their home station. These reports will include the reports of the Patrol Commanders, and itemized statements of all expenditures by the several commands, together with vouchers in triplicate of the same.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 25, 1911. }

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 1:

Private Jacob T. Canum, Co. C, 54th Inf., is hereby detailed and assigned to duty with Co. D, 54th Inf., from April 26, 12:01 A. M., to the end of the tour of duty of Detachment at Muscatine, Iowa.

By the verbal order of the Adjutant General, Guy E. Logan.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

HEADQUARTERS, DETACHMENT 54TH INF., I. N. G.,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 26, 1911. }

SPECIAL ORDER NO. 2:

Pursuant to verbal orders of the Adjutant General, Guy E. Logan, Cook Bert L. Garrison, Co. C, 54th Inf., I. N. G., is hereby assigned to Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G., Captain Dewey commanding, during this tour of duty at Muscatine. His tour of duty will commence at 12:01 A. M. this day.

By order,

GEO. W. BALL,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

E. D. MIDDLETON,
1st Lieut., Batt. Adjt.

Iowa City, Iowa,
May 10, 1911.

MAJOR GEO. W. BALL,
*Commanding Detachment,
54th Infantry, I. N. G.*

RIOT DUTY AT MUSCATINE, IOWA.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report for tour of riot duty at Muscatine, Iowa, April 22d to May 5th, inclusive.

Pursuant to verbal orders from Major Ball, I reported for duty at Iowa City at 1:00 o'clock P. M.

Left Iowa City at 3:08 P. M. for Muscatine with Major; arrived at Muscatine at 6:30. Co.'s "I," "C," and "D" reported for duty Sunday A. M. Cots in charge of Captain Lange were issued to the men and officers and arrangements made to feed the men at the same restaurants they were at during first tour of duty. Cots were checked into Quartermaster Mezick on April 25th and camp established at Reservoir Park.

Tentage received from Adjutant General was checked and upon arrival of the companies was issued to them; also stores and garbage tubs.

Contracts were secured by Col. E. E. Lucas for furnishing bread, meat, groceries, wood and straw. April the 25th, the Companies "I," "D" and "C," were issued rations for three meals, also wood and straw; at noon "M" Company relieved "C" Company and the entire issue of Company "C" was turned over and checked to Captain Ready.

I made arrangements for the installation of electric lights, a telephone and a water supply immediately. Latrines were dug by outside labor.

Each company was supplied with wood for cooking and also for each Sibley tent.

For the days April 25, 26, 27, 28, the ration return was rather indefinite owing to the fact that none of the Company commanders had the daily issue slips. Made personal inquiry each day of the cooks of each company in order to learn if the men were receiving sufficient rations and at all times found that they were. Purchased 14 galvanized tubs for garbage and urinals and had two latrine seats made which I turned over to Capt. Lange after the troops had departed.

Also purchased all other necessary supplies from time to time, including livery and drayage hire.

Bills for all expenditures and expenses are herewith appended to this report.

Received of Capt. Dewey, May 3, 1911, 51 cots; 3 cots charged but not returned, being broken beyond repair.

L. C. GRIMM,
*Battalion Quartermaster and Commisary Officer,
54th Infantry, I. N. G.*

Upon the departure of troops, all Quartermaster stores were packed and shipped via freight to Adjutant General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines, Iowa. Upon breaking camp the troops left immediately, leaving the entire task of packing supplies to the Battalion Quartermaster and Commissary Officer, and the Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant and Battalion Major, thus causing a great deal of useless delay.

Returned to home station May 5, at 5:30 p. m., under orders of Major Ball.

Respectfully submitted,

L. C. GRIMM,

*Battalion Quartermaster and Commissary Officer,
54th Infantry, I. N. G.*

CONSOLIDATED GARRISON RATION RETURN OF COMPANY I, 54TH
INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, CAMP RIOT DUTY
AT MUSCATINE, IOWA.

DATE OF ISSUE	No. rations	Boxes	Bacon	Bread	Beans	Rice	Potatoes	Tomatoes	Peaches	Coffee	Sugar	Milk	Qt. pickles	Salt	Pepper	Lard	Butter	Syrup	Onions	Bars soap
April 25	53	37:8	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	48	2:8	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	51	18	4	10	6	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
April 26	50	40	12	40	6	1:11	40	18	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
April 27	48	40	12	40	6	1:11	40	18	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
April 28	49	40	12	40	6	1:5	49	2:11	3:11	10	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
April 29	49	40	12	30	6	---	49	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
April 30	49	30	12	40	6	---	49	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4	3	3	5	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	3	2	2	2
May 1	55	45	13:5	40	6	2	55	---	3:16	8	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
May 2	55	45	13:5	40	6	---	55	9	4	10	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
May 3	55	45	10	40	6	2	55	9	3	4	8	4	3	3	---	---	---	---	---	2

CONSOLIDATED GARRISON RATION RETURN OF COMPANY D, 54TH
INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, CAMP RIOT DUTY
AT MUSCATINE, IOWA.

DATE OF ISSUE	No. rations	Boxes	Bacon	Bread	Beans	Rice	Potatoes	Tomatoes	Peaches	Coffee	Sugar	Milk	Qt. Pickles	Salt	Pepper	Lard	Butter	Syrup	Onions	Bars soap
April 25	---	37	---	50	---	---	50	18	4	10	6	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	4
April 26	47	38	12	40	6	---	40	18	4	10	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
April 27	48	40	12	40	6	1:11	40	18	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
April 28	49	40	12	40	6	1:5	49	2:11	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	4	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
April 29	49	40	12	30	6	---	49	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	3	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
April 30	50	40	12	40	6	---	50	9	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	4	3	6	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	3	2	2	2
May 1	50	40	12	30	---	2	50	---	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
May 2	50	40	12	30	6	---	50	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	10	4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2
May 3	50	40	12	10	6	2	50	3	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6	4	3	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	2

CONSOLIDATED GARRISON RATION RETURN OF COMPANY M, 54TH
INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, CAMP RIOT DUTY
AT MUSCATINE, IOWA.

FOR COMPANY C, ONE MEAL; FOR COMPANY M, TWO MEALS.

DATE OF ISSUE	No. rations	Boxes	Bacon	Bread	Beans	Rice	Potatoes	Tomatoes	Peaches	Coffee	Sugar	Milk	Qt. pickles	Salt	Pepper	Lard	Butter	Syrup	Onions	Bars soap
April 25	46	23:8	10	35	2		30							3						2
April 26	46	38	12	40	6		36	18	4	3½	10	2	½			1	3½	1	3	
April 27	46	38	12	40	6	1:11	36	18		3½	10	4	½	3			3½			
April 28	46	37	11	40	6	1:5	36		2:11	3½	10	4	½				3½	1	3	2
April 29	46	37	11	30	6		46	9		3½	6	3		3	4	1	3½			
April 30	48	37	11	40	6		48	9	3	3½	6	4					3½	1	3	2
May 1	48	37	11	30	6	2	48			3½	6	4					3½			
May 2	47	37	11	30	6		47	9		3½	10	4		3			3½	1		
May 3	47	37	10	10	6	2	47	9	3	3½	6	4	½	3			3½	1		2

Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. From April 25, 1911, to....., 19....

I certify that this ration return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of....., 19....

JOHN F. READY,

Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.

No. 2. Camp Muscatine. Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., for one day, from April 26, 1911, to....., 19....

No. of persons present, per Morning Report, 46. No. days, 1. No. of rations, 46. No. of rations required on this return, 46.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of April 25, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,

Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.

E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 3. Camp Muscatine. Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From April 27 to....., 19.... No. of persons present per Morning Report, 46. No. of days, 1. No. of rations, 46. No. rations required on this return, 46.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of April 26, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,

Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.

E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 4. Camp Muscatine. Ration Return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From April 28, 1911, to....., 19...
No. of persons present, per Morning Report, 48. No. of days, 1. No. of rations, 48. No. of rations required on this return, 48.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of April 27th, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,
Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.
E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 5. Camp Muscatine. Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From April 29, 1911, to....., 19...
No. of persons present, per Morning Report, 48. No. of days, 1. No. of rations, 48. No. of rations required on this return, 48.

I certify that this ration return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of April 28, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,
Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.
E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 6. Camp Muscatine. Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From April 30, 1911, to....., 19...
No. persons present, per Morning Report, 48. No. of days, 1. No. of rations, 48. No. of rations required on this return, 48.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of April 29, 1911.

LIEUTENANT CUMMINGS,
Lieut. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.
E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 7. Camp Muscatine. Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From May 1, 1911, to....., 19...
No. of persons present, per Morning Report, 48. No. of days, one. No. of rations, 48. No. of rations required on this return, 48.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of April 30, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,
Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.
E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 8. Camp Muscatine. Ration Return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From May 2, 1911, to....., 19...
No. of persons present, per Morning Report, 47. No. of days 1. No. of rations, 47. No. of rations required on this return, 47.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of May 1, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,

Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.

E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

No. 9. Camp Muscatine. Ration return of Company M, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. For one day. From May 3, 1911, to....., 19...
No. of persons present, per Morning Report, 47. No. of days, 1. No. of rations, 47. No. of rations required on this return, 47.

I certify that this Ration Return is correct, and that the last regular issue of rations included date of May 2, 1911.

JOHN F. READY,

Capt. Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

By order of Major Geo. W. Ball.

E. D. Middleton, Adjutant.

For Quartermaster stores issued by the Acting Quartermaster General of Iowa, to Major Geo. W. Ball, Iowa City, Iowa, on the 24th day of April, 1911, in compliance with requisition dated.....

For use of troops at Muscatine, Iowa.

Eight conical tents; 8 conical poles; 8 tent stoves; 40 joints of stove pipe; 12 conical tent bags; 6 9x9 tents; 6 9x9 flies; 6 sets 9x9 poles; 3 9x9 flies; 3 sets 9x9 poles; 1 sink screen; 1 set sink ropes; 12 sink poles; 544 tent pins, small; 60 large pins.

Forwarded April 28, 1911.

One sink screen; 1 set sink ropes; 12 sink poles. (In duplicate No. 179, Q. M. G. O.) Invoice April 29, 1911.

GUY E. LOGAN,

Acting Quartermaster General.

Invoice for Quartermaster stores billed to Major Ball, and returned by Battalion Quartermaster 1st Battalion 54th Infantry, I. N. G., from Muscatine, Iowa, to Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa, on the 3d day of May, 1911.

Eight conical tents; 8 conical poles; 28 tent stoves; 20 tent stoves; 18 conical tents; 18 conical poles; 140 joints stove pipe; 17 9x9 tents; 17 9x9 flies; 17 sets 9x9 poles; 1 hosp tent; 1 hosp fly; 2 hosp guy lines; 1 set hosp poles; 3 sets 9x9 flies; 3 sets 9x9 poles; 1 sink screen; 1 set sink ropes; 12 sink poles; 5 cases tent pins; 1 case pins and sink fly; 38 conical tent bags; 187 Gold Medal cots; 2 tent protectors; 40 bals. tents; 17 bals. poles; 3 cases stove pipe; 7 boxes stakes; 1 hosp tent and fly.

April 24, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I, on duty from 12 m., to 6 p. m., April 24.

Strength of Patrol: One officer, two sergeants, two corporals, nine privates. Established three regular patrols as follows:

First—Along Second St., Park Ave., Washington St., and back through North Muscatine, thence along Poplar Street to headquarters of Hawkeye factory.

Second—Along river front, up Mad Creek and railroad to Tenth St., and then back on Cypress St., through factory district to Hawkeye works.

Third—Patrol to cover district between Spring St. and Mulberry Ave. to Tenth St., or farther if necessary.

At the foot of Orange St. on the river front there are some old shacks which evidently are used for storing small quantities of liquor.

At 5:30 Automatic Factory closed. Very little excitement in the neighborhood. Sent five men out of the district. At 5:45 Hawkeye Factory closed.

Shortly after the closing of the Hawkeye Factory I suddenly noticed a disturbance two blocks north of the factory and sent Sergeant Browning with Private Hunt up there on the run. One of the Sheriff's deputies was on the corner of Third and Orange and so reached there first. When Sergeant Browning arrived a deputy turned over to him a man with a bloody face and went after the other participant in the fight. Both men were taken back to the Hawkeye Factory, and instructions from headquarters telephoned for.

According to instructions, turned the men over to the Sheriff with charges of fighting on the street. Relieved at 6 o'clock by Lieutenant Clark.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

April 25, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I; on duty from 6 a. m. to 12 m., April 25.

Patrols of two or three men were started along practically the same routes as previously established except that they were instructed to leave off some of the out-lying districts until after the factories had opened for work.

Gave instructions to all factories in the district other than button factories to have their employees go inside off from the street immediately upon arrival at the factory.

Placed special patrol at the Automatic Factory to watch Bob Carter's restaurant just south of there, which I feel certain is a liquor joint, as it was being frequented by a number of tough-looking characters.

No union pickets went on duty during the day. Evidently the strenuous confinement that we had given them had grown too tiresome.

Instructions given to the on-coming patrol to secure keys to the joints along the river front, which were to be left with the Commander of the Patrol on duty.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

April 26, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I, on duty from 12 p. m., to 6 a. m., April 26.

Strength of patrol: One officer, two sergeants and two corporals, eight privates.

At 10:55 p. m., April 25, a riot call was received at headquarters and instructions given for Company I to report at once to the district in the neighborhood of Fifth and Walnut Streets. Company was formed and marched at double time to the Sheriff's office, arriving there at 11:11 p. m. Alarm turned in proved to be false.

From here directed by Major Ball to proceed to the river front near the steamboat landing and await the arrival of the steamer coming in from the south. Steamer arrived shortly after 12 o'clock. Captain Reedy with his patrol was also present when the steamer arrived. No excitement during the unloading of the steamer.

Reported at Patrol Headquarters to relieve Lieut. Van Nostrand at 1:15 a. m. Placed the patrols as usual with exception that the second patrol was confined to the river front. The only civilian seen in our district up to 5:30 a. m., was a one Garrison whom the patrol took up and brought into headquarters at 4:28 a. m. He proved to be civilian cook coming to D Company headquarters to get their breakfast, and was released.

Was relieved at 6:05 by Lieut. Clark, and held the patrol in reserve until 7:30, and then marched it back to camp.

Respectfully submitted.

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

April 26, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I, on duty from 6 p. m., to 12 p. m., April 26.

Patrols placed as previously.

After 8 p. m. patrols repeatedly stopped automobile with six men in, carrying pass issued to Hanley. These men were evidently thoroughly covering the country and have an intimate knowledge of where our patrols are located and the ground they are covering. Towards the latter part of the evening I am practically certain that they represented themselves to be some Y. M. C. A. men out for a ride.

Some difficulty was experienced also at the bridge across the river, with the night watchman, who refused to cooperate with one of our patrols which had been following some people up off the river front in our district and allowed them to go onto the bridge, and ordered off the patrols.

W. Butts, Mr. Huttig's automobile chauffeur, escorted a lady into the garage and kept her there part of the evening. After 11 p. m. the only man stopped was one man from the Fire Department who presented his card.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 27, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I on duty from 12 m. to 6 p. m., April 27.

Routine patrol duty started as usual. About 12:45 O. W. Weller of Ottumwa and A. N. Regelson of Clinton, were picked up as they got off the incoming freight. I communicated with the Sheriff, and according to his instruction turned them over to him at the jail, with a charge of vagrancy.

No other details of special mention happened during this tour of duty.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 28, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I, on duty from 6 a. m. to 12 m., April 28, 1911.

Relieved Lieut. Van Nostrand at 6:30 a. m., and established patrols as usual. We had some difficulty with the employes of the Huttig Sash and Door Factory, who insisted on standing in the street before the opening hour in the morning, and getting around the doors and openings to the building. Notified Mr. Huttig that unless some change could be made we would have to put sentinels there to prevent his men from coming in, on account of the fact that this gathered a hundred or more men in the door-ways and on the side of the street, which is contrary to orders.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 29, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor, as officer in charge of the patrol from Company I, April 29, 1911, to submit the following report:

At about 4:30 p. m. the sentry posted along the railroad track brought up a tramp that had got off, and he said he lived up the street about three blocks. I told him to go home, but after going a block he did not seem disposed to go any farther, so I had one of the men pick him up. He had a quart bottle in his inside pocket, and I turned him over to the police at the station. Afterwards learned that he did not live in town, but at Washington, Iowa, and that his name was McCulley.

Everything was quiet around the factory.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 29, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol from Company I, on duty from 12 p. m. to 6 a. m., April 29, 1911.

Relieved Lieut. Van Nostrand's Patrol at 12 p. m. Everything was quiet. A man and his wife arriving on a night train were escorted home. Saw no one else on the street.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 30, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor, as officer in charge of patrol from Company I, April 30, from 12 m. to 6 p. m., to submit the following report:

But a small crowd went to Weed's Park for the afternoon. Otherwise, everything was quiet.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.

Muscatine, Iowa, May 1, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report, as officer in charge of the patrol from Company I, from 6 a. m. to 12 m., May 1, as follows:

Everything was very quiet, the rain keeping away all the pickets except one.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, May 2, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report, from midnight to 6 a. m.

With a patrol of three men I investigated the ice house up the river, but found nothing out of the way in the vicinity. The patrol on Mulberry Street met Hanley, the attorney for the union, and he seemed to be again trying to locate the position of our patrols. He was taken home by escort. One man was escorted to the depot and put on the train. During the rest of the evening everything was quiet.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, May 2, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as officer in command of Patrol from Company I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., on duty from 6 p. m. to midnight, May 2, 1911.

At about 7 o'clock one of the sergeants stopped a man carrying a small box. From the way the man acted it became evident that the box was to be regarded suspiciously. It was opened and found to contain a gallon jug of cheap whiskey. The man carrying it was Will O'Keefe and he said he was getting it for J. W. Miller, proprietor of the Miller Machine Works. Mr. Miller took all responsibility when it was referred to him and guaranteed to produce O'Keefe if he was wanted; so he was released. One of the newspapers used for packing was dated Sunday, May 1.

This man had evidently come from the near neighborhood of the Huttig Hose House, so I immediately sent patrols down there. The front of the building was dark but there were a lot of men in one of the back rooms, and one of the men heard a noise which very much resembled the rolling of a keg across the floor. Nothing was done, however, as this place carries a U. S. Government license and we were informed by the Revenue Officer that the civil authorities were the only ones who could do anything with it.

Attorney Hanley again insisted on bothering our patrols a good deal. He had a number of women in the automobile with him, one of them running the machine, and insisted on turning out his front lights. When he refused to relight them the patrol brought him down to patrol headquarters. He was warned to be more careful in the future about bothering the patrols.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

PATROL REPORT 6:15 A. M. to 12:30 P. M., APRIL 25, 1911.

*Muscatine, Iowa.**Major George W. Ball.*

Sir:—Reported to Lieut. Clark at 6:15 a. m.

Established entire new detail at Automatic Factory with single sentinel at Pioneer Factory and double sentinel and patrol at Hiersh Factory. Ordered employers of machine shop on northeast corner, inside. Dispersed crowd at Pioneer Factory.

Took up following credentials of pickets:

"Hawkeye," 7:00 a. m., Helen McDaniel and Mable Waite.

"Automatic," 7:05 a. m., T. Bales.

"Pioneer," 7:20 a. m., Wm. Zeug.

"Kiersh," 7:30 a. m., Chas. Shephard and Fred Humfleby.

Two patrols sent out at 8:00 a. m. One under Sgt. Morse, two corporals and two privates (corporals to learn territory). East 2nd St., Park Ave., Washington St. west on 9th St., south on Orange St. to Hawkeye Factory. Second Sergeant Showers and two privates, W. 2nd to Mulberry, south to Front St., east to Oak St., north to 10th St., east to Oak St., south to Second and west to Hawkeye Factory. Their patrol investigated territory north to Loth St. in their rest trip, and reported that territory of such nature as not to require patrolling. Report subsequently confirmed.

Two privates patrolled factory district at 8:40. All sentinels drawn in. Sgt. Morse returned at 9:15, Sgt. Showers at 9:30.

Corp. Brant and two privates, 9:15 to 10:15, north to 4th St., east to tracks, north to 9th St., west to Mulberry on 8th, south to 2nd and east to Hawkeye Factory.

Corp. Fogelberg and two privates on 2d. Numerous and frequent patrols through and around immediate factory district, Sgt. Morse and two privates at 10:30.

Visited Huttig Factory and machine shop mentioned above and informed superintendents that factories must be open early enough to admit employers as soon as they arrived, that they must go inside immediately upon arrival and stay there.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,

1st Lieut. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Commander of Patrol,

REPORT—OFFICERS PATROL SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION,
7 P. M. TO 1:15 A. M.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 25, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report a tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieut. Clark at 7 p. m. Assigned corporal and one man to patrol East Second St., Park Ave., Washington St., 9th St. to Oak, and south to Second on Oak. Established single sentinels Automatic Factory. Sergeant Morse, one private, patrolled Mulberry and Orange St. between Third and 9th Sts. This patrol was constantly on duty in this district during the entire period. Established single sentinel on water front, concealed, and another sentinel added at dark. Two sentinels were on duty here, concealed, during entire tour. Corporal and one private patrolled factory district, Second St. and Front St. Sergeant on duty at headquarters of patrol at Hawkeye Factory.

I personally visited and spent considerable time with each patrol except the one farthest to the east.

At 10:15 a fisherman, giving his name as Frank Holiday, was picked up on the water front, taken to patrol headquarters and questioned closely by the sergeant. Upon his giving a satisfactory account of himself he was conducted home, a half block east of Hawkeye Factory, on Second St.

At 10:45 with one private I patrolled railroad track along the water front to the end of my district, picking up the Leffler Bros returning home from fishing. Upon being closely questioned they gave a satisfactory account of themselves and were allowed to proceed to their homes, 1223 Smalley Ave.

Just before 11:00 a launch was working up and down the river but did not approach shore near enough to be hailed and examined.

C. W. Rowan, 511 E. 11th St., arriving on 11:00 p. m. train, was escorted home.

Sergeant Morse reported Company I arrived in response to riot call sent in to headquarters about 11:00, but that everything was quiet on his patrol and had been all the evening. Diligent search by his patrol failed to reveal any possible cause for alarm.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 1:15 a. m.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,
1st Lieut. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12:00 M. TO 6 P. M.,
APRIL 26, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report this tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieut. Clark at 12:00 m. Patrols were established as mentioned in last report. At closing time increased interest was shown by people in vicinity, but it was confined to watching from doors and windows. Comparatively few people were on the streets, and the majority of these were working people passing directly home from work.

Miss Stella Fahey was escorted home from Vienna Factory at 5:45 p. m. Threats had been made at noon, but nothing materialized. A girl from the Amsterdam Factory living at the corner of Front and Orange Sts., had been similarly threatened, but was escorted home by a deputy sheriff without incident. At 4:30 Lieut. Clark with first relief reported as reinforcement, and returned to camp with my relief.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 6:00 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,

1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 6 A. M. TO 12:30 P. M.,
APRIL 27, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report this tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieut. Clark at 6 a. m. Patrols were strengthened around factory district and patrols sent up to 512 E. Sixth in continued investigation of the situation previously mentioned. At 8 o'clock patrols were sent out on routes previously followed. Patrol also investigated very carefully the river front to the extreme eastern edge of the district.

The following picket credentials were taken up:

H. Nelson, G. H. Conner, at Hawkeye.

A. W. Warren, at Vienna.

A. C. Moody, Fred Humfleby at Automatic.

At 9:19 L. W. Whipple relieved G. H. Conner at Hawkeye.

At 12 o'clock patrol at the Automatic arrested Hazel McIntyre, 211 E. Cedar, and Zelma Flood, 511 E. 6th, who had been calling "scab," etc., to workers at Automatic. Girls were detained at patrol headquarters and turned over to Captain Elliott.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 12:30.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,
1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12 P. M. to 6 A. M.,
APRIL 28, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieut. Clark at 12 p. m. Met steamboat coming in about 1 a. m., which was also met by Capt. Reedy. Six passengers were met at the boat, the names taken by Captain Reedy, and passengers escorted to their homes by the patrol.

W. H. Adams, 912 E. 9th St., fireman at power plant, was escorted home at 4:40 a. m.

The usual patrols were made, but no one was on the street except four night watchmen, during the tour until laborers started for work in the morning.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 7 a. m. Remained as reinforcement until 7:45, and then returned to quarters.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,
1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 29, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Sergeant of the Patrol from Company I, on duty from 6 p. m. to 12 midnight, April 28-29, 1911.

Relieved Lieut. Clark at 6:30 p. m. and established patrols as usual. Extra sentinels were placed on the river front covering as far up as Ice Houses below Canon Ave., middle of East Hill. River road to Dav-
enport was covered at its junction with Park Ave. and all vehicles stopped and searched. No landings were made on this river front. The follow-
ing were stopped and sent home from the river front: G. Clask, 1210 E. 2d St.; C. Clark, 1324 E. 2d St.; Lewis Ostrander, 1226 E. 4th St.; W. C. Mahaney, 104 Cannon Ave.

John W. Macklan, 1014 E. 2d St., was stopped after 11 p. m. at the Hawkeye and sent home.

No difficulty was experienced and nothing of importance occurred.

Respectfully submitted,

1st Sgt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa, April 29, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Sergeant in charge of Patrol from Company I.

Relieved Capt. Elliott at 6:00 p. m. and established patrols as usual.

Early in the evening a section hand by the name of Andrew Flowers was found hauling empty beer bottles down the river tracks in a two hundred and fifty pound sugar barrel. On being questioned he stated that he intended to turn said bottles over to the Captain of the boat Keokuk, having received them full in this form of shipment a week previous from the Keokuk. Flowers and his cargo were turned over to M Company patrols with the suggestion that it be ascertained whether the officers of the boat received the bottles and paid for them.

The following were stopped after 11:00 p. m.:

T. D. Irvin, Canton, Mo. (European Hotel.)

Bert McKeane, 1113 East 2nd St.

Archer Franklin, 414 Lee St.

Nothing further of importance occurred.

Respectfully submitted,

1st Sgt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,

Capt. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, SECOND SECTION, 6 A. M. TO 12 M.,
APRIL 30, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Patrol Commander.

Relieved Lieutenant Clark at 6 a. m.

Nothing of importance happened during this tour of duty.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 12 m.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,

1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, MAY 1, 1911, 6 P. M.
TO 12 MIDNIGHT.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieutenant Clark at 6 p. m.

Escorted two men home, received from M Company's patrol, whom they had received from D Company's patrol. Escorted two deaf mutes home. Was unable to procure their names.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 12 midnight.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,
1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12 MIDNIGHT TO
6 A. M., MAY 1, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieutenant Clark at 12 p. m.

Nothing of consequence occurred during this tour of duty.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 6 a. m.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,
1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12 M. TO 6 P. M.,
MAY 2, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Lieutenant Clark at 12 m.

Two men were picked up from an afternoon freight; one a "sand-hog" living at Clinton, on his way to Kansas City; the other a negro laborer on his way from Rock Island to Ottumwa. Both were released and caught the next freight out of town.

Reinforced by First Detail, under command of Sergeant Schmidt, at 4:30.

Relieved by Captain Elliott at 6 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

PERCY E. VAN NOSTRAND,

1st Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, 12 to 6 A. M., APRIL 24, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Headquarters of patrol were established at Hawkeye Factory. Patrols first sent out in two details to learn territory.

At their return, details of two men each were sent out in various parts of designated section.

The following were escorted home:

E. Okland, 604 East 6th St., about 12:30.

Bert Walter, 1203 East Front St., about 1:15.

Herb Swoln, 2316 Park Place, about 1:15.

Two other men were seen, one driving in a buggy, one walking. They were halted, but as both lived on West Hill, they were not escorted home.

An auto bearing a red cross also passed east on 2nd St. It was not halted.

All men halted gave their reasons for being on the street, "Returning home after visiting a lady friend."

About 2:00 a. m. a shot was heard somewhere northeast of Hawkeye Factory. A detail in the near vicinity of the shot investigated, but could find no one.

About 4:00 a. m. (daybreak) men carrying dinner pails or baskets were seen going to work. As all seemed to be of the same class, no more were halted.

At 4:30 issued orders to details to halt no one but to see that none were allowed to stop on the streets.

Reinforced by 2d detail at 6:15 a. m.

Relieved at 7:15 a. m.

Respectfully submitted.

LOU E. CLARK,
2nd Lieut. 54th Infantry, I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF FIRST RELIEF, FIRST SECTION, 6:00 TO 12:00 P. M.,
APRIL 24, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—Reported to Capt. Elliott at 6:10. Divided relief into four patrols of three men each. One patrol under Sergt. Loos patrolled river front and territory south of 2nd St. Second patrol, under Corp. Howell, patrolled territory from Orange to Brook Sts., north from 2nd to 7th Sts. Third patrol under Corp. Kurtz patrolled district about Pioneer and Automatic Factories, and north to 11th St. Fourth patrol, under Private Mottet, patrolled territory between Park Ave. and Spring Sts., and north to Woodlawn Ave. Patrols were sent out so that each patrol had about fifteen minutes rest upon their return. One patrol being at headquarters all the time.

A good many people were on the streets until 7:50, when the number was noticeably decreased. At 8:10 very few people were on the streets with the exception of Mulberry Ave.

At about 9:00 p. m. someone placed dynamite or percussion caps on the car track about a block and a half north of the Automatic Factory on Mulberry St. Five young men were in a fruit store near the place and seemed to take considerable interest in the explosions. They were searched, but no caps found on their persons. They were warned and told to disperse. They immediately left the vicinity, and were seen no more during the tour of this patrol. Their names and addresses are as follows:

Paul Weirshauser, 602 East 8th St.

Ollie Hartman, 415 East 6th St.

Walter Hartman, 415, East 6th St.

Earl Finch, 1111 Oak St.

Alom Daugherty, 508 East 7th St.

At 9:20, R. E. Reuling, 1424 Mulberry St., was escorted home and asked reason for being on the street. He was abusive and gave obviously erroneous answers, which he contradicted when taken in charge by patrol. He later apologized for his "freshness," said he thought he would have a little fun with the soldiers, and was warned and released. He took the next car for North Mulberry St.

At 9:50 two men were found in "shack" along river front near So. Orange St., who gave elusive answers to all questions asked. Stated they had a boat on the river, but when asked to show the boat started

off in an opposite direction to that in which they had stated their boat was located. As all indications during the afternoon and evening pointed to considerable boot-legging being done in this shack, the men were taken to the jail and placed in charge of Sheriff Vanatta.

At 11:45 p. m. Frank Springbom, 1117 East 10th St., was accosted and escorted home. Stated he was coming home from train.

Relieved at 12:05 by Lieut. Van Nostrand.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut. Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12 P. M. to 6 P. M.

April 25, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Commander of the Patrol:

Reported to Capt. Elliott at 12:30. Established double sentinel posts at Automatic, Pioneer and Hawkeye factories, and had detail of three men patrol the district including these factories and the U. S. factories. One man was stationed at river front at the lower end of Orange St. to observe shacks along the river front where bootlegging was suspected.

No crowd attempted to collect in any part of our district at any time during the afternoon, nor were union pickets posted.

At two-thirty a patrol was sent along the river front from Orange St. to eastern limits of city. George Moritz, a machinist, residing at 507 Schiller St., who was engaged in repairing a launch, gave the patrol a duplicate key to one of the shacks on river front near the foot of Orange St., which key will be kept by patrol on duty in this district.

No crowds gathered around any factories at closing time as they have done on previous days, nor were factory laborers residing on Mulberry St. jeered as they have been previously.

Relieved by Lieut. Van Nostrand at 7 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut., Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 6 A. M. TO 12 M.,
APRIL 26, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report this tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Captain Elliott at 6:10 a. m. Both patrols remained on duty until 7:30 a. m., when Captain Elliott's patrol returned to camp.

Patrols were established in much the same manner as in previous tour. Very few people were seen in the district at any time during the tour. There was a noticeably small crowd between 7 and 8 a. m., when the factories opened. One union picket was stationed at the Automatic Factory; his credentials are enclosed with report. Union picket was withdrawn at 9:00 a. m.

Relieved by Lieut. Van Nostrand at 12:00 m.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut., 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12:00 P. M. TO 6:00 A. M.
APRIL 27, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit report of this tour as Patrol Commander.

Reported to Capt. Elliott at 12:10 A. M.

Two patrols were sent out in districts surrounding factories and river front; one patrol, in residence section.

At 2:45 W. W. Pepes, 1900 Mulberry St., a traveling man, who had just arrived in town, was escorted home. At 3:00 A. M., H. Seefeldt, 515 Woodlawn, a street car conductor, was escorted home. Said he had been loafing around town since coming off duty; also stated he had passed several patrols and had not been halted before.

Re-enforced by Lieut. Van Nostrand at 6:15 A. M.

Relieved by Lieut. Van Nostrand at 7:30 A. M.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK.

2nd Lieut., 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

Patrol Commander.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 6 P. M. TO 12 P. M.
APRIL 27, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Patrol Commander.

Reported 6:00 P. M. to Captain Elliott.

Patrols were sent out as previously.

Very few people were on the streets and everything was quiet during entire tour of duty.

Relieved by Lieut. Van Nostrand at 12:00 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,
2nd Lieut., Co. I, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Muscatine, Iowa.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12 M. TO 6 P. M.
APRIL 28, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Patrol Commander:

Reported to Capt. Elliott at 12:30 P. M.

One patrol was sent along the river front to eastern limits of city. One in territory including factory district, and the third in residence district, and business district on Mulberry St.

Credentials of nine union pickets were taken up, and are attached to this report.

A conversation between two citizens was overheard to the effect that a wagonload of liquor would be brought in tonight or early evening by Nick Barras. Half of load was to be unloaded near Kaiser Box Factory and one-half in alley off Mulberry St., between Sixth and Seventh Sts. This fact was reported to Patrol Commanders in other districts.

Reinforced at 5:00 P. M.

Relieved by Lieut. Van Nostrand at 6:15 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,
2nd Lieut. 54th Infantry, I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa.

April 29, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty, from 6:00 A. M. to 12:00 M., April 29, 1911.

Everything was quiet.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut., Co. I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

Credentials.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, MIDNIGHT TO 6 A. M.
APRIL 30, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report as Patrol Commander.

Relieved Captain Elliott at midnight.

Nothing of consequence occurred during this tour of duty.

Relieved by Lieutenant Van Nostrand at 6:00 A. M.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut. 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

Patrol Commander.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 6 P. M. TO MIDNIGHT.
APRIL 30, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

April 30, 1911.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report this tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Relieved Captain Elliott at 6:00 P. M.

Nothing of importance occurred during this tour of duty, the rain driving people off the streets at about 8:15.

Relieved by Lieutenant Van Nostrand at midnight.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut. 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 12 M. TO 6 P. M.
MAY 1, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report this tour of duty as Patrol Commander.
Relieved Captain Elliott at 12:30 P. M.

Credentials of one union picket was taken up—the same attached to this report.

At about 12:50 a negro closely resembling the description given by Davenport police was taken from freight train and turned over to Chief of Police. Also received information that the residents in eastern part of the city have been getting liquor from a private house on E. Second St., (exact address not obtainable), occupied by Lemie Copeland.

Re-enforced by Sergeant Browning and patrol at 5:00 P. M.

Relieved by Lieutenant Van Nostrand at 6:00 P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut. 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, FIRST SECTION, 6 A. M. to 12 M.
MAY 2, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty as Patrol Commander.

Relieved Captain Elliott at 6:00 A. M.

Everything was quiet and orderly in the district.

Relieved by Lieutenant Van Nostrand at 12:00 M.

Respectfully submitted,

LOU E. CLARK,

2nd Lieut. 54th Infantry, I. N. G.

*Iowa City, Iowa.,
May 5, 1911.*

*Major George W. Ball,
Commanding Detachment, 54th Inf., I. N. G.*

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the tour of duty of my command at Muscatine, Iowa, April 23 to May 3, inclusive.

April 22, 10:20 P. M. Received the following order by long distance phone of which official copy reached me later.

*Captain Leroy P. Elliott,
Iowa City, Iowa.*

Assemble your company tomorrow morning, leave Iowa City for Muscatine on Rock Island special train at 7:30 A. M., give receipt to agent for transportation, report to Major Ball at Armory on arrival; take full field equipment, guard cartridges, bed sacks, field range and cooking utensils, take every man available.

By order of Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

April 23. Left Iowa City at 7:50 A. M. for Muscatine and arrived there at 9:20 A. M.

Reported to Major Ball at "C" Company armory and was directed by him to take charge of the east section of town.

Sent a patrol up East Hill on Second street at 12:30 P. M. and placed entire company in reserve at the Hawkeye at 3:30; at 1:45 P. M., took Sgt. Loos and Mus. Taylor, with Pvt. Taft as stenographer, to Weeds Park to report speeches of the afternoon. April 24th moved the company headquarters from the Armory to Reservoir Park.

April 25. Company mess began with dinner.

For further report until close of tour of duty see patrol reports made to headquarters.

May 3. Received orders to break camp at 11:45 A. M.

Entrained for Iowa City at 4:35 P. M., and arrived at 6:15.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY P. ELLIOTT,
*Capt. Co. "I," 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 25, 1911.*

Major George W. Ball,

Commanding Detachment, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to herewith submit following report, relative to my tour of riot duty in the city of Muscatine, commencing April 21, 1911, 4:30 P. M., ending April 25, 1911, 5:30 P. M.

County Sheriff David Vanatta on April 21, 1911, 4:30 P. M., called out Company C, 54th Inf., I. N. G., to disperse mob which had assembled at Automatic Button Manufacturing Co. (as per enclosed order).

Company C reported for duty to sheriff at 4:50 P. M. (Strength of company three officers and fifty-one enlisted men), marched to said factory, throwing out advance guard, which consisted of twelve men in command of Lieutenant M. F. Cronin, remainder of company following at a distance of 100 yards.

Requested mob to disperse, giving them three minutes to do so. Mob was dispersed by company and streets cleared.

5:30 P. M., escorted non-union laborers to their homes, using strong patrols.

Reassembled company at Court square, returned to Armory at 7:00 P. M. by order of sheriff. After mess, sheriff ordered company to remain at Armory until further notice. At 10:00 P. M. sheriff notified company commander that no further trouble was anticipated, but to remain at Armory and report to him for duty at Automatic and Hawkeye Button factories at 6:30 Saturday morning. Sentinels were posted during the night near Armory. Taps, 10:30 P. M.

April 22, 1911.

First call 5:00 A. M. Reveille 5:15 A. M. Mess at 5:30 A. M. Reported to Sheriff Vanatta at 6:00 A. M. and stationed company at different plants (Automatic, Vienna and Hawkeye factories).

At 5:00 P. M. escorted non-union laborers to their homes, returned to Armory 6:30 P. M. by order of sheriff. No trouble experienced during the day. Major Ball arrived 6:45 P. M. 7:00 P. M. reported to Major Ball.

Armory was guarded by sentinels during the night.

April 23, 1911.

First call 5:15. Reveille 5:30 A. M. Mess 5:40 A. M. By order of Major Ball patrols were sent out in main business district, including Iowa Ave., Chestnut and Sycamore Sts. Patrols to be relieved every four hours. No trouble experienced during the day.

P. M. By order of Major Ball second district was assigned to Company C (see enclosed map). Strong patrols consisting of one sergeant, two corporals and twelve privates, were sent out to patrol said district. Patrols to be relieved every six hours. First patrol in command of Lieutenant R. T. Othmer was sent out at 6:00 P. M.-12:00 A. M. Lieutenant Othmer reported everything quiet.

Second patrol, 12:00 P. M. to 6:00 A. M., in command of Lieutenant M. Cronin, reported no trouble.

April 24, 1911.

6:00 A. M. Third patrol reported for duty, in command of Captain Lange. No trouble was experienced during that time.

12:00 A. M. to 6:00 P. M. First relief in command of Lieutenant Othmer. Reported no trouble.

6:00 P. M. to 12:00 P. M. Second relief in command of Lieutenant Cronin, reported streets were cleared at 8:00 P. M.

Names of parties escorted home after 11:00 P. M. No trouble:

Ernest Franklin, 11:15, Mulberry Ave., by Private Filble.

H. F. Harrison, 11:20, 503 Fifth St., by Private George.

Andy Maher, 11:20, 407 Lucas St., by Private Pollock.

J. L. Klein, 11:30, W. Third St., by Private Canum.

Harry Knott, 11:55, Y. M. C. A., by Private Purdun.

12:00 P. M. to 6:00 A. M. Third relief.

Jack O'Brien, 1:30, W. Fifth St., by Private Leysen.

Sam Arlosky, 12:45, Cedar St., by Private Bennett.

Thomas Brown, 2:00, Iowa Ave., by Private Kautz.

H. W. Zeidler, 2:15, Third St., by Private Miller.

A. F. Hutchings, 4:00, Mulberry Ave., by Private Dickerson.

No trouble.

April 25, 1911.

Established camp at 8:00 P. M. Relieved by Company M, 54th Inf., at 2:00 P. M. By order of Major Ball.

Pursuant to order No. 9, returned to Armory and dismissed company at 5:30 P. M.

Resolution adopted by the board of supervisors of Muscatine county, Iowa, is herewith enclosed.

Very respectfully,

H. F. LANGE,

Captain Co. C, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sheriff's Office, Muscatine, Iowa,

April 21, 1911.

Captain H. F. Lange, Captain of Co. C, I. N. G.

Sir:—Please have your company report at once at the Automatic Co.'s plant. I am sure the crowd is out for trouble.

4:25 P. M.

DAVID VANATTA,

Sheriff.

Sheriff's Office, Muscatine, Iowa,

April 25, 1911.

To H. F. Lange, Captain of Co. C, I. N. G.

Dear Sir:—You are hereby notified that your Company C, of Muscatine, is released from duty until further orders, at 5:30 P. M.

Very respectfully,

DAVID VANATTA,

Sheriff.

*The County Auditor's Office, Muscatine, Iowa,
April 24, 1911.*

*Hon. B. F. Carroll, Governor of Iowa,
Des Moines, Iowa.*

Dear Sir:—The board of supervisors having been called in special session: Members present, M. J. Shellabarger, Chairman, A. C. Noble, Geo. J. Lang, J. W. Flater and H. B. Phillips.

The following resolution was presented:

WHEREAS: A condition exists in the city of Muscatine, owing to labor troubles, calling for the presence of the state militia for the purpose of enforcing the law and preserving peace and order; and

WHEREAS: Company C, of I. N. G., a local company, composed of residents of this city, have been called out and are at present performing their duties of patrolling and guarding the city; and

WHEREAS: We believe that said company should be relieved from said duty for the reason that in the performance of said work it is quite probable, judging from existing conditions, that the individual members of said company will become involved in serious difficulty in the enforcement of their duties and which in our judgment might result to the great personal injury and detriment of the individual members of said company and which can and should be avoided; therefore be it

Resolved: By this board of supervisors, that the Governor of Iowa be urgently requested to exercise the authority in him vested to the end that said Company C be relieved immediately from this duty and that some non-resident company be substituted and sent to Muscatine to perform the duty of keeping the public peace and order. And this board hereby agree that if such exchange is made that the expense of maintenance of said company, including pay of said company pending the exchange, will be borne by the county in lieu of the expense of our local company. It being our understanding that by your order, already issued, and in compliance with law, such exchange can only be effected by this agreement on the part of the county, as directed by Section 2212 of the Code.

M. J. SHELLABARGER,
J. W. FLATER,
H. B. PHILLIPS,
GEO. J. LANG,
A. C. NOBLE.

Attest: A. S. LAWRENCE,
County Auditor.

(Seal)

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 27, 1911.*

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—Pursuant to telegraphic orders Adjutant General's office, April 24, 1911, Company M left Fairfield for Muscatine at 9:30 a. m., April 25, arriving at Muscatine at 11:33 the same day. The strength of the Command was 46 enlisted men and three officers. Upon detraining the Command was marched to the headquarters and formally reported to the commanding officer of this camp. The company was assigned to duty in the territory formerly occupied by Company C of the 54th Infantry. Company C, 54th, was relieved by Company M at 12 m., April 25. First detail was posted at 12 m. Six posts were established covering the business and residence district between Mulberry St. on the east and Hershey Ave. on the west. The first detail was in command of Lieut. Cummings. This detail was relieved at 6 p. m. and the second detail assigned to duty. The posts were re-established. Post No. 1 covered the territory included between Mulberry St., Second St., Pine St. and Front St. Post No. 2 included territory bounded by Mulberry St., Second St., Pine St., Third St., Chestnut St., and Fourth St. Post No. 3 included the territory bounded by Mulberry St., Fourth, Chestnut and Eighth Sts. Post No. 4 included the territory bounded by Eighth St., Mulberry St., Chestnut St., and the territory to the north. Post No. 5 included the territory bounded by Chestnut St., Sixth St., and the territory north and west. Post No. 6 extended from the intersection of Pine and Front St., along Front St. and Lucas Ave., and included the territory between Lucas Ave. and Hershey Ave. The Second Relief was commanded by Captain John F. Ready. The following named persons were found upon the streets after 11 o'clock, to-wit: Cryle Stickney, 426 E. Second St., Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Owens, 213 E. Third St., and Chas. Good, Armory Building. Further than this nothing of unusual importance happened.

On April 26, Captain John F. Ready was in command of the Second Detail which marched on duty at 12 m., which was composed of 7 privates, 2 corporals and a sergeant. Posts No. 4 and 5 were temporarily abandoned during the day time. Corporal Anderson had charge of posts No. 2 and 3, and Corporal F. A. Sense was in charge of Post No. 6. Privates Gerald Larson,Hisel were assigned to Post No. 1. Private Harry Higbee and Earl Miles were assigned to Post No. 2. Private Harry Mullenix was assigned to Post No. 3. Private Verne Henry was assigned to Post No. 6.

On April 26, by permission of the Commanding Officer, I telephoned my home station and ordered Corporal C. A. Fulton and Private Ed. Stephenson to report for duty on April 27. Private Stephenson reported

for duty April 27. Corporal Fulton, being a member of a jury in the District Court, was unable to report, but will in all probability report on April 28. In complying with the order to report for duty Private Edwin Stephenson expended for car fare from Fairfield to Muscatine \$1.29.

On April 27, 1911, the Second Relief, in command of Captain Ready, marched on duty at 6 a. m. Posts No. 4 and 5 were temporarily abandoned in the day time. Corporal Samuel Anderson had charge of Posts 2 and 3 and Corporal F. A. Sense was in charge of Post 6, and Sergeant Henry A. Oliver was in charge of Post 1. Headquarters were established for the district at the Grand Hotel. Privates Larson and Hisel were assigned to Post 1; Privates Higbee and Miles, Post 2; Private H. Mullenix, Post 3; Private Verne Henry, Post 6. Everything seemed quiet during this tour of duty.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,

Capt. 54th Inf., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 26, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

Pursuant to telegraphic orders dated Adjutant General's Office, April 24, 1911, Company M departed from Fairfield for Muscatine at 9:30 a. m., April 25th, arriving at Muscatine at 11:30 a. m. the same day. The strength of the command was forty-six men and three officers. Upon detraining at Muscatine my company was marched to headquarters of the 54th Detachment and formally reported to the commanding officer of same. The company was assigned to the territory formerly occupied by Company C of the 54th Infantry. My command relieving Company C at 12:00 m., April 25th.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,

Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 26, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

Upon relieving Company C, 54th Infy., I. N. G., the first detachment of my Company was assigned to duty at 12:00 m. Six posts were established covering the business and residence district between Mulberry St. on the east and Hershey Ave. on the west. This detail was in command of Lieut. Cummings, whose report is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,

Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 26, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

At 6:00 p. m., April 25th, the second detail of my company marched on duty. The posts were reestablished. Post No. 1 covered the territory included between Mulberry St., Second St., Pine St. and Front St. Post No. 2 included territory bounded by Mulberry St., Second St., Pine St., Third St., Chestnut St. and Fourth St. Post No. 3 included the territory bounded by Mulberry St., Fourth St., Chestnut St. and Eighth St. Post No. 4 included the territory bounded by Eighth St., Mulberry St., Chestnut St. and the territory to the north. Post No. 5 included the territory bounded by Chestnut St., Sixth St. and the territory north and west. Post No. 6 in the daytime extended from the intersection of Pine and Front Sts. along Front St. to Lucas Ave. At night the post was moved so as to cover Second St. from Ash Ave. to Spruce St., Third St. west to Green St. and from Green St. north to Lucas Ave. and west on Lucas Ave. to Eighth St. Returning on Lucas Ave. to Fourth St., thence east to Cherry and south to Third St. This detail was composed of thirteen privates with one Sergeant and two Corporals, and was in command of Capt. John F. Ready. The following named persons were found on the streets at 11:00 p. m., to-wit:

Cryles Stickney, 426 E. Second St.

Mr. and Mrs. Chas. Owens, 213 E. Third St.

Chas. Good, Armory Bldg.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 27, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The third detail from my company marched on duty at midnight April 25th-26th, in command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts, whose report of tour duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof. The first detail of my company marched on duty April 26th at 6 o'clock a. m., under command of Lieut. C. C. Cummings, a report of whose duty is herewith submitted, and made a part hereof.

The second detail of my company marched on duty at 12:00 m., April 26th, and was in command of Capt. John F. Ready. It was composed of seven privates, two Corporals and one Sergeant. Posts No. 4 and 5 were temporarily abandoned during the daytime. No disturbance of any kind was reported during this particular tour of duty.

The third detail of my company marched on duty at 6 p. m., April 26th, in command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts. The report of this detail is herewith submitted and made a part hereof.

The first detail of my company again marched on duty at 12 o'clock, April 26th-27th, under command of Lieut. C. C. Cummings. A report of tour of duty of this detail is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

On April 26, 1911, by permission of Commanding Officer I telephoned my home station and ordered Corporal C. A. Fulton and Private Ed. Stephenson to report for duty on April 27th. Corporal Fulton being a member of the jury in the district court was unable to report on the 27th. In complying with the order, Report for Duty, Private Edwin Stephenson expended for carfare from Fairfield to Muscatine, one dollar and twenty-nine cents (\$1.29), a claim for which is hereby filed.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
 Muscatine, Iowa, }
 April 27, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball,

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The second detail of my company in command of Capt. Ready marched on duty at 6:00 a. m. Posts No. 4 and 5 we temporarily abandoned during the daytime. Everything was quiet during this tour of duty.

The third detail of my company marched on duty at 12:00 m. in command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts. A report of this tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

The first detail of my company marched on duty at 6 o'clock p. m. in command of Lieut. C. C. Cummings. His report of this tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
 Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
 Muscatine, Iowa, }
 April 28, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball,

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The second detail of my company in command of Capt. Ready marched on duty at 12:00 p. m., April 27th-28th. This detail was composed of thirteen privates, two Corporals and one Sergeant. No disturbance was reported during this tour of duty, and everything seemed to be quiet. Private Higby, on duty at post No. 3, after commanding an automobile to halt, the parties in the automobile disregarding the command, he fired upon the automobile. The car then stopped and was examined by Private Higby. There was no entry or damage of any kind. The occupants of the car producing a pass were permitted to go to the park.

The third detail of my company marched on duty at 6:00 a. m., April 28th, in command of Lieut. David A. Ricketts. A report of this tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

The first detail from my company in command of C. C. Cummings marched on duty at 12:00 m., April 28th. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

On April 28, 1911, Corporal C. A. Fulton reported for duty in compliance with the telephone order of April 26, 1911. In complying with the order, Report for Duty, Corporal Fulton expended for carfare from Fairfield to Muscatine one dollar and twenty-nine cents (\$1.29). A claim for same is filed herewith.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
 Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
 Muscatine, Iowa, }
 April 30, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The second detail of Company M, 54th Infy., in command of Capt. Ready marched on duty at 6:00 a. m., April 30th. This detail was composed of six privates, one Sergeant and two Corporals. During this tour of duty everything was quiet and nothing unusual happened.

The third detail of Company M, 54th Infy., in command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts, marched on duty at 12:00 m., April 30th. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith, and made a part hereof.

The first detail of Company M, 54th Infy., in command of Lieut. C. C. Cummings, marched on duty at 6:00 p. m., April 30th. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
 Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
 Muscatine, Iowa, }
 May 1, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The second detail of Company M, 54th Inf., under command of Capt. John F. Ready, marched on duty at 12 o'clock midnight, April 30th-May 1st. This detail was composed of thirteen privates, two Corporals and one Sergeant. All was quiet during this tour of duty.

The third detail of Company M, 54th Inf., under command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts, marched on duty at 6:00 a. m., May 1st. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

The first detail of Company M, 54th Inf., under command of Lieut. C. C. Cummings, marched on duty at 12:00 m., May 1st. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
 Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
May 2, 1911. }

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The second detail, Company M, 54th Infy., in command of Capt. John F. Ready, marched on duty at 6:00 p. m., May 1, 1911. This detail was composed of thirteen privates, two Corporals and one Sergeant. Everything was quiet, there being no disturbances of any kind.

The third detail, Company M, 54th Infy., in command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts, marched on duty at 12:00 midnight, May 1st-2nd. A report of his tour of duty is herewith submitted and made a part hereof.

The first detail of Company M, 54th Infy., in command of Lieut. C. C. Cummings, marched on duty at 6:00 a. m., May 2nd. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,

Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
 Muscatine, Iowa, }
 May 3, 1911. }

To the Commanding Officer,
 Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

The second detail from Company M, 54th Inf., I. N. G., in command of Captain John F. Ready, marched on duty at 12 noon, May 2, 1911. The detail was composed of seven privates, a sergeant and two corporals. Posts 4 and 5 were abandoned temporarily during the daytime. During this tour of duty nothing unusual occurred and the same good order prevailed as during the previous tours of duty. This detail returned to the down-town district at 7:30 p. m., May 2, for special duty in enforcing the 8 o'clock order of departure for home by the citizens. About nine o'clock in the evening of May 2, I received information that a meeting was being held by some persons in a room underneath the Armory of Company C, 54th Inf., I. N. G. With a detail of three men I proceeded to this building and on the first floor I found a meeting at which were assembled probably 25 or 30 men. I informed them that the military rule was still on and they gave as a reason for being there that it was their understanding that the rule had been dispensed with. They immediately dispersed in a quiet and orderly manner.

The third detail of Company M, 54th Inf., I. N. G., in command of Lieut. D. A. Ricketts, marched on duty at 6 p. m., May 2. A report of his tour of duty is submitted herewith and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
 Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.
 Patrol Commander.

HEADQUARTERS CO. M, 54TH INFY., I. N. G. }
 Fairfield, Iowa, }
 May 6, 1911. }

Major Geo. W. Ball,
 Iowa City, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report:

Pursuant to your verbal orders as to time of departure of my company from Muscatine on May 3rd, my command entrained at 8:19 o'clock on same night, we arrived at Fairfield at 10:56, via the C., R. I. & P. R. R.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN F. READY,
 Captain Co. M, 54th Infy., I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, 12:00 TO 6:00 P. M., APRIL 25, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa,

Headquarters of patrol were established at Postoffice. Details of one officer, one sergeant, two corporals, and twelve privates took territory assigned to Company C, 54th Infantry, I. N. G. Nothing unusual happened during my tour of duty.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. C. CUMMINGS,
First Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty from 6 a. m. till 12 m., April 29, 1911.

Everything was quiet and nothing unusual happened.

CHAS. C. CUMMINGS,
First Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty from midnight to 6 a. m., April 30, 1911.

Nothing unusual happened.

CHAS. C. CUMMINGS,
First Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commanding Patrol.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty from 6 p. m. until midnight. Everything was quiet and orderly.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. C. CUMMINGS,
*First Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.*

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty from 12 m. until 6 p. m. Arrested one drunk and sent him to his home in S. Muscatine. Otherwise everything was quiet and orderly.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. C. CUMMINGS,
*First Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.*

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 3, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty from 6 a. m. until 12 m. Everything was quiet and orderly.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. C. CUMMINGS,
*First Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.*

REPORT PATROL DUTY.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 26, 1911.*

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following patrol duty from 6 p. m., April 26, to 12:30 a. m., April 27.

Was free from trouble. With the exception of Second St., the streets were all deserted by 9 p. m.

From reliable sources I was informed that bootleggers are working in Milwaukee and Rock Island night trains from the north. Also we prevented the landing of a launch at foot of Chestnut and Water, supposed to be loaded with ten cases of beer.

Respectfully,

D. A. RICKETTS,
Second Lieut., 54th Inf., I. N. G.

PATROL REPORT FROM 6 A. M. TO 12:00 M., APRIL 28, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa,

Major George W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that during my tour of duty from 6 a. m. to 12:00 m. in the business district there was nothing unusual, everything being quiet and orderly.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. RICKETTS,
*Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.*

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following tour of duty from midnight to 6 a. m., April 29, 1911.

All was quiet and the only persons met held passes. Met one automobile without lights and compelled them to light their lamps.

Very respectfully,

D. A. RICKETTS,
Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that all was quiet in the business district from 6 p. m. to midnight. The large crowd was easily handled and the streets were practically cleared of people at an early hour. It was reported that there was bootlegging being carried on near Logan Ave. and Newell St., and also in the alley back of the Grand Hotel. A citizen living near Lucas and Logan reported that Dick Anderson was using a three-seated rig to distribute beer in that vicinity.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. RICKETTS,
Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that all was quiet and orderly in the business district from 12 m. to 6 p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. RICKETTS,
Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.

Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that all was quiet and orderly in the business district from 6 a. m. to 12 m. About 7:30 a. m. received information from headquarters to be on lookout for colored man from Davenport, supposed to enter Muscatine by train. Called sergeant and patrols from Post 1. Searched all trains from the north until 11 a. m.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. RICKETTS,
Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that all was quiet and orderly in the business district from midnight to 6 a. m.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. RICKETTS,
Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that all was quiet and orderly in the business district from 6 p. m. to midnight, May 2, 1911.

Respectfully submitted,

D. A. RICKETTS.
Second Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.

REPORT OF PATROL DISTRICT NUMBER THREE.

*Muscatine, Iowa.**Major Geo. W. Ball.*

Sir:—I have the honor to report that pursuant to orders No. 8, Company D took charge of District No. 3 as assigned on midnight, April 25, 1911.

This district comprises the towns of South Muscatine and Musserville. During this time no disorders or breaches of the peace have occurred.

Commencing at 6 p. m., April 24th, the requests of Sheriff Vanatta were put into force. All places of business were informed of the order as to loafing. Very few persons were on the streets after 8 o'clock, and all were courteous to requests as to their business there. Only five persons were reported as being on the streets of District No. 3 from 11 p. m. until daylight, April 25th.

They were as follows:

Two street car men in uniform.

They were permitted to return home without escort on account of uniform.

Mike Polmiero, Hershey Ave., returned from Davenport on train, and was escorted home.

W. Burroughs, Hershey Ave., returned from visit to neighbor, escorted home. All these men lived in South Muscatine.

A man giving his name as George Bauch runs a business near the McKee-Blivin Factory. He advertises that he takes orders for a liquor house at Rock Island, and from appearance of place I believe him to be bootlegging liquor. He is generally in a semi-intoxicated condition and insulting to men. Would recommend that his place be investigated.

Commencing at noon today, have reduced daylight patrols from 10:00 a. m. to 5:00 p. m. to five men, and two non-commissioned officers. Night details to be one third of company.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 27, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that I had personal charge of Section No. 3, Company D, in charge of district assigned, from 12 p. m. to 6 a. m., this date. All was quiet during these hours. The number of patrols was reduced to three and one non-commissioned officer, from 1 to 5 a. m., and no arrests were made.

This detachment encamped in shelter tents from 6 to 12 p. m., April 26, prior to going on duty at midnight. This was done to quiet the fears of some of the residents of the south end of Musserville, who had been complaining that small crowds had assembled and then dispersed at the coming of the patrols. Private reports are to the effect that this encamping of the section at the south end of Musserville completely ended the collection of any people there.

There are certain places in South Muscatine where intoxicating liquors are being sold. We have not sufficient evidence to make arrests at the present, but expect to do so and have search warrants, not later than Saturday.

Very respectfully,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 28, 1911.*

Major Geo. W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D, 54th Inf., I. N. G., was in charge of the district assigned to Company D under my charge during the hours of 6 to 12 p. m., April 27, 1911.

The First Section of Company D encamped from 6 to 12 p. m. at Garfield school house in South Musserville.

All quiet in the district after 8 p. m. Few persons were stopped and they were apparently on business or returning to their homes. A light rain may have been partially the cause for the few people that were on the streets during this tour.

After 11 p. m. only three persons were stopped and conducted to their homes, as follows:

W. R. Evans, secretary union, returning home from conference with the Governor, conducted to his home, 517 Bismark St., by myself; Wells Fargo employe in uniform, badge No. 1377, starting to work, was permitted to go on his way unattended after leaving our district; John Growler, Hershey St., went after a doctor and returned with him about midnight.

Very respectfully,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 28, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D was on duty at headquarters of the Third Division of the city from 12 m. to 6 p. m.

Patrols were reduced during this time to three patrols and one non-commissioned officer, the balance of the section being held in reserve at McKee and Blivin's Factory.

Nothing out of the ordinary happened, and the district was quiet during this period.

Very respectfully,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D took charge of the Third District from 6 a. m. to noon of this date, under charge of Capt. Dewey. Headquarters of this section were at the McKee and Blivin Factory. Three patrols of two men each and a non-commissioned officer patrolled the entire district, the balance of the section being held in reserve at headquarters. Nothing unusual occurred, and the Third District was quiet, with no breaches of the peace reported.

Very respectfully,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D went on duty in the district assigned, at 6 p. m., April 29, and were on continuous duty until 6 a. m. the following morning. The Section was divided into two squads and patrolled the district until 8 p. m. As all was quiet they then encamped at the McKee and Blivin Factory until midnight, when they relieved the Second Section of Company D. From midnight to 6 a. m. nothing unusual occurred; all was quiet and no breaches of the peace occurred in this district.

Very respectfully,

CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commanding Patrol.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D was on duty in the Third District during the hours of 6 p. m. and midnight, April 30, 1911.

The rain commencing about 7 o'clock dispersed what people were on the street, and but few people were on the streets after that time. No breaches of the peace occurred in the district, and three men only were on the street between the hours of 11 p. m. and midnight. Their names and addresses are as follows:

Jim Henry, 210 E. Second St.
J. Young, 104 Grand View Ave.
J. Nicklas, 217 Clinton St.

Very respectfully,
CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D was in charge of the Third District between the hours of noon and 6 p. m. of May 1. No breaches of the peace occurred in the district during that time.

Very respectfully,
CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that the Third Section of Company D was in charge of the Third District between the hours of 6 a. m. and 12 m., of May 2. No breaches of the peace occurred in the District during that time.

Very respectfully,
CHAS. A. DEWEY,
Capt. Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF FIRST DETAIL, 6 P. M. TO 12:00 M., APRIL 25, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa,

I have the honor to report that everything was quiet in the Third District between the hours 6 p. m. and 12:00 m., April 25, 1911.

The following were escorted home:

W. H. Tomislson, 320 Green St.

W. Fulkner, Mission Church.

Joe Myers, Company C, 54th Infantry.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY SCHILLING,

*First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.*

Muscatine, Iowa,

April 28, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in Third District between the hours of 12 p. m. and 6 a. m., April 28th.

Very respectfully,

LEROY SCHILLING,

First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 28, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 6 p. m. and midnight, April 28, with the exception of one arrest for intoxication. This man, George Potter, 215 Clinton St., was taken home and his family refused to let him in, and he was then turned over to the police at about 9:15. A patrol, while patrolling about one and one-half blocks west of Clinton St. on Hershey Ave., noticed bunches congregating in an alley and one or two at a time going south down the alley. They immediately went around and came up the alley from the other end and by so doing arrested John Olf, who had quite a large package of what he said was whiskey. He also said he was selling whiskey and that there was more whiskey there. He was turned over to the sheriff and a search was made of the barn from which he brought the whiskey. Eight pints were found in the hay loft, which was also turned over to the sheriff.

Very respectfully,

LEROY SCHILLING,
First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 12:00 m. and 6:00 p. m., April 29th.

Very respectfully,

LEROY SCHILLING,
*First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.*

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 6 a. m. and 12 m., April 30.

Very respectfully,

LEROY SCHILLING,
First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of midnight and 6 a. m., May 1.

Very respectfully,

LEROY SCHILLING,
First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 6 p. m. and midnight, May 1, 1911.

Very respectfully,

LEROY SCHILLING,
First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911.

Major Geo. W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 12:00 m. and 6:00 p. m., May 2, 1911.

Respectfully submitted,

LEROY SCHILLING,
First Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, 6:00 P. M. TO 12:00 P. M.,
APRIL 24, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa,

George W. Ball,
Major 54th Infantry, I. N. G.,
Commanding Detachment.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Fourth Ward between the hours of six and twelve p. m.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, 12:00 P. M. to 6 A. M., APRIL 26, 1911

Muscatine, Iowa,

I have the honor to report that everything was quiet in the Third District between the hours of 12:00 p. m. and 6 a. m., April 26, 1911. There was no one on the street.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

REPORT OF SECOND DETAIL, 6:00 P. M. TO 12:00 P. M.,
APRIL 26, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa.

Major Geo. W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that everything was quiet in the third district between the hours of 6:00 p. m. and 12:00 p. m.

The following people were stopped after 11:00 p. m.:

John C. Olds, Y. M. C. A.

A. I. Nettleton, R. R. No. 6.

Dr. Dyce, 117 West Fourth St.

W. Tyman, 370 Eighth St.

H. W. Schuering, 1100 Herschey Ave.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 27, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in Third District between hours of 12 M. and 6 P. M., April 27, 1911, with exception of two arrests which are reported below:

Word was received from Agent Schillig at Fruitland of receipt of two shipments of liquor addressed to W. Blessing and Hodgson (fire department), and that as soon as they started he would have a man trail them on horseback and that he, the agent, would come to Muscatine in his car by another road after they started. Guards were posted at city limits on Grand View avenue, Stewart Road, the River Road, and Hershey avenue, and all vehicles passing were stopped and searched. Consequently about 3:30 the agent picked me up in his car on the Stewart Road, and hurried to the guards on the other road and described the men and rigs to them; from thence we came to McKee and Blivin's factory. In about 30 minutes Private Barnett came on horseback with the men in the first wagon under arrest; Major Ball, Captain Dewey and Lieutenant Middleton arrived at this time, and as answers to the major's questions in regard to the contents of the wagon, the men replied, "Beer,"—"Booze,"—"It's beer and whiskey." They were then taken to the sheriff by Captain Dewey and Corporal Barrows. Within five minutes, the aforementioned Agent Schillig called up by phone and asked if we had caught them. I told him we had and that I'd like to have him take me back to the city limits to catch the other bunch. In about 15 minutes he came and we went to the city limits on Grand View avenue. Just as we arrived a wagon was seen crossing the railroad on a private crossing about 150 yards away. Privates Barnett and McElroy crossed the railroad and ordered them to halt; they only went faster and they, the soldiers, ordered them again and started after them, one man firing two shots over them and the third at them; still they went. By this time we had arrived to where Barnett and McElroy were; picking them up we continued the pursuit; soon one of the men on the wagon turned around and I threw my hand up and levelled my revolver at him, and he stopped. I inspected the contents of the wagon and found one barrel and one pony keg, and so I arrested him and accompanied him to the sheriff.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commanding Patrol.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 28, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report on tour of duty from 6 A. M. to 12 M., April 28, 1911, as follows:

An officer assigned to me by Sheriff Vanatta told me of a boat containing liquor, probably landed last night. We located said boat on the Illinois shore behind Tow Head Island. Two men were posted at city limits on the river road to watch around that end of the island, while I watched from McKee and Blivin's. About six or seven steam launches crossed the river and went to the boat. Two or three came back, but contained nothing. Two went down the river out of sight. About 11:30 the boat made a dash for a bay on the far side of the island.

Aside from this there was nothing doing.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 12 midnight to 6 A. M., April 29, 1911.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of the Patrol.

REPORT OF PATROL FROM 6:00 P. M. TO 12:00 P. M., APRIL 29, 1911.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.

Major Geo. W. Ball.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that everything was quiet in the Third District between the hours of 6 and 12 P. M., April 29.

There was no one on the street after 11 o'clock.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Commander of Patrol.

*Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 12 M. and 6 P. M., April 30, 1911.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
*Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.*

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report everything quiet in the Third District between the hours of 6 A. M. to 12 M., May 1, 1911.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
*Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.
Patrol Commander.*

*Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911.*

To the Commanding Officer, Detachment 54th Inf., I. N. G.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that everything was quiet in the Third District and no breaches of the peace occurred between the hours of midnight and 6 A. M. The following persons were on their way to the depot about 1 o'clock: F. M. Ziegler, 1178 Hershey avenue; Mrs Groth, 1163 New Hampshire street.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. N. STRYKER,
Second Lieut., Co. D, 54th Inf., I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY D, 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G.,
Washington, Iowa,
May 5, 1911. }

Adjutant General, I. N. G.

Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that at 9 P. M., April 22, I received an order to assemble Company D and report at Muscatine for riot duty. A copy of the order is as follows:

"April 22, 1911.

Captain Charles A. Dewey,

Washington, Iowa.

Assemble your company tomorrow morning, leave Washington for Muscatine on Rock Island train at 4:35 A. M., give receipt to agent for transportation, report to Major Ball at Armory on arrival, take full field equipment, guard cartridges, bed sacks, field range and cooking utensils, take every man available.

By order of Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General."

In compliance therewith, with forty-three (43) men and two (2) officers, I reported to Major Ball at Armory, Muscatine, on arrival at about 6 A. M. on April 23. The company at once took charge of the district assigned until General Orders No. 8 were issued by the commanding officer of the detachment at 9:15 P. M. on April 23. Immediately upon receipt of the same, Company D was divided into three sections: Section No. 1, First Lieutenant Schilling commanding; Section No. 2, Second Lieutenant Stryker commanding; Section No. 3, Captain Dewey commanding.

Each section took charge of the district assigned for six hours, being relieved in rotation by the succeeding sections. At the end of each tour of duty the officer in charge made written report to the commanding officer, which said reports are attached hereto.

Upon receipt of your order I immediately notified by telephone and telegraph all members of Company "D" to report at Muscatine at the earliest possible moment, and the members continued to report at that place as shown by our morning report, which by reference is made a part hereof.

That the company averaged fifty (50) men and three (3) officers. Two men in addition to that number were present but were furloughed during part of tour. They were Sergeant Brookhart, furloughed April 29, 1911, and Private Carl Jungbluth, furloughed April 26, 1911.

That my special orders of the Adjutant General, copies of which are hereto attached, marked Exhibits "B" and "C", and made a part hereof, Private Jacob T. Canum and Cook Bert L. Garrison of Company C, 54th Infantry, were detailed and assigned to duty with Company D, 54th Infantry, from April 26, 12:01 A. M., to the end of the tour of duty at Muscatine. These men were included in the above computations and in the morning reports as members of Company D. They proved to be excellent soldiers, very reliable and trustworthy.

In assembling the company on short notice, and in carrying out your order to assemble in the night time and leave on an early morning train, some expenses were necessary, and I hereby certify that they were necessary and expended by me in carrying out your orders for the tour of duty of Company D, 54th Infantry, from the 22nd day of April, 1911, up to and including the 3rd day of May, 1911.

EXHIBIT "B."

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT, 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 25, 1911. }

SPECIAL ORDER No. 1.

Private Jacob T. Canum, Company C, 54th Infantry, is hereby detailed and assigned to duty with Company D, 54th Infantry, from April 26, 12:01 A. M., to the end of the tour of duty of detachment at Muscatine, Iowa.

By verbal order of the Adjutant General, Guy E. Logan.

BY ORDER GEORGE W. BALL,
Major, 54th Reg't. Inf., I. N. G.
E. D. MIDDLETON,
First Lieut., Bat. Adj.

EXHIBIT "C."

HEADQUARTERS DETACHMENT, 54TH INFANTRY, I. N. G. }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 26, 1911. }

SPECIAL ORDER No. 2.

Pursuant to verbal orders of the Adjutant General, Guy E. Logan, Cook Bert L. Garrison, Company C, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., is hereby assigned to Company D, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., Captain Dewey commanding, during this tour of duty at Muscatine. His tour of duty will commence at 12:01 A. M., this day.

BY ORDER GEORGE W. BALL,
Major, 54th Reg't. Inf., I. N. G.
E. D. MIDDLETON,
First Lieut., Bat. Adj.

REPORT OF LIEUT. SURG. H. K. L. HUSTED.

TOUR OF RIOT DUTY, MUSCATINE, IOWA,
April 23 to May 3, 1911.

TO THE COMMANDING OFFICER, MAJOR GEO. W. BALL.

To Major Geo. W. Ball,
Iowa City, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following detailed report of my tour of duty with the troops at Muscatine, Iowa, April 23, 1911, to May 3, 1911, inclusive.

(1) Pursuant to telegraphic orders from the Adjutant General's office I reported to you for duty at 7 A. M., April 23, 1911.

(2) A detail of two privates from the Second Detachment Hospital Corps reported for duty at Iowa City at 7 A. M., April 23, 1911, and arrived in Muscatine with Company I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., that same morning.

(3) During the tour of duty there were made a total of 175 calls on the Medical Department for treatment. Of this number 5 were placed in quarters, 11 placed in the hospital, 2 sent to their home station.

(4) On making camp at the park in Muscatine a six-bed hospital was immediately established and a dispensary opened.

(5) Private James Stika of Company I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., was taken ill with an attack of appendicitis and was removed to Benj. Hershey Memorial Hospital, Muscatine, Iowa, for treatment. He was returned to full duty and ordered home to Iowa City to report to his commanding officer, May 6, 1911, 3 P. M.

(6) Enclosed you will please note a copy of all orders and reports of the medical department during the tour of duty.

(7) I wish to take this means of thanking the commanding officer for the many kindnesses shown to me personally and to the Hospital Corps while on duty with his command.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS, HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 23, 1911. }

DETACHMENT ORDER No. 1.

(1) Pursuant to telegraphic orders Adjutant General's office, April 22, 1911, First Lieut. H. L. Husted hereby assumes command of the Hospital Detachment, Tour of Riot Duty, Muscatine, Iowa.

(2) One member of the Hospital Detachment will remain in quarters at all times.

(3) No member of Hospital Detachment will leave camp without permission of Lieut. Husted.

(4) The regulations in regard to the care of the sick will be strictly adhered to, viz., all men reporting for treatment must be accompanied by a non-commissioned officer with the company sick book properly filled out, otherwise, refuse treatment except in cases of emergency.

(5) Whenever a special riot call is sent in one member of the Hospital Detachment will accompany the troops answering call and render first aid, if needed.

(6) The sanitary care of the latrines will be attended to every four hours by one member of the Hospital Detachment. Lime will be placed in trough twice per day. One inch of dirt will be placed in latrine night and morning. During the day the latrines and kitchen refuse will be treated with the creosote preparation every four hours.

(7) The quarters and streets of the Hospital Detachment will be policed twice per day at 7:30 A. M. and 4 P. M. All refuse, et cetera, will be disposed of by placing same on the proper refuse piles.

(8) Whenever a patient is confined to hospital he will bring with him from his company quarters, his personal bedding. His company quartermaster sergeant will provide him with proper food.

(9) Due to the location of the hospital and the military and professional requirements of the same, each member of the Hospital Detachment is hereby instructed to conduct himself in such a manner in his relations to both military and civil personnel of the camp and city that no further order will be needed placing restrictions on the detachment.

By order of LIEUT. H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911. }

To Major Geo. W. Ball, Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following recommendation in regard to changing the personnel of the Hospital Detail.

(1) Privates M. B. Call and P. C. Colgrove desire to return to their college work and are willing, if relieved, to pay their own transportation to Iowa City and also to receive no pay for the one day when the change is being made.

(2) I have no doubt but what the two men sent to relieve the present detail will gladly pay their own transportation to Muscatine.

(3) I would recommend that the matter be given immediate attention by telephone to Major C. S. Grant so the new detail can leave Iowa City, Iowa, at 1 A. M. tomorrow morning, thus relieving the present detail so they can return to Iowa City by tomorrow noon.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

DAILY SICK REPORTS.

Morning Sick Report for April 23, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Tour of Riot Duty,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that there were six calls made on the Medical Department since April 22, 1911, 8 A. M., to April 23, 1911, 10 A. M., but that none of the men were placed on the sick book.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Asst. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 24, 1911. }

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for April 24, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number of calls made since last report.....	22
Number placed in quarters.....	1

Ordered Private C. O. Martin, Company I, 54th Infantry, I. N. G., to home station on account of infective conjunctivitis.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

Morning Sick Report, Numerical.

Muscatine, Iowa,
April 25, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to report that there were 24 calls made by the Hospital Detachment from 9 A. M., April 24, 1911, until 9 A. M., April 25, 1911. Of this number only one was serious enough to be confined to the hospital.

Number in quarter last report.....	1
Number placed in hospital.....	1

Total on sick report.....	2
Number returned to duty.....	1

Total on sick report.....	1
---------------------------	---

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Asst. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
MUSCATINE RIOT DUTY, }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 26, 1911. }

To the Commanding Officer,
Tour of Riot Duty,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to report as follows for the sick since April 25, 1911, 9 A. M., to April 26, 1911, 7:30 A. M.:

Number confined to hospital on last report.....	1
Number placed in hospital.....	1
	—
Total in hospital.....	2
Number removed from hospital.....	2
Number sent home.....	1
Number returned to duty.....	1
Number in hospital, 7:30 A. M., April 26, 1911.....	0

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY, }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 27, 1911. }

To the Commanding Officer,
Tour of Riot Duty,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for April 27, 1911, 8 A. M.:

Number of calls made since last report.....	28
Number placed in hospital or quarters.....	0
Number remaining on sick report.....	0

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 28, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Tour of Riot Duty,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for April 28, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number of calls made since last report.....	24
Number of men placed in quarters.....	2
Number of men placed in hospital.....	3
	—
Total	5
Number of men returned to duty.....	1
	—
Number remaining on sick report.....	4

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 29, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for April 29, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number of calls made since last report.....	11
Number on sick reports April 28, 1911, 9 A. M.....	4
Number of men returned to full duty.....	3
Number of men remaining in quarters.....	1
Number placed in quarters.....	1
	—
Total on sick report, 9 A. M.....	2

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 30, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for April 30, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number remaining on sick report, April 29, 9 A. M.....	2
Number placed in hospital.....	3
Number placed in quarters.....	6
Number returned to full duty.....	3
Number remaining on sick report, 9 A. M., April 30, 1911.....	3

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 1, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for May 1, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number of calls made since last report.....	17
Number remaining on last sick report.....	3
Number placed on sick report.....	2
Hospital	1
Quarters	1—2
Number returned to full duty.....	2
Number remaining on sick report.....	3

Private James Stika, Company I, was taken to Benj. Hershey Memorial Hospital, 5 P. M., April 30, 1911, with an acute attack of appendicitis, for treatment.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 2, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sick report for May 2, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number on last sick report.....	3
Number placed on sick report during past 24 hours.....	0
Number returned to full duty.....	2
Number remaining on sick report.....	1
Number of calls made during the past 24 hours.....	13

I would respectfully call your attention to the fact that we are having fewer calls and those we do have are not serious with the exception of Private Stika, Company I, who is confined in Hershey Hospital, but is steadily improving.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 3, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report of the sick for May 3, 1911, 9 A. M.:

Number of calls made since last report.....	18
Number remaining on last sick report.....	1
Number placed in hospital since last report.....	2
Total remaining on sick report.....	3

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

DAILY SANITARY REPORTS.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
MUSCATINE RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
April 23, 1911.

Sanitary Report for April 23, 1911.

*To the Commanding Officer,
Tour of Riot Duty,
Muscatine, Iowa.*

Sir:—I have the honor to report as follows on the sanitary condition of the Armory:

(1) The Armory is very dirty in that the floors are dusty and is becoming more so as the troops enter the building. I would recommend that the floor be scrubbed at least once per day while the troops are stationed in the Armory.

(2) The toilets in the Armory are inadequate for the use of so many men. The floors are covered with water and urine, while the stools are dirty. However, arrangements have been made with the janitor to keep the same clean.

(3) As the men are spitting on the floor of the Armory, I would advise an order prohibiting all spitting on the floors, as it will tend to spread disease among the men, especially sore throats, colds, etc.

(4) I would recommend an order cautioning the men against smoking too much. It will not only decrease their efficiency, but cause sore throats, etc.

(5) Policing of quarters is rather neglected by the company commanders. While in the Armory I would recommend that quarters be policed three times per day in order to keep them clean and neat.

(6) I would suggest that sick call be established twice per day, say at 7 A. M. and 6:30 P. M., so the men can come for treatment at regular times. Also I would request that the company commanders conform to the regulations in regard to sending men to the hospital. "Each patient is to be accompanied by a non-commissioned officer with the company sick book."

Respectfully,
H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Asst. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
MUSCATINE RIOT DUTY, }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 24, 1911. }

Sanitary Report for April 24, 1911.

*To the Commanding Officer,
Tour of Riot Duty,
Muscatine, Iowa.*

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary conditions of the Armory for April 24, 1911, 8 A. M.:

(1) The policing of quarters is done in a most unsatisfactory manner. The men seem to forget that they are in a building and are continually scattering paper and cigar butts, etc., on the floors as well as spitting on the floors.

(2) The toilets are in bad condition, but when the number of men is considered they are in a fair condition.

(3) I would recommend greater cleanliness among the men.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,

Lieut. Asst. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,)
MUSCATINE RIOT DUTY, }

Sanitary Report for April 25, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary conditions of the camp:

(1) When the troops arrived in camp Monday evening, April 24, 1911, no latrines had been prepared by the Quartermaster Department. This condition prevailed until Tuesday afternoon at 2:30 P. M., when the latrines were completed and placed in use. Thus the men were without the necessary toilets for a period of 20 hours.

(2) The general cleanliness of the men is not what it ought to be for a tour of this duty. Many of the men are not washing as often or as thoroughly as they should. I would recommend that this matter be taken up with the company commanders.

(3) The policing of camp has been neglected, due, no doubt, to the increased amount of work being done by the patrols. I would recommend that the company commanders have this attended to during the afternoon and evening, so the camp will be in good shape by tomorrow morning.

(4) Due to two cases of infective conjunctivitis (pink eye) developing in the camp, we are confining all doubtful eye cases to the hospital to await developments and diagnosis.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT, {
MUSCATINE RIOT DUTY, }

Sanitary Report for April 26, 1911.

*To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.*

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sanitary report for April 26, 1911:

(1) The policing of camp is nil. The various companies located in the camp have not made a general police of their quarters.

(2) The arrangement and cleanliness of the cook tents and equipment is very poor. All the chests should be scrubbed out and utensils cleaned.

(3) The throwing of water on the ground should be prohibited. Company M has been unfortunate in having a mud hole around their cook tent when they moved into quarters, but the cooks should be more careful as they are throwing water on the ground.

(4) The personal cleanliness of the men is not quite what it should be.

(5) The latrine is in good condition except for some paper on the ground.

(6) I would recommend that the camp be thoroughly policed. That the water be placed in the wet garbage can and that the men take more care of themselves.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY. }

Sanitary Report for April 27, 1911.

*To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.*

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary conditions of the camp for April 27, 1911, 9 A. M.:

(1) The general policing of the camp is nil. The company quarters are in fair condition, but should be kept much cleaner. I have suggested to the company commanders that they have the street and quarters raked and the refuse burned.

(2) The cooks are not carrying out instructions as to the disposal of the refuse, but have all been reinstructed again this morning. The company commanders have been informed of the same with the sanitary instructions therefor.

(3) Water should not be thrown in the city streets as has been done during the past 24 hours. I have informed the company commanders of the same.

(4) Night urinal cans have not been provided by the quartermaster, so some trouble with the men urinating on the ground has arisen. The company commanders have issued verbal orders to their men prohibiting urinating on the ground. I would recommend that the quartermaster provide the camp with the night urinal cans as per the regulations.

(5) The men are not airing their bedding each day. This should be done each day, as moist bedding will tend to create colds.

(6) The latrines are in good condition this morning although the men should be a little more careful in scattering paper.

(7) The Battalion straw pile has not been cleaned thoroughly as yet and I have requested the Quartermaster Department to have the same properly policed.

(8) I would recommend that some bathing arrangements be made for the men as on the first tour of duty.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT, }
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY. }

Sanitary Report for April 28, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary conditions of the camp:

(1) The companies have policed their quarters and everything is in good condition this morning, when the rain is considered.

(2) The night urinal cans have been provided by the quartermaster and the men have found them very convenient as well as sanitary.

(3) The delivery of meat to the cooks has been delayed so each morning that they are unable to prepare dinner in time for the first relief. I would recommend that the quartermaster order the meat delivered earlier in the mornings or else have two deliveries per day.

(4) The cooks are getting down to real business now and the mess of the various companies is improving very markedly.

Respectfully,
H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT, }
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY, }
Muscatine, Iowa, }
April 29, 1911. }

Sanitary Report for April 29, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following sanitary report for April 29, 1911.

(1) The policing of the camp is excellent under the extreme difficulties which the men have been working. The rain of the past night has made the camp rather muddy, especially so around the kitchens. However, a few hours of sunshine will dry up most of the mud and water.

(2) For the past two days the men have not been policing their tents as should be done. I have recommended to the company commanders that this matter should be given more attention.

(3) I would recommend that the men be instructed in regard to lunching at all hours. Some trouble has arisen in camp with gastro-enteritis, which I think is due to the change of water, colds and lunching.

(4) Bathing contracts have been signed with the Model Laundry and the Y. M. C. A., whereby the men can procure a good hot bath.

Respectfully,
H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY, {
Muscatine, Iowa, {
April 30, 1911. }

Sanitary Report for April 30, 1911.

*To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.*

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary conditions of the camp:

(1) The camp has not been thoroughly policed for two days now and the tents are getting in bad shape. All the bedding is damp and most of it is dirty. The men have not been airing it as they should, due partly to the damp weather.

(2) The matter of thoroughly policing the tents has been taken up with the commanding officers of Company I and Company D and with the first lieutenant of Company M.

(3) The cooks are not keeping the kitchens or the store tent in shape. Company M is especially unclean this morning. The cooks have been informed through their company commanders as to just what is expected of them in regard to the care of refuse, cleanliness, neatness.

(4) The personal cleanliness of the men should be reported on, in that many of the men are not keeping themselves as clean as they ought to, but with the new bathing arrangements I believe that this difficulty will be eradicated.

(5) The latrine was filthy this morning. Some one defecated on the ground during the night or early morning, leaving the latrine in a most unsanitary condition, as well as in a filthy dirty mess.

(6) If the troops are to remain in camp for any extended length of time I would recommend that the large garbage cans be shipped from Des Moines so the cooks can have enough refuse space to keep the kitchens clean.

(7) I would recommend a regular hour in the morning for policing camp when it will not be forgotten by the different companies.

Respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT, }
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY. }

Sanitary Report for May 1, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary condition of the camp:

(1) Due to the rain which we have had for the past 24 hours the camp ground is very wet and muddy. This condition is especially noticeable around the kitchens.

(2) The latrine is very muddy but otherwise in good condition.

(3) Company D men have been throwing refuse, etc., over the bank near their quarters. This matter has been taken up with their company commander and I do not think that we will have any more difficulties along that line.

(4) Bath tickets have been issued the company commanders, but even so some of the men are extremely dirty. I would recommend that the company commanders see that each man in their command takes a bath at least once per week if not oftener.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT, }
TOUR OF RIOT DUTY. }

Sanitary Report for May 2, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to report the following on the sanitary conditions of the camp for Tuesday morning, May 2, 1911, 9 A. M.:

(1) The general policing of the tents and quarters of the men was exceedingly poor. This was due to the fact that it has rained for two days now and the men have not been policing regularly. I would recommend that an hour be set for the policing of camp.

(2) The matter of keeping the tents policed and the cook tents clean was taken up with each company commander or lieutenant.

(3) The cooks are not keeping their utensils and garbage cans clean. This matter has been taken up with the company commanders. The garbage cans have been ordered scrubbed at least once per day and the night urinal can scalded out each morning.

(4) The personal cleanliness of the men is improving but in some cases is not what it should be yet.

(5) Much complaint is coming from the men in that the food is not properly cooked in time for the first patrol to get their meals as they should. This is due, according to the cooks and quartermaster sergeants, to the lateness of the hour at which the groceries, etc., are issued. The first dinner is at 11 A. M., and the issue has been as late as 10 to 10:15 A. M. I would recommend that the issue be made earlier in the morning so the cooks can have enough time to properly cook and prepare the food for the men. Another complaint in regard to the meals has been that the men do not have time enough to eat and get their equipment on in time to leave camp for duty. This could be arranged much better if the cooks had the meals 15 minutes earlier, thus allowing the men sufficient time to eat and then fall in for patrol duty. Much of the indigestion which we have had is due to the fast eating and the rapid march immediately following the meal.

(6) The various company commanders have been informed of the battalion brush pile at the intersection of the street in the rear of the battalion. It has been suggested to them that they have the refuse, etc., from the rear of their streets cleaned and burned on this brush pile.

(7) Through the kindness of Mr. F. X. Schaefer each man in the command has been supplied with a cake of soap.

(8) Through the kindness of Mrs. Dalzel and Mrs. Husted, the men in the hospital have been provided with extra food. Miss Hudler has offered the use of her home for a hospital or sleeping quarters.

(9) I would respectfully recommend that the tents either be changed in location or else dropped for 6 hours so the sun can thoroughly dry the ground and render the tent space more suitable for use.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.

HEADQUARTERS HOSPITAL DETACHMENT,
MUSCATINE RIOT DUTY,
Muscatine, Iowa,
May 3, 1911.

Sanitary Report for May 3, 1911.

To the Commanding Officer,
Muscatine, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to submit the following report on the sanitary conditions of the camp:

(1) The quarters of each company were thoroughly policed yesterday and have been cleaned again this morning, so the general appearance of the camp is good.

(2) The kitchens are being kept cleaner today than heretofore.

(3) Companies M and D failed to have the night urinal can placed in the company street.

(4) The men in Companies M and D are not bathing and keeping themselves clean. Tickets have been issued to them by the company commander and passes issued also to go and take the baths but the men are not taking advantage of the baths.

Very respectfully,

H. L. HUSTED,
Lieut. Surgeon, I. N. G.
Muscatine, Iowa,

MR. FLOOD'S TALK.

April 23, 1911.

Friends, Members of Organized Labor, Sympathizers, and Others: I am sure that I am glad to be here with you this afternoon. I am sure that I can't entertain you near as well as if Darrow himself were here, nor near so well as if F—— were here, but I want to talk to all the people today like one man talks to others who is interested in a struggle that is now going on in your city which has never seen the like of it before. And I see that we are represented here by the government and by the governor of this state in the person of his military men who are here, and let me say to you men and you women, if I were to speak here today and all the military power of the state were here it wouldn't change my mind one iota. I am going to say this afternoon just what is the truth and I am going to try to tell the people who are here, all the people of our side in this case, and then you can be jury and judge for yourselves. As far as the militia, as far as the men themselves are concerned, all their treatment to us when they were here before, I haven't anything but praise to offer, and I am inclined to think that we will see the same treatment this time as we did before. But, men and women, there is a serious side in this case of the workers. If we were to fail in this long fight, which has been brought about by no fault of ours, then we go back as slaves to the task-masters. And I am opposed to this military power of this state, or any state, and the government leading that power to force the people of this city back to the shops as wage slaves. (Applause.)

Men and women, ask any man who is on strike here today what is his grievance and why he is striking, and he will tell you we are organized for the purpose of getting justice, and the greatest wrong that has been ever perpetrated on a people of any civilized city has been perpetrated on girls who are employed in these factories. These girls must see their product weighed, and we shall stay upon the street every Monday until this strike is settled. You will find the employers doing something for the purpose of trying to force these workers back into those factories, and the militia is here. There isn't any more need of its being here to protect people going to work than there is need for watching the dead from raising up in the cemeteries. And I know you people who are on strike and I do not think there is power enough in this whole state of Iowa to force us back into those shops until we are guaranteed the right and no discriminating, the right to see our product weighed and a standard scale or a standard weight.

The greatest crisis that ever was seen in Muscatine, Iowa, was done at the Commercial Hotel when those men and women were driven to desperation because of the fact that imported clubbers came here to club them on the street. Yet the danger wasn't great when it only required two policemen to take care of the crowd of over two thousand people. If the people had the right to recall they would recall the mayor and sheriff and elect true, brave men; we would carry on business much safer, and no need of any militia.

Now, men and women, there may be some here who don't know anything about organized labor, and to you we want to say something. We organized this union because the day of individuality is gone, but that when a workman seems to have a cause for redress and he goes to his employer in a mine or a mill or a shop and he says to his employer the wages are too small, the hours of labor is too long, and we want something done. Well, he is told that if this doesn't suit he can find another place of employment, and of course he doesn't have to stay and work. He is like the child who took a kitty down to the sea shore, and she had a little tub and throwed the kitty into the tub, and the kitty was carried out with the tide, and she said, "Kitty, you don't have to stay there, but if you jump out you will drown." The workman is here with his family. He made this industry. Now he can either stay and work under the conditions that the task-master makes for him, or he can starve. And, men and women, haven't these men went so far when these employers were not so powerful; haven't the men of this city said to them, "We will wait a month, two months, and we will wait three months for our pay until you may establish a business here and become prosperous." And what does he do? Because we say we are going to see those girls' buttons weighed and we are going to see them justly treated, we are locked upon the street for eight weeks. Have we ever refused a settlement? Have we ever refused to meet anybody who said settle and offered an indication of settlement. We waited until 2 o'clock in the morning in the Commercial Club rooms, and we agreed upon a settlement, and the business men signed it, and we thought the strike was over, and we discovered the next morning that the business agent, if you please, the walking delegate of the National Button Manufacturers' Association, said it was all off, and there was no settlement in sight. We tried it for three days and three nights and we thought we had a settlement, but before they would take the word of the Governor's representative that he sent here, Mr. Van Duyn, before they would take his word by lips from his own mouth, they went to the home of his boyhood, went to his home where he worked as a carpenter, and to his home where he worked as a business agent of his union, where he lived and where he worked as the representative of the people as the Labor Commissioner, and found out his reputation before they entered into any sort of agreement. They would not enter into an agreement, they backed up and tried to cajole and tried to four-flush, and they held meetings—with whom?

(Several in crowd. "With scabs.")

Yes, with "scabs."

Listen, with "scabs," Webster's Dictionary said that a "scab" is a filthy person who takes the place of a person on a strike. Listen! Why should we go down into those factories and agree to go into an agreement with people who are fighting us day after day, and prevent us from getting justice. Do you believe that we can say to Harry Huttig, "We want to agree, to meet with you; we want to meet you, because you are one of the National Button Manufacturers' Association that have prevented the girls from getting their buttons weighed, and for that reason they would say we were anarchists. We didn't want a strike, but I would rather see you men and women hung and starving than go back, thus to the people you have been fighting and make an agreement with them. (Applause.) And if I know the people right they may have all the power that the government of this state can give them, but that can't operate the mills.

Now, if I owned that house up there I wouldn't let you build a soap factory next door because I wouldn't like the smell. And I can use that right hand, that is mine. I can extend it out and use it in any way I want, but if I turned it around and hit my friend Jack O'Brien, I haven't power to use that right hand when it hurts anybody else. And we don't intend to go back in the factories and let the manufacturers and task-masters make us slaves, and no one should try to make us accept any offer that isn't just and fair. And if the people, if the best class of people, if you please, in Muscatine, Iowa, are forced by the military power or any other power of this state to go back and drive a hungry bargain, then I want to hold that power responsible for the years to come for the condition of the men and women in those factories. Say, listen! Do you see any need of a militia here today? (Cries of "No.") Isn't it as grand a crowd of good, honest, true men and women as you ever saw in your life? (Cries of "Yes.") Is there a person or a woman in this crowd, if the sheriff of this county had done his duty, would say anything against him? Not one. I understand that he is secretary of the Musician's Union, and I want to say that the union that would give a card to such a man as him isn't worthy of its charter. (Applause.) I will say that about him as a union man. (Voice: "He will go out all right.")

We have been peaceful and law-abiding citizens. There never was anything done here. There never was a man or woman seriously hurt or injured. There has been some injustice done, and the injustice has been this: That a justice of the peace sitting in your city, for no cause at all, sent a girl to jail, and then he thought public opinion was against him and the strike was going to be over, and he opened the door and called her up to his court and discharged her and offered her a nickel to square it. (Applause and laughter.) What else did he do? After he let her out and the strike wasn't settled, do you know what he did? He sent for her and tried to intimidate her to go back and serve her three days out. (Laughter.) Why, that is a joke. That is a joke.

My good people, if we do not want the manufacturers of this city to force us back in there all that we need is stick. Let that be the word, "stick."

I haven't been one of those who ever had a chance to have a schooling. I got my schooling where a great many of you people are getting it, at the school of hard knocks. But I will go with any representative of the manufacturers of this town, anywhere before an audience of any kind of people, and I will put up the sign of the working classes; they will put up the other sign; and you will be the jury and I will stand for your verdict.

Why is it? Isn't it peculiar that all the powers are on the side of the other fellow and none on the side of ours. Why didn't they send somebody here on this good Sunday morning to find out whether the militia was needed or not? Why didn't they ask us if there is any fairness in this proposition? I think I voice the sentiments of our people when I say that the Governor of this state can come here, and we will take him as umpire and settle this whole controversy, abiding by his decision as a verdict. Let him decide whether we are fair or unfair. (Applause.)

We organized the union because things have been getting worse and worse, and worse. There is no time in the history of the button industry, from what I know of it, they ever got better, that ever the workers got more money, an advance from one time to the other, or a reduction in hours from one time to other. Do you know what they are doing? They are getting the machinery so fine that the woman does the man's work, and by and by they will have the machinery so that a child will do the man's and woman's work, and God knows what will happen to us. If the time is here when they would sooner have the women in the factories and they will give them enough money, and cut hours down, and make the living for the family, I expect we will abide by it. (Laughter.) But, listen! We are not ready yet, not quite yet ready to allow the manufacturers of Muscatine, Iowa, to take the men and women into the factories, and the children they can get there, and work ten or twelve hours, all three of them, for the wages of one. And remember what I tell you. That if you lose this fight it will be the sorriest day not only for the workers of Muscatine, but for the business men of Muscatine.

If you was to go into factory where people have eight hours a day—they don't have them except where there are unions. Suppose conditions were what they wanted, they wouldn't organize, and if these girls in this city were getting the conditions of labor, the hours they desire, and a fair day's wage for a fair day's work, nobody could organize them. They say that the socialists are responsible for the unrest, and the socialists are responsible for this and the other thing. I am not yet converted to the doctrine of socialism, but God bless the socialist if he started the unrest in these factories, and I am satisfied to shake hands, and you are going the right way about it. By your labor and by your good work, and by your honest labor you have made all the button manufacturers rich and powerful. And what did they say in the paper the first day I came here? I read it. They said we wanted a shut down last year, but we hadn't organized any union yet. We have this year, and they have shut them out on the street, and they can't come back until they agree to our terms. We are not quite yet ready to go back. The trade unionists of America will take care of you, will see that nobody goes hungry, and

nobody is put upon the street or has to live on the street, and if it takes until September 1, let us stand together and win our fight. (Applause.)

We don't think there is any need of saying to you people, don't congregate around the factories, don't cause any trouble, because you have never caused any. When I read yesterday morning's Tribune (he then took a slap at the Tribune and its reports). I noticed things in the paper for the purpose of creating public sentiment. I saw in the paper that one of the superintendents of the _____ factory said that his house was stoned. If he will make an affidavit that anybody stoned his house I will present him with \$50. I mean just what I say. If we are doing anything, arrest us, fine us, send us to jail, and the union won't stand by anybody who commits an unlawful act, but we expect to do everything within the law. Because of the appearance of the militia on the street that may start something that may create marshal law. I don't know what that is, but we will go and communicate with one another by telephone if necessary, and we will win this strike that way if necessary.

Now, I have talked with every business man in this town, with the mayor and Commercial Club, and offered to settle any way that is reasonable and honorable and just.

They will soon get us down so that maybe we won't be able to meet even on the road, but when we call a meeting on the high bridge we want you to be there. We were notified by the man who runs the Family theatre that he didn't own the building, he only had a lease, and thought he could let us have it, but they put the pressure on him and he said you can't have this theatre to meet in any longer. We thought we could use the barracks, and we discovered the militia is here and we can't have it. But we will have a meeting somewhere, and let you people teach them a lesson that they never saw before in their lives. You have got the business, the business is here, and you have a right to tell them when it will start, for what price, and how much of your labor you will give for that price, and that every girl shall see her product weighed. (Applause.) There, listen! What girl in this immense crowd ever saw her product weighed? (Pause.) What society, political, religious, fraternal, or any other kind ever said: "Girls, you are being treated wrong, we will go down and see that you are treated right?" The organization of labor says that if you stick long enough you shall see every bit of your product weighed, and that you shall be treated fairly. We will do this at least—we will make them weigh right; we will see that instead of being robbed you are getting a square deal—and that is what we ought to have.

I talked to a man yesterday—talked about what everybody's interested in. He worked in a mill for 20 years in this town of Muscatine, and he went in there with the man now who is the owner, and he told me that Bradstreet's quoted his employer as being worth \$5,000,000, and all that poor man who raised a family of one child and himself and his wife, all they could gather together after 20 years of labor would be \$2,000.00.

So where are you at? You have got to organize, and you have got to stay together, and have to make up your minds to this: That sooner than to be slaves, sooner than go back there and pay for every nickel and dime

that the National manufacturers of buttons in the state of Muscatine, and Iowa, and America, has lost, instead of letting them take it out of our hides; that we shall make him pay this year, next year and the year after, every dollar it has cost us in wages to remain on the street. Now, let me repeat this: We do want our people to return to work, we want to work, we will work, we will do the right kind of work, and we will do better kind of work than anybody who can take our places; but we want an understanding as to what price for count, what price for standard line we are to get. We must understand that the girls are to see their product weighed, and we must understand that the men shall receive a fair, square deal, and all that is required in this great strike. And we will go back to work when they are ready to treat fair with us.

The manufacturers organized their association in Chicago, with Mr. Huttig as walking delegate; and believe what I tell you, they can't make any settlement until he is ready. What do you think those fellows would do to one of those manufacturers who would sign up an agreement with this union. They would put him out of business, that is what they would do. They would prevent him from getting a market for his buttons; they would prevent him from doing business. They make it impossible for him to settle. (He then referred to a settlement attempted in Chicago, blocked by Huttig and the manufacturers.)

I can't see why there is a business man, doctor or lawyer, some excuse for a lawyer—who ought to be against these good, honest people who merely ask a square deal. All the business in this city depends on the amount of wages that these good, honest people make. That is what makes your business. This is a struggle between the men and women of labor on one side and capital on the other. If these poor people settle this strike and go back to work, and as a result of their eight weeks of effort they get a little more in wages, what would they do with it? Do they buy stocks and bonds? Do they go into business? No. They never get enough to do that. They buy better shoes for Mary, put pictures on the walls, buy better carpets and better beds, and keep the world's workers working. What do you think the manufacturers will do with the \$10,000 they squeeze out of these workers. Do they want any more carpets? Do they want any more chairs? You will find them sinking in furs and cushions in their homes. They are making money so fast they have got to find new avenues of investment for it, and it is about time workers said keep a little more here and we will make Muscatine a better place for everybody to live.

Talk about unions, and they don't want to deal with unions. But go down to the corner bank and go in and look and see if you don't see the bankers' union card hanging up. The Commercial Club, a lot of nice gentlemen, is a union of business men who take care of their own business. Suppose a doctor would go out and charge 50c or \$1, and the doctors would put him out of business. What man is there in this town, what man is there in this crowd that can go in a grocery store or a butcher shop and buy a standard cut meat any cheaper of one than of another, or flour any cheaper one place than another. Where is there a place in this town or what real estate man that doesn't belong to a little real estate

understanding club that tends to you when you go to rent a house? We don't own the places but we pay the taxes, and the taxes of this county that go to pay for this militia will be taken out of the blood and bones of workers. If you don't own a house they will increase the rent or something else. We are the people that runs all the machinery in this town, and if we are going to let a few of these people who have got rich by your labor win, you better take a little canoe and go down the river and say you belong to a lost cause. Just stay around a while. Don't leave town. You have got them so crazy now that they have got the two papers of the town crazy. My God, if you read yesterday's Tribune you would think there was a balloon ascension and that the workers had captured all the manufacturers and sent them up. It is a joke. We have got them licked to a frazzle. Mr. Huttig said they were licked, and he didn't like it. If they are not licked let us stay a little longer and we will lick them sure. (Applause.)

Don't all you good people here know we are good, law-abiding citizens. We never created any trouble. Somebody might have hollered "scab." It is in Webster's Dictionary. Nobody was ever hurt or stabbed, only our own good people. Listen! Just let us stay right together and fight this battle out, and I tell you that if you stay long enough we are going back in the factories to operate them. Somebody said one of the factories is going to import strike breakers. They can't work with strike breakers. They had the desperate kind of strike breakers. They didn't club us to work. The other kind they pick up along the railroad and load them up and bring them to the shop, and for a day or two they will go around pretending they are learning how to work, and then they will make believe they are working.

They can't beat us until Labor day, and that Labor day we will turn out here in parade unless they settle and come across and treat us right. Now, that is the argument. Everybody ought to be with us. We are the people who made their business possible. We are the button workers and we are the men and women who live here, and boys and girls who live here. They have a right to bring in people, but what justice is there in that? Is it fair? Is that honest, to say to a crowd of good, honest, hard working people, because you want a square deal and because you organize to protect your own interests—same as we did—we are going to bring foreign people to take your place? Is it fair? Why don't all the business men, why don't all the municipal power here go to these Huttigs and button manufacturers and say that these are the right kind of people: these are the people who will labor and give you honest labor, and all they want is a square deal, and don't let them bring in people to take our places. And if the Governor wants to be fair, and if the other powers want to be fair, I think I represent the sentiment of our people. Come here and listen to the argument and if you say we are unfair we will accept the verdict. And if he could do that, and we say to him, take the militia away from here. We are honest, law-abiding citizens ready to go to work under fair and honest conditions. And we will stay out until snow flies unless they treat us honestly, fairly and squarely.

Now, listen. These people who have small children growing up, they are a consideration and a serious consideration—these small children who are going to school from day to day. Their parents want to receive enough to allow them to stay in school. And if I am a team driver and you are a button worker, haven't I got a right to have some time to be at home with my little children? Eight hours is long enough to labor. Show me a man who works ten or eleven hours, and I will show you him going home, humped-backed and shriveled-up, with just time to eat, drink, sleep and work. That, we don't want; that we shan't have, and that we won't take. If I am a team driver and you are a button worker, and because I work well and because I do the right kind of work, and because my union gets me the right wages, haven't I the same right to look into the faces of my children as the employer has of his, even though I am but a worker. The manufacturer gets enough money to send his children to school after their graduating from the public school. He can send them to college. Haven't I got the same right to do that as Mr. Huttig or anybody else who send their children to college in an automobile. Aren't our children human just the same as other children? Yes. We are the people who are raising the children to carry on these industries. If it were left to the manufacturers and their children to carry them on, there wouldn't be any industries to carry on. And when the time comes for this country to be protected against the invasion of other countries you won't find the sons of the employers doing the work. You will find the men of labor shouldering guns and going to the front. (Applause.) That is the history of the last war. We found meetings that adjourned never to meet again until the war with Spain was over. We are all the time ready to do the thing that is right, all the time ready to carry on industries that they can't carry on without us. And because we say to men who are our employers; we made you rich and powerful, give us a square deal; they close the factory in our face and say to the Governor of this great state: They are not the right kind of citizens, they are people who will commit murder and crime, and we need the militia to protect people who want to go to work. Now the militia is here and I want to see that immense crowd going to work under military protection tomorrow. I bet you a dollar I can count them on the fingers of my hands.

What we ask and what we hope is that the union men and women will make a house to house canvass. You don't have to be great historians in the labor movement, that isn't required. But you know your cause is just and honest, and you know you can plead it with any honest, fair-minded man or woman in this town, and we want you tonight to start out and go to every house where there is a non-union man or woman and talk to them nicely. Try and win them to our side of thinking, and ask them not to take your place, and not only tomorrow morning but every morning until the strike is won. They have tried to lick us on Monday but every Monday was a "Blue Monday" and last Monday was the bluest Monday they ever saw. And I hope that you good, honest, fair and square citizens of Muscatine, Iowa, will help the trade unionists, the men and women of the union, so that tomorrow will be the bluest Monday

that the manufacturers ever saw; that instead of needing a militia here to allow the non-union people to go to work, it will look more like tomorrow morning they had a funeral march playing going up the street.

Give us a square deal, give us a chance to go in there and operate our machines fairly and squarely, and we won't go until you do. You can take in all the non-union men you want to but I do want you to appeal to the people who are now taking your places, and I believe that you can convince them that they ought to stay out of those factories until this fight is won. And they have lost public sympathy in every act they have tried, and this is the last act—to convince the Governor last night that you are such terrible people that they require two more companies of militia when one wasn't needed. We want you to do right. We don't want you to congregate around the factories. I kind of like the militia. I am not opposed to them, but I am opposed to the power of this government using the militia for the purpose of forcing us back into a slave condition that we don't want. We could settle better with the manufacturers if they were not here. I have seen militia power before and seen them going away before unsuccessfully. I have seen them turn provisions over to strikers when they said goodbye, but I don't like the appearance of the militia here anyway.

There is a human side of this life we want to see. We want to be dressed all the years to come just like we are now. If they lick us the riff-raff of the country will come here and do button work by the day, come another day, and then go away; and women will not have hats, and they will have to wear hob-nailed slippers.

I never saw such a hungry, humble set of people in my life, as the girl workers in the woolen mills at Ravenna, Ohio. Mr. Huttig wouldn't do that? A man that will lock you out on the street without cause or reason except that you say the girls must get a square deal, will be just like the employers in Ravenna, Ohio. The man who will agree with the Labor Commissioner of this state, in a signed agreement, and then go back on it, will do anything that an employer in Ravenna, Ohio, will do. Any employer of labor who will sit with the Commercial Club and agree to a proposition and then go back on it, will do anything the employers of Ravenna, Ohio, will do.

The workers, the real people, they are the people who carry on the industry of this city, and without them the money power wouldn't amount to that. They have their shops, and they own them and their machines, but they can't work them tomorrow without the sons and daughters of toil go in and work them. And if you let them beat you you ought to be ashamed to call yourselves citizens of any city or state. And whatever any poor team driver can do for you he will be here to do, and he will stay on the job as long as you stay fighting, and there won't be any power to prevent some talk. If they put me in jail I expect to have that tried out, too. I do not care to be a hero, but if something happens I will be there, and if you stay long enough I will do all in my power to have Samuel Gompers come here in the near future.

Now let us do our picket duty tonight and tomorrow morning. Tend to it like a business. It is a business like any other business, and a busi-

ness is just what the members of that business make it. This is an institution, this union, and it is just what we make it, and you want to make it a good business for the next day or two. Talk to the non-union workers and ask them not to go to work. Everybody can be a real man. I don't mean a man with a white collar and a good suit of clothes. Why, there is a lot of them fellows that if they had their just dues would be in the penitentiary. I mean the working man with a heart that he feels beating, that he feels beating for each other. Working men in this town of Muscatine, Iowa, when you meet your brother on the street, do picket duty, extend your hand to him with the understanding that this is our day, and that yours needs his and his yours, and banded together that way all the money power, all the manufacturers, and all the other powers in Muscatine, Iowa, or the state of Iowa, don't beat you if you stick together like union men and women, and we will go back some day to those factories with our cards in our pockets. (Applause.)

In addition to expenses which were incurred on account of riot duty performed at Muscatine, Iowa, which were paid from state funds, listed in summary of receipts and disbursements for this department, published herewith, the following expenses were incurred and an itemized statement was certified to the Board of Supervisors of Muscatine county, who allowed and paid said claims:

Per diem Company "C," 54th Inf., April 13 to 17, 1911.....	\$ 427.98
Per diem Company "C," 54th Inf., April 21 to 25, 1911.....	456.23
Per diem Company "M," 54th Inf., April 25 to May 3.....	757.22
C., R. I. & P. Ry. Co., for transportation Co. M.....	102.11
Citizens Railway & Light Co.....	1.12
Citizens Railway & Light Co.....	.84
Citizens Railway & Light Co.....	6.00
Watson & Crozer for labor and material.....	3.36
Tarr & Leyson, for floor cleaning and material.....	10.00
Iowa Telephone Co.....	7.40
J. H. Schroeder, hauling baggage.....	1.00
Geo. Glick, R. R. fare.....	3.93
C. E. Deems, R. R. fare.....	2.60
Chas. W. Harbaugh, baggage and express.....	1.00
Capt. H. F. Lange, for stenographic work.....	10.73
Burkhards Pearl City Cafe, meals for troops Co. C.....	225.80
Total	\$2,017.32

APPENDIX D.

Number of Persons Subject to Military Duty.
Officers Commissioned and Recommissioned.
Officers Lost from the Service by Expiration of Commission
and Resignation.
Strength of Guard December 1, 1912.

NUMBER OF PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY DUTY AS REPORTED
BY COUNTY AUDITORS 1911 AND 1912.

Counties	Number		Counties	Number	
	1911	1912		1911	1912
Adair	2,468	2,324	Jefferson	3,297	2,344
Adams	1,695	1,727	Johnson	3,831	3,984
Allamakee	2,656	2,650	Jones	2,773	2,820
Appanoose	4,282	4,478	Keokuk	3,070	3,103
Audubon	1,938	1,993	Kossuth	3,435	3,587
Benton	3,251	3,430	Lee	5,640	5,052
Black Hawk	5,176	6,715	Linn	4,524	3,075
Boone	4,561	4,617	Louisa	1,630	1,711
Bremer	2,388	2,466	Lucas	1,945	1,851
Buchanan	1,886	1,834	Lyons	1,993	2,122
Buena Vista	2,729	2,785	Madison	2,463	2,425
Butler	2,658	2,725	Mahaska	3,360	3,864
Calhoun	2,445	2,440	Marion	3,310	3,095
Carroll	2,634	2,787	Marshall	3,442	3,880
Cass	3,161	3,177	Mills	2,134	2,166
Cedar	2,791	2,798	Mitchell	2,054	2,207
Cerro Gordo	3,915	3,787	Monona	3,717	4,931
Cherokee	2,296	1,896	Monroe	3,194	2,887
Chickasaw	2,264	2,112	Montgomery	2,428	2,599
Clarke	1,695	1,698	Muscatine	2,493	2,525
Clay	1,263	980	O'Brien	2,531	2,697
Clayton	3,964	3,892	Osceola	1,246	1,286
Clinton	4,722	4,667	Page	3,482	3,452
Crawford	3,050	3,104	Palo Alto	1,682	1,710
Dallas	3,080	3,324	Plymouth	3,636	3,734
Davis	1,887	2,053	Pocahontas	2,433	2,536
Decatur	2,031	1,760	Polk	14,368	16,636
Delaware	2,453	2,213	Pottawattamie	4,095	4,434
Des Moines	3,278	3,589	Poweshiek	3,004	2,977
Dickinson	1,126	1,030	Ringgold	2,004	1,878
Dubuque	10,207	10,208	Sac	2,603	2,583
Emmet	1,258	1,037	Scott	8,653	9,189
Fayette	4,124	4,350	Shelby	2,671	2,674
Floyd	2,851	3,134	Sioux	3,505	3,490
Franklin	2,480	2,575	Story	3,541	3,613
Fremont	1,450	2,204	Tama	3,381	3,365
Greene	2,718	2,902	Taylor	1,821	1,220
Grundy	2,261	2,199	Union	2,156	2,078
Guthrie	2,401	2,339	Van Buren	2,064	1,994
Hamilton	2,626	2,658	Wapello	5,381	6,047
Hancock	1,941	2,045	Warren	2,674	2,670
Hardin	2,507	2,737	Washington	2,769	2,848
Harrison	3,623	3,516	Wayne	1,779	1,283
Henry	2,649	2,603	Webster	4,624	4,583
Howard	1,833	1,850	Winnebago	1,802	1,757
Humboldt	1,853	1,891	Winneshiek	3,247	3,285
Ida	1,360	835	Woodbury	8,581	7,794
Iowa	2,622	2,756	Worth	1,540	1,608
Jackson	2,729	2,644	Wright	2,539	2,738
Jasper	4,138	4,590			
			Total	396,889	393,789

OFFICERS COMMISSIONED AND RECOMMISSIONED.

Officers commissioned and recommissioned from December 1, 1910, to
December 1, 1912.

BRIGADIER GENERAL.

Name	Regiment	Date
Byers, Melvin H., Aid-de-Camp.....	-----	September 26, 1911

COLONELS.

Hyatt, Norman P.	56th	September 1, 1912
-----------------------	------	-------------------

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Balley, Winfred H.	56th	September 23, 1912
Ferguson, Earl R., Aid-de-Camp.....	-----	September 20, 1911
Hyatt, Norman P.	56th	July 29, 1911
Raney, Manley A., Chief of Engineers.....	-----	March 28, 1911

MAJORS.

Bartley, John E.	53d	April 12, 1911
Duhigg, Thomas F., Medical Corps.....	-----	June 3, 1911
Lund, Frank J.	56th	October 10, 1912
Mahoney, Timothy J., Judge Advocate	-----	July 19, 1911
McConaughy, Clyde H., Sig. Off. 1st Brigade.....	-----	January 15, 1912
Philpot, Sheppard B.	56th	August 26, 1911
Stanley, Claude M.	55th	October 7, 1912
Van Order, Paul L., Sig. Off. 1st Brigade.....	-----	May 4, 1911

CAPTAINS.

Name	Compa'y	Regiment	Date
Black, Loomis O.	I	56th	March 11, 1912.
Bradbury, John C.	F	54th	October 2, 1911.
Conaway, Freeman R.	C	55th	December 5, 1910.
Cook, Roy A.	L	53rd	October 2, 1911.
Daly, Claude C.	O	55th	September 18, 1911.
Danielson, Albert J.	P	55th	December 6, 1910.
DeVore, James E.	B	55th	April 11, 1912.
Dewey, Charles A.	D	54th	January 12, 1911.
Dulaney, George W. Jr.	H	53rd	February 23, 1911.
Dunnigan, William J.	K	56th	April 4, 1911.
Finarty, J. W.	D	55th	January 8, 1912.
Frost, Fred R.	G	56th	August 29, 1911.
Garman, Ory W.	A	56th	September 25, 1911.
Gelger, Henry G.	E	56th	December 11, 1911.
Geist, Edwin S., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.	-----	53rd	July 5, 1911.

CAPTAINS—Continued

Name	Compa'y	Regiment	Date
Hale, Verne E.	G	56th	February 3, 1911.
Hale, Verne E., Regimental Adjutant		56th	September 1, 1911.
Harvey, Edward E.	A	54th	March 18, 1912.
Heath, H. Robert	F	56th	November 14, 1911.
Hildebrand, John H.	L	53rd	May 17, 1912.
Hird, Fred S., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.		55th	April 20, 1911.
Howell, Jesse B.	I	54th	August 12, 1912.
Johnson, Emil C., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.		54th	July 5, 1911.
Jones, Floyd W.	L	53rd	July 27, 1911.
Lange, Henry F.	C	54th	August 29, 1910.
McKellip, Clarence C.	E	56th	April 24, 1911.
Nichols, Henry D.	L	56th	July 27, 1912.
Nolan, Thomas C.	K	56th	August 28, 1911.
Philpot, Sheppard B.	F	56th	January 20, 1911.
Pike, Robert B.	H	56th	April 22, 1912.
Ringland, Edmund A., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.		56th	July 5, 1911.
Springer, Jonathan D.	K	53rd	July 15, 1912.
Sleeter, Frank H.	H	54th	October 3, 1910.
Starr, O. Freeman, Medical Corps			November 20, 1911.
Stewart, John A., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.		56th	September 1, 1911.
Wellein, George	B	53rd	June 4, 1912.
Wescott, LeRoy A., Commissary		56th	August 14, 1911.
Wescott, LeRoy A.	M	56th	July 22, 1912.
Whitley, Roy S.	H	56th	October 9, 1911.
Willmek, Joseph W.	M	53rd	March 21, 1911.
Wiley, Charles R.	F	53rd	April 20, 1911.

FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

Arnold, Claire B.	F	54th	October 2, 1911.
Black, Loomis O.	I	56th	December 5, 1910.
Blakely, Roscoe	A	55th	June 18, 1911.
Blomgren, Quintus C.	G	56th	November 14, 1911.
Brandt, Jacob B.	H	53rd	July 14, 1911.
Bump, Edwin E.	K	54th	December 18, 1911.
Bureham, Thomas A., Medical Corps			June 2, 1911.
Cleaves, Prentiss B., Medical Corps			February 10, 1911.
Coles, Fred E.	F	56th	January 20, 1911.
Cotton, Chase B.	K	53rd	June 14, 1911.
Denslow, Fred E.	M	56th	July 22, 1912.
Eaton, William H., Medical Corps			February 10, 1911.
Everall, Ben C., Medical Corps			June 2, 1911.
Finkel, Frank J. Jr.	A	53rd	January 15, 1912.
Ford, Earl O.	F	53rd	April 20, 1911.
Fredrickson, Hans	G	56th	July 23, 1912.
Frohardt, Henry W.	L	55th	December 19, 1910.
Frost, Fred R.	G	56th	February 10, 1911.
Gault, Roy B., Battalion Adjutant		55th	November 8, 1912.
Graham, William B.	B	55th	May 20, 1912.
Grimm, Leo C., Battalion Adjutant		54th	May 11, 1911.
Harner, David A.	M	53rd	March 21, 1911.
Harper, John F.	I	56th	April 8, 1912.
Hewett, George L., Battalion Adjutant		54th	February 16, 1912.
Johnson, A. Walter W.	H	56th	February 6, 1912.
Kessler, William E.	F	55th	March 20, 1911.
Kilbourne, Jay M.	L	56th	July 27, 1912.
Kounts, Roy Rupert	A	54th	March 18, 1912.
Love, Frank L., Medical Corps			July 11, 1912.
Lown, Allen	B	53rd	June 11, 1912.
Merrill, Charles	K	53rd	October 30, 1911.
Nesmith, Henry T.	E	55th	June 5, 1911.
Olsen, Albert H.	L	53rd	July 27, 1911.
Othmer, Ralph T.	O	54th	August 29, 1910.
Phelps, Spencer A.	E	56th	December 11, 1911.
Roost, Frederick H.	H	56th	April 10, 1911.
Rowland, Frank L.	G	54th	December 26, 1911.
Russell, John, Medical Corps			June 2, 1911.
Savage, William O.	F	55th	January 30, 1911.
Schilling, Lee Roy	D	54th	April 29, 1912.
Scott, Holland M.	G	53rd	October 14, 1912.
Shaffer, Frank A.	H	55th	November 21, 1910.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIRST LIEUTENANTS—Continued.

Name	Compa'y	Regiment	Date
Shearer, Oliver L. -----	L	56th	May 10, 1911.
Shinn, Noel D. -----	D	55th	January 8, 1912.
Sias, Carleton -----	L	53rd	May 17, 1912.
Smith, Weyer D., Battalion Adjutant -----		54th	July 12, 1911.
Stephens, Clyde H. -----	H	54th	October 3, 1910.
Stough, Fred G. -----	B	56th	April 25, 1911.
Such, Elijah J. -----	B	55th	April 11, 1912.
Thome, Matthew L., Battalion Adjutant -----		53rd	April 20, 1911.
Turner, William Neil -----	I	55th	November 14, 1910.
Wakeman, Ray P. -----	F	56th	February 9, 1912.
Walde, Louis -----	H	53rd	April 23, 1911.
Welch, Clement J. -----	L	56th	February 6, 1912.
Weston, William B. -----	C	55th	December 5, 1910.
Whitley, Roy S., Battalion Adjutant -----		53rd	June 5, 1911.
Younkin, Frank B. -----	G	54th	December 26, 1911.

SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

Altland, N. Cornelius -----	B	53rd	July 30, 1912.
Barton, James F. -----	G	56th	August 27, 1912.
Boyce, Clyde C. -----	K	54th	August 21, 1911.
Brandt, Jacob E. -----	H	53rd	February 23, 1911.
Coe, Ray F. -----	A	56th	December 11, 1911.
Cook, Roy A. -----	L	53rd	July 27, 1911.
Cronin, Michael F. -----	C	54th	October 10, 1910.
Dickinson, Fred E., Battalion Q. M., Csy. Off. -----		53rd	April 20, 1911.
Doud, William W. -----	K	54th	December 30, 1910.
Eaton, Guy -----	H	54th	May 22, 1911.
Fifer, Charles M. -----	C	54th	July 15, 1912.
Findley, Park A. -----	B	55th	May 20, 1912.
Fishburn, James A. -----	L	56th	December 19, 1912.
Fisher, Fred J. -----	L	53rd	May 17, 1912.
Folwell, Frank L. -----	F	55th	November 3, 1911.
Foy, Irving J. -----	K	56th	October 9, 1911.
Fredrickson, Hans -----	G	56th	December 12, 1911.
Gault, Roy B., Battalion Q. M. Csy. Off. -----		55th	September 14, 1911.
Harper, John F. -----	I	56th	November 21, 1910.
Hoar, George W. -----	F	54th	October 2, 1911.
Hout, Earl Lee Roy -----	D	54th	October 7, 1912.
Hupp, Allen T. -----	K	56th	July 3, 1911.
Hupp, Allen T., Battalion Q. M. Csy. Off. -----		55th	November 18, 1912.
Keating, Oscar L. -----	L	56th	February 10, 1912.
Kelso, John K. -----	C	55th	December 5, 1910.
Kent, Ralph E. -----	F	53rd	April 20, 1911.
Kessler, William E. -----	F	55th	January 30, 1911.
Lehman, Frederick E., Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. -----		56th	July 3, 1911.
Lindberg, Gust E. -----	H	56th	March 25, 1912.
McCreary, Anson F., Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. -----		56th	July 11, 1912.
Mentzer, Roche S. -----	D	55th	January 8, 1912.
Merrick, Henry S., Battalion Q. M. Csy. Off. -----		54th	July 8, 1911.
Mitchell, Herbert I. -----	E	56th	January 23, 1911.
Mossman, Frank R. -----	G	53rd	February 13, 1911.
Noble, W. Edward -----	M	53rd	March 21, 1911.
Nolan, Thomas C. -----	K	56th	May 15, 1911.
Roberts, Ward G. -----	I	55th	March 20, 1911.
Ross, Lial D. -----	C	53rd	March 4, 1912.
Schaunce, George W. -----	K	53rd	October 30, 1911.
Simpson, Lyman O. -----	M	56th	August 12, 1912.
Smales, Fred B. -----	L	54th	November 14, 1910.
Strand, Thure A. -----	F	56th	April 17, 1912.
Straub, Joseph W. -----	A	53rd	March 4, 1912.
Smith, Leonard S., Battalion Q. M. Csy. Off. -----		56th	July 6, 1911.
Sturtevant, Walter W. -----	E	56th	December 11, 1911.
Wakeman, Ray P. -----	F	56th	February 7, 1911.
Wilcox, Ray L. -----	I	56th	July 8, 1912.

OFFICERS LOST FROM SERVICE BY EXPIRATION OF COMMISSION
AND RESIGNATION.

December 1, 1910, to December 1, 1912.

COLONELS.

Name	Regiment	Date
Chantland, William T. -----	56th	August 26, 1912.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

Mahoney, Timothy J. -----	56th	July 19, 1911.
Moore, Ernest R., Aid-de-Camp -----		September 14, 1911.
Norton, William S., Chief of Engineers -----		March 2, 1911.
Smith, George Alfred, Aid-de-Camp -----		September 25, 1911.

MAJORS.

Castle, George H. -----	55th	September 19, 1912.
Stuart, Theodore M., Jr., Judge Advocate First Brigade -----		February 2, 1911.
Van Oder, Paul I., Signal Officer -----		December 4, 1911.
Whipple, James E. -----	53rd	April 1, 1911.

CAPTAINS.

Name	Compa'y	Regiment	Date
Bell, William -----	H	55th	October 8, 1912.
Blomgren, H. E., Regimental Adjutant -----		56th	August 10, 1911.
Brackney, H. J. -----	E	56th	April 22, 1911.
Casady, Thomas, Chaplain -----		55th	October 24, 1912.
Conaway, Freeman R. -----	O	55th	August 12, 1911.
Cook, Roy A. -----	L	53rd	July 26, 1911.
Drinkle, Alonzo T., Jr. -----	F	54th	October 6, 1911.
Dunlgan, William J. -----	K	56th	August 19, 1911.
Elliott, LeRoy P. -----	I	54th	August 23, 1912.
Gantt, Cecil E. -----	H	56th	August 10, 1911.
Gillette, Guy M. -----	M	56th	July 18, 1912.
Grason, Rollin S. -----	L	55th	November 20, 1912.
Helmer, Charles O. -----	D	56th	October 5, 1912.
Hewett, George L. -----	A	54th	February 15, 1912.
Hird, Fred S., Asst. Insp. S. A. P. -----		55th	January 31, 1911.
Jones, Floyd W. -----	L	53rd	September 26, 1911.
Lawson, George L. -----	I	56th	December 5, 1911.
Lund, Frank J. -----	O	56th	October 24, 1912.
McKellip, Clarence E. -----	E	56th	December 10, 1911.
Reed, Wilson -----	I	55th	June 3, 1912.
Ringland, E. A., Asst. Insp. S. A. P. -----		56th	August 31, 1911.
Sargent, Merton E. -----	K	53rd	July 8, 1912.
Shutt, Charles J., Chaplain -----		53rd	October 11, 1912.
Sleeter, Frank H. -----	H	54th	October 8, 1912.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

CAPTAINS—Con

Name	Compa'y	Regiment	Date
Stanley, Claude M. -----	K	55th	May 26, 1912.
Starr, O. Freeman, Asst. Surg. Medical Corps.			August 7, 1912.
Stewart, John A. -----	A	56th	September 11, 1911.
Wallace, Pollock J. -----	D	54th	January 12, 1911.
Whitley, Roy S. -----	H	56th	April 1, 1912.
Williams, James E. -----	K	56th	April 22, 1911.

FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

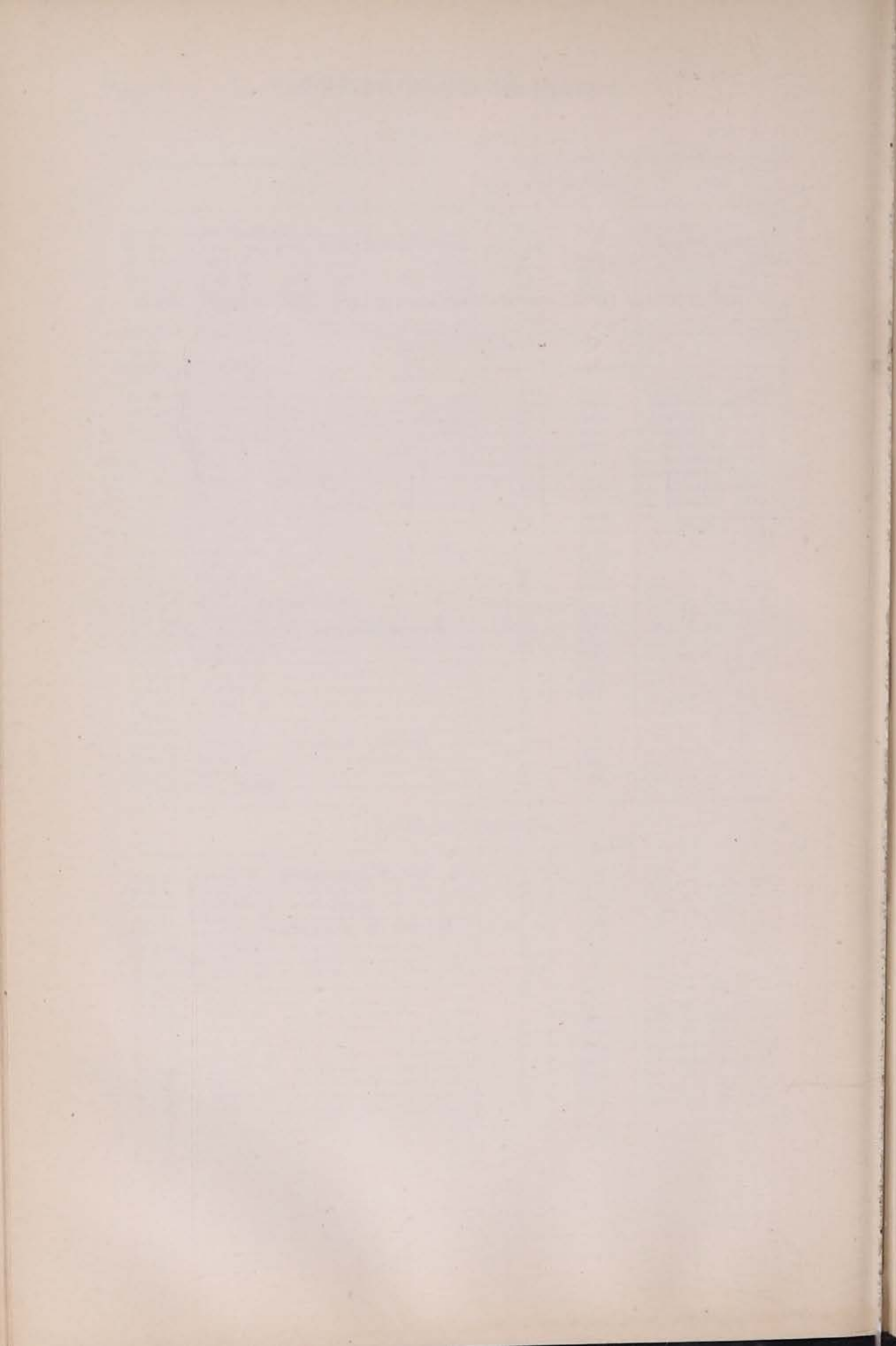
Beckman, Arthur J. -----	E	54th	November 10, 1912.
Bellman, William F. -----	K	53rd	June 8, 1911.
Blakely, Roscoe O. -----	A	55th	June 17, 1911.
Blomgren, Quintus O. -----	G	56th	July 1, 1912.
Boyer, Henry E. -----	H	56th	December 31, 1910.
Brock, Walter R., Medical Corps			June 14, 1911.
Cleaves, Prentiss B., Medical Corps			October 1, 1912.
Coles, Fred E. -----	F	56th	January 13, 1912.
Conaway, Jay A., Battalion Adjutant		55th	October 31, 1912.
Cotton, Chase B. -----	K	53rd	September 25, 1910.
Ellsworth, Clyde L. -----	A	53rd	December 16, 1911.
Fifer, Charles M., Jr., Battalion Adjutant		54th	April 27, 1911.
Hahn, Frank K., Battalion Adjutant		53rd	March 30, 1911.
Harner, David A. -----	M	53rd	November 8, 1912.
Hooyer, Carl W. -----	G	54th	November 12, 1911.
Husted, H. L., Medical Corps			July 5, 1911.
Lehman, Frederick E. -----	E	56th	April 26, 1911.
Middleton, Edward D., Battalion Adjutant		54th	July 7, 1911.
Roost, Frederick H. -----	H	56th	August 10, 1911.
Savage, William O. -----	F	55th	September 25, 1911.
Schilling, Lee Roy -----	D	54th	April 9, 1912.
Schriver, Harry E. -----	E	55th	May 25, 1911.
Scott, Holland M. -----	G	53rd	October 13, 1912.
Seney, Elmer P. -----	L	56th	April 26, 1911.
Shearer, Oliver L. -----	L	56th	January 28, 1912.
Smith, William E., Battalion Adjutant		54th	January 5, 1912.
Stough, Fred G. -----	B	56th	March 14, 1911.
Such, Elijah J. -----	B	55th	May 14, 1912.
Wiltamouth, Ralph -----	K	54th	October 31, 1911.

SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

Barker, Joseph F., Battalion Q. M. Csy. Off.		55th	June 12, 1911.
Boyce, Clyde C. -----	K	54th	September 26, 1912.
Cronin, Michael F. -----	O	54th	July 6, 1912.
Doud, William W. -----	K	54th	June 23, 1911.
Glenn, David H., Battalion Q. M. Csy. Off.		56th	July 7, 1911.
Grinde, Clarence J. -----	E	53rd	October 25, 1912.
Hill, Fred W. -----	F	54th	September 22, 1911.
Kingland, Thomas A., Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off.		56th	July 9, 1912.
Maxey, Roy -----	A	55th	October 24, 1912.
Mitchell, H. I. -----	E	56th	July 22, 1911.
Roberts, Ward G. -----	I	55th	August 30, 1911.
Schaffer, Max B. -----	L	56th	May 18, 1911.
Stiner, Fred J. -----	M	56th	July 18, 1912.
Stryker, Charles N. -----	D	54th	September 15, 1912.
Turner, Charles W. -----	C	53rd	February 19, 1912.
Viles, Sewell O. -----	G	53rd	February 3, 1911.
Wehman, Harry H. -----	H	54th	March 3, 1911.
Weleher, Earl -----	D	55th	December 17, 1910.

STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD DECEMBER 1, 1912.

	Officers	Men Enlisted
Governor's Staff -----	14	
Staff Departments -----	6	
Medical Department -----	18	72
First Brigade -----	8	
53rd Infantry -----	48	666
54th Infantry -----	49	694
55th Infantry -----	46	618
56th Infantry -----	46	718
Total -----	235	2,768



APPENDIX E.

General Orders and Circulars, Adjutant General's Office, from
December 1, 1910, to December 1, 1912,
with Index.

INDEX OF GENERAL ORDERS.

	Number of General Orders		
	1910	1911	1912
Armory Board—			
Report for 1910	19		
Armory Rent—			
Allowance for	19		
Report of Armory Board for	19		
Armory Marching Shoes—			
Organizations to be equipped with, 1911		5	
Organizations to be equipped with, 1912			6
Attendance at Drills—			
Semi-annual reports and changes in Guard		3-13	3-13
Companies—			
Armory and allowance for	19		
Classification and figure of merit in Small Arms Practice 1910		4	
Classification and figure of merit in Small Arms Practice 1911			4
Inspection dates for 1911		2	
Inspection dates for 1912			2
Inspection for 1911 to be made in accordance with requirement of Sec. 14 R. S., Acts of Congress. Approved January 23, 1903, and as amended and approved March 27, 1908		2	
Inspection for 1912 to be made in accordance with requirements of Sec. 14 R. S., Acts of Congress, approved Jan. 23, 1903, and as amended and approved March 27, 1908			2
Ratings of, from reports of U. S. Inspectors, 1912			14
Semi-annual reports of		3-13	3-13
Surveying Officers to make survey of property		16	19
To be equipped with regulation issue shoes		5	6
Cartridge and Cartridge cases—			
Empty to be exchanged			7
Correspondence School—			
Ordered for Officers, 1910-1911	20		
Ordered for Officers, 1911-1912		12	
Deceased—			
Former Governor and Commander-in-Chief			18
Officers		13	3
Enlisted men		3-13	3-13
Encampments—			
Dates and places of 53rd, 54th, 55th and 56th Regiments announced		7	
Dates and place of First Brigade and Medical Department			11
First Brigade—			
Officers, Staff, honorably discharged		3-13	3
Officers, Staff, appointed		13	3-13
Governor's Staff—			
Appointment of			3
Officers honorably discharged			3
Iowa National Guard—			
Roster of June 12, 1912			9
Iowa Rifle Association—			
Date of meeting, 1911		6	
Date of meeting, 1912			8
Matches for 1911		6	
Matches for 1912			8
Report on Competitions, 1911			4
Inspections—			
For 1911, according to requirement Sec. 14, Acts of Congress, approved Jan. 23, 1903, and March 27, 1908		2	
For 1912, according to requirement Sec. 14, Acts of Con-			

	Number of General Orders		
	1910	1911	1912
gress, approved Jan. 23, 1903, and March 27, 1908.....			2
Shoes at Camp, 1911		9	6
Shoes at Camp, 1912			14
Extracts from reports U. S. Inspecting Officers, 1912.....			14
Rating for companies from reports U. S. Inspectors, 1912.....			
Larrabee, William, late Governor and Commander-in-Chief—			18
Death of, Proclamation published			
Letters from the War Department Officials—			16
Publication of			
Maneuver Camp—			11
Guard to participate in for 1912			11
Dates and place of holding			
Medals, Service—		15	
New design selected and issued			
Muster In—		3-13	13
Companies		13	
Field Hospital			
Muster Out—		3-13	13
Companies			
National Defense Trophies—			15
To be awarded			15
Rule and regulations for awarding			
Officers—	20		
Correspondence School, 1910-1911		12	
Correspondence School, 1911-1912			10
Camp of Instruction, 1912		12	
Four year school course prescribed	18		
Regimental Schools, 1910		14	
Recruiting for War			9
Roster			
Physical Examinations—		1	
Rules for, for recruits			
Proclamation—			18
Of Governor on death of William Larrabee, published.....			
Recruiting—		14	
Officer, designated for war			
Roster—			9
Iowa National Guard			
Semi-annual Reports—		3-13	3-13
Attendance at Drills and changes in Guard			
Sergeant Instructors, United States—		11	
Assignment of, for duty			
Shoes, Regulation—		5	
Plan to equip for camp, 1911			6
Plan to equip for camp, 1912			
Surveying Officers—		16	
Appointment of 1911			19
Appointment of 1912		16	
Date fixed for survey of various organizations, 1911.....			19
Date fixed for survey of various organizations, 1912.....			
War Department—			16
Letters from, published			
War Recruiting—		14	
Plan for announced			

GENERAL ORDERS, }

NUMBER 18. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, December 5, 1910. }

I. Regimental Schools of Instruction for the year 1910 will be held for two days on such dates and at such places within the Regimental territory as Regimental Commanders may select.

II. All Commissioned Officers of the Command, also all officers from the Medical Department who have been assigned for duty with the Command are permitted to attend.

III. Officers in attendance will be paid an allowance of three dollars (\$3.00) per day, or so much thereof as their actual attendance shows on pay rolls which will be prepared under the direction of, and certified to by the Regimental Commander.

IV. The Acting Quartermaster General will furnish the necessary transportation to carry out this order.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
 NUMBER 19. }

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, December 24, 1910. }

I. The following report of the Armory Board, approved December 24, 1910, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

DES MOINES, IOWA, December 23, 1910.

To the Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa.

SIR.—Pursuant to the following Special Orders:

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
 NUMBER 126. }

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 16, 1910. }

I. The Armory Board as provided by Section 26 Military Code, composed of the following officers:

Colonel E. E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General.

Lieutenant Colonel L. J. Rowell, 53d Infty.

Lieutenant Colonel F. S. Holsteen, 54th Infty.

Lieutenant Colonel M. A. Tinley, 55th Infty.

Lieutenant Colonel T. J. Mahoney, 56th Infty.

will meet at the office of the Adjutant General at 9:00 A. M., December 23, 1910, for the consideration of such matters as may be brought before it as pertain to their duties as Armory Board.

II. Company Commanders who have secured new quarters for armories upon which they desire a re-rating under the present law, should make report at once to Colonel E. E. Lucas, giving a detailed report of the new quarters secured or changes made.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

The Board met at the office of the Adjutant General, December 23, 1910, at 9:00 o'clock a. m., and recommend the following rating on new armories and re-rating on armories where changes have been made, as follows:

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Co. "A," increased to.....	\$800.00
Co. "C," new armory.....	750.00
Co. "G," new armory.....	650.00

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Band, new armory.....	400.00
2d Hosp. Det., new armory.....	300.00
Co. "F," increased to.....	650.00
Co. "G," re-rated.....	700.00
Co. "I," increased to, new armory.....	800.00
Co. "L," new company.....	400.00

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Band, re-rated, new armory.....	500.00
Co. "C," re-rated.....	600.00
Co. "E," re-rated.....	800.00
Co. "I," new armory.....	800.00

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, new Band, re-rated.....	200.00
Co. "K," re-rated.....	800.00

That Company "C," 53d Infantry, be allowed \$50.00 a year additional upon their providing storage and locker rooms to comply with the requirements of General Orders No. 24, 1909.

That Company "G," 53d Infantry, be allowed \$50.00 a year additional if they remove the posts in drill hall.

That Company "A," 54th Infantry, be allowed \$700.00 a year if they lease the building referred to in the report filed in the office of the Adjutant General.

That the allowance of Company "G," 54th Infantry, as above fixed is to be in effect while said company is occupying the temporary quarters as reported to the Adjutant General.

That Company "M," 54th Infantry, be allowed \$800.00 a year upon occupying their new armory now in course of construction.

That Company "C," Fifty-fifth Infantry, be allowed \$800.00 a year upon securing control of armory and providing locker and storage rooms required by General Orders No. 24, 1909.

That the 4th Hospital Detachment be allowed \$300.00 a year upon their occupying the new quarters now being provided for them as per plans on file in the office of the Adjutant General.

That Company "D," 56th Infantry, be allowed \$800.00 a year upon occupying their new armory now in course of construction.

That Company "H," 56th Infantry, be allowed \$750.00 a year upon their occupying their new quarters now being provided for them as per plans on file in the office of the Adjutant General.

That Company "L," 56th Infantry, be allowed \$750.00 a year upon their occupying their new quarters now being provided for them as per plans on file in the office of the Adjutant General.

That Company "M," 56th Infantry, be allowed \$800.00 a year upon their occupying their new armory now in course of construction.

That the re-ratings above made shall be in effect from the date the organization occupies the new quarters or improved quarters as the case may be.

That each organization be required to file with the chairman of the Armory Board a certificate as to the date of taking possession of any building used for armory purposes, showing the amount of rent to be paid and the date that payment begins.

That a copy of all leases for armory purposes be filed with the chairman of the Armory Board, and in the event of any subsequent changes in any of said leases that a copy of same be forwarded at once to the office of the Adjutant General.

That in all cases where two or more organizations occupy the same building they be required to submit to the Adjutant General a copy of agreement between them showing the respective rights of the different organizations in the use of the joint quarters.

Respectfully submitted,

E. E. LUCAS,
Colonel and Assistant Adjutant General.

L. J. ROWELL,
Lieut. Col. 53d Infantry.

FRED S. HOLSTEEN,
Lieut. Col. 54th Infantry.

MATHEW A. TINLEY,
Lieut. Col. 55th Infantry.

T. J. MAHONEY,
Lieut. Col. 56th Infantry.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 20.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, December 29, 1910.

I. A Correspondence School for commissioned officers, for the winter season 1910 and 1911, is hereby established.

The School will be divided into two classes, as follows:

Class "A." All officers of the rank of Captain or higher.

Class "B." All officers of the rank of Lieutenant, also all officers-elect who are awaiting examination.

II. All officers will take the course prescribed, except Regimental Commanders, Chaplains, Chiefs of Departments, Officers of the Medical Corps and of the Governor's Staff, who are hereby excused, but they may take the course if they desire by making application.

Company Commanders may be excused by the Adjutant General providing they make application in writing explaining the reason why it is impossible to pursue the course, which application must be forwarded through channels and have the approval or disapproval of the Regimental and Brigade Commanders thereon.

III. Each student officer, who, under the Code, is required to pass an examination before being commissioned, who fails to pursue the course of study as herein specified or who fails to pass a satisfactory grade, will be ordered before an Examining Board as provided by Section 12 of the Military Code.

IV. Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln will have charge of the School and he will submit the questions, correct the answers and return corrected papers to the student officers through Regimental Headquarters. He will keep a complete record of the work and standing of the student officers, which record will be submitted to Examining Boards in case of an officer ordered up for examination.

V. The following regulations for the School are adopted:

Questions will be mailed to officers on the first day of each month. (All questions for company officers being forwarded to company commander.)

Answers will be mailed to General Jas. Rush Lincoln, Ames, Iowa, on the last day of each month.

Answers will be written on legal cap size paper, leaving blank space enough between each line for corrections. They will be as brief as possible, but must be clear, complete and cite authorities, and will be numbered to correspond with questions to avoid the necessity of re-writing the questions.

Papers will be returned uncorrected and marked as they stand at graduation, so the user must be aware that student efforts will be strictly a matter of style and not of the substance of the work. When papers will be returned for filing with descriptive sheets as provided by Paragraph 10, below.

By order of the University

W. H. H. H. H.
President

(NOTE. General Orders, No. 20, is the last for the series of 1910.)

GENERAL ORDERS, }
No. 1. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, February 10, 1911. }

I. On the recommendation of the Chief Surgeon, Iowa National Guard, the following extracts from General Orders, No. 66, War Department, dated April 18, 1910, are published for the guidance of medical officers and civilian physicians in the examination of applicants for enlistment and re-enlistment in the military forces of this State, so far as consistent with the provisions of Regulations:

RULES FOR THE EXAMINATION OF RECRUITS.

1. These rules are intended for the guidance of both line officers and medical officers, and of all others concerned, in the examination of applicants for enlistment in the United States Army. It is always to be understood that these rules are supplementary to, and invariably are to be construed so as to harmonize with, such special standards or requirements as are now or may hereafter be prescribed in regulations, orders, circulars, or other official instructions of any kind emanating from the War Department and relating to the citizenship, marital condition, dependent relatives, membership in the National Guard, character, habits, knowledge of English, age, height, weight, chest measurement, vision, hearing, teeth, and other legal, moral, intellectual or physical qualifications of applicants for enlistment. Such special standards and requirements, being more or less subject to change from time to time, have been omitted purposely from these rules, but nevertheless a thorough familiarity with and a strict observance of those standards and requirements will be demanded of all officers to whose duties they pertain.

6. As it is of the first importance that accepted recruits shall be sufficiently intelligent to perform the complex duties required of a soldier, the recruiting officer should bear this constantly in mind during the whole examination of every applicant for enlistment, and should use every possible means to arrive at a just estimate of the applicant's mental capacity and intellectual power. The applicant's answers to questions, his facial expression and general alertness, and the readiness with which he comprehends the directions given him for performing the prescribed exercises will all assist in arriving at a correct conclusion.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION.

8. The following order will be observed in making this examination: First, test the applicant's vision; second, test his hearing; third, strip him of all clothing and inspect his general physique and appearance; fourth, take his height, weight, and chest measurements; fifth, make a special examination of the various parts of the body in the order and to the extent prescribed in paragraphs 21 to 36, inclusive, of these rules. The applicant must be entirely nude during the whole of this examination after he has been subjected to the tests of vision and hearing.

VISION.

9. The visual acuity of the applicant will be ascertained and recorded in accordance with special instructions issued for that purpose from the War Department. Test each eye separately, carefully covering the other eye with a piece of cardboard. Especial care should be taken to see that the vision in the covered eye is completely occluded.

HEARING.

10. Place the applicant with his back to the examiner and, if possible, at the distance prescribed by instructions issued from the War Department. Direct an assistant to close the opening of each ear successively by pressing firmly backward the small lobe in front of the opening. Require the applicant to repeat words spoken by the examiner in a low conversational voice. When the distance between the examiner and the applicant is less than the prescribed distance the voice of the examiner must be lowered correspondingly.

GENERAL INSPECTION.

11. By this inspection much may be gained. The various parts of the body should be well proportioned, the head symmetrical, the chest developed and well formed, the abdomen lank, and the limbs shapely with firm, well-developed muscles. The carriage should be erect and sprightly, without any lack of control; the expression of the face should indicate mental and physical health and vigor; there should be no repulsive deformity; the manner should be cheerful and alert without exaggeration or sluggishness; the skin should be clean, free from eruptions, and without the pallor of disease, the characteristic appearance of a drunkard, or the peculiar sallow tint and the distinctive hypodermic scars of the drug habitue.

12. By careful observation and the exercise of good judgment the experienced and painstaking recruiting officer will commonly be able to exclude the unsuitable, the vagabond, and the criminal.

HEIGHT, WEIGHT, AND CHEST MEASUREMENTS.

13. Height: The applicant will be placed against the measuring board with his feet together, the weight being thrown on the heels and not on the toes nor on the outside of the feet. He must be made to stand erect without rigidity, and with the heels, calves, buttocks, and

shoulders touching the board, the chin being depressed sufficiently to bring the head into a natural upright position under the horizontal bar. The height will then be noted in inches and parts of an inch to quarters.

14. Weight: The applicant will be weighed.

15. Chest measurements: The applicant will be made to stand erect with his heels together and to raise his arms over his head. The measuring tape will be carefully adjusted around the chest with the upper edge of the tape just below the lower angles of the shoulder blades behind and the nipples in front. The arms of the applicant will then be dropped to the sides, and he will be directed to take several deep breaths to verify the maximum and minimum measurements. Care must be taken not to displace the tape and to avoid muscular contortions. Many men must be taught how to breathe and to expand the chest before the measurements are taken, and consequently great care and patience are often necessary in order to get correct results. The measurements taken under paragraphs 13, 14, and 15 will be recorded, and the qualification or disqualification of the applicant in respect thereof will be determined, in accordance with the standard established by instructions issued from the War Department.

EXAMINATION OF SPECIAL PARTS.

21. Examine the skin for evidences of disease, ulcers and eruptions, extensive, deep, and adherent scars, extensive or disfiguring birthmarks, hypodermic scars indicating a drug habit, for vermin, and for obscene tattooing.

22. Examine the scalp for vermin and the bones of the head for abnormalities in size and shape, running the fingers over the head to search for depressed fractures and evidence of trephining. Question the applicant for any history of fits (epilepsy).

23. Examine the eyes for chronic inflammations, triangular or fan-shaped growths on eyeball with the apex encroaching upon the cornea (extensive pterygium), marked squint, and drooping of the upper lid.

24. Examine the ears for disfiguring malformations and any discharge from the canal.

25. Examine the nose for dilated vessels indicative of alcoholism, for disfiguring deformities, for offensive discharges, and for inability to breathe freely through the nose and with the mouth closed.

26. Examine the face and mouth for any unsightly deformities, for loss of teeth, for fissure of the upper lip or palate, for perforations and extensive ulceration of the palate and tongue (syphilis), and for inability to pucker the mouth in whistling, indicating facial paralysis.

27. Examine the neck for wry neck, goitre, enlarged or suppurating glands and their resulting scars.

28. Examine the chest for malformations. It should not be flat, shrunk in any locality, nor "chicken-breasted." The chest measurements and mobility should be ample.

29. Examine the abdomen for obesity, dropsy, undescended testicle and ruptures, and question for any history of chronic dyspepsia or dysentery.

30. To detect a rupture, direct the applicant to stand with his feet apart and his arms raised above his head and instruct him to cough, the examiner placing the tip of his forefinger at the point of the suspected rupture; the existence of a hernia is manifested by a protruding bunch at the point of rupture, and by the distinct shock or impulse imparted to the finger of the examiner. The most common locations for hernia are the groins, the navel, and old scars of abdominal operations.

31. Examine the back for deformities and malformations, direct the applicant to bend forward from the hips and to draw apart the buttocks with both hands; inspect the anal region for hemorrhoids, prolapse of the rectum, and fistula.

32. Examine the groins for enlarged glands or buboes; inspect the hairy region for lice; examine the penis for phimosis (inability to retract the foreskin over the head of the penis), and for other malformation; having required the applicant to pull back the foreskin and to strip the penis forward, examine for ulcerations and for gonorrhea. Examine the scrotum for absence of the testicles, for chronic enlargements, for accumulations of fluid, and for excessive varicocele. Question the applicant regarding incontinence of urine.

33. Examine the hands and arms for deformities, old fractures and dislocations, amputations of fingers, and partially flexed or stiff joints.

34. Having directed the applicant to stand erect, inspect the legs anteriorly and posteriorly for varicose veins and for knock-knees and bow-legs. Varicosities may be more readily detected by having the applicant stand on his toes with the legs well separated.

35. Examine the feet for flat foot, corns, deformed toes, ingrown toe nails, and bunions, and for stinking feet. Care should be taken to examine the soles of the feet for corns.

36. Direct the applicant to stand with the inner borders of his feet together, arms horizontal, fingers apart, and eyes shut; inspect for tremors and instability indicating alcoholism or nervous disorders.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION BY THE MEDICAL OFFICER.

37. The vision of the applicant will be tested as prescribed in paragraph 9 of these rules. Unless a different rule be established by instructions from the War Department, any case having a visual acuity of 20-30 or less in either eye will be examined further to determine the exact cause of the error.

38. Tests for color blindness will be made in all cases in which such tests are required by orders or instructions from the War Department.

39. The hearing will be tested by the whispered voice at 20 feet, the examiner using his residual air to produce the whisper. The applicant

should stand with his back to the examiner while an assistant closes each of the applicant's ears in succession by pressing his finger firmly on the tragus. If the whisper is inaudible to the applicant, the voice of the examiner will be raised to a forced whisper, to ordinary voice, or to loud voice, as may be necessary.

40. The applicant will then be stripped of all his clothing, and while naked will be subjected to the general inspection, measurements and weighing prescribed in paragraphs 11 to 15, inclusive, of these rules.

41. The heart will be examined by auscultation (by percussion and palpitation if necessary) and the apex beat located; doubtful cases will be further examined in the dorsal position. The heart should also be examined after moderate exercise, such as hopping a short distance on one foot. The conditions of the arteries will be investigated with reference to aneurism and arteriosclerosis.

42. The lungs will be examined both anteriorly and posteriorly by inspection, palpitation, percussion, and auscultation.

43. The applicant having been directed to bend forward and to separate the buttocks, the anal region will be inspected for hemorrhoids, fistula, mucous patches, and other defects.

44. The applicant standing erect, the legs will be inspected for varicose veins. The back will be examined for spinal curvature and other abnormalities.

45. The applicant will be directed to raise each foot in succession behind him, presenting the sole for inspection for corns or flat foot.

46. The applicant having been directed to face the examiner, the feet will be again inspected for flat foot, corns, ingrown toe nails, bunions, deformed or missing toes, hyperidrosis, and bromidrosis; the knees for genu varum and valgum. Cases showing flat foot should be particularly examined to determine the strength of the foot.

47. Both sides of the scrotum will be palpated for changes in the testicles, epididymis, and contents of the tunica vaginalis, and for varicocele.

48. The genitals will be inspected for any evidence of venereal disease and for malformations, the glands penis and corona being exposed and the penis stripped; the pubic region is to be inspected for pediculi.

49. Examination is to be made by inspection and palpation for femoral, inguinal, ventral, and umbilical hernia.

50. The inguinal glands will be palpated, also the epitrochlear and cervical glands, and the applicant will be questioned as to syphilis.

51. The applicant being directed to stand with the inner borders of the feet together, arms horizontal, fingers apart, and eyes closed, he will be examined for tremors and nervous instability.

52. The hands and arms are to be inspected for deformities, old fractures and dislocations, amputation of fingers, partially flexed or ankylosed joints, and for impaired functions.

53. The neck is to be inspected for goitre and other defects.

54. The applicant being directed to open his mouth, the teeth will be examined, the palate will be inspected for fissures and perforation, and the mucous membrane for mucous patches and for scars of former ulcerations.

55. The face will be examined for harelip or other repulsive deformities or stigmata, for facial paralysis, and for other evidences of disease.

56. The nose will be inspected for deformities and for dilated vessels indicative of alcoholism.

57. Each external ear and mastoid region will be inspected.

58. Each eye will be inspected for evidence of muscular or other defect and for disease, the lids being everted and examined for trachoma.

59. The scalp will be inspected for pediculi and disease and the cranium palpated for evidence of former injury, depression from fracture or trephining, and for stigmata of degeneracy.

60. The skin will be inspected for anæmia, jaundice, eruptions, and other symptoms of disease, for hypodermic and other scars and pediculi, also for evidence of successful vaccination.

61. The condition of the abdominal organs will be investigated.

62. As each region or organ is examined appropriate questions should be asked to elicit the history of any injury or disease of that part.

64. The applicant should be questioned as to his family and personal history, particularly in regard to tuberculosis, typhoid fever, epilepsy, and enuresis; with reference to injury and surgical operations; also in regard to his use of alcohol and tobacco. His answers to these and other questions may bring out defects in speech and may give clue to a lack of intelligence or mental stability.

DISEASES, INJURIES, MALFORMATIONS, AND OTHER PHYSICAL DEFECTS, DISQUALIFYING FOR MILITARY SERVICE.

67. A superficial examination of many applicants determines the fact of their unfitness; they are undersized, under weight, undeveloped, sallow, or pale and scrawny, poorly nourished, with thin, flabby muscles, and are manifestly lacking in stamina and resistance to disease. The rejection of such applicants for "poor physique" is not sufficiently exact, and the medical examiner should record as the disqualifying cause in each case some specific pathological condition, if such can be found, or "under weight," "deficient chest measurements," "deficient muscular development," "deficient nutrition," or such other definite disqualifying conditions as may be found to exist.

68. Obesity is a cause for rejection when so marked as to interfere with marching or other military duties.

69. Minors should not be enlisted, even when such enlistments are permissible, unless their physical development is so nearly that of full maturity as to give reasonable assurance that they are fit for the military service.

70. The physical evidences of maturity may be summed up as follows: The wisdom teeth are sometimes, but not always cut; there should be some beard upon the face, hair under the arms, and a full growth of hair around the genitals extending upwards on the abdomen toward the navel. In adults the skin of the scrotum has lost its soft texture, smooth surface, and pinkish hue and has assumed a wrinkled surface with a darker tint than that of the surrounding skin.

GENERAL DISEASES.

71. General diseases are causes for rejection. Among these are included the following:

72. Chronic malarial poisoning resulting in marked cachexia, grave anæmia, or splenic enlargement.

73. Tuberculosis of whatever degree and whether general or localized.

74. Recurrent attacks of rheumatism and chronic articular rheumatism.

75. Malignant tumors of all kinds.

76. Constitutional syphilis.

MENTAL AND NERVOUS DISORDERS.

77. Insanity, general paralysis, epilepsy, chorea, and somnambulism are causes for rejection.

78. The recruiting officer should use every effort to exclude the mentally defective and those showing evidence of serious nervous disorders. Following is a list of the principal stigmata of degeneracy:

79. Anatomical stigmata: Cranial abnormalities in outline, capacity, or dimensions; excessive development of the occipital protuberance and ridges, the frontal eminences, and the mastoid processes; reduction of the facial angle; asymmetrical facial development; lower jaw disproportionately large and prognathic; hard palate sharply vaulted; dental arches narrowed or angular; teeth defective or misplaced; ears disproportionate in size or malformed; extreme refractive anomalies and strabismus; deviation of the nose; septal deformities; harelip; cleft palate; remnants of branchial clefts; spina bifida; sacral growths of hair; deep sternal furrows and concavities; disproportion between thorax and abdomen; upper and lower limbs disproportioned to each other or to the trunk; abnormality in size of hands or feet; tendency to left-sided overdevelopment; deformities of the fingers; syndactyly; excessive length or shortness of the fingers; undersize of the ring and little fingers; genitalia undeveloped; hypospadias; epispadias; scrotal fissure; albinism; melanism; multiple nævi; defective development of hair and nails.

80. The degenerate physique as a whole is often marked by diminished stature and inferior vigor; males may present the general body conformation of the opposite sex, with sloping, narrow shoulders, broad hips, excessive pectoral and pubic adipose deposits, with lack of masculine hirsute and muscular marking.

81. Functional stigmata: Defective mental qualities; moral delinquencies, such as wilfulness, deceitfulness, indecency; stammering; urinary incontinence; regurgitation and rechewing of food; color blindness; perverted tastes and cravings leading to alcoholism and drug habits; sexual perversion.

82. In estimating the value of the various marks of degeneracy, the occurrence of a very few in any individual case would not justify classification of the case as that of a defective. The presence, however, of numerous stigmata indicates an unstable nervous organization that is disqualifying for the military service.

83. Chronic alcoholism: This subject should be carefully considered in the case of every applicant for enlistment, and as answers to questions regarding the alcoholic habit are frequently made with intent to deceive the recruiting officer should be on the alert to detect the physical evidences of the disease. The suffused eye, the prominent superficial blood vessels of the nose and cheek, the flabby, bloated, reddened aspect of the face, and the purplish discoloration of the mucous membrane of the pharynx and of the soft palate are well-known characteristics of the well-fed habitue. Another type, quite as common, is the poorly nourished drunkard, with pale, sodden, ashen complexion and clammy skin. Muscular tremor should always be looked for in the protruded tongue and the outstretched fingers; it is also noticeable in lack of control when the applicant attempts to sign his name. It is always ground for suspicion and a valuable indication of chronic alcoholism.

84. Drug habit: The morphine habitue usually takes his dose by means of a hypodermic syringe, and a careful inspection of his skin will show black dots representing old needle punctures, or small, smooth, oval, white scars of multiple abscesses resulting from the use of a dirty instrument; these marks are usually found on the thighs or left arm of a right-handed person. There is sometimes present a peculiar pallor and dryness of the skin. In morphine users the pupil is habitually contracted. In the cocaine habitue it is usually widely dilated.

THE SKIN.

85. Eczema of long standing or rebellious to treatment, chronic impetigo, extensive psoriasis and ichthyosis, pemphigus, lupus, and sycosis are disqualifying.

86. Acne is not a cause for rejection unless situated upon the face and so pronounced as to amount to positive deformity.

87. Elephantiasis is disqualifying.

88. Ulcerations of the skin, not amenable to treatment, or those of long standing, or of considerable extent, or of malignant origin, are causes for rejection.

89. Extensive, deep, or adherent scars that interfere with muscular movements or with the wearing of military equipment, or that show a tendency to break down and ulcerate, are causes for rejection.

90. Nævi and other erectile tumors are causes for rejection if extensive, disfiguring, or exposed to constant pressure.

91. Obscene, indecent, or offensive tattooing is a cause for rejection.

92. Pediculosis is the condition due to the presence of lice. There are three varieties, the *pediculus capitis* or head louse, found upon the scalp region and only accidentally and temporarily on other parts; the *pediculus corporis* or body louse, inhabiting the general body surface or clothing, and the *pediculus pubis* or "crab" louse, found especially in the pubic region, but also on other parts where there are short stiff hairs, as the axillæ, the breast, the hairy parts of the legs, and the eyebrows. The body louse is the largest of the three and the pubic or "crab" louse the smallest. The ova or 'nits' are easily visible to the naked eye as minute grayish pear-shaped bodies attached to the hair shafts. Pediculi are blood suckers, their presence producing a local skin irritation. "Vagabond's skin" is a condition produced by the constant irritation from pediculi and is characterized by deep brown blotches usually most numerous on the trunk.

93. Scabies or itch is a contagious parasitic disease, characterized by small itching points between the fingers, on the hands, wrists, axillary folds, lower abdominal, genital, and anal regions.

94. Applicants infested with vermin should be rejected.

THE HEAD.

95. The scalp: Tinea in its various forms, malignant tumors and all other tumors of sufficient size to interfere with the wearing of military head gear are causes for rejection. Temporary falling out of the hair following acute disease is not a cause for rejection, but permanent baldness (alopecia) when involving a considerable portion of the scalp should disqualify.

96. The skull: Imperfect ossification of the cranial bones and the persistence of the anterior fontanelle are causes for rejection. Extensive cicatrices, especially such adherent scars as show a tendency to break down and ulcerate, disqualify. Depressed fractures of the skull, particularly those in the motor region, usually cause rejection. Monstrosity in the size of the head is a cause for rejection.

THE EARS.

97. The total loss of an ear, marked hypertrophy or atrophy, and disfiguring deformity of the organ are causes for rejection.

98. Atresia of the ear canal or tumors of this passage are causes for rejection.

99. Chronic suppuration of the middle ear is a cause for rejection. Cases of perforation of the *membrana tympani*, where the active process has entirely subsided and cicatrization has taken place, may be accepted, providing the hearing is not below the standard.

100. Mastoiditis, acute or chronic, is a cause for rejection.

THE FACE.

101. Extreme ugliness, either as a result of atrophy of a part of the face, or on account of a lack of symmetrical development, is a cause for rejection.

102. Unsightly deformities, such as large birthmarks and large hairy moles, mutilations due to injuries or surgical operations, tumors, ulcerations, and fistula, persistent neuralgia, tic douloureux, and paralyzes of central nervous origin are causes for rejection.

103. Ununited fractures of the maxillary bones, deformities of either maxillary bone interfering with mastication or speech, extensive exostosis, caries, necrosis, and osseous cysts are causes for rejection.

104. Chronic arthritis of the temporo-maxillary articulation, badly reduced or recurrent dislocations of this joint and ankylosis of it, complete or partial, are causes for rejection.

THE EYES.

105. Color blindness is a cause for rejection only in the case of applicants for enlistment in those branches of the service for which color blindness is specifically declared by orders or instructions from the War Department to be disqualifying.

106. Asthenopia accompanying any ocular defect is a cause for rejection for any branch of the service.

107. Complete or extensive destruction of the lids, disfiguring cicatrices, adhesion of the lids to each other or to the eyeball, marked inversion or eversion of the eyelids, trichiasis, ptosis, blepharospasm, and chronic blepharitis are causes for rejection.

108. Epiphora and chronic dacryocystitis are causes for rejection.

109. Chronic conjunctivitis, acute or contagious trachoma, and pterygium extending upon the cornea are causes for rejection.

110. Chronic keratitis, deep ulcers of the cornea, staphyloma, and corneal opacities encroaching on the pupillary area and reducing the acuity of vision below the standard are causes for rejection.

111. Irregularities in the form of the iris and anterior or posterior synechiæ sufficient to reduce the visual acuity below the standard are causes for rejection.

112. Opacities of the lens or its capsule, sufficient to reduce the vision below the standard, and progressive cataract of any degree are causes for rejection.

113. Extensive coloboma of the choroid or iris, absence of pigment, extensive or progressive choroiditis and glaucoma are causes for rejection.

114. Retinitis, detachment of the retina, neuroretinitis and optic neuritis, and atrophy of the optic nerve are causes for rejection.

115. Loss or disorganization of either eye and pronounced exophthalmos are causes for rejection.

116. Pronounced nystagmus and permanent or well-marked strabismus are causes for rejection.

THE NOSE.

117. Loss of the nose, malformation and deformities thereof that interfere with speech or breathing, and foetid discharge from the nose are causes for rejection.

118. Nasal obstruction due to septal deviation, hypertrophic rhinitis, or other causes, if irremediable and sufficient to produce mouth breathing, is cause for rejection. Nasal polypi, when operable and not associated with sinus disease, are not disqualifying.

119. Chronic suppurative conditions of the maxillary antra, the frontal and sphenoidal sinuses and ethmoidal cells are causes for rejection.

THE MOUTH AND ADJACENT PARTS.

120. Harelip, loss of the whole or a part of either lip, unsightly mutilations of the lips from wounds, burns or disease, and pronounced alveolar pyorrhea are causes for rejection.

121. The loss of teeth in excess of the standard fixed by the War Department is disqualifying.

122. Malformation, partial loss, atrophy or hypertrophy of the tongue, split or bifid tongue, or adhesions of the tongue to the sides of the mouth so as to interfere with mastication, speech, or swallowing are causes for rejection.

123. Malignant tumors of the tongue and benign tumors of it that interfere with its functions are causes for rejection.

124. Stammering, if pronounced, is a cause for rejection.

125. Ranula, if at all extensive, malignant tumors, and salivary fistula are causes for rejection.

126. Perforation or extensive loss of substance of the hard or soft palate, extensive ulcerations of the soft palate, extensive adhesions of the soft palate to the pharynx and paralysis of the soft palate are causes for rejection.

THE NECK.

127. Cervical adenitis depends upon a variety of causes, among which tuberculosis is frequent. If the condition is of benign origin, such as dental caries, it is not disqualifying, but if tuberculosis is suspected, rejection is demanded. Adenitis of the submaxillary, parotid, and auricular region is usually of benign origin; in the clavicular and lower carotid regions it is frequently tubercular. Adherent and disfiguring scars in this region from disease (tuberculosis), injuries, or burns are causes for rejection.

128. Extensive or progressive goitre, interfering with breathing or with the wearing of ordinary clothing, is a cause for rejection; so also are exophthalmic goitre and torticollis.

THE LARYNX, PHARYNX AND OESOPHAGUS.

129. Chronic laryngitis, syphilis, and tuberculosis of the larynx, stricture of the larynx, and aphonia are causes for rejection.

130. Malformations and deformities of the pharynx and stenosis of it from adhesions or cicatrical contractions, of sufficient degree to interfere with function, are causes for rejection.

131. Post-nasal adenoids, interfering with respiration or associated with progressive middle-ear disease, are disqualifying.

132. Chronic enlargement of the tonsils sufficient to interfere with speech or swallowing is disqualifying.

133. Stricture or pronounced dilatation of the œsophagus is a cause for rejection.

THE CHEST.

134. The chest contains the vital organs of circulation and respiration; it is therefore essential that it be well developed and justly proportioned to the other body measurements. The normal adult chest is oval in shape, with the long diameter transverse and in relation to the short or antero-posterior diameter as ten to seven. Any marked deviation in form, either a flattening of the chest or more especially a persistence of the round or infantile type, is an element of weakness. Abnormal development, such as pigeon breast, funnel chest, or rachitic chest, is also to be regarded with suspicion, as such conditions usually coincide with a somewhat enfeebled constitution and a predisposition to disease of the lungs.

135. Congenital malformations and acquired deformities that result in reducing the chest capacity and diminishing the respiratory function, or such as produce visible disfigurement when the applicant is dressed, are causes for rejection.

136. Pronounced contraction of the chest, with adhesions following pleurisy, is a cause for rejection.

137. Deformities of the scapulæ sufficient to interfere with the carrying of military equipment, absence or faulty development of the clavicle, old fracture of the clavicle where there is much deformity or interference with the carrying of military equipment, ununited fractures, and partial or complete dislocation of either end of the clavicle are causes for rejection.

138. Suppurative periostitis, and caries or necrosis of the ribs, the sternum, the clavicles, or the scapulæ are causes for rejection.

139. Old fractures of the ribs with faulty union, interfering with function, are a cause for rejection.

THE LUNGS.

140. Pulmonary tuberculosis is a cause for rejection. The following signs should lead to suspicion of this disease: Undue prominence of the collar bone on one side, caused by a deepening of the hollow above and a flattening of the space beneath; a wasting of the muscles of the shoulder

girdle on one side as evidenced by the excessive prominence of the shoulder and shoulder blade; a history of recent loss of weight, associated with long and severe cough and night sweats. In suspected cases the afternoon temperature should always be taken.

141. Chronic bronchitis and chronic pneumonia, pulmonary emphysema, asthma, and chronic pleurisy are causes for rejection.

THE HEART AND ARTERIES.

142. Transposition of the heart without functional trouble is not a cause for rejection.

143. Hypertrophy and dilatation of the heart, manifested by a notable increase in the area of cardiac dullness or flatness, and all valvular diseases of the heart are causes for rejection.

144. Careful distinction should be made between organic murmurs and those of functional origin; the former may be overlooked occasionally even by an expert clinician, but it is far more frequent for the medical examiner to report an organic murmur when nothing more exists than a temporary functional murmur or harsh heart sound. Ordinarily no murmur should be declared organic unless secondary physical signs can be demonstrated. Posture is an important consideration, and all doubtful cases should be examined in the recumbent position as well as standing or sitting. The effect of stethoscopic pressure is most important, increasing certain murmurs and diminishing or obliterating others.

145. Pronounced tachycardia and marked arrhythmia of the heart's action are causes for rejection.

146. Aneurism of whatever variety or situation is disqualifying.

THE ABDOMEN.

147. Wounds, injuries, cicatrices, and muscular ruptures of the abdominal walls sufficient to interfere with function, and fistulæ from visceral or bony lesions are causes for rejection.

148. Hernia is a cause for rejection.

149. Chronic diseases of the stomach and intestines, such as chronic dyspepsia, gastric ulcer, and dystentery, affecting the general nutrition, are causes for rejection.

150. Uncinariasis, if attendant with marked anæmia or other evidence of grave constitutional disturbances, is disqualifying; but applicants with recent uncomplicated infections amenable to treatment may be accepted.

151. Applicants accepted in States in which uncinariasis is prevalent and who present symptoms of anæmia should be placed under observation for uncinariasis.

152. Chronic appendicitis and chronic enlargement of the liver or spleen are causes for rejection.

153. Marked protrusion of the abdomen due to fatty deposits localized in that region is cause for rejection.

THE SPINE.

154. Curvature of spine (postural kyphosis and scoliosis) not interfering with function and of a degree so moderate as to be unnoticeable when the applicant is dressed is not a cause for rejection.

155. Fractures and dislocations of the vertebræ and vertebral caries (Pott's disease) are causes for rejection.

THE PELVIS.

156. Malformations and deformities of the pelvis sufficient to interfere with function are causes for rejection.

157. Perineal urinary fistula, fistula in ano, and stricture and prolapse of the rectum are causes for rejection.

158. Fissure of the anus is not ordinarily disqualifying.

159. Hemorrhoids sufficient in size to produce symptoms are cause for rejection.

THE KIDNEYS AND BLADDER.

160. Acute or chronic nephritis, definitely established by urinary examination, is a cause for rejection.

161. Transient albuminuria unaccompanied by other evidence of kidney disease is not disqualifying.

162. Floating kidney, hydronephrosis, pyonephrosis, and renal calculi are causes for rejection.

163. Chronic cystitis, vesical calculi, incontinence of urine, and retention of urine are causes for rejection. Urinary incontinence should be suspected if the clothing of the applicant emits a urinous odor.

THE URETHRA.

164. Epispadias is a cause for rejection. Hypospadias is disqualifying only when the urethral opening is so small as to render micturition difficult or when it is so far back that the stream of urine can not be ejected normally.

165. Urethral fistulæ and urethral strictures sufficient to produce symptoms are causes for rejection; so also are chronic prostatitis and prostatic calculi.

THE GENITAL ORGANS.

166. Hermaphroditism and absence or total loss of the penis are causes for rejection.

167. Phimosis is a cause for rejection only when it is complete; that is, when the glans penis can not be uncovered.

168. Varicocele is not a cause for rejection unless it is painful or so large as to interfere with locomotion. Varicocele seldom constitutes a disability, and frequently occurs among the most robust men, often without their being aware of its presence until attention is called to it.

The existence of a varicocele should always be noted as well as the statement of the applicant as to whether or not it has ever given pain or other symptoms.

169. Simple hydrocele of the cord or tunica vaginalis, if of moderate size and unaccompanied by subjective symptoms, is not a cause for rejection.

170. Pronounced atrophy of both testicles or loss of both the organs, due to operation or to accidental causes, is disqualifying. The loss or atrophy of one testicle, the other being normal, is not disqualifying.

171. Undescended testicle is a cause for rejection when this organ is in the inguinal canal, or when outside the canal lying against the pubic bone, or when, as is frequently the case, it is associated with inguinal hernia.

172. Chronic orchitis or epididymitis is a cause for rejection.

173. Spermatorrhea is not a cause for rejection.

VENEREAL DISEASES.

174. Syphilis is a cause for rejection. The primary sore (chancre) of syphilis is usually single and appears at the point of infection from ten days to six weeks after exposure. It usually ulcerates, becomes indurated, and causes a painless enlargement of the neighboring lymphatic glands. From one to three months later the secondary symptoms appear and are manifested by fever, general enlargement of the lymphatic glands, especially at the back of the neck and in the groins, a general skin eruption, copper colored, symmetrical, and not attended with itching, ulcers on the tonsils, mucous patches in the mouth, condylomata (moist wart-like growths) about the anus, scabs in the hair, and falling of the hair. After an interval ranging from several months to twenty years tertiary symptoms may appear; these are characterized by deep ulcerations in the bones of the nose and of the hard palate, and by lumps (gummata) involving various parts of the body.

175. Gonorrhea is a cause for rejection. In the absence of discharge from the urethra, gonorrhea may be suspected by a peculiar swelling or pouting of the lips of the meatus and an unusual amount of redness in this region. In such cases, repeated stripping of the penis will usually demonstrate the discharge.

176. Chancroids are disqualifying. They are single or multiple ulcerations, with sharply cut edges and a dirty yellowish discharge, and usually are situated on the glans or foreskin, accompanied with redness and swelling. In cases where the foreskin is long or tight, the glans may sometimes show excoriated patches (herpes) which are entirely innocent.

THE EXTREMITIES.

177. All anomalies in the number, the form, and the proportion of the extremities producing noticeable deformity or interfering with function, are causes for rejection.

178. Deviation of the normal axis of the forearm so marked as to interfere with the proper execution of the manual of arms is a cause for rejection.

179. Atrophy of the muscles, either congenital or acquired, is a cause for rejection.

180. Old ununited fractures, fractures with shortening or callous formation sufficient to interfere with function, old dislocations, unreduced or partially reduced, complete or partial ankylosis of a joint, and relaxed articular ligaments permitting of frequent voluntary or involuntary displacement are causes for rejection.

181. Reduced dislocations and united fractures with incomplete restoration of function are causes for rejection.

182. Amputation of an essential portion of a limb and resection of a joint are causes for rejection.

183. Excessive curvature of a long bone, and extensive, deep, or adherent scars interfering with motion are causes for rejection.

184. Severe sprains are causes for rejection.

185. Chronic œdema of a limb, chronic synovitis, and floating cartilage in a joint are causes for rejection.

186. Varicose veins in an extremity are cause for rejection only when they cover a large area, or are markedly tortuous or much dilated, or are associated with varicocele or hemorrhoids, or are accompanied with subjective symptoms. The condition is very common and in many cases causes no symptoms whatever.

187. Situated in the leg below the knee, and associated with varicose ulcers or scars from old ulcerations, varices of any kind are disqualifying.

188. Chronic and obstinate neuralgia, particularly sciatica, are causes for rejection.

189. Adherent or united fingers disqualifying.

190. Permanent flexion or extension of one or more fingers, as well as irremediable loss of motion of these parts, disqualifies. Permanent partial flexion of the second and third joints of the little finger does not disqualify, provided there is mobility in the first joint.

191. Total loss of either thumb disqualifies.

192. Mutilation of either thumb to such an extent as to produce material loss of flexion or strength of the member disqualifies. The common distortion of the extremity due to contusion or felon need not disqualify.

193. Loss of more than one phalanx of the right index finger disqualifies.

194. Loss of the terminal and middle phalanges of any two fingers on the same hand disqualifies.

195. Entire loss of any finger, except the little finger, of either hand, disqualifies.

196. Supernumerary digits, so situated as not to interfere with the functions of the hand or fingers, do not disqualify.

197. Perceptible lameness or limping is a cause for rejection.

198. Knock-knee of moderate degree is not a cause for rejection. It is disqualifying only when the applicant is unable to take the position of a soldier, when the gait is clumsy or ungainly, or when subjective symptoms of weakness are present.

199. Bow-legs is a cause for rejections only when so excessive as to produce noticeable deformity when the applicant is dressed.

200. Club-foot is disqualifying except in very rare cases in which the defect is so slight as to produce no symptoms.

201. Pes cavus (hollow-foot) of moderate degree is not disqualifying.

202. Flat-foot is a cause for rejection when accompanied with symptoms of weak foot. Simple sinking of the arch of the foot is extremely common, and unless attended with subjective symptoms is of no consequence.

203. The strength of the foot should be tested by requiring the applicant to walk on his toes (the soles of the feet being nearly vertical with the floor) and to hop on the toes of each foot. He should be able to rise on the tip toes strongly, to hop well, and to alight on the toes after springing from the ground. Pronounced cases of flat-foot, attended with marked eversion of the foot and marked bulging of the inner border due to inward rotation of the astragalus, are disqualifying regardless of the presence or absence of subjective symptoms.

204. Loss of the great toe or loss of any two toes on the same foot are causes for rejection.

205. Webbing of all the toes is a cause for rejection.

206. Overriding or superposition of any of the toes to such a degree as to produce subjective symptoms is a cause for rejection.

207. Ingrown toe nails (usually of the great toe) are disqualifying unless readily amenable to treatment.

208. Hallux valgus is disqualifying when sufficiently marked to interfere with locomotion, or when accompanied with a painful bunion.

209. Bunions sufficiently pronounced to interfere with function are disqualifying.

210. Supernumerary toes are causes for rejection when they interfere with walking or produce other subjective symptoms.

211. Hammer toes, when existing in a marked degree, are cause for rejection.

212. Corns on the sole of the foot are disqualifying when they are tender or painful.

213. Hyperidrosis and bromidrosis are disqualifying when present to a marked degree; but the diagnosis should be definitely established by allowing the applicant to cleanse his feet thoroughly and to put on fresh stockings and clean shoes.

214. Men whose feet are habitually sodden, with blistered skin, should be rejected.

II. Special authority as contemplated in R. 205, c, is required for the enlistment of any applicant whose weight is less than 120 pounds, or whose minimum chest measurement is less than 30 inches. In such cases the recommendation of the examining officer on Form 1 should show that in his opinion "the applicant is capable of performing full military duty."

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS }
No. 2. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, February 13, 1911. }

I. An inspection of the several organizations of the National Guard of Iowa, in accordance with the requirements of Section 14 of the Acts of Congress approved January 23, 1903, as amended by Act of Congress approved May 27, 1908, will be made by officers of the United States Army detailed for the purpose by the Commanding General, Department of the Missouri, and on dates given in schedule published herewith. The inspection will be made beginning at 8:00 o'clock P. M., of the date named.

II. The inspection will be made in compliance with Par. 486, Infantry Drill Regulations, and the troops will parade under arms in the field service uniform and in heavy marching order.

Field and Staff Officers and Non-commissioned Staff Officers not inspected at Regimental Headquarters will report to the Inspecting Officer, in person, for inspection at the time and place fixed in this order for the inspection of the organization where they reside, and those residing where there are no military organizations will apply to the Adjutant General for transportation to report for inspection to the nearest military organization. Company non-commissioned officers absent from home station and within the State will be furnished transportation to home station on request of company commander; other enlisted men to the nearest station to where they reside.

Muster rolls will be completed in duplicate and handed to Inspecting Officer.

Inspecting Officers will be requested to furnish this department with the standing of the various organizations based on the markings as used heretofore.

III. Organizations will be inspected in service uniform only and including the full equipment as published in Circular No. 1, c. s.

The inspection will include all property available for field service, or for use in connection therewith, or preparatory thereto, and which is of pattern and quality issued to the Regular Army, whether the property belongs to the State or not, including the necessary number of uniforms and equipage to fully equip the required minimum. Field ranges will be cleaned and the necessary complement of cooking utensils must be on hand. During the inspection of property in store room of the organization, the accountable officer should be present with a sufficient detail of men to handle the property. All such property should be previously

assorted and neatly and systematically arranged for inspection. All property issued must be in the armory for this inspection, and no one will be allowed to keep any such property in his possession outside of armory.

IV. Articles of dress uniform will not be inspected and therefore need not be displayed.

V. Inspecting Officers are required to obtain certain information based on the records of the organizations inspected; the company commanders are directed to have their records and files completed up to date of inspection prepared for examination by the Inspecting Officer. The file of the service and descriptive sheets for the entire membership of the company must be correctly arranged for inspection.

VI. The following assignment of officers and schedule of dates for said inspections have been made by the Department of the Missouri:

53D INFANTRY.

Inspecting Officer, Captain Francis J. McConnell, 11th U. S. Infantry.

Regimental Headquarters, Des Moines..	February 20, 1911
Co. K, Eagle Grove.....	February 23
Co. B, Waterloo.....	February 27
Co. L, Independence.....	February 28
Co. D, Manchester.....	March 1
Co. C, Cedar Rapids.....	March 2
Band, Cedar Rapids.....	March 3
Co. G, Vinton.....	March 6
Co. F, Tipton.....	March 7
Co. H, Clinton.....	March 8
Co. A, Dubuque.....	March 9
Co. I, Waukon.....	March 10
Co. E, Charles City.....	March 13

54TH INFANTRY.

Inspecting Officer, Captain Robert H. Wescott, 11th U. S. Infantry.

Co. F, Oskaloosa.....	February 20
Co. K, Grinnell.....	February 21
Headquarters and Co. I, Iowa City.....	February 22
Co. B, Davenport.....	February 23
Co. C, Muscatine.....	February 24
Co. D, Washington.....	February 27
Co. M, Fairfield.....	February 28
Co. H, Burlington.....	March 1
Co. A, Fort Madison.....	March 2
Co. L, Keokuk.....	March 3
Co. E, Centerville	March 6
Co. G, Ottumwa.....	March 7
Band, Ottumwa.....	March 8

BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS AND 55TH INFANTRY.

Inspecting Officer, Captain John S. Switzer, 4th U. S. Infantry.

Brigade Headquarters and Co. C, Ames.....	February 20
Regimental Headquarters and Co. A, Des Moines	
	February 21
Co. G, Winterset.....	February 22
Co. F, Des Moines.....	February 23
Co. H, Chariton.....	February 24
Co. K, Corning.....	February 27
Co. B, Villisca.....	February 28
Co. I, Clarinda.....	March 1
Band, Clarinda.....	March 2
Co. M, Red Oak	March 3
Co. E, Shenandoah.....	March 6
Co. L, Council Bluffs.....	March 7

56TH INFANTRY.

Inspecting Officer, Captain Francis J. McConnell, 11th U. S. Infantry.

Co. I, Boone.....	February 20
Regimental Headquarters and Co. G, Fort Dodge	
	February 21
Co. F, Fort Dodge.....	February 22
Co. C, Webster City.....	February 24
Co. A, Mason City.....	March 15
Band, Mason City.....	March 16
Co. K, Emmetsburg.....	March 17
Co. E, Sheldon.....	March 20
Co. M, Cherokee.....	March 21
Co. H, Sioux City.....	March 22
Co. L, Sioux City.....	March 23
Co. B, Ida Grove.....	March 24
Co. D, Carroll.....	March 27

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Inspecting Officer, Captain Jay W. Grissinger, Medical Corps, Fort Des Moines, Iowa.

1st Detachment Hospital Corps, Des Moines.....	March 13
2d Detachment Hospital Corps, Iowa City.....	March 14
3d Detachment Hospital Corps, Clinton.....	March 15
4th Detachment Hospital Corps, Sioux City.....	March 16

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 3. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, March 25, 1911. }

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending December 31, 1910, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Member-ship	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Organization	Member-ship	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16					F. & S.	16				
N. C. S.	6					N. C. S.	8				
Band	26	25	26.76	25.56	95.52	Band	27	24	27.21	26.5	97.40
A	55	25	49.32	33.36	67.64	A	62	24	62.21	43.96	70.66
B	51	25	54.68	41.12	75.20	B	60	24	59.83	43.33	72.42
C	54	25	59.72	34.86	57.54	C	64	24	60.42	54.46	90.14
D	50	24	53.13	37.29	70.20	D	54	22	62.73	37.95	60.51
E	61	25	61.96	41.84	67.53	E	50	24	58.13	40.75	70.11
F	62	25	60.52	45.4	75.02	F	51	24	55.08	46.00	83.51
G	49	25	56.04	41.4	73.88	G	59	24	63.13	37.79	59.87
H	42	25	50.04	32.24	64.43	H	52	24	53.5	35.75	66.82
I	61	25	56.12	40.44	72.06	I	44	23	52.96	32.65	61.66
K	64	25	65.36	45.92	70.26	K	62	25	63.52	36.68	57.75
L	62	24	59.92	45.58	76.08	L*	57	11	55.45	52.82	95.25
M	40	23	46.65	32.43	67.57	M	62	24	64.00	58.54	91.47
Total	699	25	53.86	38.23	71.73	Total	728	23	56.78	42.09	75.20

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

F. & S.	16					F. & S.	15				
N. C. S.	7					N. C. S.	7				
Band	25	24	27.88	25.83	92.68	Band	29	19	29.47	17.26	58.57
A	47	25	62.72	42.44	67.67	A	53	24	57.88	36.88	63.71
B	63	25	63.44	38.32	60.40	B	64	25	68.61	43.68	63.64
C	60	25	58.2	30.2	51.89	C	60	25	62.8	54.2	86.31
D	57	25	60.28	37.96	62.97	D	60	25	60.00	41.48	69.13
E	69	23	64.45	55.41	85.97	E	59	25	63.76	42.00	65.87
F	49	25	52.68	35.00	66.44	F†					
G	53	24	57.54	36.5	63.43	G	60	25	61.52	57.12	92.85
H	66	25	66.72	43.12	64.63	H	59	23	66.48	37.17	55.92
I	54	25	57.84	40.00	69.16	I	54	20	58.6	34.8	59.39
K	49	25	54.32	27.68	50.96	K	74	25	72.8	60.92	83.68
L	68	24	68.83	35.63	57.81	L	61	25	62.4	36.68	58.78
M	58	25	64.52	40.76	63.17	M	70	24	68.21	58.5	85.77
Total	741	25	58.42	37.60	65.94	Total	724	24	61.05	43.39	70.30

* Mustered in October 10, 1910.

† Vacancy.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Detachment.

Second Detachment.

	Member-ship	Number of drills	Average strength	Percentage of attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills		Member-ship	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Average attendance at drills
	19	19	21.21	14.16	66.75		18	13	19.23	17.38	90.4

Third Detachment.

Fourth Detachment

	12	23	13.83	9.26	66.98		11	12	13.08	6.58	50.32
--	----	----	-------	------	-------	--	----	----	-------	------	-------

STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, DECEMBER 31, 1910.

Staff Departments	5
Brigade Staff	7
Medical Department	75
53d Infantry	699
54th Infantry	728
55th Infantry	741
56th Infantry	724
Total	2,979

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ending December 31, 1910, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

John E. Bartley, re-elected Captain Company "F," July 5, 1910, with rank to date from May 2, 1900.

Roy A. Carnegie, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from July 28, 1910.

Charles R. Willey, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from July 5, 1910.

Floyd W. Jones, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from July 18, 1910.

Henry Mitchell, First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from May 9, 1910.

John Flach, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from July 28, 1910.

Earl C. Ford, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from July 5, 1910.

Herman C. Johnson, re-elected Second Lieutenant Company "I," August 9, 1910, with rank to date from Aug. 9, 1905.

Frank Cundill, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from May 9, 1910.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Glenn C. Haynes, Major, with rank from March 30, 1910.

George B. Ogle, Captain Company "E," with rank from May 16, 1910.

Frank LeBron, Captain Company "L," with rank from October 10, 1910.

John C. Bradbury, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from October 31, 1910.

William P. Sherlock, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from October 10, 1910.

Edward F. Thomasson, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from May 16, 1910.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Ivan Ellwood, Major, with rank from June 9, 1910.

G. Ray Logan, Quartermaster, to date from July 2, 1910, with rank of Captain to date from March 23, 1910.

Edward O. Fleur, Commissary, with rank of Captain from July 2, 1910.

Frederick S. Hird, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, November 18, 1910, with rank of Captain to date from June 18, 1906.

Thomas Casady, Chaplain, with rank of Captain to date from October 10, 1910.

Charles J. Casey, Captain Company "B," with rank from June 13, 1910.

Charles W. Aikins, re-elected Captain Company "G," September 18, 1910, with rank to date from September 18, 1905.

Lloyd D. Ross, Captain Company "M," July 5, 1910, with rank to date from June 16, 1908.

W. Edward Evans, Battalion Adjutant, July 2, 1910, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from April 4, 1910.

Fred D. Hudson, re-elected First Lieutenant Company "G," September 18, 1910, with rank to date from September 18, 1905.

Henry W. Frohardt, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from December 19, 1910.

Hiram C. Houghton, Jr., First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from July 11, 1910.

Joseph F. Barker, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, July 2, 1910, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from December 27, 1909.

Phil R. Wilkinson, re-elected Second Lieutenant Company "G," September 18, 1910, with rank to date from September 18, 1905.

Clinton J. Cramer, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from July 11, 1910.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Harry E. Blomgren, Adjutant, with rank of Captain to date from October 7, 1910.

Herman J. Brackney, Captain Company "E," with rank from February 28, 1910.

Herbert W. Brackney, Captain Company "L," with rank from May 27, 1910.

Harry E. Blomgren, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from July 18, 1910.

Harold J. Smith, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from October 28, 1910.

Frederick E. Lehman, First Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from August 9, 1910.

Frederick E. Lehman, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from June 9, 1910.

Max P. Schaffer, Second Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from July 26, 1910.

Fred J. Stiner, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from July 25, 1910.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

FIRST BRIGADE.

November 17, 1910, Major Frederick S. Hird, Signal Officer.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

July 27, 1910, First Lieutenant Clyde H. DeAcres. Honorably discharged from the service of the State in accordance with Section 18, Military Code, his successor having been appointed.

May 31, 1910, Captain John E. Bartley, Company "F," commission having expired.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

August 16, 1910, Captain Alfred Wagner, Company "C."

August 16, 1910, Captain James F. Cave, Company "H."

September 14, 1910, Captain John E. Cross, Company "L." Organization mustered out.

October 19, 1910, First Lieutenant Philip C. Herbig, Company "F."

October 8, 1910, Second Lieutenant Lloyd Wells, Company "K."

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

August 8, 1910, Captain A. A. Walburn, Chaplain.

July 16, 1910, Captain Frank S. Williams, Company "B."

November 17, 1910, Captain Francis A. Underwood, Company "C." Com-

mission revoked on account of having permanently removed from company station and abandoned said command without having complied with the requirements of Section 11 of the Military Code.

October 1, 1910, Captain Casper Schenk, Company "F."

September 17, 1910, Captain Charles W. Aikins, Company "G," commission having expired.

December 3, 1910, First Lieutenant Thomas G. Fultz, Company "C."

November 25, 1910, First Lieutenant Herbert Bellamy, Company "D."

September 17, 1910, First Lieutenant Fred D. Hudson, Company "G," commission having expired.

November 12, 1910, First Lieutenant Eli W. Gray, Company "H."

October 21, 1910, First Lieutenant Orin W. Harrah, Company "I."

September 19, 1910, First Lieutenant Charles A. Goodwill, Company "L."

December 17, 1910, Second Lieutenant Earl Welcher, Company "D."

September 17, 1910, Second Lieutenant Phil R. Wilkinson, Company "G."

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

July 16, 1910, Captain Frederick J. Taylor, Company "L."

July 17, 1910, First Lieutenant Frederic Larrabee, Battalion Adjutant.

August 1, 1910, First Lieutenant Langdon M. Fritts, Company "E."
Commission vacated upon recommendation of Examining Board convened July 29, 1910.

December 31, 1910, First Lieutenant Henry E. Boyer, Company "H."

November 16, 1910, First Lieutenant Archie W. Crary, Company "I."

November 16, 1910, Second Lieutenant Walter E. Zimbeck, Company "I."

July 14, 1910, Second Lieutenant Lorne F. Parker, Company "M."

III. The following changes have occurred in organizations of the Iowa National Guard:

MUSTERED OUT.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Company "L," Newton, September 14, 1910.

MUSTERED IN.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Company "L," Keokuk, October 10, 1910.

IV. LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, for thirty days to date from December 19, 1910.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Adjutant, for twenty days to date from August 10, 1910.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holsteen, for thirty days to date from October 5, 1910.

Major Glenn C. Haynes, for six months to date from July 28, 1910.

First Lieutenant Edward D. Middleton, Battalion Adjutant, for seven days to date from July 7, 1910.

First Lieutenant Edward D. Middleton, Battalion Adjutant, for ninety days to date from September 1, 1910.

Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton, Company "B," for twelve days to date from July 5, 1910.

Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton, Company "B", for thirty days to date from December 21, 1910.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Company "D", for three months to date from September 15, 1910.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant Thomas G. Fultz, Company "C", for sixty days to date from September 1, 1910.

First Lieutenant Orin W. Harrah, Company "I", for thirty days to date from September 1, 1910.

Second Lieutenant Phil R. Wilkinson, Company "G", for fifteen days to date from August 10, 1910.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, for ten days to date from July 18, 1910.

Lieutenant Colonel T. J. Mahoney, for twenty days to date from July 10, 1910.

Major E. S. Johnson, Chaplain, for three weeks to date from July 12, 1910.

Major Albert C. Johnston, for twelve days to date from August 10, 1910.

Major Winfred H. Bailey, for five months to date from November 1, 1910.

Captain F. J. Lund, Company "C", for ten days to date from October 7, 1910.

Captain S. B. Philpot, Company "G", for fifteen days to date from July 30, 1910.

First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Battalion Adjutant, for twenty-two days to date from July 22, 1910.

V. EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Theo. M. Stuart, Jr., Judge Advocate, for six months to date from September 1, 1910.

VI. LEAVES EXPIRED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain A. M. Jaeggi, Adjutant, September 1, 1910.

Captain Merton E. Sargent, Company "K", April 26, 1910.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holsteen, November 5, 1910.

Captain Alonzo T. Drinkle, Jr., Company "F", July 5, 1910.

Captain James F. Cave, Company "H", July 18, 1910.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

First Lieutenant Edward D. Middleton, Battalion Adjutant, July 14, 1910.

First Lieutenant Edward D. Middleton, Battalion Adjutant, December 1, 1910.

Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton, Company "B", July 17, 1910.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Company "D", December 15, 1910.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant Thomas G. Fultz, Company "C", November 1, 1910.

First Lieutenant Orin W. Harrah, Company "I", October 1, 1910.

First Lieutenant Charles A. Goodwill, Company "L", August 1, 1910.

Second Lieutenant Phil R. Wilkinson, Company "G", August 25, 1910.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, July 28, 1910.

Lieutenant Colonel T. J. Mahoney, July 30, 1910.

Major E. S. Johnson, Chaplain, August 2, 1910.

Major A. C. Johnston, August 22, 1910.

Captain F. J. Lund, Company "C", October 14, 1910.

Captain S. B. Philpot, Company "G", August 11, 1910.

First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Battalion Adjutant, August 12, 1910.

VII.

DECEASED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Private Charley G. Schmidt, Company "D." Died August 25, 1910.

Private John Magill, Company "F." Died July 20, 1910, of tuberculosis.

Private William J. Fleck, Company "G." Killed March 21, 1910, in wreck of Rock Island train near Gladbrook, Iowa.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Sergeant Mott Foresman, Company "G." Died July 29, 1910, of typhoid fever.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Private John B. Thompson, Company "M." Died December 2, 1910.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 4. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, March 27, 1911.

I. The Classification and Figure of Merit of the Iowa National Guard in Small Arms Practice during the season of 1910, and for Indoor Practice for the winter of 1909 and 1910, are published for the information of all concerned.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

REPORT OF SMALL ARMS FIRING OF THE TROOPS IN THE STATE OF IOWA, FOR THE YEAR 1910.

310

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Organization		Average strength	Percent of average strength qualified	Expert riflemen	Sharpshooters	Rifle Firing—Classification and Figure of Merit						Total firing pistol	Figure of merit previous year
Regiments	Companies					Marksmen	First-class Men	Second-class Men	Third-class Men	Fourth-class Men	Figure of Merit	Total firing rifle	
Fifty-third Infantry	F. & S.		19	5	1	1	1			11	69.73	8	36.73
	A		66	8		22	11	1	1	23	70.98	43	73.33
	B		68	20		24	2	3	1	18	98.67	50	72.73
	C		76	4		10	11	6		45	38.48	31	23.57
	D		56	8	4	19	1	4		20	78.12	36	90.90
	E		64			14	8	17	12	13	46.40	51	19.25
	F		66	9	3	16	6	0	0	32	65.15	34	83.10
	G		65	1	2	14	5	0	0	43	35.	22	63.82
	H		65	19	5	32	0	0		9	119.23	56	107.94
	I		61	16	2	29		2		12	106.55	49	121.00
	K		72	4	2	27				39	52.79	33	36.58
	L		65	13	3	8		2		39	60.76	26	116.84
	M		59			2		1		56	4.22	3	54.90
Total			802	107	22	218	45	36	14	360	64.61	442	69.28
Fifty-fourth Infantry	F. & S.		23	4	3	10		1		5	100.00	18	76.18
	A		71	5	17	26	2	2	13	7	91.97	65	49.67
	B		65	2	2	37	2	4	3	16	73.53	50	38.79
	C		82	8	7	33	10	14	2	14	90.48	74	90.07
	D		74	4	5	25	12			28	66.89	46	81.98
	E		66		2	14	10	11	4	25	46.06	41	47.28
	F		67	8	5	24	13	11	3	6	94.10	64	93.79
	G		58	4	2	42	1	1		8	93.53	50	58.07
	H		62	8	2	27	3	2	2	20	79.75	44	96.36
	I		72	7	3	40	4	5		19	88.88	59	41.84
	K		71	12	4	16	1	12	3	23	74.71	48	78.84
	L		55							57			42.65
	M		67	16	4	29				18	100.00	49	124.50
Total			833	78	56	323	58	63	30	246	75.18	608	70.76

Fifty-fifth Infantry -----	F. & S.-----		21	5	4	1				11	80.95	10	2	41.81
	A-----		76	12	1	44	3	9		7	100.32	69	3	100.87
	B-----		70	1		12	4			53	24.28	17		15.38
	C-----		62	2		6				53	16.11	8		52.67
	D-----		69			15	10	7		37	37.68	32		65.90
	E-----		67		10	32	11	8		6	88.43	61	3	26.56
	F-----		69	3	5	24	7	5		25	65.56	44	2	54.53
	G-----		66	2	6	34	3	3		18	76.89	48	1	67.45
	H-----		74	1	5	24	11	6	2	25	60.74	49		53.00
	I-----		66			3	7	6	1	49	17.19	17		39.42
	K-----		63		10	3				50	28.57	13		81.25
	L-----		80	3	3	19	24	7	3	20	64.12	59	2	68.38
	M-----		71	13	4	36	2	4	1	11	100.83	60	1	74.28
Total -----			854	42	48	253	82	55	7	365	58.53	487	14	57.76

Fifty-sixth Infantry -----	F. & S.-----		24	8	6	5			1	4	125.42	20	14	96.55
	A-----		60	17	1	32	2	1		7	115.83	53	3	101.49
	B-----		66	7	10	45		2		2	113.64	64	3	100.00
	C-----		70	27	3	29	3		2	6	128.43	64	3	128.00
	D-----		67			11	3	4	1	48	22.91	19		39.55
	E-----		66		6	17	13	11	2	17	62.80	49	2	54.12
	F-----		00	*										
	G-----		75	33	13	29					152.67	75	6	107.83
	H-----		75	9		23	4			39	58.66	36	1	87.96
	I-----		67	3	2	25	7	4	9	17	62.91	50	1	59.10
	K-----		78	10	6	49	1	1		11	101.60	67	4	101.43
	L-----		70	2	7	16	7	2	3	33	52.93	37		94.84
	M-----		69	6	9	35	4	5		10	95.65	59		36.94
Total -----			787	122	63	316	44	30	18	194	89.49	593	37	83.72

* Vacant.

INDOOR REPORT OF SMALL ARMS FIRING OF THE TROOPS IN THE STATE OF IOWA. FOR THE SEASON,
1911 & 1912.

Regiments and Companies	Organizations	Experts	Sharpshooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit	Figure of merit previous year
Fifty-third Infantry -----	F. & S.-----	3	0					22	16.66	35.52
	A -----	3		37		1		43	51.78	
	B -----	22		31	2			16	107.74	96.72
	C -----	1	1	14	11	14	7	34	40.79	42.95
	D -----	11	3	26			6	15	87.04	115.96
	E -----			12	4			33	30.61	52.16
	F -----	32		20	2			11	131.53	87.00
	G -----	19		14	1			25	89.40	61.70
	H -----	18	4	37	1			3	126.59	130.18
	I -----	43	5	11	1			3	167.22	175.00
	K -----	24		17				19	108.33	35.00
	L -----	11	6	8			3	34	63.38	136.01
	*M -----							53		96.54
Total -----		186	19	227	22	15	16	311	81.98	79.69
Fifty-fourth Infantry -----	F. & S.-----	7		5				15	73.07	
	A -----		1	13	19	8	1	21	52.14	96.56
	B -----	13	5	29		1	4	10	102.25	108.46
	C -----	8	3	62			1	2	108.68	145.84
	D -----	8		20			28		69.29	98.24
	E -----	7	1	25	2	2	14	15	67.27	138.39
	F -----	23	7	41					137.32	132.78
	G -----	17	4	37			11	11	109.24	129.92
	H -----	13	8	37		1	5	4	111.76	148.50
	I -----	6		35	3		8	12	78.20	24.20
	K -----	23		35	3	3		3	126.49	86.81
	L -----			20	3	3	13	19	44.82	38.83
	M -----	66				1			197.76	183.50
Total -----		191	29	353	30	18	85	112	101.29	102.41

Fifty-fifth Infantry	F. & S.	1	1	4				11	44.11	30.76
	A	15	4	36	1			11	108.08	165.38
	B			14	12	5	2	30	40.79	70.80
	C	22	2	32			10	5	112.67	110.38
	D			28	12	10	1	9	70.16	
	E	23	12	45					136.25	57.62
	F	1		42		3	1	10	80.00	75.81
	G	14	3	42			1	6	113.03	102.44
	H	14	1	45		1	1	5	112.08	68.48
	I							80		87.68
	K	15	1	35	1				129.52	96.20
	L	5	3	44	8			7	96.26	115.26
	M	21	7	32				6	128.03	125.19
Total		131	34	399	34	19	16	180	92.98	80.75
Fifty-sixth Infantry	F. & S.	14	2	4				5	159.09	57.78
	A	63	1	1				1	194.70	176.87
	B	14	13	45					128.47	112.92
	C	66	1	12					184.18	160.87
	D							66		
	E	7	7	23	7	3	9	6	88.95	102.65
	F	11	6	49	5	1	1		115.55	87.69
	G	70	4	4					192.31	104.36
	H	44	6	8					161.54	178.42
	I	16		43	3	4	1	7	107.23	80.00
	K		25	66				4	108.95	78.36
	L		3	5				55	15.07	129.12
	M	4	1	39	3	2	6	15	74.79	142.33
Total		309	69	299	18	10	17	166	117.11	115.70

* Vacant.

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY, REGIMENTAL AND STATE FIGURE OF MERIT IN SMALL ARMS PRACTICE FOR
THE SEASON 1909-10.

Organizations—Companies	53rd Infantry			54th Infantry			55th Infantry			56th Infantry		
	Outdoor 1910	Indoor 1909-10	Combined fig- ure of merit	Outdoor 1910	Indoor 1909-10	Combined fig- ure of merit	Outdoor 1910	Indoor 1909-10	Combined fig- ure of merit	Outdoor 1910	Indoor 1909-10	Combined fig- ures of merit
F. & S.-----	69.73	16.66	43.18	100.00	73.07	86.53	80.95	44.11	62.53	125.42	159.09	142.25
A -----	70.98	51.78	61.38	91.97	52.14	72.05	100.32	108.08	104.20	115.83	194.70	155.26
B -----	98.67	107.74	103.20	73.53	102.25	87.89	24.28	40.79	32.53	113.64	128.47	121.05
C -----	38.48	40.79	38.63	90.48	108.68	99.58	16.11	112.67	64.39	128.43	184.18	156.30
D -----	78.12	87.04	82.58	66.89	69.29	68.09	37.68	70.16	53.92	22.91	*	11.45
E -----	46.40	30.61	38.55	46.06	67.27	57.16	88.43	136.25	112.34	62.80	88.95	75.87
F -----	65.15	131.53	88.34	94.10	137.32	115.71	65.56	80.00	72.78	*	115.55	57.77
G -----	35.00	89.40	62.10	93.53	109.24	101.38	76.89	113.03	95.46	152.67	192.31	172.49
H -----	119.23	126.59	122.91	79.75	111.76	95.75	60.74	112.08	86.41	58.66	161.54	110.10
I -----	106.55	167.22	136.88	88.88	78.20	83.54	17.19	*	8.59	62.91	107.23	85.07
K -----	52.79	108.33	80.56	74.71	126.49	100.60	28.57	129.52	79.04	101.60	108.95	105.27
L -----	60.76	63.38	62.07	*	44.82	22.41	64.12	96.26	80.19	52.93	15.07	34.00
M -----	4.22	*	2.11	100.00	197.76	148.88	100.83	128.03	114.43	95.65	74.79	85.22
Total Reg. -----	64.61	81.98	73.30	75.18	101.29	88.24	58.53	92.98	75.76	89.49	117.11	108.30
Total state -----										71.95	98.34	85.15

* No report filed.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 5. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, May 16, 1911. }

I. The same plan as was pursued to equip the enlisted men of the Iowa Guard with the U. S. Army russet marching or service shoes for the year 1910 is hereby adopted for this year.

Shoes can be purchased from Joseph M. Herman & Co., Boston Mass., who are furnishing shoes for the U. S. Army under contract with the U. S. government, or from any other firm furnishing shoes for the U. S. Army to the U. S. Government, but shoes purchased from any source must be made under U. S. Government inspection and be so stamped.

The price fixed by Joseph M. Herman & Co., for the Army Russet marching or service shoe is \$3.00 per pair for organizations of the Iowa Guard, which includes freight charges to company station. This firm will send direct to Commanding Officers communications giving information as to terms, method of measurements, etc., and will transmit measurement cards.

Company Commanders will make purchase direct and not through the Adjutant General's Office, the same to be paid for as follows:

One-half of the cost of shoes per pair to be deducted by Company Commander from camp pay of enlisted men; the men to retain the shoes after camp.

One-half will be paid by the State of Iowa to the Commanding Officer of each organization on proper requisition providing same does not exceed \$1.50 per pair.

II. Shoes will only be provided for such enlisted men as perform the tour of duty in camp, and payments from State funds will not be allowed in excess of that number.

III. Orders for shoes should reach the manufacturer by June 1st to insure delivery of shoes before camp.

IV. Battalion Commanders will make an inspection of the shoes of their commands during tour of camp duty to see that they comply with the requirements hereof, and will make immediate report to the Adjutant General on same, and will also report the number of pair of shoes to each organization.

V. Commanding Officers will make prompt settlement of shoe account

at close of encampment after the receipt of pay from enlisted men and from State, and will take account up on next Account Current filing receipted claim of shoe company as voucher for payment.

VI. This arrangement will not apply to commissioned officers. They may, however, purchase for their own account, but such purchase must not be included in number to be paid from State funds.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS }
Number 6 }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE }
Des Moines, May, 22, 1911. }

and

PROGRAM
OF THE
IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION
OF THE
NINTH ANNUAL MEETING
AT THE
State Rifle Range, Des Moines, Iowa,
July 17, 18, 19 and 20
1911

GENERAL ORDER }
NUMBER 6 }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, May 22, 1911. }

I. The Annual Competition in Rifle and Pistol Firing for the Iowa National Guard for the year 1911 will be held at the State Rifle Range, eleven miles north of the city of Des Moines, commencing Monday, July 17th, and ending Thursday, July 20th, inclusive.

II. The competition will be preceded by preliminary practice. In this practice coaches will be furnished company details if desired. Schools of instruction will be held daily and every means possible will be taken advantage of to impart instruction.

III. The ninth annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association will be held in conjunction with the Guard competition on the completion of the preliminary practice provided in Paragraph II of this order, and the rules and regulations for Small Arms Competitions prepared by the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice published in War Department General Orders Number 40, c. s., are adopted for the government of this competition, copy of which has been furnished all Commanding Officers.

All members of the Guard are privileged to shoot in all matches of the Association, but they are not to share in the prizes unless they are members of the Association or have paid the required entrance fee.

IV. Lieutenant Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, is designated as Commanding Officer and Chief Executive Officer for the competition with the following officers detailed to assist him:

Assistant Executive Officer—Captain M. C. Mumma, U. S. Cavalry.

RANGE OFFICERS.

Chief Range Officer—Major Frank R. Fisher, Ordnance Officer First Brigade.

Range Officers—

Major Elza C. Johnson, 53d Infantry.

Major George W. Ball, 54th Infantry.

Major Winfred H. Bailey, 56th Infantry.

Major Ivan Ellwood, 55th Infantry.

Captain Harry G. Utley, 53d Infantry.

Captain George L. Lawson, 56th Infantry.

Captain Frank J. Lund, 56th Infantry.

Captain John A. Stewart, 56th Infantry.

Captain John F. Ready, 54th Infantry.
Captain Cecil C. Gantt, 56th Infantry.
Captain Lloyd D. Ross, 55th Infantry.
Captain Edwin S. Geist, 53d Infantry.
Captain Emil C. Johnson, 54th Infantry.
Captain Cecil C. Koons, 55th Infantry.
Captain George M. Castle, 55th Infantry.
Captain Verne E. Hale, 56th Infantry.
Captain Frederick S. Hird, 55th Infantry.
First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, 54th Infantry.
First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, 53d Infantry.
First Lieutenant Holland M. Scott, 53d Infantry.
First Lieutenant Percy E. Van Nostrand, 54th Infantry.
First Lieutenant John P. King, 53d Infantry.
First Lieutenant Ralph Wiltamuth, 54th Infantry.
Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner, 53d Infantry.

STAFF OFFICERS.

Camp Adjutant—Captain Edmund A. Ringland, 56th Infantry.

Chief Pit Officer—Captain John H. Hildebrand, 53d Infantry.

Pit Officers—

First Lieutenant Fred D. Hudson, 55th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Jacob E. Brandt, 53d Infantry.

Statistical Officer—Captain Claude M. Stanley, 55th Infantry.

Camp Quartermaster and Ordnance Officer—Captain Henry A. Woellhaf,
54th Infantry.

Camp Commissary—Captain Edward O. Fleur, 55th Infantry.

Camp Surgeon—First Lieutenant Horace L. Husted, Medical Department.

DETAIL NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF OFFICERS.

CAMP ADJUTANT.

One Sergeant to be designated by Adjutant.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and one Private to be designated by Surgeon.

QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and two Privates to be designated by Camp Quartermaster.

COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant to be designated by Camp Commissary.

STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Two Clerks to be designated by Statistical Officer.

CAMP MUSICIANS.

Two, to be designated by Commanding Officer.

COMPANY TEAMS.

V. Companies will be represented by teams of six (6) men each, who shall have been members of their companies in good standing for six months prior to July 17, 1911, or men who have had at least six months' service in the Iowa National Guard.

PER DIEM.

VI. Officers of the Small Arms Department and officers detailed for special duty in connection with the competition will be paid the pay of their grade with transportation and quarters. All other officers permitted to attend and not members of company details will be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters only. Officers who are members of company details will be furnished transportation, subsistence, quarters and a money allowance of \$3.00 per day, regardless of rank. Enlisted men, members of company teams or on detail in connection with the Competition, will be paid the pay of their grade.

UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

VII. Khaki service uniforms will be worn. Officers and men competing will provide themselves with rifle and field belt.

BAGGAGE.

VIII. The Acting Quartermaster General will issue to all officers in attendance, blankets and cots, and to all enlisted men, blankets and bed sacks, and all other necessary baggage can be carried by the soldier without hardship. The State will not furnish transportation for baggage.

SCORERS AND PIT MEN.

IX. There will be a detail of two privates from each company for duty in the pits and for scorers and telephones, who will report to the Commanding Officer, Colonel S. W. Brookhart, at State Rifle Range not later than 7:00 A. M. July 17th. Company Commanders will use care in selecting these men to see that they are fully qualified for this service.

MESS.

X. The mess will be in charge of Captain Edward O. Fleur, who will provide the necessary table furniture. Therefore it will not be necessary to bring individual mess outfits.

XI. Officers detailed for duty with this competition and company teams, will leave their home stations so they will reach State Rifle Range before 7:00 o'clock A. M. of July 17th, reporting to Camp Adjutant on their arrival. Details will be required to march from Interurban Station to State Range, one and a half miles. Troops will entrain for Rifle Range over Interurban (Perry Line) at Waiting Room, corner of Mulberry and Sixth Avenue, Des Moines.

The senior officer or non-commissioned officer of each detail is held responsible for the conduct of his detail enroute to and from the rifle range and should any such officer or non-commissioned officer allow any

member of his detail to report into camp with intoxicating liquor in his possession or allow any member under the influence of intoxicating liquor to report, said detail will immediately be returned to home station and no per diem will be allowed any member belonging to such detail. Details will be assigned quarters on their arrival by the Camp Quartermaster, Captain Henry A. Woellhaf.

OFFICERS SPECIALLY PERMITTED TO ATTEND.

XII. Field and staff officers and non-commissioned staff officers who have qualified as either sharpshooters or experts, desiring to attend this meeting and participate in at least two days' firing, can secure permission by writing the Adjutant General not later than July 1st. Transportation, subsistence and quarters will be furnished these officers, but no per diem will be paid.

WHEN PAID.

XIII. Officers and men will be paid by Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General and Disbursing Officer, by check after return to home stations.

XIV. Monday, July 17th, will be devoted to School of Instruction in Small Arms Practice.

COMPETITIONS—WHEN TERMINATING.

XV. The competitions in which company teams participate will be completed on July 19th, when these teams will return to their home stations, except those selected to shoot on Regimental Teams, who will remain to take part in the Regimental Team Competition on July 20th, and will return to their home stations on the completion of this match. The Quartermaster General's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

MATCHES OF THE
IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION
1911

Attention is called to the Tyro Prizes, offered by this Association, and to the liberal cash prize list.

AFFILIATED WITH THE
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION
OF AMERICA

OFFICERS OF THE IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

PRESIDENT.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Major E. C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.

Major N. P. Hyatt, Webster City.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

SECRETARY-TREASURER.

Captain C. M. Stanley, Corning.

DIRECTORS.

Terms Expired 1910.

General W. H. Thrift, Knoxville, Tenn.

General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.

Colonel W. T. Chantland, Fort Dodge.

Colonel W. S. Rankin, Mason City.

Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Washington.

Major E. C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.

W. H. Klauer, Dubuque.

Term Expires 1911.

General James Rush Lincoln, Ames.

Colonel R. P. Howell, Iowa City.

Colonel E. E. Lucas, Des Moines.

Major E. E. Lambert, Newton.

Major N. P. Hyatt, Webster City.

Captain M. C. Mumma, Iowa City.

Captain C. M. Stanley, Corning.

Term Expires 1912.

Governor B. F. Carroll, Des Moines.

Colonel H. A. Allen, Des Moines.

Major F. R. Fisher, Waterloo.

Captain L. D. Ross, Red Oak.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

Captain E. A. Ringland, Boone.

Captain John F. Ready, Fairfield.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

1911 Matches.

RULES AND PRIZES.

Rules governing this competition are those adopted for the National Competition for 1911, as published in War Department General Orders No. 40 c. s., and prizes will be awarded as published in this order.

Company teams are divided into four classes, to be known as Class "A," composed of the first twelve teams; Class "B," composed of the second twelve teams. Class "C," composed of the third twelve teams; and Class "D," composed of the fourth twelve teams, as shown by the Annual competition of 1911, which assignment is as follows:

<i>Class "A."</i>	<i>Class "B."</i>	<i>Class "C."</i>	<i>Class "D."</i>
Co. "H," 56th.	Co. "M," 55th.	Co. "E," 55th.	Co. "F," 55th.
Co. "A," 53rd.	Co. "C," 54th.	Co. "L," 53rd.	Co. "L," 56th.
Co. "A," 56th.	Co. "I," 56th.	Co. "K," 53rd.	Co. "B," 56th.
Co. "I," 53rd.	Co. "G," 54th.	Co. "F," 53rd.	Co. "E," 53rd.
Co. "B," 53rd.	Co. "M," 56th.	Co. "M," 54th.	Co. "B," 55th.
Co. "D," 53rd.	Co. "C," 56th.	Co. "F," 54th.	Co. "D," 56th.
Co. "H," 53rd.	Co. "H," 55th.	Co. "L," 55th.	Co. "L," 54th.
Co. "K," 54th.	Co. "K," 56th.	Co. "D," 55th.	Co. "A," 54th.
Co. "A," 55th.	Co. "E," 54th.	Co. "K," 55th.	Co. "I," 55th.
Co. "D," 54th.	Co. "B," 54th.	Co. "C," 55th.	Co. "M," 53rd.
Co. "I," 54th.	Co. "G," 56th.	Co. "C," 53rd.	Co. "E," 56th.
Co. "H," 54th.	Co. "G," 55th.	Co. "G," 53rd.	Co. "F," 56th.

No. 1. "Company Team Match."

Will be shot at the close of preliminary practice.

Open to teams of six from any company, troop or battery of the Army, of the Iowa National Guard or any Rifle Club of this State.

Military rifles and service ammunition.

Ten shots slow fire at each of the ranges, 200, 600 and 1,000 yards; two sighting shots at 600 and 1,000 yards; ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards; and one 20-shot skirmish run on Target D.

Entrance Fee—Free to organizations which are members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$6.00 per team.

PRIZES:

Class A.

First prize, the Shaw Trophy, a bronze bust of Byron, presented by the Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, value \$225.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$18.00
Third prize	9.00
Fourth prize	4.50

Class B.

First prize, the Clarke Trophy, a silver cup presented by the Hon. A. D. Clarke, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$15.00
Third prize	7.50
Fourth prize	4.50

Class C.

First prize, the Chantland Trophy, presented by Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, 56th Infantry, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$12.00
Third prize	6.00
Fourth prize	3.00

Class D.

First prize, the Hull Trophy, a silver cup presented by Captain J. A. T.

Hull, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$ 9.00
Third prize	4.50
Fourth prize	3.00

No. 2. "Allison Match."

Open to all company teams.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

One 20-shot skirmish run.

Entrance Fee—Free to members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$6.00.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Allison Trophy, presented by the late Hon. Wm. B. Allison, United States Senator, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$ 7.50
Third prize	4.50
Fourth prize	3.00

No. 3. "Consolation Match."

Open during the meeting to everybody, but prizes will be awarded to those who do not win a prize in any other individual match at this meeting.

Ten shots, slow fire, 200 yards.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents to members; all others 50 cents.

PRIZES:

First prize	\$ 6.00
Second prize	4.00
Third prize	3.00
Fourth prize	2.00
Fifth prize	1.00

No. 4. "Drake Match."

Open to everybody.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—Free to members of the Association; all others \$2.00.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Drake Trophy, presented by the late General Francis M. Drake, value \$50.00, \$5.00 cash, and a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$ 5.00
Third prize	4.00
Fourth prize	3.00
Fifth prize	1.00

Tyro—To be awarded to men who have not heretofore won an individual prize at any meeting of this association. First, \$5.00; second, \$4.00; third, \$3.00; fourth, \$2.00; fifth, \$1.00.

No. 5. "National Rifle Association Match."

Open during the meeting to members of the Iowa Rifle Association only.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Distances, five shots slow fire at 200 and 600 yards, with two sighting shots at 600 yards.

No entrance fee.

PRIZES:

First prize, the National Rifle Association Silver Cup and.....	\$ 3.00
Second prize	2.00
Third prize	1.00

No. 6. "Klauer Match."

Open to teams of ten men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Limited to one team from each regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Conditions of Match—The distances and kinds of fire will be announced the morning of the match.

Entrance Fee—\$5.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Klauer Trophy, presented by W. H. Klauer of Dubuque, Iowa, value \$200.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$10.00
--------------------	---------

No. 7. 53d Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 53d Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZE:

A bronze trophy.

No. 8. 54th Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 54th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZE:

A silver cup.

No. 9. 55th Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 55th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZES:

A silver cup, and to each member of the team a bronze medal, and to the individual making the best score at known distances and the best skirmish run, a bronze medal.

No. 10. 56th Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 56th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZES:

First, a silver cup to be held during the year and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

No. 11. "Beck Match."

Open to one team of five men from each company of the 56th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Ten shots slow fire at 600 yards.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZE:

The Beck Cup, originally presented to the regiment by W. C. Beck.
Won by Company "F," Algona, and presented to the regiment in 1905

No. 12. "Percentage Tests."

Service rifles and service ammunition.

Test "A"—Eighty Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at 200-600-800 or 1,000 yards.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

PRIZE:

Any one making a total of 40 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "B"—Ninety Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at either 200-600-800 or 1,000 yards.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

PRIZE:

Any one making a total of 45 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "C"—One Hundred Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at either 500 or 800 yards.

Entrance Fee—Ten cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

PRIZE:

Any one making a possible score on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association medal by applying at the range office.

No. 13. Regimental Team Match.

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard or any regiment of the U. S. Army stationed in the State.
Service rifles, service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—\$12.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

PRIZES:

First prize, a silver cup, value \$150.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.	
Second prize	\$25.00

DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Ten shots slow fire at 200, 600 and 1,000 yards.

Ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards and one 20-shot skirmish run on Target D.

No. 14. "Individual Championship Match."

Open to everybody.

Entrance Fee—To members of the Iowa Rifle Association, \$1.00. All others, \$2.00.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Brookhart Trophy, donated by Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, and a medal.	
Second prize	\$ 5.00
Third prize	4.00
Fourth prize	3.00
Fifth prize	2.00
Sixth prize	1.00

DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Ten shots slow fire at 200, 600, 800 and 1,000 yards.
 Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.
 One skirmish run of 20 shots on Target D.

No. 15. "Inspectors' Match."

Open to Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, or former Inspectors.

Entrance Fee—Free to members; others \$2.00.

PRIZES:

First prize, gold medal, presented by Colonel W. E. H. Morse, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.	
Second prize	\$ 3.00
Third prize	2.00

DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Ten shots slow fire at 200, 600 and 1,000 yards.

No. 16. "Dows Match."

Open to regimental teams.

Entrance Fee—\$6.00.

DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.

Highest team score at 1,000 yards.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Dows Trophy, presented by Colonel William G. Dows, value \$125.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.	
Second prize	\$ 6.00

No. 17. "Pistol Match."

Will be shot at such time as the Commanding Officer directs.

Open to officers and men armed with the pistol who are members of the Association, and to members of pistol clubs affiliated with the National Rifle Association of America.

Entrance Fee—Fifty cents to members; all others, \$2.00.

Arm—The United States service pistol, Colts or Smith & Wesson; calibre, 38; length of barrel same as issued to the troops; trigger pull not less than four (4) pounds.

Ammunition—The service cartridge as issued by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Rules—Those governing similar matches in the U. S. Army.

DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.

Ten shots rapid fire 15 yards (8 seconds to each score of 5 shots).
 Ten shots rapid fire 25 yards (8 seconds to each score of 5 shots).
 Ten shots timed fire 25 yards (20 seconds to each score of 5 shots).
 Ten shots timed fire 50 yards (20 seconds to each score of 5 shots).
 Ten shots slow fire 75 yards (20 seconds to each shot).

PRIZES:

First prize, a silver cup, presented by Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, a medal and.....	\$ 6.00
Second prize	5.00
Third prize	4.00
Fourth prize	3.00
Fifth prize	2.00
Sixth prize	1.00

ORDER OF MATCHES.

Shooting will commence at 7:00 A. M. each day.

On the completion of preliminary practice competition will open.

No. 1.—Company Team Match.

No. 2.—Allison Match.

No. 3.—Consolation Match.

No. 4.—Drake Match.

No. 5.—National Rifle Association Match.

No. 6.—Klauer Match.

No. 7.—53d Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 8.—54th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 9.—55th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 10.—56th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 11.—Beck Match.

No. 12.—Percentage Tests.

No. 13.—Regimental Team Match.

No. 14.—Individual Championship Match.

No. 15.—Inspector's Match.

No. 16.—Dows' Match.

No. 17.—Pistol Match.

ANNOUNCEMENTS.

The rules for competitions published in G. O. No. 40, War Department, 1911, will govern all matches, and coaching will be allowed in all matches except in the Regimental Team, Individual Championship and Inspectors' Matches. Competitors and others connected with the tournament must make themselves acquainted with the above regulations as well as with the conditions of each match in which they may be participants. The plea of ignorance of either will not be entertained.

The trophies in each match shall be held by the winner during the year only, and shall be returned to the Iowa Rifle Association at least ten days before the beginning of the next annual meeting. Bonds will be required for the return of the trophies. The bronze medals and cash prizes become the property of the winners.

All civilians as well as members of the organized militia, regular army and navy are eligible to compete in the matches open to everybody, provided they shoot with the arm and ammunition called for in the conditions of the match.

The State of Iowa will supply tents to all contestants free of charge.

Meals may be purchased the camp commissary at 25 cents each.

Service ammunition will be for sale by the ordnance officer on order of the executive officer.

The annual meeting of the Association for the election of directors whose terms expired in 1910 and whose terms expire in 1911 and for such other business as may come before it, will be held on Tuesday, July 18th, at such hour as the Executive Committee may designate. Complete reports of the receipts and disbursements of the Association will be rendered at that time.

MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES.

Individual membership fee.....	\$ 1.00
Annual dues	1.00
Life membership	10.00
Company or Rifle Club membership fee.....	5.00
Annual dues	5.00

Company or Club membership entitles the Company or Club team of six men to all the privileges of individual membership during the meeting.

All patriotic citizens, rifle clubs, shooting societies and military organizations of the State are invited to become members of the Association.

Persons or organizations desiring to affiliate with the Association should address the secretary and treasurer, Captain C. M. Stanley, Corning, Iowa.

Members should write the secretary for reduced prices upon arms and ammunition.

C. M. STANLEY,
Captain 55th Infantry, Secretary.

General Orders, }
Number 7. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, June 15, 1911.

I. The Guard will go into annual encampment for this year as follows:
Fifty-third Infantry, under command of Colonel Hubert A. Allen, August 7th to 16th, inclusive, at Vinton, Iowa. The Third Detachment, Hospital Corps, with officers from the Medical Corps assigned to duty with same, will be attached to this command for instruction and to furnish medical attendance.

Fifty-fourth Infantry, under command of Colonel Ralph P. Howell, August 28th to September 6th, inclusive, at Ottumwa, Iowa. The Second Detachment, Hospital Corps, with officers from the Medical Corps assigned to duty with same, will be attached to this command for instruction and to furnish medical attendance.

Fifty-fifth Infantry, under command of Colonel Ernest R. Bennett, August 21st to 30th, inclusive, at Shenandoah, Iowa. The First Detachment, Hospital Corps, with officers from the Medical Corps assigned to duty with same, will be attached to this command for instruction and to furnish medical attendance.

Fifty-sixth Infantry, under command of Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, July 20th to 29th, inclusive, at Camp Dodge, near Des Moines, Iowa. The Fourth Detachment, Hospital Corps, and the Field Hospital, with officers from the Medical Corps assigned to duty with each of said organizations, will be attached to this command for instruction and to furnish medical attendance.

II. The War Department, having issued instructions that a company having less than four full sets of squads (32 men; i. e., 28 privates and four corporals) with the appropriate number of sergeants (six), cooks (two) and musicians, will not be considered as warranting an expenditure from Federal funds for pay, transportation and subsistence, the following restrictions for attendance will be required of company commanders.

Companies must have at least the above stated minimum, but in no case will the maximum exceed fifty-eight enlisted men.

III. The commanding officer of each Regiment will issue orders regarding uniforms and equipment to be taken to camp.

IV. Company commanders will secure railway transportation only for those who report for duty and actually go with the company on date of movement and are prohibited from securing and leaving tickets for any one to come later.

V. Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Disbursing Officer for the State of Iowa, will be on duty two days at each camp to extend the pay rolls of the various organizations, and company commanders will prepare and deliver to him pay rolls in triplicate, two copies of which will be signed by all members of company present for duty. Troops will be paid by check after returning to home stations.

VI. The Quartermaster of each regiment will immediately prepare and forward requisitions for the necessary camp equipage, and will receive same as directed in subsequent orders.

VII. Officers required to be mounted will furnish their own mounts, the state furnishing transportation and paying an allowance of \$1.50 per day, for ten days, for all such officers below the rank of Major.

VIII. The Acting Quartermaster General will make the necessary arrangements for the transportation for the movements of the troops and will issue Special Orders giving the time of departure of troops from home stations with routing.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, {
NUMBER 8. }

STATE OF IOWA, {
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, {
Des Moines, June 29, 1911. }

I. A Camp of Instruction in Rifle Practice will be established at the State Rifle Range, Camp Dodge, near Des Moines, Iowa, starting July 10th, and ending July 16th, 1911.

II. Lieutenant Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting General Inspector Small Arms Practice, is designated as Commanding Officer and will select such officers from the Small Arms Department as Assistants as may be necessary to conduct the work of the Camp.

III. Company Commanders will select one enlisted man who has never been a member of the State Rifle Team (preferably the best rifle shot in the company) for duty at this Camp, said man to remain on duty as a member of company team at the Annual Competition in Rifle Practice commencing July 17th.

IV. Regimental Commanders will select not to exceed ten members of their commands (either commissioned or enlisted) who, in conjunction with such men as may be selected from the men who report under Paragraph III of this order, will report to Colonel S. W. Brookhart, July 21st, to try out for places on the State Rifle Team.

V. Officers and men will be paid the pay of their grade for the time actually present at the range.

VI. Khaki service uniforms will be worn and each man will come equipped with rifle and field belt.

VII. The Acting Quartermaster General's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 9. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, July 22, 1911. }

I. Paragraph IV, General Orders No. 5, Adjutant General's Office, Des Moines, May 16, 1911, is hereby revoked.

II. Captain Robert McCleave, U. S. Army Officer, on duty with the Iowa National Guard, will make an inspection of the shoes of each command during tour of camp duty to see that they comply with General Orders No. 5, c. s., and will make immediate report to the Adjutant General on same, and will also report the number of pair of shoes to each organization.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
 NUMBER 10. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, August 11, 1911. }

I. The following officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard, having been selected to represent the State of Iowa in the National Match at Camp Perry, Ohio, will proceed from the State Range, near Des Moines, August 12, 1911, in time to connect with C. & N. W. train at Des Moines, Iowa, leaving at 10:50 a. m., for Chicago, Ill.:

Team Captain—Lieut. Col. Smith W. Brookhart, Chief of Ordnance.

Team Coach—Major Frank R. Fisher, Ordnance Department.

Team Spotter—Captain Edwin S. Geist, Insp. S. A. P. 53d Infty.

Range Officer—Second Lieut. John Flach, Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infty.

PRINCIPALS AND ALTERNATES.

Captain Harry G. Utley, Company "D," Fifty-third Infantry.

Captain Edmund A. Ringland, Assistant Inspector S. A. P., Fifty-sixth Infantry.

First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, Company "D," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

First Lieutenant Clyde H. Stephens, Company "H," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner, Company "D," Fifty-third Infantry.

First Sergeant Walter A. Meyer, Company "C," Fifty-third Infantry.

First Sergeant Fred A. Pilgrim, Company "F," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Sergeant Charley M. King, Company "I," Fifty-third Infantry.

Sergeant Frank J. Fincel, Jr., Company "A," Fifty-third Infantry.

Sergeant Charles O. Briggs, Company "M," Fifty-fifth Infantry.

Sergeant William H. Durchdenwald, Company "B," Fifty-third Infantry.

Sergeant John E. Jackson, Company "D," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Sergeant Raymond W. Ralston, Company "H," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Corporal Charles H. Barcus, Company "F," Fifty-fifth Infantry.

Private Cedric A. Barnes, Company "K," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

II. Transportation from Des Moines, Iowa, to Camp Perry, Ohio, and return to home stations on or before August 31st, 1911, will be furnished to the Team Quartermaster. Tentage with tent floors will be furnished by the Quartermaster's Department, State of Ohio. Officers and enlisted men will carry the necessary blankets and bedding. The Team Quartermaster is directed to arrange for these details.

III. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 11. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE }
Des Moines, October 30, 1911 }

1. Upon the recommendation of Captain Robert McCleave, Second Infantry, U. S. A., Inspector-Instructor on duty with the Iowa National Guard, under whose directions the non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army on duty with the Iowa National Guard have been placed, the following schedule will be followed by the non-commissioned officers in visiting the stations of the Guard. Company commanders will arrange for as many drill nights and non-commissioned officers' schools as possible during the week assigned their stations:

Dates Inclusive	Sergeant James Hayes assigned with 54th Infantry.	Sergeant Geo. D. Dixon assigned with 53rd Infantry.	Sergeant K. G. McCullough assigned with 56th Infantry.
Oct. 30 to Nov. 6.....	Centerville	Cedar Rapids	Sioux City
Nov. 7 to 13.....	Keokuk	Vinton	Sheldon
Nov. 14 to 20.....	Fort Madison.....	Waterloo	Cherokee
Nov. 21 to 27.....	Burlington	Independence	Emmetsburg
Nov. 28 to Dec. 4.....	Fairfield	Manchester	Mason City
Dec. 5 to 11.....	Ottumwa	Dubuque	Webster City
Dec. 12 to 18.....	Oskaloosa	Waukon	Fort Dodge
Dec. 19 to 24.....	Grinnell	Clinton	Boone
Jan. 2 to 8.....	Iowa City	Tipton	Carroll
Jan. 9 to 15.....	Davenport	Eagle Grove	Ida Grove
Jan. 16 to 22.....	Muscatine	Cedar Falls	
Jan. 23 to 29.....	Washington	Charles City	

2. The Acting Quartermaster General will issue the necessary transportation.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
 NUMBER 12. }

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, October 31, 1911. }

The following regulations for the training of the Iowa National Guard during the coming winter season, and for a progressive officers' school course are published for the information of all concerned:

1. The period November 1, 1911, to April 30, 1912, will be devoted to armory instruction and school work.

2. All instruction will be with a view to obtaining greater efficiency in field service.

3. Training in the new drill regulations will be taken up in the following order:

School of the soldier, Secs. 48 to 101.

School of the squad, Secs. 101 to 152.

Platoon close order drill.

Company close order drill, Secs. 159 to 199.

Company work in ceremonies, Secs. 745 to 749; 755 to 765.

In all close order drills men will be required to give close attention, and exactness and snap will be required. Without these close order drill fails in its main purpose, the inculcation of discipline. Beginning February 1st the instruction in extended order will be taken up in the following order:

Squad drill, Secs. 101 to 159.

Patrol work, Secs. 604 to 622.

Point of advance and rear guard, Secs. 645, 646, 653.

Outguards of outpost, Secs. 687 to 694.

Delivering verbal messages.

PLATOONS—EXTENDED ORDER.

SHELTER TENT—792 to 799.

Formation of and instruction for advance and rear parties of advance and rear guards and supports of outposts. D. R. 646-665.

School of the company, Sec. 159 to 258.

Ceremonies, 745 to 749; 755 to 766.

Pitching shelter tent camp, 792 to 798.

Formation of and instructions for supports of advance guards, rear guards and outposts, 645 to 653-685 to 698; 703 to 708. F. S. R. Secs. 104, 106, 107, 116, 118, 122; 131 to 135; 136 to 139-140. Tent pitching 799. 801 to 804.

In order to give the best results, company officers and non-commissioned officers should thoroughly post themselves on movements to be taught

on any drill night and should freely explain movements and correct errors. Explanation and drilling is what is desired, not the mere perfunctory repetition of movements.

4. A system of weekly bulletins on various military subjects of interest to, or for instruction of the Iowa National Guard from the Adjutant General's office will be established, and when indicated in the bulletins, will be made the basis of short lectures to the companies.

5. School work.

(a) A progressive four year school course will be instituted.

(b) *Attendance.* Regimental commanders excused. They will supervise instruction in their respective regiments. Attendance will be compulsory for lieutenants, voluntary for captains and field officers.

(c) *Length of Course.* From November to April, inclusive. Basis—two hours per week.

(d) *Method of Instruction.* Centralized control in Adjutant General's office. Weekly instruction sheets and assigned lessons. Instruction sheets to be filed together for reference purposes.

One map problem per month illustrating principles covered in instruction sheets, and assigned lessons.

Regimental schools in March, 1912. (Lectures, tactical walks, war game, examination of lieutenants.) Two days each.

Brigade school in April, 1912. (Captains and field officers only.) (Lectures, tactical walks, war game, examinations.) Three days.

(e) *Text Books for First Year's Course.* Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911—Field Service Regulations—Sherrill's Map Reading—Studies in Minor Tactics—Three in map of Fort Leavenworth. To be supplied by the state upon requisition.

FIRST SCHOOL YEAR.

6. *Courses.* Course "A" for lieutenants only.

Course "B" for captains and field officers.

Course "A" (Lieutenants only).

November—Infantry Drill Regulations—Map reading.

December—Infantry Drill Regulations—Map reading. State code.

January—Field Service Regulations—Patrols, field orders, marches.

February—Field Service Regulations—Advance and rear guards, outposts.

March—Field Service Regulations—Combat, fire discipline, regimental school.

April—Field Service Regulations. Camps—Sanitation, interior economy of companies.

Course "B" (Captain and field officers).

November—Drill Regulations.

December—F. S. R. Subject of Field Orders—Marches.

January—Minor Tactics—Advance guard, rear guard, occupation of position, and flank guards.

February—Minor Tactics—Combat, outposts.

March—Minor Tactics—Combat, problems.

April—Interior economy of regiments and companies. Brigade school.
(Three days.)

SECOND SCHOOL YEAR.

Drill Regulations.
Manual of guard duty.
Administration.
Military topography.
Minor tactics.

THIRD SCHOOL YEAR.

Minor tactics.
Military law.
Field engineering.
Map problems.

FOURTH SCHOOL YEAR.

Administration.
Minor tactics.
Field engineering.
Military hygiene.

7. At the conclusion of each school year, examination will be held in the subjects covered in the year's work, certificate of efficiency to be issued to each officer attaining 70% in any subject. Holders of certificates of proficiency to be exempt thereafter in such subject.

8. Responsibility for the military instruction of company non-commissioned officers will rest with company commanders under the general supervision of battalion and regimental commanders.

9. All officers are authorized to communicate directly with the Inspector-Instructor, Adjutant General's Department, Des Moines, Iowa, on matters connected with school work.

10. The general principle underlying the school work will be the dissemination of the maximum of military knowledge with the minimum loss of time from the ordinary lives and vocations of the officers, and the attainment of co-ordination in the field work of the brigade.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 13.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, Nov. 29, 1911.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending June 30, 1911, is published for the information of all concerned.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16					F. & S.	15				
N. O. S.	8					N. O. S.	8				
Band	28	26	27.31	23.19	84.93	Band	27	26	27.57	26.5	96.12
A	50	26	58.42	44.58	76.40	A	59	26	61.04	42.12	69.
B	58	26	60.31	49.92	82.78	B	52	26	56.96	37.65	66.10
C	57	26	59.	39.08	66.25	C	60	24	59.04	57.08	96.68
D	57	26	57.08	37.08	64.95	D	63	21	59.33	40.33	67.98
E	67	26	63.42	39.23	61.86	E	57	26	57.5	43.23	75.18
F	60	26	61.62	47.85	77.75	F	66	26	60.43	43.04	71.22
G	55	26	55.81	33.5	60.03	G	62	26	59.42	43.88	73.99
H	36	10	46.26	24.37	50.77	H	53	26	54.38	39.38	72.42
I	64	25	63.72	44.80	70.31	I	52	23	48.08	38.27	79.6
K	55	26	58.35	46.01	79.10	K	54	26	59.23	50.35	85.11
L	59	26	61.58	44.42	72.14	L	57	26	56.23	47.88	85.16
M	63	15	62.33	60.	96.26	M	54	25	60.04	55.16	91.87
Total	733	25	56.55	41.08	72.58	Total	739	25	55.33	43.44	79.26

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

F. & S.	15					F. & S.	14				
N. O. S.	6					N. O. S.	8				
Band	27	25	27.8	24.2	87.05	Band	27	2	27.00	24.00	88.88
A	62	26	55.12	46.31	84.02	A	54	26	55.19	33.69	61.05
B	55	26	55.85	41.31	73.97	B	58	26	62.23	44.58	71.63
C	66	26	65.69	37.00	56.32	C	60	26	60.54	41.23	68.11
D†						D	62	26	61.19	45.58	74.48
E	65	26	64.35	49.96	77.64	E	50	26	57.78	37.81	65.45
F	53	26	50.77	37.07	73.03	F*	62	23	62.65	61.30	97.85
G	56	25	56.4	35.12	62.27	G	66	26	63.96	59.54	93.08
H	64	26	58.61	43.19	73.68	H	53	26	55.85	33.08	59.23
I	52	26	53.73	35.81	66.64	I	66	26	59.96	48.88	81.52
K	34	25	38.44	24.84	51.75	K	62	26	65.38	49.96	76.41
L	59	23	58.96	29.83	50.59	L	61	26	54.23	37.23	68.65
M	56	25	50.81	41.27	69.09	M	68	26	64.96	57.42	88.39
Total	670	26	53.71	37.16	68.83	Total	771	24	57.76	44.18	76.52

*Mustered in January 20, 1911.

†Vacancy.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

First Detachment.						Second Detachment.					
	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills		Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
	20	22	23.18	16.45	70.98		15	21	18.62	16.29	87.47
Thrd Detachment.						Fourth Detachment.					
	11	25	14.16	9.8	69.21		12	26	13.04	8.31	63.72
*Field Hospital.											
	32	7	19.71	15.57	78.99						

*Mustered in May 19, 1911.

STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD JUNE 30, 1911

Staff Departments	5
Brigade Staff	7
Medical Department	93
53d Infantry	733
54th Infantry	739
55th Infantry	670
56th Infantry	771
Total	3,018

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ending June 30, 1911, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED.

STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS.

Lieutenant Colonel Manley A. Raney, Chief of Engineers, March 28, 1911.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Paul I. Van Order, Signal Officer, appointed May 4, 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

John E. Bartley, Major with rank from April 12, 1911.

Charles R. Willey, Captain Company "F," with rank from April 20, 1911.

George W. Dulany, Jr., Captain Company "H," with rank from February 23, 1911.

Joseph W. Wilimek, Captain Company "M," with rank from March 21, 1911.

Matthew L. Thome, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from April 20, 1911.

Earl C. Ford, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from April 20, 1911.

Louis Walde, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from February 23, 1911.

David A. Harner, First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from March 21, 1911.

Fred E. Dickinson, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from April 20, 1911.

Ralph E. Kent, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from April 20, 1911.

Frank R. Mossman, Second Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from February 13, 1911.

Jacob E. Brandt, Second Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from February 23, 1911.

W. Edward Noble, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from March 21, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Henry F. Lange, Captain Company "C," with rank from August 29, 1910.

Charles A. Dewey, Captain Company "D," with rank from January 12, 1911.

Frank H. Sleeter, Captain Company "H," with rank from October 3, 1910.

Leo C. Grimm, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from May 11, 1911.

Ralph T. Othmer, First Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from August 29, 1910.

Clyde H. Stephens, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from October 3, 1910.

Michael F. Cronin, Second Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from October 10, 1910.

Guy Eaton, Second Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from May 22, 1911.

William W. Doud, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from December 20, 1910.

Fred B. Smales, Second Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from November 14, 1910.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Fred S. Hird, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank of Captain to date from April 20, 1911.

Freeman R. Conaway, Captain Company "C," with rank from December 5, 1910.

Albert J. Danielson, Captain Company "F," with rank from December 6, 1910.

Roscoe O. Blakely, re-elected First Lieutenant Company "A," June 18, 1911, with rank to date from June 18, 1906.

William B. Weston, First Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from December 5, 1910.

William O. Savage, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from January 30, 1911.

Frank A. Shaffer, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from November 21, 1910.

William Neil Turner, First Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from November 14, 1910.

John K. Kelso, Second Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from December 5, 1910.

William E. Kessler, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from January 30, 1911.

Ward G. Roberts, Second Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from March 20, 1911.

James A. Fishburn, Second Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from December 19, 1910.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Clarence C. McKellip, Captain Company "E," with rank from April 24, 1911.

Sheppard B. Philpot, Captain Company "F," January 20, 1911, with rank from December 9, 1907.

Verne E. Hale, Captain Company "G," with rank from February 3, 1911.

William J. Dunigan, Captain Company "K," with rank from April 24, 1911.

Fred G. Stough, re-elected First Lieutenant Company "B," with rank from April 25, 1911.

Fred E. Coles, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from January 20, 1911.

Fred Frost, First Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from February 10, 1911.

Frederick H. Roost, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from April 10, 1911.

Loomis O. Black, First Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from December 5, 1910.

Oliver L. Shearer, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from May 10, 1911.

Herbert I. Mitchell, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from January 23, 1911.

Ray P. Wakeman, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from February 7, 1911.

John F. Harper, Second Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from November 21, 1910.

Thomas C. Nolan, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from May 15, 1911.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

March 2, 1911, Lieutenant Colonel William S. Norton, Chief of Engineers.

FIRST BRIGADE.

February 2, 1911, Major Theodore M. Stuart, Jr., Judge Advocate.

MEDICAL CORPS.

June 14, 1911, First Lieutenant Walter R. Brock, Assistant Surgeon.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

April 1, 1911, Major James E. Whipple, honorably discharged account of physical disability.

March 30, 1911, First Lieutenant Frank K. Hahn, Battalion Adjutant.

June 8, 1911, First Lieutenant William F. Bellman, Company "K," commission vacated for failure to report for duty upon expiration of leave of absence.

February 3, 1911, Second Lieutenant Sewall C. Viles, Company "G."

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

January 12, 1911, Captain Pollok J. Wallace, Company "D."

April 27, 1911, First Lieutenant Charles M. Fifer, Jr., Battalion Adjutant.

June 23, 1911, Second Lieutenant William W. Doud, Company "K," commission vacated in accordance with Par. 23, Article II, Regulations for the Iowa National Guard.

March 3, 1911, Second Lieutenant Harry H. Wehman, Company "H."

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

January 31, 1911, Captain Fred S. Hird, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice.

May 25, 1911, First Lieutenant Harry E. Schriver, Company "E."

June 17, 1911, First Lieutenant Roscoe O. Blakely, Company "A," commission expired.

June 12, 1911, Second Lieutenant Joseph F. Barker, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer.

June 15, 1911, Second Lieutenant Forest R. Wright, Company "K."

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

April 22, 1911, Captain H. J. Brackney, Company "E."

April 22, 1911, Captain James E. Williams, Company "K."

March 14, 1911, First Lieutenant Fred G. Stough, Company "B," commission expired.

April 26, 1911, First Lieutenant Frederick E. Lehman, Company "E."

April 26, 1911, First Lieutenant Elmer P. Seney, Company "L."

May 18, 1911, Second Lieutenant Max B. Schaffer, Company "L."

III. The following changes have occurred in organizations of the Iowa National Guard:

MUSTERED OUT.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company "H," Clinton, February 20, 1911.
Company "M," Maquoketa, February 1, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company "D," Knoxville, January 11, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, Mason City, May 31, 1911.

MUSTERED IN.

MEDICAL CORPS.

Field Hospital, Des Moines, May 19, 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company "H," Clinton, February 23, 1911.
Company "M," Cedar Falls, March 21, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Band, Des Moines, June 19, 1911.
Company "F," Ft. Dodge, January 20, 1911.

IV. LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Herman Knapp, Adjutant General, for two weeks to date from March 21, 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Adjutant, for thirty days to date from January 16, 1911.

Captain George W. Sanders, Commissary for sixty days to date from April 18, 1911.

Captain Edward A. Murphy, Company "G," for sixty days to date from April 18, 1911.

First Lieutenant William F. Bellman, Company "K," for sixty days to date from March 4, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holsteen, for thirty days to date from March 19, 1911.

Captain Alonzo T. Drinkle, Jr., Company "F," for sixty days to date from April 24, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Company "D," for three months to date from March 2, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Fred W. Hill, Company "F," for ninety days to date from March 25, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Second Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, for ninety days to date from January 1, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, for one month to date from June 1, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Phil R. Wilkinson, Company "G," for ninety days to date from March 20, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Major E. S. Johnson, Chaplain, for two months to date from April 25, 1911.

V. EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Major Glenn C. Haynes, for seven months to date from January 28, 1911.

Captain Daniel F. Evers, Company "B," for fifteen days to date from May 27, 1911.

VI. LEAVES EXPIRED.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, January 18, 1911.

Major Herman Knapp, Adjutant General, April 4, 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Adjutant, February 7, 1911.

Captain George W. Sanders, Commissary, May 23, 1911.

Captain Edward A. Murphy, Company "G," June 1, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holsteen, April 12, 1911.

Captain D. F. Evers, Company "B," June 12, 1911.

Captain A. T. Drinkle, Jr., June 23, 1911.

Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton, Company "B," January 20, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Company "D," June 2, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Fred W. Hill, Company "F," June 24, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Second Lieutenant Phil R. Wilkinson, Company "G," June 19, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Major W. H. Bailey, March 24, 1911.

Major E. S. Johnson, Chaplain, June 24, 1911.

VII. DECEASED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Private Roy Baumgartner, Company "A." Died January 5, 1911, of typhoid fever.

First Lieutenant Louis Walde, Company "H." Died March 19, 1911, of pneumonia.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Cook Henry Ankeney, Company "I." Died February 15, 1911, of inflammatory rheumatism reaching heart.

VIII. In accordance with Section 54, Regulations for the Iowa National Guard, the name of the following officer is ordered placed upon the roll of retired officers:

Major James E. Whipple. Private Co. "G," First Regiment Infantry Iowa National Guard, April 22, 1898; mustered out June 2, 1898; Quartermaster Sergeant Co. "G," Forty-ninth Iowa Volunteers, April 26, 1898; mustered in June 2, 1898; mustered out May 13, 1899; Captain Co. "G," Forty-ninth Regiment Infantry, Iowa National Guard, September 21, 1899; commission expired September 20, 1904; re-elected Captain Co. "G," Forty-ninth Infantry, Iowa National Guard, September 21, 1904; elected Major Fifty-third Infantry, Iowa National Guard, January 11, 1909; honorably discharged April 1, 1911, account physical disability.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 14. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines Dec. 2, 1911. }

To provide an adequate war recruiting system for the organizations of the organized militia of Iowa called into the service of the United States the following is prescribed:

1. The Commanding Officer of each Company, Field Hospital and Medical Detachment, will designate the Junior Officer thereof, as recruiting officer for war. This officer will keep himself informed of all the requirements of his office, as prescribed in Army Regulations, Orders, and State Code, and will keep on hand the necessary blank forms which will be furnished from this office without requisition.

2. When an organization is called into the service of the United States, the recruiting officer will at once begin to recruit the same up to war strength.

3. When an organization is ordered to the State Mobilization Camp, at Des Moines, the recruiting officer will remain at the home station with a detail of not to exceed two enlisted men per organization, and continue recruiting, forwarding all recruits to the mobilization camp. The recruiting officer and party will rejoin their proper organization, before the latter leaves the mobilization camp.

4. Whenever a regiment is called into the service of the United States, the commander thereof will detail a recruiting officer and recruiting party to recruit during the continuance of the war at local headquarters.

5. In time of war or insurrection, a general recruiting party to be detailed from these headquarters will be maintained at the mobilization camp of Iowa, at Des Moines, where all recruits will be examined physically, fully armed and equipped, and instructed as far as time permits.

6. All concerned are informed that, in their annual inspections, federal inspectors will report, whether or not the several organizations are prepared to meet the requirements of paragraph 1 hereof.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

General Orders

Number 15.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, Dec. 4, 1911.

I. The Advisory Board, having selected new designs of service medals, for the five, ten, fifteen and twenty year periods, for the Iowa National Guard, the same are hereby adopted, and will be issued on requisition to the Field, Staff, and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers and Company Commanders under the following regulations:

To each member of the Guard who has actually served a full period of either five, ten, fifteen or twenty years, will be issued the medal to which he is entitled. In computing time, actual commissioned or enlisted service in the Iowa Guard, the Volunteer Army of the United States in the War of the Rebellion, or the Spanish-American War, will be considered as service.

All medals will be issued by number and in case a member to whom a medal has been issued permanently leaves the Guard the medal becomes his personal property, but to all members who have been issued medals and remain in the service until entitled to the next higher service medal, the first medal issued must be returned to the Adjutant General's Department with the requisition for the new medal.

The medal will be worn on the left breast next after the United States Army Campaign badge, and will be worn at all times on the dress uniform. A ribbon bar of same pattern as ribbon on medal will be issued for wear on the Field Service uniform.

II.* All other state service medals, except twenty-five year medal, which have been issued, are hereby abolished and will not be worn on any military occasion by an active member of the Guard.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

General Orders }
Number 16. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, Dec. 6, 1911.

I. The following named officers are hereby detailed and assigned to duty as Surveying Officer for the organizations named and will proceed to company stations to make a Survey of all military property which may be presented to them as unserviceable. They will order what immediate disposition shall be made of such property as is condemned and will immediately render reports on same to this Department for the action of the Secretary of War.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, Captain Verne E. Hale, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

Regimental Headquarters, December 11, 1911.
Co. M, Cedar Falls, December 12, 1911.
Co. B, Waterloo, December 12, 1911.
Co. L, Independence, December 13, 1911.
Co. D, Manchester, December 14, 1911.
Co. C, Cedar Rapids, December 15, 1911.
Band, Cedar Rapids, December 15, 1911.
Co. G, Vinton, December 16, 1911.
Co. F, Tipton, December 18, 1911.
Co. H, Clinton, December 19, 1911.
Third Det. Hospital, Clinton, December 19, 1911.
Co. A, Dubuque, December 20, 1911.
Co. I, Waukon, December 21, 1911.
Co. E, Charles City, December 22, 1911.
Co. K, Eagle Grove, December 23, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, Captain John A. Stewart, Fifty-sixth Infantry.

Co. F, Oskaloosa, December 12, 1911.
Co. G, Ottumwa, December 13, 1911.
Band, Ottumwa, December 13, 1911.
Co. E, Centerville, December 14, 1911.
Co. L, Keokuk, December 15, 1911.
Co. A, Fort Madison, December 16, 1911.
Co. H, Burlington, December 18, 1911.
Co. M, Fairfield, December 19, 1911.
Co. D, Washington, December 20, 1911.
Co. C, Muscatine, December 21, 1911.

Co. B, Davenport, December 21, 1911.
Regimental Headquarters Iowa City, December 22, 1911.
Co. I, Iowa City, December 22, 1911.
Second Detachment H. C., Iowa City, December 22, 1911.
Co. K, Grinnell, December 23, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, Captain Emil C. Johnson, Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Regimental Headquarters, Des Moines, December 11, 1911.
Co. A, Des Moines, December 12, 1911.
Co. F, Des Moines, December 12, 1911.
First Detachment H. C., Des Moines, December 12, 1911.
Field Hospital, December 12, 1911.
Co. C, Ames, December 13, 1911.
Co. G, Winterset, December 14, 1911.
Co. L, Council Bluffs, December 15, 1911.
Co. M, Red Oak, December 16, 1911.
Co. E, Shenandoah, December 18, 1911.
Co. I, Clarinda, December 19, 1911.
Band, Clarinda, December 19, 1911.
Co. B, Villisca, December 20, 1911.
Co. K, Corning, December 21, 1911.
Co. H, Chariton, December 22, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Surveying Officer, First Lieutenant James L. Carlson.

Band, Des Moines, December 11, 1911.
Co. I, Boone, December 12, 1911.
Co. C, Webster City, December 13, 1911.
Regimental Headquarters, Fort Dodge, December 14, 1911.
Co. G, Fort Dodge, December 14, 1911.
Co. F, Fort Dodge, December 14, 1911.
Co. D, Carroll, December 15, 1911.
Co. B, Ida Grove, December 16, 1911.
Co. L, Sioux City, December 18, 1911.
Co. H, Sioux City, December 18, 1911.
Fourth Detachment H. C., Sioux City, December 18, 1911.
Co. M, Cherokee, December 19, 1911.
Co. E, Sheldon, December 20, 1911.
Co. K, Emmetsburg, December 21, 1911.
Co. A, Mason City, December 22, 1911.

II. Company Commanders will have all property for which they are accountable at the Armory and will prepare separate lists of all unserviceable property, either medical, ordnance or quartermaster stores, and will display said stores for the action of the surveying officer.

III. All Field, Staff and Non-Commissioned Staff Officers having unserviceable property will display same for the inspection of the Surveying Officer at the armory of the organization at which station they are located.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

(NOTE—General Orders No. 16, is the last of the series for 1911.

GENERAL ORDERS,	}	STATE OF IOWA,	}
NUMBER 1.		ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, <i>Des Moines, January 2, 1912.</i>	

Upon the recommendation of the Acting General Inspector of Small Arms Practice an Indoor Gallery competition is hereby announced for the Iowa National Guard. The general idea and scope of the match is as follows:

Each company of the Iowa National Guard will be required to compete. The companies will be arranged in four classes, viz.: Class A, Class B, Class C and Class D. Classification for this first competition will be determined by the Indoor Figure of Merit for the last Indoor Season. For future competitions classification will be determined by the order of merit as determined by the aggregate score made in this competition. Any company which has been mustered into service since the competition of the last Indoor Season will be placed in Class D. There will be twelve companies in each class.

Each company Commander will organize in his company four teams of twelve men each. The course to be shot by each team will be 200, 600 and 1,000 yards, slow fire, 200 yards rapid fire, and one 20-shot skirmish run, or what is known as The National Match Course. The possible score for each man is thus 300 and the team possible score 3,600. The possible aggregate for the four teams is 14,400. The trophies will be awarded on the basis of the highest score made out of the aggregate 14,400.

In general it will not be possible for any company Commander to have all twelve men of any particular team in attendance at the same time. For this reason the company Commander may take one or more men and have him or them complete all five ranges as opportunity permits. It is not necessary that all the members of any team complete for example the 200-yard, slow fire, stage before having any individual shoot any or all of the other stages. It is necessary that each man must be under the personal supervision of one of the commissioned officers of the company. All firing for records will be on stamped official targets furnished for the purpose by this office.

Commissioned officers are eligible to compete as shooting members. The only restriction on any competitor is that he can shoot on but one of the four teams and he must be a bona-fide member of the company at the time he does his shooting and must have been a member at least ten days prior to the commencement thereof. Any competitor who has started the first range in the match must complete the match unless he becomes disabled on account of sickness, in which case a surgeon's certificate of such disability must be furnished this office before a substitute can be made.

Specifically the following rules must be strictly enforced:

1. Ranges and kinds of fire: 200, 600, 1,000 yards, slow fire.
At 600 and 1,000 yards, slow fire, a wind problem of 15 miles per hour from 2:00 o'clock direction will be assumed for all record scores.
200 yards rapid fire.
One 20-shot skirmish run.

2. Order of fire: As given in preceding paragraph.

3. Number of shots: Slow fire: Two sighting shots and 10 shots for record at each range.

NO SIGHTING SHOTS WILL BE FIRED ON RECORD TARGETS.

Rapid fire: 10 shots.

Skirmish: One 20-shot run.

A score once begun at any range will be completed for that range without other sighting shots than those which preceded the score. Sighting shots are allowed but not required to precede the Record Score.

4. Positions: As authorized and explained in Provisional Small Arms Manual. In the skirmish run the competitor must rise after each range and assume his firing position again within the time limit prescribed between the several ranges.

In rapid fire the competitor may take the kneeling position, having his rifle at the ready, immediately before the target is raised to the firing position. This because of the relatively short time required to raise the gallery target to the firing position.

5. Arm: The U. S. Gallery Rifle, Cal. 22, as issued to troops.

6. Ammunition: Any 22 Cal. short.

7. Use of sling: As prescribed in Provision Small Arms Manual.

8. Coaching: Will be allowed and may be done by any member of the team firing.

9. Time limit: A time limit of ten minutes will be allowed for all slow fire scores. In rapid fire 20 seconds for each score of five shots is allowed. Skirmish will be conducted as follows: Competitor may adjust his sight for the 600-yard range and take his position. The target is then raised, the proper commands having been given, and remains in sight 30 seconds and is lowered. The competitor rises and again assumes his position. One minute after the target has disappeared at the 600-yard range it is again exposed to view and remains in view 30 seconds for the 500-yard range. After firing at this range the competitor again rises and assumes firing position. One minute after disappearance the target is again raised and remains exposed 30 seconds for the 400-yard range and again disappears. Competitor again rises and then resumes firing position. Forty-five seconds after its disappearance the target is again raised and remains exposed 30 seconds for the 350-yard range and disappears. Competitor again rises and then resumes firing position. Target again appears 45 seconds after its previous disappearance and remains exposed 30 seconds for the 300-yard range.

Competitor again rises and then resumes firing position and the target appears one minute after its previous disappearance and remains exposed for 20 seconds for the 200-yard range. Competitor fires two shots at 600, two at 500, three at 400, three at 350, five at 300 and five at 200, all loading being from clips. Penalties are prescribed in Provisional Small Arms Manual.

10. Targets: All record targets will be stamped as Official Targets, and will be furnished from this office. No other firing than that for record will be done on these targets. Each competitor will fire the ten shots constituting his record score at any one range on the same target. But one skirmish run will be fired on a skirmish target.

11. Time of firing: This will be determined by the company Commander and will be done in day time or at night but **ARTIFICIAL LIGHT MUST BE USED.**

12. Supervision of firing: **ALL RECORD FIRING MUST** be under the supervision of one or more of the commissioned officers of the company. As soon as a score is completed the supervising officer will determine the value of the target and write in ink thereon such value, cause the target to be signed by the competitor and then sign the target himself and give it to the company Commander.

13. Time of completion of matches: The first team of twelve must have completed all its firing on or before January 31st; the second team on or before February 29th; the third team on or before March 31st; and the fourth team on or before April 30th.

14. Reports: Each company Commander will, as soon as each team has completed its match, and in any case within three days after the closing date of the match, send to the Inspector of Small Arms Practice of his regiment, a report on blank forms furnished for the purpose, showing the names and rank of each member of that team, together with the individual range total of each competitor which make up that team's match total. At the same time there will be forwarded all Official Targets to the same person for verification. The certificate on the blank form will be signed by the company Commander and all officers who supervised record firing.

15. Reports of Regimental Inspectors: Upon completion of the entire competition each Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice will make a report to this office, through his Regimental Commander, showing the four companies of his regiment that have the highest aggregate for four competing teams. In this report the total score of each team of twelve will be given separately. At the same time he will forward the targets for each of these four highest companies to Captain Morton C. Mumma, Second Cavalry, Iowa City, Iowa.

This report of the Regimental Inspectors will be made on or before May 15th. Immediately upon the receipt of Captain Mumma's report, which will be submitted to this office through the Acting General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the result of the competition and award of trophies will be announced.

16. Prizes: To the company whose four teams make the highest aggregate score will be awarded a suitable trophy emblematical of the Gallery Championship of the Iowa National Guard. Any company can win this trophy. To the company in Classes B, C or D, making the next highest aggregate score, a second trophy.

To the company in Classes C or D, making the next highest aggregate score, a third trophy.

To the company in Class D, making the next highest aggregate score, a fourth trophy.

These trophies will be suitably engraved and deposited with the organizations winning them for a period of one year, at the end of which time they will be returned to this office.

17. Questions arising under this order will be submitted in writing to this office for final determination.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 2. } ¹³¹²

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, February 1, 1912. }

I. An inspection of the several organizations of the National Guard of Iowa, in accordance with the requirements of Section 14 of the Acts of Congress approved January 23, 1903, as amended by Act of Congress approved May 27, 1908, will be made by officers of the United States Army detailed for the purpose by the Commanding General, Central Division, and on dates given in schedule published herewith. The inspection will be made beginning at 8:00 o'clock P. M., of the date named.

II. The inspection will be made in compliance with Par. 750, Infantry Drill Regulations, 1911, and the troops will parade under arms in the field service uniform.

Field and Staff Officers and Non-commissioned Staff Officers not inspected at Regimental Headquarters will report to the Inspecting Officer, in person, for inspection at the time and place fixed in this order for the inspection of the organization where they reside, and those residing where there are no military organizations will apply to the Adjutant General for transportation to report for inspection to the nearest military organization. Company non-commissioned officers absent from home station and within the State will be furnished transportation to home station on request of company commander; other enlisted men to the nearest station to where they reside.

Muster rolls will be completed in duplicate and handed to Inspecting Officer.

Inspecting Officers will be requested to furnish this department with the standing of the various organizations based on the ratings as used heretofore.

III. Organizations will be inspected in service uniform.

The inspection will include all property available for field service, or for use in connection therewith, or preparatory thereto, and which is of pattern and quality issued to the Regular Army, whether the property belongs to the State or not, including the necessary number of uniforms and equipage to fully equip the required minimum. Field ranges must be cleaned and the necessary complement of cooking utensils must be on hand. During the inspection of property in store room of the organization, the accountable officer should be present with a sufficient detail of men to handle the property. All such property should be previously assorted and neatly and systematically arranged for inspection. All property issued must be in the armory for this inspection, and no one will be allowed to keep any such property in his possession outside of armory.

IV. Articles of dress uniform will not be inspected and therefore need not be displayed.

V. Inspecting Officers are required to obtain certain information based on the records of the organizations inspected; the company commanders are directed to have their records and files completed up to date of inspection prepared for examination by the Inspecting Officer. The file of the service and descriptive sheets for the entire membership of the company must be correctly arranged for inspection.

VI. The following assignment of officers and schedule of dates for said inspections have been made by the Commanding Officer, Central Division, U. S. Army.

Organizations to be inspected by Captain Robert McCleave, Inspector-Instructor for Iowa Guard.

1912

State Headquarters, Des Moines.....	April 24
State Storehouses, Des Moines	April 25-26
Headquarters, 1st Brigade, Ames.....	April 8

53D INFANTRY.

Regimental Headquarters, Des Moines.....	March 1
Co. K, Eagle Grove.....	March 4
Co. M, Cedar Falls.....	March 5
Co. B, Waterloo	March 6
Co. L, Independence.....	March 7
Co. D, Manchester	March 8
Co. C, Cedar Rapids	March 11
Band, Cedar Rapids	March 11
Co. G, Vinton	March 12
Co. F, Tipton	March 13
Co. H, Clinton	March 14
Co. A, Dubuque	March 15
Co. I, Waukon	March 18
Co. E, Charles City	March 19

54TH INFANTRY.

Co. F, Oskaloosa	March 21
Co. K, Grinnell	March 22
Headquarters and Co. I, Iowa City.....	March 25
Co. B, Davenport	March 26
Co. C, Muscatine	March 27
Co. D, Washington	March 28
Co. M, Fairfield	March 29
Co. H, Burlington	April 1
Co. A, Fort Madison	April 2
Co. L, Keokuk	April 3
Co. E, Centerville	April 4
Co. G, Ottumwa	April 5
Band, Ottumwa	April 5

55TH INFANTRY.

Co. C, Ames	April 8
Regimental Headquarters and Co. A, Des Moines	April 9
Co. G, Winterset	April 10
Co. F, Des Moines	April 11
Co. D, Knoxville	April 12
Co. H, Chariton	April 15
Co. K, Corning	April 16
Co. B, Villisca	April 17
Co. I, Clarinda	April 18
Band, Clarinda	April 18
Co. M, Red Oak	April 19
Co. E, Shenandoah	April 22
Co. L, Council Bluffs	April 23
Band, 56th Inft., Des Moines.....	March 1

By First Lieutenant Edward J. Meran, U. S. Infantry, Instructor-Inspector for the South Dakota Guard.

Co. L, Sioux City	February 14
Co. H, Sioux City	February 15
Co. B, Ida Grove	February 16
Co. D, Carroll	February 19
Co. I, Boone	February 20
Co. C, Webster City	February 21
Regimental Headquarters and Co. G, Fort Dodge	February 22
Co. F, Fort Dodge.....	February 23
Co. A, Mason City	February 26
Co. K, Emmetsburg	February 27
Co. E, Sheldon	February 28
Co. M, Cherokee	February 29

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS,
NUMBER 3.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, April 13, 1912.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending December 30, 1911, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S. -----	15				
N. C. S. -----	7				
Band -----	23	24	26.63	25.58	96.00
A -----	42	24	42.50	29.08	64.63
B -----	55	24	58.04	41.50	71.50
C -----	54	24	56.42	45.25	80.15
D -----	64	21	65.76	40.57	61.69
E -----	64	24	63.21	36.42	57.61
F -----	60	24	59.17	39.58	66.90
G -----	58	24	56.13	35.38	63.03
H -----	39	24	40.25	22.25	49.44
I -----	61	24	59.13	39.83	67.37
K -----	67	24	63.58	47.92	75.29
L -----	56	24	58.25	43.46	74.61
M -----	61	24	62.21	55.50	89.21
Total -----	726	24	54.71	38.64	70.58

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S. -----	16				
N. C. S. -----	8				
Band -----	28	24	27.08	25.91	95.69
A -----	60	24	63.83	43.13	67.47
B -----	56	24	58.54	42.71	72.95
C -----	59	24	61.79	58.83	95.21
D -----	64	21	65.76	40.57	61.69
E -----	54	24	59.54	36.71	60.95
F -----	62	24	64.16	49.67	77.40
G -----	58	24	62.33	41.46	66.51
H -----	50	24	56.08	45.96	81.94
I -----	53	23	53.30	31.78	59.62
K -----	61	24	59.54	42.04	70.61
L -----	61	24	60.71	50.75	83.59
M -----	56	24	56.92	48.75	85.65
Total -----	746	24	57.66	42.94	75.32

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

F. & S. -----	16				
N. C. S. -----	6				
Band -----	28	24	27.79	24.00	89.95
A -----	55	24	59.08	51.63	87.38
B -----	57	21	57.29	41.00	71.57
C -----	65	23	66.91	34.09	50.94
D* -----					
E -----	76	24	68.17	58.79	86.25
F -----	54	24	56.83	39.83	70.09
G -----	56	24	56.42	35.58	63.07
H -----	54	24	55.04	43.79	79.56
I -----	51	24	51.71	36.92	71.23
K -----	50	24	49.17	36.29	73.81
L -----	70	22	68.64	28.27	41.19
M -----	49	24	54.28	37.13	68.38
Total -----	687	24	55.94	38.94	71.12

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

F. & S. -----	16				
N. C. S. -----	8				
Band -----	29	24	28.87	25.66	88.88
A -----	45	24	50.67	26.54	52.38
B -----	68	24	63.21	40.17	63.55
C -----	49	24	56.50	41.16	75.53
D -----	57	25	60.16	36.16	60.11
E -----	52	25	48.56	29.92	61.61
F -----	70	25	61.08	59.32	97.11
G -----	59	25	59.36	56.55	95.15
H -----	51	25	45.96	33.80	73.54
I -----	67	24	65.92	40.88	62.01
K -----	53	25	55.92	40.04	71.60
L -----	52	25	55.88	42.92	76.87
M -----	68	23	67.78	59.43	87.68
Total -----	744	24	55.37	40.96	74.31

* Vacancy.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Detachment.

Second Detachment.

Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
13	18	14.78	8.11	54.89	13	12	13	8.42	64.74

Third Detachment.

Fourth Detachment.

13	23	13.26	12.38	64.92	15	25	14.76	10.76	72.89
----	----	-------	-------	-------	----	----	-------	-------	-------

Field Hospital.

38	26	36.58	23.26	63.62
----	----	-------	-------	-------

STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD DECEMBER 30, 1911.

Staff Departments	5
Brigade Staff	7
Medical Department	112
53d Infantry	726
54th Infantry	746
55th Infantry	687
56th Infantry	744
Total	3,027

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ending December 31, 1911, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED.

AIDS TO GOVERNOR.

Brigadier General Melvin H. Byers. Appointed September 26, 1911.
Lieutenant Colonel Earl R. Ferguson. Appointed September 20, 1911.

STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS.

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Judge Advocate. Appointed July 19, 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain E. S. Geist, Asst. Insp. S. A. P. Detailed July 5, 1911.
Floyd W. Jones, Captain Co. L, with rank from July 27, 1911.
Roy A. Cook, Captain Co. L, with rank from October 2, 1911.
Chase B. Cotton, First Lieutenant Co. K, with rank from June 14, 1911.
Jacob B. Brandt, First Lieutenant Co. H, with rank from July 14, 1911.
Albert H. Olsen, First Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from July 27, 1911.
Roy A. Cook, Second Lieutenant Co. L, with rank from July 27, 1911.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Wever D. Smith, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from July 12, 1911.

Henry S. Merrick, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from July 8, 1911.

Captain E. C. Johnson, Asst. Insp. S. A. P., detailed July 5, 1911.

John C. Bradbury, Captain Co. F., with rank from October 2, 1911.

Claire B. Arnold, First Lieutenant Co. F, to date from October 2, 1911.

Edwin E. Bump, First Lieutenant Co. K, to date from December 18, 1911.

Clyde C. Boyce, Second Lieutenant Co. K, to date from August 21, 1911.

George W. Hoar, Second Lieutenant Co. F, to date from October 2, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Roy B. Gault, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant, to date from September 14, 1911.

Claude C. Daly, Captain Co. C, with rank from September 18, 1911.

Henry T. Nesmith, First Lieutenant Co. E, with rank from June 5, 1911.

William E. Kessler, First Lieutenant Co. F, to date from March 20, 1911.

Allen T. Hupp, Second Lieutenant Co. K, with rank from July 3, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Norman P. Hyatt, Lieutenant Colonel, with rank from July 29, 1911.

Sheppard B. Philpot, Major, with rank from August 26, 1911.

Verne E. Hale, Regimental Adjutant, with rank of Captain from February 3, 1911, to date from September 1, 1911.

LeRoy A. Westcott, Commissary, with rank of Captain from August 14, 1911.

Captain E. A. Ringland, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, detailed July 5, 1911.

Captain John A. Stewart, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, appointed September 1, 1911.

Frederick E. Lehman, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from July 3, 1911.

Leonard S. Smith, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, with rank of Second Lieutenant to date from July 6, 1911.

Roy S. Whitley, Captain Co. H, with rank from October 9, 1911.

Thomas C. Nolan, Captain Co. K, with rank from August 28, 1911.

Fred R. Frost, Captain Co. G, with rank from August 29, 1911.

Ory W. Garmon, Captain Co. A, with rank from September 25, 1911.

Henry G. Geiger, Captain Co. E, with rank from December 11, 1911.

Quintus C. Blomgren, First Lieutenant Co. G, to date from November 14, 1911.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Thomas F. Duhigg, Major Medical Corps with rank from June 3, 1911.

C. Freeman Starr, Captain Medical Corps, with rank from November 20, 1911.

Prentiss B. Cleaves, First Lieutenant Medical Corps, with rank from February 10, 1911.

Thomas A. Burcham, First Lieutenant Medical Corps, with rank from June 2, 1911.

Ben C. Everall, First Lieutenant Medical Corps, with rank from June 2, 1911.

John Russell, First Lieutenant Medical Corps, with rank from June 2, 1911.

William H. Eaton, First Lieutenant Medical Corps, with rank from February 10, 1911.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

September 14, 1911, Lieutenant Colonel Ernest R. Moore, Aid to Governor.

September 25, 1911, Lieutenant Colonel George Alfred Smith, Aid to Governor.

FIRST BRIGADE.

December 4, 1911, Major Paul I. Van Order, Signal Officer.

MEDICAL CORPS.

July 5, 1911, First Lieutenant H. L. Husted.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

July 26, 1911, Captain Roy A. Cook, Co. L, commission having expired.

September 26, 1911, Captain Floyd W. Jones, Co. L.

September 25, 1911, First Lieutenant Chase B. Cotton, Co. K.

December 16, 1911, First Lieutenant Clyde L. Ellsworth, Co. A.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

July 7, 1911, First Lieutenant Edward D. Middleton, Battalion Adjutant honorably discharged in accordance with Sec. 18, Military Code.

October 6, 1911, Captain A. T. Drinkle, Jr., Co. F.

September 22, 1911, Second Lieutenant Fred W. Hill, Co. F.

October 31, 1911, First Lieutenant Ralph Wiltamuth, Co. K.

November 12, 1911, First Lieutenant Carl W. Hooyer, Co. G.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

August 12, 1911, Captain Freeman R. Conaway, Co. C.

November 20, 1911, Captain Rollin S. Grason, Co. L.

September 26, 1911, First Lieutenant William O. Savage, Co. F.

August 30, 1911, Second Lieutenant Ward G. Roberts, Co. I.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

July 19, 1911, T. J. Mahoney, Lieutenant Colonel.

August 10, 1911, Captain H. E. Blomgren, Regimental Adjutant.

August 31, 1911, Captain E. A. Ringland, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, honorably discharged in accordance with Sec. 18, Military Code.

July 7, 1911, Second Lieutenant David H. Glenn, Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officer, honorably discharged in accordance with Sec. 18, Military Code.

August 10, 1911, Captain Cecil E. Gantt, Co. H.

August 19, 1911, Captain William J. Dunigan, Co. K, Commission vacated in accordance with Par. 23, Article 11, regulations for the I. N. G.

September 11, 1911, Captain John A. Stewart, Co. A.

December 10, 1911, Captain Clarence C. McKellip, Co. E.

December 5, 1911, Captain George L. Lawson, Co. I.

August 10, 1911, First Lieutenant Frederick H. Roost, Co. H.

July 22, 1911, Second Lieutenant H. I. Mitchell, Co. E.

III. LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Lieutenant Colonel Charles G. Saunders, for twenty days to date from August 12, 1911.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Major Herman Knapp, Adjutant General, for twelve days to date from July 27, 1911.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Major Charles S. Grant, for ten days to date from August 28, 1911.

First Lieutenant Ben C. Everall, for ten days to date from August 28, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Major Glen C. Haynes, for six months to date from October 1, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Fred W. Hill, Co. F, for thirty days to date from August 28, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Co. D, for sixty days to date from October 10, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Captain Guy S. Brewer, Adjutant, for ninety days to date from September 6, 1911.

First Lieutenant William B. Weston, Co. C, for two months to date from September 1, 1911.

Second Lieutenant James R. Fishburn, Co. L, for ninety days to date from October 3, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Colonel William T. Chantland, for six months to date from August 14, 1911.

Major W. H. Bailey, for five months to date from November 1, 1911.

Captain S. B. Philpot, Co. F, for twenty days to date from August 5, 1911.

First Lieutenant Fred G. Stough, Co. B, for ten days to date from July 28, 1911.

First Lieutenant Fred E. Coles, Co. F, for twenty days to date from October 15, 1911.

IV. EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Captain A. T. Dinkle, Jr., Co. F, for thirty days to date from June 24, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

W. B. Weston, First Lieutenant Co. C, for fifteen days to date from November 1, 1911.

V. LEAVES EXPIRED.

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Lieutenant Colonel Charles G. Saunders, August 31, 1911.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Major Charles S. Grant, September 7, 1911.

Lieutenant Ben C. Everall, September 7, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton, Co. B, January 20, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Fred W. Hill, Co. F, to date from June 24, 1911.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Co. D, to date from December 16, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Captain Guy S. Brewer, Adjutant, to date from December 4, 1911.

Second Lieutenant James A. Fishburn, Co. L, to date from December 19, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Major E. S. Johnson, Chaplain, to date from June 24, 1911.

First Lieutenant Fred E. Coles, Co. F, to date from October 25, 1911.

VI. DECEASED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

First Lieutenant Matthew L. Thome, Battalion Adj., died November 14, 1911.

Private William L. Bushnell, Co. D, died December 28, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Private Joda Brown, Co. E, died October 26, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Private Elmer A. Ballard, Co. H, died of typhoid fever October 12, 1911.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Sergeant Nathaniel G. House, Co. C. Killed December 22, 1911.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, }
NUMBER 4. }

STATE OF IOWA, }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }
Des Moines, April 18, 1912 }

The report of Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Acting Inspector Small Arms Practice and The Classification and Figure of Merit of the Iowa National Guard in Small Arms Practice during the season of 1911, and for Indoor Practice for the winter of 1910 and 1911, are published for the information of all concerned.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

Washington, Iowa, April 4, 1912.

Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa.

Sir:—I have the honor to make the following report of Small Arms Practice for the Iowa National Guard for the year 1911.

Pursuant to General Orders No. 11, A. G., 1911, details of one enlisted man from each company, who had never been a member of the State Rifle Team, assembled at the State Rifle Range at Des Moines for instruction in rifle practice, starting July 10th. This school of instruction was continued to July 16th inclusive. Nearly all of the companies reported, one company by oversight did not receive the order, and the others which failed to report did so on account of the shortness of time. I was assisted in this camp by the Assistant Inspectors of Small Arms Practice and by Captain Mumma. The camp proved the most beneficial for instruction ever held in the state. It benefited all of the companies that sent details and it should be repeated every year with the number of each detail increased.

Immediately following this camp of instruction and pursuant to General Orders No. 6, A. G. O., 1911, the details from all the companies for the annual competition in rifle and pistol firing of the Iowa National Guard for the year 1911 assembled at the State Rifle Range. The detail of range officers and staff officers for this duty proved to be the most efficient I have ever had, and the entire program was carried out with a precision that rivaled and even surpassed the efficiency of the like service at the National matches.

Following is a complete record of the Iowa Rifle Association matches:

COMPANY TEAM MATCH.

1.

COMPANY H, 54TH INFANTRY.

	200	600	1000	R. F.	Sk.	Total
Captain F. H. Sleeter.....	40	46	37	32	59	214
Lieut. C. H. Stephens.....	36	44	38	35	70	223
Sergt. Horton Snyder.....	40	46	29	35	53	203
Sergt. R. W. Ralston.....	43	47	15	42	70	217
Sergt. W. A. McCome.....	32	45	34	38	57	206
Corp. E. A. Hoffman.....	39	38	26	46	58	207
	230	266	179	228	367	1270

2.

COMPANY A, 56TH INFANTRY.

Sergt. L. W. Mayo.....	42	46	40	44	50	222
Sergt. Fred Stevens.....	40	42	38	43	85	248
Sergt. R. P. Monpleasure.....	44	40	23	42	60	215
Sergt. John Mann.....	36	44	31	24	40	175
Sergt. B. J. Walcott.....	43	39	35	33	55	205
Corpl. C. C. Harland.....	36	40	28	22	39	165
	241	251	195	208	335	1230

COMPANY M, 55TH INFANTRY

Sergt. C. O. Briggs.....	41	43	35	39	54	212
Sergt. C. F. Wilson.....	41	47	31	18	58	195
Sergt. T. C. Harp.....	28	47	37	38	70	220
Sergt. R. E. Foster.....	37	42	33	38	56	206
Private W. R. Illingsworth.....	36	35	35	36	61	203
Private Guy Spry.....	30	46	36	22	51	185
	213	260	207	191	350	1221

	200	R. F.	600	1000	Sk-	Total	Class 1910	Class 1909
4 Company B 53d Infantry.....	233	231	245	180	307	1196	A	A
5 Company I 53d Infantry.....	229	225	215	212	301	1182	A	A
6 Company A 53d Infantry.....	236	223	249	155	311	1174	A	A
7 Company D 54th Infantry.....	227	220	220	158	338	1163	A	A
8 Company K 54th Infantry.....	219	201	242	171	326	1159	A	B
9 Company C 54th Infantry.....	236	214	241	148	298	1137	B	B
10 Company I 54th Infantry.....	210	224	214	167	307	1122	A	D
11 Company F 53d Infantry.....	210	198	216	145	258	1027	C	C
12 Company G 54th Infantry.....	220	190	198	147	271	1026	B	B
13 Company H 55th Infantry.....	228	206	220	115	254	1023	B	B
14 Company C 56th Infantry.....	235	155	229	181	215	1015	B	C
15 Company D 53d Infantry.....	227	173	228	146	237	1011	A	A
16 Company A 55th Infantry.....	226	182	228	125	250	1006	A	B
17 Company E 54th Infantry.....	222	200	222	175	182	1001	B	C
18 Company F 54th Infantry.....	229	180	203	132	259	1000	C	A
19 Company G 53d Infantry.....	206	193	204	199	198	1000	C	C
20 Company F 55th Infantry.....	214	197	223	113	235	982	D	D
21 Company M 54th Infantry.....	213	173	214	116	250	966	C	A
22 Company G 55th Infantry.....	226	155	195	166	220	962	B	B
23 Company B 54th Infantry.....	223	158	220	112	242	955	B	D
24 Company G 56th Infantry.....	185	214	182	142	208	931	B	D
25 Company I 56th Infantry.....	191	212	167	118	231	919	B	A
26 Company C 53d Infantry.....	193	182	200	135	204	914	C	C
27 Company E 53d Infantry.....	199	186	179	95	238	897	D	C
28 Company H 56th Infantry.....	196	192	189	124	196	897	A	A
29 Company L 53d Infantry.....	219	164	195	133	152	868	C	B

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION MATCHES—Continued.

		200	R. F.	600	1000	Sk.	Total	Class 1910	Class 1909
30	Company H 53d Infantry	199	130	220	161	153	863	A	B
31	Company D 56th Infantry	224	181	194	118	142	859	D	D
32	Company K 55th Infantry	220	171	198	105	156	850	C	C
33	Company L 56th Infantry	204	198	168	150	100	820	D	D
34	Company F 56th Infantry	206	145	191	162	105	808	D	B
35	Company L 55th Infantry	214	153	156	154	120	797	C	C
36	Company M 56th Infantry	179	150	179	135	150	703	B	D
37	Company I 55th Infantry	174	160	189	135	122	780	D	D
38	Company A 54th Infantry	164	155	171	100	183	773	D	C
39	Company E 56th Infantry	194	145	159	103	166	761	D	B
40	Company C 55th Infantry	199	140	150	127	149	765	C	C
41	Company L 54th Infantry	172	150	165	85	181	753	D	D
42	Company K 56th Infantry	205	137	145	56	196	739	B	B
43	Company E 55th Infantry	195	163	123	103	143	725	C	B
44	Company M 53d Infantry	153	149	136	100	176	714	D	D
45	Company B 55th Infantry	181	127	164	75	146	693	D	D
46	Company B 56th Infantry	194	133	128	70	140	665	D	C
47	Company K 53d Infantry	144	101	107	74	55	481	C	C
48	Company D 55th Infantry								

CLASS A, SHAW TROPHY.

		200	R. F.	600	1000	Sk.	Total
1	Company H, 54th Infantry	230	228	266	179	367	1270
2	Company A, 56th Infantry	241	206	251	195	335	1230
3	Company M, 55th Infantry	213	191	260	207	350	1221
4	Company B, 53d Infantry	233	231	245	180	307	1196

CLASS B, SHAW TROPHY.

1	Company C, 54th Infantry	236	214	241	148	298	1137
2	Company F, 53d Infantry	210	198	216	145	258	1027
3	Company H, 55th Infantry	228	206	220	115	254	1023
4	Company G, 54th Infantry	220	190	198	147	251	1016

CLASS C, CHANTLAND TROPHY.

1	Company F, 54th Infantry	229	180	203	132	259	1003
2	Company G, 53d Infantry	206	193	204	199	198	1000
3	Company F, 55th Infantry	214	197	223	113	235	982
4	Company M, 54th Infantry	213	173	214	116	250	966

CLASS D, HULL TROPHY.

1	Company E, 53d Infantry	199	186	179	95	238	897
2	Company D, 56th Infantry	224	181	194	118	142	859
3	Company F, 56th Infantry	205	145	191	162	105	808
4	Company I, 55th Infantry	174	160	189	135	122	780

COMPANY TEAM SKIRMISH MATCH, ALLISON TROPHY.

1	Company H, 54th Infantry	367
2	Company M, 55th Infantry	350
3	Company D, 54th Infantry	338
4	Company A, 56th Infantry	335

KLAUER MATCH.

1	53d Infantry	942
2	54th Infantry	931
3	55th Infantry	870
4	56th Infantry	760

INDIVIDUAL RAPID FIRE MATCH, DRAKE TROPHY.

1	Corp. R. W. Hall, Company E, 54th Infantry	50
2	Capt. G. L. Lawson, Company I, 56th Infantry	49
3	Pvt. C. P. Emerson, Company G, 53d Infantry	47
4	Sergt. T. L. Brookhart, Company D, 54th Infantry	46
5	Corp. E. A. Hoffman, Company H, 54th Infantry	46

TYRO'S.

1	Sergt. Hans Frederickson, Company G, 56th Infantry	46
2	Pvt. G. L. Gluck, Company I, 53d Infantry	46
3	Sergt. T. C. Harp, Company M, 55th Infantry	44
4	Q. M. Sergt. F. L. Kohl, Company G, 54th Infantry	44
5	Sergt. Wm. Durshdenwald, Company B, 53d Infantry	44
	Sergt. Forest Fields, Company F, 53d Infantry	44
	Lieut. W. O. Savage, Company F, 55th Infantry	44

NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION MATCH.

1	Sergt. R. W. Ralston, Company H, 54th Infantry	46
2	Sergt. C. E. Cutshall, Company L, 53d Infantry	46
3	Lieut. D. A. Preussner, Company D, 53d Infantry	45

CONSOLATION MATCH.

1	Pvt. W. R. Illingsworth, Company M, 55th Infantry	45
2	Pvt. M. W. Iles, Company I, 54th Infantry	42
3	Pvt. A. V. Drake, Company B, 53d Infantry	42
4	Lieut. W. E. Kessler, Company F, 55th Infantry	41
5	Sergt. William Durshdenwald, Company B, 53d Infantry	41

DOWS MATCH.

1	53d Infantry	287
2	55th Infantry	301
3	54th Infantry	348
4	56th Infantry	324

INSPECTORS MATCH.

1	Captain F. S. Hird	124
2	Captain E. A. Ringland	117
3	Major E. C. Johnson	111

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

INDIVIDUAL CHAMPIONSHIP MATCH.

	200	200 R. F.	500	1000	Sk.	Total
1 Sergt. C. M. King, Co. I 53d Infty.....	42	37	46	38	88	251
2 Sergt. O. L. Freberg, Co. A, 55th Infty.....	42	41	42	35	89	249
3 Sergt. O. O. Briggs, Co. M, 55th Infty.....	37	40	41	33	87	238
4 Capt. F. S. Hird, 55th Infty.....	40	45	43	35	68	237
5 Lieut. D. A. Preussner, Co. D, 53d Infty.....	41	39	47	36	70	233
6 Mus. R. D. Bennett, Co. A, 53d Infty.....	39	43	41	34	75	232
7 Sergt. F. J. Fincel, Co. A, 53d Infty.....	45	42	43	29	73	232
8 Capt. G. L. Lawson, Co. I., 56th Infty.....	41	49	45	29	68	232

REVOLVER MATCH.

	Rapid		Time		Slow 75	Total
	15	25	25	50		
1 Capt. E. A. Ringland	48	46	45	43	41	223
2 Capt. E. C. Johnson.....	43	42	45	43	39	213
3 Capt. F. S. Hird.....	46	41	47	42	36	212
4 Maj. F. R. Fisher.....	45	36	41	36	41	199
5 Lieut. I. N. Beckner, Co. I, 56th Infty.....	42	40	41	35	36	194
6 Lieut. J. E. Brandt.....	41	40	46	40	27	194
7 Sergt. W. A. Meyer, Co. C, 53d Infty.....	40	40	41	38	35	194

REGIMENTAL TEAM MATCH.

1. FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

	200	R. F.	600	800	Sk.	Total
Capt. H. G. Utely	41	38	45	31	30	185
Lieut. D. A. Preussner.....	41	39	47	36	24	257
Lieut. J. L. Carlson.....	41	44	46	43	72	246
Sergt. C. M. King.....	42	37	46	38	88	251
Lieut. J. P. King.....	41	44	42	36	75	238
Sergt. Wm. Durchdenwald	40	38	43	33	75	219
Sergt. F. J. Fincel	45	42	43	29	73	232
Sergt. W. A. Meyer.....	43	37	43	24	74	221
Sergt. C. E. Cutshall.....	41	35	44	36	64	220
Mus. R. D. Bennett.....	39	43	41	34	75	232
Sergt. J. G. Penne.....	42	46	43	18	64	214
Sergt. W. W. Matthews	56	39	39	29	60	212
	492	481	523	387	853	2735

2. FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

	300	400	430	330	630	Total
Sergt. R. R. Ralston.....	39	40	43	33	63	218
Sergt. Horton Snyder.....	39	36	44	40	75	234
Sergt. K. L. Loos.....	40	45	46	29	86	246
Pvt. M. W. Iles.....	42	40	43	14	65	204
Sergt. F. W. McDougal.....	41	35	45	32	71	224
Lieut. Ralph Othmer.....	41	39	37	22	59	198
Lieut. L. E. Schilling.....	36	39	45	35	40	195
Sergt. F. A. Pilgrim.....	43	38	44	30	76	231
Lieut. C. N. Stryker.....	32	41	47	31	75	226
Capt. F. H. Sleeter.....	37	30	40	24	50	181
Sergt. P. R. Koontz.....	41	32	45	26	69	213
Sergt. J. E. Jackson.....	43	34	42	32	67	218
	474	449	521	348	796	2588

3. FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

	200	R. F.	600	800	Sk.	Total
Capt. F. S. Hird.....	46	45	43	35	68	237
Pvt. R. W. Illingsworth.....	45	43	35	37	33	193
Sergt. T. C. Harp.....	40	44	42	43	38	207
Sergt. R. E. Foster.....	38	38	39	32	53	200
Sergt. E. B. Douglas.....	41	41	30	27	69	179
Lieut. F. A. Shaffer.....	37	32	34	21	55	179
Sergt. Oscar Freberg.....	42	41	42	35	89	249
Corp. Paul Bird.....	41	40	42	24	74	221
Capt. C. W. Atkins.....	37	38	35	12	48	170
Corp. T. H. Perry.....	37	29	42	39	66	213
Sergt. C. O. Briggs.....	37	40	41	33	87	238
Sergt. C. F. Wilson.....	40	36	42	23	72	213
	481	467	467	361	752	2528

4. FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Sergt. L. W. Mayo.....	40	42	41	31	69	223
Sergt. John Mann.....	38	26	41	35	50	190
Sergt. Fred Stevens.....	38	38	42	32	68	218
Sergt. R. P. Monpleasure.....	35	37	42	10	71	195
Capt. J. A. Stewart.....	34	29	35	34	37	169
Sergt. B. J. Walcott.....	40	41	45	33	50	209
Sergt. E. J. Murray.....	39	43	41	27	96	246
Sergt. Hans Frederickson.....	36	34	39	19	50	178
Capt. George Lawson.....	41	49	45	29	68	232
Lieut. J. N. Beckner.....	39	34	36	23	46	178
Capt. E. A. Ringland.....	43	25	44	30	78	220
Sergt. E. A. Burton.....	41	41	40	21	51	194
	464	439	491	324	734	2452

Immediately following the Iowa Rifle Association matches, which ended July 20th, the details selected by the regimental commanders and department of Small Arms Practice for the tryout for places on the State Rifle Team, assembled at the State Rifle Range and this tryout continued until August 11, 1911. At different times eliminations were made until on August 11 the officers and members of the State Team were selected by General Orders No. 10, A. G. O., 1911, and pursuant to the same order the officers and members of the team took the Chicago and Northwestern train at Des Moines on August 12, 1911, for Camp Perry, Ohio, where they arrived in time to enter the National Rifle Association matches, beginning on August 14. All of the team and alternates were entered in many of these matches and they won many notable places. The weather was very bad, the worst we have ever had at Camp Perry, but in spite of this, it required higher scores than ever to win places in these matches. In all of the history of the National Rifle Association there is not recorded a greater achievement than that of Sgt. Charley M. King of Company I, 53d Regiment, in winning the military championship of the United States. It was his third year on the State Rifle Team, but he was still one of its youngest members. In all of these years he has worked diligently and determinedly to master every part of the science of rifle shooting. He had taken the best care of his health and habits and was in perfect physical condition. The championship is determined by the total

scores in the President's and the National individual matches. King shot every score like a champion from beginning to end in both matches. When the President's match ended he had second place with a score of 280 out of a possible 300. One other man was ahead of him, but only one point. King then started in the National Individual match with a 98 skirmish, and this immediately put him in the running for the championship. At the rapid fire stage he scored 48 and the whole camp knew King of Iowa. At 200 slow fire he scored 46, and it could be heard on every hand that nobody could catch King. At 600 he scored 48 and the firing ended for that day, leaving only the 1,000 yard stage.

He was already being singled out by everybody in camp and the greatest test of nerve and coolness was yet to come. The next day it rained all day and not a shot was fired. This delay was far more trying than the match itself. The next morning it was still very wet, dark and foggy and King's place was on the first relay. I went with him to the firing point, saw him start his first sighter with a three in perfect elevation to the left, and as he then looked back in my direction I started for camp. Another member of the team was stationed down the line with a field glass, and in a few minutes reported to me that King had finished his score with 45. He was 11 points ahead of his nearest competitor, who could not now overtake him with a perfect score, and I then wired you that he had won the championship of the United States. His total score in this was 285, the highest ever made in the championship match. In the Individual match two others were close to him, one of them could win by a score of 47 and the other by a perfect score. They did not fire for some hours later when conditions were much better and we anxiously watched their targets, but they made scores of 44 and 45 respectively and King also won the National Individual match. This is the first time the same person has won both matches.

While this was the crowning victory, still there were other members of the team who won high enough places to maintain Iowa's proud record even if King had not taken the championship. Lt. Don A. Preussner won the special prize for rapid fire in a very spectacular and nerve trying competition. He had a perfect score and was tied by several others. In the shoot off one or two again tied with him and the second shoot off was necessary when he won. Lt. Preussner also won a gold medal in the National Individual and Sgt. Frank J. Fincel won a bronze medal. Three places in this match and one of them the first is unusual for any state.

Other good places won by members of the Iowa team were: Governor's Match, Preussner 16th place; Hale Match, Jackson 2d place, Preussner 15th place, Durchdenwald 32d place, King 35th place, and Ringland tyro. All Comers Off-hand Match, King 33d place and Ringland tyro. Individual Rapid Fire Match, Schilling 42d place, Fincel 46th place, Briggs tyro. Individual Long Range Tyro Match, Briggs 5th place and Jackson 51st place. Marine Corps Match, Preussner 54th place; Annual Members Match, Jackson 2d place, Durchdenwald 7th place, Preussner 44th place; Catrow Cup Match, Briggs tyro. In the President's Match, Preussner, Ralston and Pilgrim also won places and Barnes won tyro.

In the National Team Match Iowa did not show up as strong as the year before. Having won a place in 1910 we were required to eliminate one-half the team, taking off the oldest and most experienced men, it was impossible to fill their places in one year, hence we dropped down but finished in 13th place and in Class A. The scores in the National Team Match are as follows:

	200	R. F.	600	1000	Sk.	Total
Lieut. Don A. Preussner	44	49	46	41	99	279
Lieut. LeRoy Schilling	40	40	45	43	96	264
Sergt. John E. Jackson	43	46	44	41	84	258
Capt. Edmund A. Ringland	45	38	47	39	83	252
Sergt. Wm. H. Durchdenwald	38	45	48	41	79	252
Pvt. Cedric A. Barnes	41	41	45	39	84	250
Sergt. Raymond W. Ralston	40	40	49	38	83	250
Capt. Harry G. Utley	38	46	45	40	75	244
Sergt. Charley M. King	39	48	46	40	70	243
Sergt. Walter A. Meyer	39	46	47	31	78	241
Sergt. Frank J. Fincel	43	43	44	40	65	235
Lieut. Clyde H. Stephens	39	45	40	39	67	230
						2998

Lt. Don A. Preussner and Sgt. C. M. King were both selected as members of the United Service Team, and both made good records as members of the team.

In the National Pistol Match, Capt. Edmund A. Ringland won 15th place and put Iowa on the map for the first time in pistol shooting.

The reports of many of the company commanders of the 1911 qualifications were entirely too slow coming in, and all have not reached this department even at this late day. Steps should be taken to avoid a repetition of this delay.

Very respectfully,

S. W. BROOKHART,

Lt. Col. and Acting Chief Inspector S. A. P.

REPORT OF SMALL ARMS FIRING OF THE TROOPS IN THE STATE OF IOWA
FOR THE YEAR 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Rifle and Revolver Firing Classification and Figure of Merit										Total firing, rifle	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
Companies	No. classi- fied	Expert riflemen	Sharp- shooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit			
F. & S.-----	17	8	1	1	--	--	1	6	109.40	11	8	63.63
Co. A -----	60	7	3	15	3	2	--	30	61.00	30	1	70.98
Co. B -----	72	19	4	34	1	--	1	13	109.51	59	9	98.67
Co. C -----	71	4	--	28	7	6	1	25	62.46	46	3	38.48
Co. D -----	61	9	7	13	1	--	--	31	69.26	30	3	78.12
Co. E -----	68	--	7	16	13	15	5	12	64.41	56	1	46.40
Co. F -----	68	11	6	10	8	6	2	25	73.52	43	3	65.15
Co. G -----	69	4	3	14	11	4	--	32	56.15	36	3	35.60
Co. H -----	63	9	5	19	4	--	--	26	75.39	37	3	119.23
Co. I -----	67	18	5	26	1	--	--	17	101.81	50	3	106.55
Co. K -----	63	a	a	a	a	a	a	68	a	a	a	52.79
Co. L -----	73	7	7	7	1	1	--	50	44.86	23	1	60.76
Co. M -----	69	--	1	19	6	5	3	35	40.28	34	3	4.22
Total Reg---	826	93	49	202	56	39	13	370	64.20	455	41	64.61

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

F. & S.-----	26	5	1	9	--	--	--	11	82.00	15	10	100.00
Co. A -----	71	5	14	34	--	5	--	13	95.07	58	4	91.97
Co. B -----	67	6	2	29	4	--	--	16	85.07	53	3	73.53
Co. C -----	82	8	13	49	7	5	--	--	113.35	82	3	90.48
Co. D -----	75	3	2	13	5	6	--	40	39.13	52	--	66.89
Co. E -----	67	1	5	31	5	7	--	18	71.27	49	3	46.06
Co. F -----	86	11	3	21	13	19	13	6	79.12	89	5	94.10
Co. G -----	70	4	--	41	6	7	1	11	81.57	59	6	93.53
Co. H -----	68	9	5	33	2	2	2	15	90.00	53	3	79.75
Co. I -----	61	9	7	23	4	3	--	15	91.80	46	7	88.88
Co. K -----	71	13	7	12	--	1	1	37	69.15	38	6	74.71
Co. L -----	60	--	2	8	1	8	7	34	27.42	40	--	--
Co. M -----	70	12	4	25	--	--	--	20	78.57	41	--	100.00
Total Reg---	874	86	65	338	46	63	30	245	77.37	672	50	75.18

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

377

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Rifle and Revolver Firing Classification and Figure of Merit										Total firing, rifle	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
Companies	No. classi- fied	Expert rifemen	Sharp- shooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit			
F. & S.-----	12	5	1	4	--	--	--	2	129.17	10	3	80.95
Co. A -----	77	11	3	47	1	4	--	11	99.02	70	6	100.32
Co. B -----	64	--	1	32	7	--	--	24	60.54	44	--	24.28
Co. C -----	76	5	3	22	--	1	--	46	48.68	39	--	16.11
Co. D -----	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	<i>b</i>	65.90
Co. E -----	74	1	15	41	5	3	--	9	95.61	65	2	88.43
Co. F -----	71	11	5	30	5	4	1	15	92.04	58	4	65.56
Co. G -----	61	10	0	25	3	5	0	18	81.56	43	1	76.89
Co. H -----	68	8	--	29	10	3	--	18	79.41	50	3	60.74
Co. I -----	56	3	--	7	2	4	--	40	29.46	26	2	17.19
Co. K -----	60	--	--	--	--	--	--	57	3.75	3	--	28.57
Co. L -----	76	--	--	--	--	--	--	76	--	--	--	64.12
Co. M -----	60	16	8	24	1	2	1	8	116.41	52	5	100.83
Total Reg.	755	70	36	262	35	27	2	324	65.68	460	26	58.00

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

F. & S.-----	22	7	2	4	--	--	--	9	95.44	13	6	125.42
Co. A -----	56	12	5	33	--	--	1	5	115.35	51	5	115.83
Co. B -----	67	11	15	34	--	3	--	4	119.40	63	3	113.63
Co. C -----	62	39	3	16	--	--	1	3	159.03	59	2	128.00
Co. D -----	64	7	5	41	1	2	--	8	100.39	56	3	22.91
Co. E -----	61	--	7	20	10	4	2	18	64.26	44	--	54.12
Co. F -----	76	8	4	62	--	--	--	2	110.32	74	2	B
Co. G -----	76	23	8	42	--	--	--	3	131.57	74	3	153.02
Co. H -----	60	--	5	16	1	3	--	35	42.83	26	--	87.96
Co. I -----	68	2	6	34	2	--	1	23	71.46	45	--	59.10
Co. K -----	67	7	2	33	5	2	--	18	81.71	59	4	101.43
Co. L -----	67	8	3	31	9	--	--	16	86.94	52	2	94.84
Co. M -----	68	0	5	46	6	1	--	10	86.02	58	--	36.94
Total Reg---	814	124	70	412	34	15	5	154	97.42	674	54	89.49

a No report.

b Vacant.

REPORT OF INDOOR SMALL ARMS FIRING OF THE TROOPS IN THE STATE
OF IOWA, FOR THE SEASON, 1910 AND 1911.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Rifle and Revolver Firing Classification and Figure of Merit										Total firing, rifle	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
Companies	No. classi- fied	Expert riflemen	Sharp- shooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit			
F. & S.-----	15	4	--	--	--	--	--	11	53.33	4	--	16.66
Co. A -----	73	12	2	48	--	--	--	16	95.80	57	--	51.78
Co. B -----	72	64	--	7	--	--	--	1	187.50	71	--	107.74
Co. C -----	64	2	--	21	7	9	1	24	54.45	40	--	40.79
Co. D -----	61	18	5	25	1	--	--	12	113.52	49	--	87.04
Co. E -----	66	2	1	51	1	1	--	10	87.80	58	--	80.61
Co. F -----	71	86	--	12	2	--	--	21	119.36	50	--	131.53
Co. G -----	73	4	16	37	--	--	--	16	94.52	57	--	89.40
Co. H -----	59	16	4	21	--	--	--	18	100.00	41	--	126.59
Co. I -----	72	49	--	17	1	--	--	5	160.76	67	--	167.22
Co. K -----	73	29	--	30	2	--	--	12	122.46	61	--	108.33
Co. L -----	72	a	a	a	a	a	a	72	a	a	a	63.38
Co. M -----	63	b	b	b	b	b	b	63	b	b	b	-----
Total Reg.---	834	236	28	264	14	10	1	281	95.15	553	--	81.98

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

F. & S.-----	23	7	1	3	--	--	--	12	84.09	11	--	73.07
Co. A -----	67	11	15	34	--	--	--	7	117.17	67	--	52.14
Co. B -----	63	24	5	19	1	--	--	14	119.59	50	--	102.25
Co. C -----	83	17	9	46	6	4	--	1	120.48	83	--	108.68
Co. D -----	85	1	--	8	--	--	--	76	11.76	52	--	69.29
Co. E -----	71	12	7	41	5	2	--	4	113.03	67	--	62.27
Co. F -----	74	20	6	48	--	--	--	--	131.08	74	--	137.32
Co. G -----	57	7	1	37	6	--	--	6	100.00	51	--	100.24
Co. H -----	59	16	4	25	--	1	1	12	107.79	47	--	111.76
Co. I -----	65	90	4	40	--	--	--	12	98.46	53	--	78.20
Co. K -----	77	22	--	36	--	--	--	19	103.89	58	--	126.49
Co. L -----	54	--	2	17	7	5	1	22	51.57	44	--	44.82
Co. M -----	69	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	200.00	69	--	197.76
Total Reg.---	847	215	54	354	25	12	2	185	105.07	726	--	101.29

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Rifle and Revolver Firing Classification and Figure of Merit										Total firing, rifle	Total firing, revolver	Figure of merit previous year
Companies	No. classified	Expert riflemen	Sharp- shooters	Marksmen	First-class men	Second-class men	Third-class men	Fourth-class men	Figure of merit			
F. & S.-----	12	3	3	1	--	--	--	5	95.83	7	--	80.95
Co. A -----	67	10	--	57	--	--	--	--	114.92	67	--	108.08
Co. B -----	66	--	--	51	1	--	--	14	78.41	52	--	40.79
Co. C -----	61	1	3	17	--	--	--	40	38.52	21	--	112.67
Co. D -----	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	--	b
Co. E -----	74	30	31	12	--	--	--	1	160.13	73	--	136.25
Co. F -----	58	21	3	16	--	--	--	18	107.76	40	--	80.00
Co. G -----	63	7	7	38	--	--	--	11	99.21	52	--	113.03
Co. H -----	65	10	1	43	1	--	--	10	100.38	55	--	112.08
Co. I -----	57	12	--	22	2	1	--	20	85.53	49	--	a
Co. K -----	50	20	1	15	--	--	--	14	113.00	36	--	129.52
Co. L -----	72	5	4	49	10	--	--	4	100.68	68	--	96.26
Co. M -----	66	29	3	27	--	1	1	5	136.36	61	--	128.03
Total Reg---	711	148	56	348	14	2	1	142	104.02	581	--	92.98

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

F. & S.-----	22	0	3	2	--	--	--	8	111.38	14	--	159.09
Co. A -----	64	61	--	1	--	--	--	2	192.19	62	--	194.70
Co. B -----	74	7	9	54	--	--	--	4	110.14	70	--	128.47
Co. C -----	73	49	9	11	--	1	--	3	168.49	70	--	184.18
Co. D -----	66	25	--	25	--	2	--	14	115.15	52	--	b
Co. E -----	68	8	0	23	8	4	6	10	89.85	63	--	88.95
Co. F -----	77	6	2	67	--	--	--	2	106.49	75	--	115.55
Co. G -----	72	44	10	18	--	--	--	--	168.06	72	--	192.31
Co. H -----	70	23	16	13	--	--	--	18	118.57	52	--	161.54
Co. I -----	71	--	--	58	--	--	--	13	81.69	58	--	107.23
Co. K -----	84	a	a	a	a	a	a	84	a	a	--	108.95
Co. L -----	73	17	10	14	1	--	--	31	87.33	42	--	15.07
Co. M -----	67	a	a	a	a	a	a	67	a	a	--	74.79
Total Reg---	881	249	68	286	9	7	6	256	101.79	630	--	115.70

a No report.

b Vacant.

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY, REGIMENTAL AND STATE FIGURE OF MERIT IN SMALL ARMS
PRACTICE FOR THE SEASON 1910-1911

Companies	53rd Infantry			54th Infantry			55th Infantry			56th Infantry		
	Outdoor 1911	Indoor 1910-1911	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1911	Indoor 1910-1911	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1911	Indoor 1910-1911	Combined figure of merit	Outdoor 1911	Indoor 1910-1911	Combined figure of merit
F. & S. -----	109.40	53.33	81.36	82.00	84.09	83.04	129.17	95.83	112.50	95.44	111.28	103.41
Company A -----	61.00	95.89	78.45	95.07	117.17	101.12	99.02	114.92	106.97	115.35	192.19	105.77
Company B -----	109.51	187.50	148.53	85.07	119.59	102.33	60.54	78.41	69.47	119.40	110.14	114.77
Company C -----	62.46	54.45	58.45	113.35	120.48	116.91	48.68	38.52	43.60	159.03	108.49	163.76
Company D -----	69.26	113.52	91.89	39.13	11.76	25.44	b b	b	b	100.39	115.15	102.77
Company E -----	64.41	87.80	76.10	71.27	113.03	92.10	95.61	160.13	127.87	64.26	89.85	77.05
Company F -----	73.52	119.36	96.44	79.12	131.08	105.00	92.04	107.76	99.90	110.32	106.49	108.90
Company G -----	56.15	94.52	73.33	81.57	100.00	90.78	81.56	99.21	90.38	131.57	168.06	149.81
Company H -----	75.39	100.00	87.69	90.00	107.79	98.89	79.41	100.38	89.89	42.83	118.57	80.70
Company I -----	101.81	160.76	131.28	91.80	98.46	95.13	29.46	85.53	57.49	71.46	81.69	76.57
Company K -----	a	122.46	61.23	69.15	103.89	86.52	3.75	113.00	58.37	81.71	a	40.85
Company L -----	44.86	a	22.43	27.42	51.57	39.49	a	100.68	50.34	86.94	87.33	87.13
Company M -----	40.28	a	20.14	78.57	200.00	139.28	116.41	136.36	126.36	86.02	a	43.01
Reg. -----	64.20	95.15	79.67	77.37	105.07	90.27	65.68	104.02	84.55	97.42	101.79	99.60

a No report.
b Vacant.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 5.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, April 29, 1912.

I. The following extracts from Circular Number 3, War Department, Office of the Chief of Staff, Division of Militia Affairs, Washington, March 6, 1912, publishing amendments to Special Course "C," Provisional Small Arms Firing Manual, 1909, are hereby published for the information and regulation of the Iowa Guard. Commanding Officers will see that same are strictly complied with:

SPECIAL COURSE C.

"Paragraph 156. *When Used.*—This course is prescribed for the organized militia of the United States, as far as conditions permit, and will be preceded by so much of the preliminary instruction, drills, and gallery practice given in Part II as may be prescribed by the State authorities, some form of which, including gallery practice, is requisite before the soldier can be given outdoor range practice. Proficiency in estimating distances will not be requisite for qualification. If facilities are available and the allowance of ammunition permits, such field practice of the nature of that prescribed in Part IV herein as the State authorities may prescribe may be held and a proficiency test adopted.

Paragraphs 157 and 158 are amended as follows:

(a) Wherever the words to the effect that "the best scores not necessarily consecutive" occur, to read "best two consecutive scores of five shots each."

(b) Fourth class men "are all who have fired the marksman's course and failed to qualify as third class or better."

Paragraph 165. *Figure of Merit.*—In each State there will be a company and regimental figure of merit to be calculated by the methods laid down herein. A proficiency test similar to that prescribed for the Regular Army in paragraphs 351 to 355, inclusive, herein, may be devised by the State authorities and applied by the inspector of small arms practice of such State, or by officers specially designated by the State authorities.

COMPANY FIGURE OF MERIT.

Special Course "C"

The figure of merit will be computed by multiplying—

- | | |
|---|-----|
| (a) The number of expert riflemen by..... | 120 |
| (b) The number of sharpshooters by..... | 110 |
| (c) The number of marksmen by..... | 100 |
| (d) The number of first-class men by..... | 60 |

- (e) The number of second-class men by..... 40
- (f) The number of third-class men by..... 20
- (g) The number of fourth-class men by..... 0

and dividing the sum of the products thus obtained by the total number in the seven classes, provided the total firing is over 61, and by 61 provided the total firing is 61 or less. Officers and enlisted men shall be included, but no company report shall include officers in excess of those authorized by the militia regulations.

Officers and enlisted men who have not fired on the range, or have not shot at least once through the marksman's course, will not be included in the reports or in the computation of the figure of merit.

REGIMENTAL FIGURE OF MERIT.

The figure of merit of a regiment shall be obtained by taking the total number in the different classes for the entire regiment, multiplied by the proper multiplier, and divided by the authorized minimum strength of officers and men (exclusive of chaplain and band), where the number firing is below the minimum strength, and by the actual number firing where the total is in excess of the minimum strength. Officers in excess of those authorized for a regiment will not be included in this report. The minimum strength for a regiment shall be taken from paragraph 236, Militia Regulations, and shall not include chaplains, medical officers, bands, or Hospital Corps men, who are excluded from the regimental figure of merit."

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 6.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, May 16, 1912.

I. The following plan will be pursued to equip the enlisted men of the Iowa Guard with the U. S. Army (russet leather) marching, service or combination marching and garrison shoes.

Shoes can be purchased from Joseph M. Herman & Co., Boston, Mass., who are furnishing shoes for the U. S. Army under contract with the U. S. government, or from any other firm furnishing shoes for the U. S. Army to the U. S. Government, but shoes purchased from any source must be made under U. S. Government inspection and be so stamped.

The price fixed by Joseph M. Herman & Co., for the Army marching, service or combination marching and garrison shoe is \$3.00 per pair for organizations of the Iowa Guard, which includes freight charges to company station. This firm will send direct to Commanding Officers communications giving information as to terms, method of measurements, etc., and will transmit measurement cards.

Company Commanders will make purchase direct and not through the Adjutant General's Office, the same to be paid for as follows:

Company Commanders are authorized to purchase same from funds issued by the State under Section 28 of the Military Code in which case the State will pay as refund an allowance of \$1.50 per pair for all shoes which pass the Inspecting Officer, or the company commander can purchase the shoes for the enlisted men of his command, deducting \$1.50 from their camp pay and the State will pay an allowance of \$1.50 per pair for all shoes passed by the Inspecting Officer.

If the first plan is adopted the shoes will be taken up by the Company Commander as property issued and be accounted for on property returns, but if the second plan is adopted the men will be allowed to retain the shoes as their personal property.

II. Shoes will only be provided for such enlisted men as perform the tour of duty in camp, and payments from State funds will not be allowed in excess of that number.

III. Orders for shoes should reach the manufacturer by June 1st to insure delivery of shoes before camp.

IV. The United States Officer on duty with command as Instructor-Inspector, will make an inspection of the shoes of the command during tour of camp duty to see that they comply with the requirements hereof, and will make immediate report to the Adjutant General on same, and will also report the number of pair of shoes to each organization.

V. Commanding Officers will make prompt settlement of shoe account at close of encampment after the receipt of pay from enlisted men and from State, and will take account up on next Account Current filing receipted claim of shoe company as voucher for payment.

VI. This arrangement will not apply to commissioned officers. They may, however, purchase for their own account, but such purchase must not be included in number to be paid from State funds.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 7.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, May 17, 1912.

I. Company Commanders are informed that empty cartridge cases, empty zinc-lined cartridge packing boxes, bandoleers and brass clips pertaining to caliber .30 ammunition, Model of 1906, and to revolver ammunition, caliber .38 and .45, may be returned to the State Arsenal for credit and fixed ammunition corresponding in value to the stores returned will be issued in addition to the regular allowance.

II. The issue of additional ammunition as above will be made subject to the following regulations:

(a) The value of each zinc-lined packing box for ball cartridges caliber .30, Model of 1906, *in good condition* is 25 cents; no allowance to be made for boxes not in good condition. Empty cartridge cases are valued at 12.7 cents per pound, bandoleers at 3 cents each and brass clips at 8 cents per pound.

(b) Decapped cartridge cases caliber .30, Model of 1906, weigh 27 pounds per thousand, clips 19 pounds per thousand. Decapped cartridge cases, revolver caliber .38 weigh 9 pounds per thousand.

(c) Immediately after firing, cartridge cases should be decapped and thrown into water. Then thoroughly clean the interior of each case with a brush wiper or a piece of rag on the end of a wiping stick. Next dry and pack loosely in empty ammunition boxes. Bandoleers and clips must not be packed in boxes containing empty cartridge cases. When bandoleers and clips are packed in the same box the clips should be wrapped separately in heavy paper. Care should be taken that the zinc lining in packing cases is not injured and that bandoleers are kept dry, clean and whole.

(d) Empty cartridge cases, packing boxes bandoleers and clips will not be returned to the State Arsenal until practically all of the regular issue of ammunition has been expended. However, care should be exercised to forward the shipment in time so that the additional ammunition will be available when needed. Every box must be plainly marked with the name, company letter, and station of the sender, shipments to be addressed to "The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa."

The foregoing requirements must be complied with in detail, otherwise, additional ammunition cannot be issued under these regulations.

By order of the Governor.

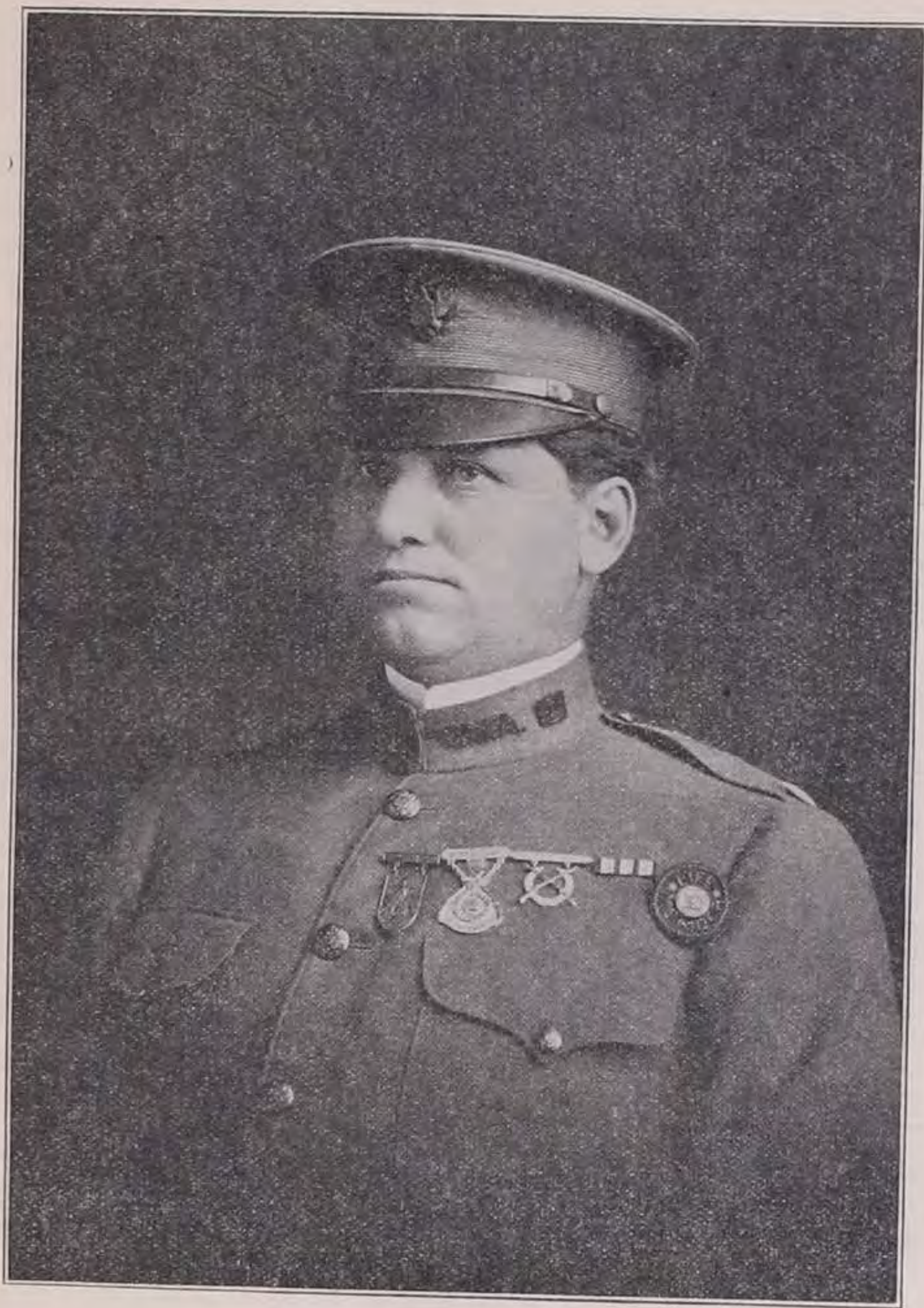
GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS. }
NUMBER 8. }

STATE OF IOWA. }
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. }
Des Moines, Iowa, May 22, 1912. }

AND

PROGRAM
OF THE
TENTH ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE
IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION
AT THE
State Rifle Rang, Des Moines, Iowa
July 15, 16, 17, and 18
1912



Lieutenant Col. Smith W. Brookhart.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart of Washington, Iowa, Chief Ordnance Officer, Acting Inspector Small Arms Practice, Iowa Guard.

Colonel Brookhart has had full charge of selecting, training and handling the Iowa team for Competition in the National Rifle Contests for the last five years. To him is due the credit for the excellent showing made by the team and individuals in such competitions.

Colonel Brookhart has been selected by the National Rifle Association to select, train and Captain the rifle team to represent the United States in the Palma competition with Canada for the year 1912.



Capt. Morton C. Mumma.

Captain Morton C. Mumma of Iowa City, Iowa, Second U. S. Cavalry.

Captain Mumma has assisted Colonel Brookhart in the selection and training of the Iowa team for Competition in the National rifle contests. To Captain Mumma's professional and technical instruction is due the rapid advancement that has been made by the Iowa team during the past five years.

Captain Mamma will be selected by Colonel Brookhart as Adjutant of the Palma team.

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 8.

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, May 22, 1912.

I. The annual competition in rifle and pistol firing for the Iowa National Guard for the year 1912 will be held at the State Rifle Range, eleven miles north of the city of Des Moines, commencing Monday, July 15th, and ending Thursday, July 18th, inclusive.

II. The competition will be preceded by preliminary practice. In this practice coaches will be furnished company details if desired. Schools of instruction will be held daily and every means possible will be taken advantage of to impart instruction.

III. A school of instruction will be established at the range starting at 9 A. M. July 8th and closing July 13th, under the direction of Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart.

Each Company Commander will detail for such school two enlisted men who have not previously been detailed for such a tour of duty, each of which men are to be members of company team in competition.

The following officers and non-commissioned officers are detailed as assistant instructors for tour of School duty and will report to Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart not later than 8 A. M. July 8th.

Captain John A. Stewart, 56th Infantry.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, 53d Infantry.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, 54th Infantry.

Captain John H. Hildebrand, 53d Infantry.

First Sergeant Oscar Freberg, Co. A, 55th Infantry.

First Sergeant Karl D. Loos, Co. I, 54th Infantry.

Sergeant Fred Stevens, Co. A, 56th Infantry.

Sergeant Roscoe D. Taylor, Co. I, 54th Infantry.

IV. The tenth annual meeting of the Iowa Rifle Association will be held in conjunction with the Guard competition on the completion of the preliminary practice provided in Paragraph II of this order, and the rules and regulations for Small Arms Competitions prepared by the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice published in War Department General Orders Number 40, Series 1911, are adopted for the government of this competition, copy of which has been furnished all Commanding Officers.

All members of the Guard are privileged to shoot in all matches of the Association, but they are not to share in the prizes unless they are members of the Association or have paid the required entrance fee.

V. Lieutenant Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Chief Ordnance Officer and Acting General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, is designated as Commanding Officer and Chief Executive Officer for the competition with the following officers detailed to assist him:

Assistant Executive Officer—Captain Robert McCleave, U. S. Infantry.

RANGE OFFICERS.

Chief Range Officer—Captain Morton C. Mumma, U. S. Cavalry.

Range Officers—

Major Elza C. Johnson, 53d Infantry.

Major George W. Ball, 54th Infantry.

Major Winfred H. Bailey, 56th Infantry.

Major Ivan Ellwood, 55th Infantry.

Captain Harry G. Utley, 53d Infantry.

Captain Charles W. Aikins, 55th Infantry.

Captain Frank J. Lund, 56th Infantry.

Captain John A. Stewart, 56th Infantry.

Captain John F. Ready, 54th Infantry.

Captain Lloyd D. Ross, 55th Infantry.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, 53d Infantry.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, 54th Infantry.

Captain Cecil C. Koons, 55th Infantry.

Captain George M. Castle, 55th Infantry.

Captain Henry F. Lange, 54th Infantry.

Captain Verne E. Hale, 56th Infantry.

Captain Frederick S. Hird, 55th Infantry.

First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, 53d Infantry.

First Lieutenant Holland M. Scott, 53d Infantry.

First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, 56th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Edward L. Evans, 55th Infantry.

First Lieutenant John P. King, 53d Infantry.

First Lieutenant Hiram C. Houghton, Jr., 55th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Clyde C. Stephens, 54th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Harold J. Smith, 56th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Henry W. Frohardt, 55th Infantry.

First Lieutenant Frank J. Fincel, 53d Infantry.

First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, 54th Infantry.

STAFF OFFICERS.

Camp Adjutant—Captain Paul I. Van Order, 55th Infantry.

Chief Pit Officer—Captain John H. Hildebrand, 53d Infantry.

Pit Officers—First Lieutenant Percy E. Van Nostrand, 54th Infantry.
First Lieutenant William B. Weston, 55th Infantry.

Statistical Officer—Captain Claude M. Stanley, 55th Infantry.

Camp Quartermaster and Ordnance Officer—Captain Henry A. Woellhaf, 54th Infantry.

Camp Commissary—Captain Edward O. Fleur, 55th Infantry.

Camp Surgeon—First Lieutenant Thomas A. Burcham, Medical Department.

DETAIL NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF OFFICERS.

CAMP ADJUTANT.

Three Sergeants to be designated by Adjutant, one as Sergeant Major, one in charge of Scorers, and one in charge of Pit Detail.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and one Private to be designated by Surgeon.

QUARTERMASTER DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and two Privates to be designated by Camp Quartermaster.

COMMISSARY DEPARTMENT.

One Sergeant and two Privates to be designated by Camp Commissary.

STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Two Clerks to be designated by Statistical Officer.

CAMP MUSICIANS.

Two, to be designated by Commanding Officer.

COMPANY TEAMS.

VI. Companies will be represented by teams of six (6) men each, who shall have been members of their companies in good standing for ninety days prior to July 15, 1912.

PER DIEM.

VII. Officers of the Small Arms Department and officers detailed for special duty in connection with the competition will be paid the pay of their grade with transportation and quarters. All other officers permitted to attend and not members of company details will be furnished transportation, subsistence and quarters only. Officers who are members of company details will be furnished transportation, subsistence, quarters and a money allowance of \$3.00 per day, regardless of rank. Enlisted men, members of company teams or on detail in connection with the Competition, will be paid the pay of their grade.

UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT.

VIII. Khaki service uniforms will be worn. Officers and men competing will provide themselves with rifle and field belt.

BAGGAGE.

IX. The Acting Quartermaster General will issue to all officers in attendance, blankets and cots, and to all enlisted men, blankets and bed sacks, and all other necessary baggage can be carried by the soldier without hardship. The State will not furnish transportation for baggage.

SCORERS AND PIT MEN.

X. There will be a detail of two privates from each company for duty in the pits and for scorers and telephones, who will report to the Commanding Officer, Colonel S. W. Brookhart, at State Rifle Range not later than 7:00 A. M. July 15th. Company Commanders will use care in selecting these men to see that they are fully qualified for this service.

MESS.

XI. The mess will be in charge of Captain Edward O. Fleur, who will provide the necessary table furniture. Therefore it will not be necessary to bring individual mess outfits.

XII. Officers detailed for duty with this competition and company teams, will leave their home stations so they will reach State Rifle Range before 7:00 o'clock A. M. of July 15th, reporting to Camp Adjutant on their arrival. Details will be required to march from Interurban Station to State Range, two miles. Troops will entrain for Rifle Range over Interurban (Perry Line) at Waiting Room, corner of Mulberry and Sixth Avenue, Des Moines.

The senior officer or non-commissioned officer of each detail is held responsible for the conduct of his detail en route to and from the rifle range and should any such officer or non-commissioned officer allow any member of his detail to report into camp with intoxicating liquor in his possession or allow any member under the influence of intoxicating liquor to report, said detail will immediately be returned to home station and no per diem will be allowed any member belonging to such detail. Details will be assigned quarters on their arrival by the Camp Quartermaster, Captain Henry A. Woellhaf.

OFFICERS SPECIALLY PERMITTED TO ATTEND.

XIII. Field and staff officers and non-commissioned staff officers desiring to attend this meeting and participate in at least two days' firing, can secure permission by writing the Adjutant General not later than July 1st. Transportation, subsistence and quarters will be furnished these officers, but no per diem will be paid.

WHEN PAID.

XIV. Officers and men will be paid by Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Assistant Adjutant General and Disbursing Officer, by check after return to home stations.

XV. Monday, July 15th, will be devoted to School of Instruction in Small Arms Practice.

COMPETITIONS—WHEN TERMINATING.

XVI. The competitions in which company teams participate will be completed on July 17th, when these teams will return to their home stations, except those selected to shoot on Regimental Teams, who will remain to take part in the Regimental Team Competition on July 18th, and will return to their home stations on the completion of this match. The Quartermaster General's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.



Capt. Frederick S. Hird.

Captain Frederick S. Hird of Des Moines, Iowa, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice 55th Infantry, member Iowa Rifle team in national competition for the years 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908 and 1910.

Eliminated from the State team for three years in 1911 on account of rule of National Rifle Association that members of rifle teams, who have served the longest on teams that win places in said competition, must be eliminated.

Captain Hird by competition has won a place on the rifle team that will represent the United States in competition in the Olympic Games at Stockholm, Sweden, for 1912.



First Lieutenant Don A. Preussner.

First Lieutenant Don A. Preussner, of Manchester, Iowa, Co. D, 53rd Infantry.

Member of Iowa Rifle team in national competition for the years 1909, 1910, and 1911. Winner of rapid fire contest in National competition 1911. Won Championship Match of the State of Iowa 1909 and 1910. Selected to try out for place on the Olympic Games Team and after hard competition won place by score, but on account of right reserved by National Rifle Association was displaced and Sergeant Leushner of New York was selected in his place.

MATCHES OF THE
IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION
1912

Attention is called to the Tyro Prizes, offered by this Association, and to the liberal cash prize list.

AFFILIATED WITH THE
NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION
OF AMERICA

OFFICERS OF THE IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

PRESIDENT.

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Major F. R. Fisher, Waterloo.

Captain John F. Ready, Fairfield.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

SECRETARY-TREASURER.

Captain C. M. Stanley, Corning.

DIRECTORS.

Term Expires 1912.

Governor B. F. Carroll, Des Moines.

Colonel H. A. Allen, Des Moines.

Major F. R. Fisher, Waterloo.

Captain L. D. Ross, Red Oak.

Captain E. S. Geist, Waterloo.

Captain E. A. Ringland, Boone.

Captain John F. Ready, Fairfield.

Term Expires 1913.

General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.

Colonel W. T. Chantland, Fort Dodge.

Colonel S. W. Brookhart, Washington.

Major E. C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.

Major Ivan Ellwood, Red Oak.

Captain E. C. Johnson, Fairfield.

W. H. Klauer, Dubuque.

Term expires 1914.

General James Rush Lincoln, Ames.

Colonel R. P. Howell, Iowa City.

Colonel E. E. Lucas, Des Moines.

Lieut.-Colonel N. P. Hyatt, Webster City.

Major E. E. Lambert, Newton.

Captain M. C. Mumma, Iowa City.

Captain C. M. Stanley, Corning.

IOWA RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

1912 Matches.

RULES AND PRIZES.

Rules governing this competition are those adopted for the National Competition for 1911, as published in War Department General Orders No. 40, Series 1911, and prizes will be awarded as published in this order.

Company teams are divided into four classes, to be known as Class "A," composed of the first twelve teams; Class "B," composed of the second twelve teams, Class "C," composed of the third twelve teams; and Class "D," composed of the fourth twelve teams, as shown by the Annual competition of 1911, which assignment is as follows:

<i>Class "A."</i>	<i>Class "B."</i>	<i>Class "C."</i>	<i>Class "D."</i>
Co. "H",.....54th	Co. "H",.....55th	Co. "I",.....56th	Co. "I",.....55th
Co. "A",.....56th	Co. "C",.....56th	Co. "C",.....53rd	Co. "A",.....54th
Co. "M",.....55th	Co. "D",.....53rd	Co. "E",.....53rd	Co. "E",.....56th
Co. "B",.....53rd	Co. "A",.....55th	Co. "H",.....56th	Co. "C",.....55th
Co. "I",.....53rd	Co. "E",.....54th	Co. "L",.....53rd	Co. "L",.....54th
Co. "A",.....53rd	Co. "F",.....54th	Co. "H",.....53rd	Co. "K",.....56th
Co. "D",.....54th	Co. "G",.....53rd	Co. "D",.....56th	Co. "E",.....55th
Co. "K",.....54th	Co. "F",.....55th	Co. "K",.....55th	Co. "M",.....53rd
Co. "C",.....54th	Co. "M",.....54th	Co. "L",.....56th	Co. "B",.....55th
Co. "I",.....54th	Co. "G",.....55th	Co. "F",.....56th	Co. "B",.....56th
Co. "F",.....53rd	Co. "B",.....54th	Co. "L",.....55th	Co. "K",.....53rd
Co. "G",.....54th	Co. "G",.....56th	Co. "M",.....56th	Co. "D",.....55th

No. 1. "Company Team Match."

Will be shot at the close of preliminary practice.

Open to teams of six from any company, troop or battery of the Army, of the Iowa National Guard or any Rifle Club of this State.

Military rifles and service ammunition.

Ten shots slow fire at each of the ranges, 200, 300, 500 and 600 yards; two sighting shots at 500 and 600 yards; ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards; and one 20-shot skirmish run on Target D.

Entrance Fee—Free to organizations which are members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$6.00 per team.

Class A.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Shaw Trophy, a bronze bust of Byron, presented by the Hon. Leslie M. Shaw, value \$225.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$18.00
Third prize	9.00
Fourth prize	4.50

Class B.

First prize, the Clarke Trophy, a silver cup presented by the Hon. A. D. Clarke, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$15.00
Third prize	7.50
Fourth prize	4.50

Class C.

First prize, the Chantland Trophy, presented by Colonel Wm. T. Chantland, 56th Infantry, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$12.00
Third prize	6.00
Fourth prize	3.00

Class D.

First prize, the Hull Trophy, a silver cup presented by Captain J. A. T. Hull, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$ 9.00
Third prize	4.50
Fourth prize	3.00

No. 2. "Allison Match."

Open to all company teams.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

One 20-shot skirmish run.

Entrance Fee—Free to members of the Iowa Rifle Association; all others \$6.00.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Allison Trophy, presented by the late Hon. Wm. B. Allison, United States Senator, value \$75.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize	\$ 7.50
Third prize	4.50
Fourth prize	3.00

No. 3. "Consolation Match."

Open during the meeting to everybody, but prizes will be awarded to those who do not win a prize in any other individual match at this meeting.

Ten shots, slow fire, 200 yards.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee, 25 cents to members; all others 50 cents.

PRIZES:

First prize	\$ 6.00
Second prize	4.00
Third prize	3.00
Fourth prize	2.00
Fifth prize	1.00

No. 4. "Drake Match."

Open to everybody.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Entrance fee, free to members of the Association; all others \$2.00.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Drake Trophy, presented by the late General Francis M. Drake, value \$50.00, \$5.00 cash, and a bronze medal.

Second prize\$ 5.00

Third prize 4.00

Fourth prize 3.00

Fifth prize 1.00

Tyro—To be awarded to men who have not heretofore won an individual prize at any meeting of this association. First, \$5.00; second, \$4.00; third, \$3.00; fourth, \$2.00; fifth, \$1.00.

No. 5. "National Rifle Association Match."

Open during the meeting to members of the Iowa Rifle Association only.

Rifles, any military; service ammunition.

Distances, five shots slow fire at 200, 300 and 500 yards.

No entrance fee.

PRIZES:

First prize, the National Rifle Association Trophy and\$ 3.00

Second prize 2.00

Third prize 1.00

No. 6. "Klauer Match."

Open to teams of ten men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard. Limited to one team from each regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Conditions of Match—The distances and kinds of fire will be announced the morning of the match.

Entrance Fee—\$5.00 per team to be paid before the opening of the match.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Klauer Trophy, presented by W. H. Klauer of Dubuque, Iowa, value \$200.00, and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

Second prize\$10.00

No 7. 53d Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 53d Regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.

Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZE:

A bronze trophy.

No. 8. 54th Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 54th Regiment.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZE:

A silver cup.

No. 9. 55th Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 55th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZES:

A silver cup, and to each member of the team a bronze medal, and to the individual making the best score at known distances and the best skirmish run, a bronze medal.

No. 10. 56th Regiment Company Team Match.

Open to one team of six men from each company of the 56th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Details for shoot to be made prior to beginning of Competition.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZES:

First, a silver cup to be held during the year and to each member of the team a bronze medal.

No. 11. "Beck Match."

Open to one team of five men from each company of the 56th Regiment.
Service rifles, service ammunition.
Ten shots slow fire at 600 yards.
Entrance fee fixed by the regiment.

PRIZE:

The Beck Cup, originally presented to the regiment by W. C. Beck.
Won by Company "F," Algona, and presented to the regiment in 1905.

No. 12. "Percentage Tests."

Service rifles and service ammunition.

Test "A"—Eighty Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

PRIZE:

Any one making a total of 40 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "B"—Ninety Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Twenty-five cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

PRIZE:

Any one making a total of 45 or more on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association bronze medal by applying at the range office.

Test "C"—One Hundred Per Cent.

Range—Ten shots at any range.

Entrance Fee—Ten cents for each ticket. Open to everybody.

PRIZE:

Any one making a possible score on any one ticket will receive the Iowa State Rifle Association medal by applying at the range office.

No. 13. Regimental Team Match.

Open to teams of twelve (12) men from each regiment of the Iowa National Guard or any regiment of the U. S. Army stationed in the State.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

Entrance Fee—\$12.00 per team, to be paid before the opening of the match.

PRIZES:

First prize, a silver cup, value \$150.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize\$25.00

DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Ten shots slow fire at 200, 600 and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at each range.

Ten shots rapid fire on Target D at 200 yards and one 20 shot skirmish run on Target D.

No. 14. "Individual Championship Match."

Open to everybody.

Entrance Fee—To members of the Iowa Rifle Association, \$1.00. All others, \$2.00.

Service rifles, service ammunition.

PRIZES:

First prize, the Brookhart Trophy, donated by Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, and a medal.

Second prize\$ 5.00

Third prize 4.00

Fourth prize 3.00

Fifth prize 2.00

Sixth prize 1.00

DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Ten shots slow fire at 200, 600, and 1,000 yards, two sighting shots at each range.

Ten shots rapid fire at 200 yards on Target D.

One skirmish run of 20 shots on Target D.

No. 15. "Inspectors' Owl Match."

Open to Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, or former Inspectors.

Entrance Fee—Free to members; others \$2.00.

When Shot—To be shot at night on illuminated target.

PRIZES:

First prize, gold medal, presented by Colonel W. E. H. Morse, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Second prize\$ 3.00

Third prize 2.00

DISTANCE AND KIND OF FIRE.

Fifteen shots slow fire at 800 yards, two sighting shots.

No. 16. "Dows Match."

Open to regimental teams.

Entrance Fee—\$6.00.

DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.

Highest team score at 1,000 yards.

First prize, the Dows Trophy, presented by Colonel William G. Dows, value \$125.00, and to each member of the team, a medal.

Second prize\$ 6.00

No. 17. "Pistol Match."

Will be shot at such time as the Commanding Officer directs.

Open to officers and men armed with the pistol who are members of the Association, and to members of pistol clubs affiliated with the National Rifle Association of America.

Entrance Fee—Fifty cents to members; all others, \$2.00.

Arm—The United States service pistol, Colts or Smith & Wesson; calibre, .38; length of barrel same as issued to the troops; trigger pull not less than four (4) pounds.

Ammunition—The service cartridge as issued by the Ordnance Department, U. S. Army.

Rules—Those governing similar matches in the U. S. Army.

DISTANCE AND CLASS OF FIRE.

Ten shots rapid fire 15 yards (8 seconds to each score of 5 shots).

Ten shots rapid fire 25 yards (8 seconds to each score of 5 shots).

Ten shots timed fire 25 yards (20 seconds to each score of 5 shots).

Ten shots timed fire 50 yards (20 seconds to each score of 5 shots).

Ten shots slow fire 75 yards (20 seconds to each shot).

PRIZES:

First prize, a silver cup, presented by Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, late General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, a medal and\$ 6.00

Second prize 5.00

Third prize 4.00

Fourth prize 3.00

Fifth prize 2.00

Sixth prize 1.00



Sergeant Chas. King.

Sergeant Charley M. King Waukon, Iowa

Champion rifle shot of the United States.

Member of Iowa rifle team in National competition for the years 1909, 1910 and 1911.

Sergeant King won the individual championship of the United States in the National Rifle competition for the year 1911 with a score of 565 out of a possible 600, the highest score that had ever been made in the Championship match.

Sergeant King also won the Championship match of the State of Iowa for the year 1911.



Sergeant John E. Jackson.

Sergeant John E. Jackson, of Washington, Iowa, Co. D, 54th Infantry.

Member of Iowa rifle team in National competition for the years 1910 and 1911.

Sergeant Jackson by competition has won a place on the rifle team that will represent the United States in competition in the Olympic Games at Stockholm, Sweden, for 1912.

Sergeant Jackson is given credit with the phenomenal score of twelve straight possible shots at each of the 200, 400 and 500 meter ranges and seventeen possible shots at 600 meter range while in practice on the Naval Range at Annapolis, Md. This score of fifty-three straight bull's eye shots is said to be a record so far as known.

ORDER OF MATCHES.

Shooting will commence at 7:00 A. M. each day.

On the completion of preliminary practice competition will open.

No. 1—Company Team Match.

No. 2—Allison Match.

No. 3—Consolation Match.

No. 4—Drake Match.

No. 5—National Rifle Association Match.

No. 6—Klauer Match.

No. 7—53d Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 8—54th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 9—55th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 10—56th Regiment Company Team Match.

No. 11—Beck Match.

No. 12—Percentage Tests.

No. 13—Regimental Team Match.

No. 14—Individual Championship Match.

No. 15—Inspectors' Owl Match.

No. 16—Dows Match.

No. 17—Pistol Match.

ANNOUNCEMENTS.

The rules for competitions published in G. O. No. 40, War Department, 1911, will govern all matches, and coaching will be allowed in all team matches except in the Regimental Team. Competitors and others connected with the tournament must make themselves acquainted with the above regulations as well as with the conditions of each match in which they may be participants. The plea of ignorance of either will not be entertained.

The trophies in each match shall be held by the winner during the year only, and shall be returned to the Iowa Rifle Association at least ten days before the beginning of the next annual meeting. Bonds will be required for the return of the trophies. The bronze medals and cash prizes become the property of the winners.

All civilians as well as members of the organized militia, regular army and navy are eligible to compete in the matches open to everybody, provided they shoot with the arm and ammunition called for in the conditions of the match.

The State of Iowa will supply tents to all contestants free of charge.

Meals may be purchased the camp commissary at 35 cents each.

Service ammunition will be for sale by the ordnance officer on order of the executive officer.

The annual meeting of the Association for the election of directors whose terms expire in 1912 and for such other business as may come before it, will be held on Tuesday, July 16th, at such hour as the Executive Committee may designate. Complete reports of the receipts and disbursements of the Association will be rendered at that time.

MEMBERSHIP FEES AND DUES.

Individual membership fee	\$ 1.00
Annual dues	1.00
Life membership	10.00
Company or Rifle Club membership fee	5.00
Annual dues	5.00

Company or Club membership entitles the Company or Club team of six men to all the privileges of individual membership during the meeting.

All patriotic citizens, rifle clubs, shooting societies and military organizations of the State are invited to become members of the Association.

Persons or organizations desiring to affiliate with the Association should address the secretary and treasurer, Captain C. M. Stanley, Corning, Iowa.

Members should write the secretary for reduced prices upon arms and ammunition.

LIFE MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL RIFLE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan	Des Moines, Iowa
Colonel Ralph P. Howell	Iowa City, Iowa
Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart	Washington, Iowa
Major George W. Ball	Iowa City, Iowa
Captain Morton C. Mumma	Iowa City, Iowa
Captain Clarence E. Schamp	Ottumwa, Iowa
Captain Edwin S. Geist	Waterloo, Iowa
Captain Emil C. Johnson	Fairfield, Iowa
Captain Frederick S. Hird	Des Moines, Iowa
Lieutenant Don A. Preussner	Manchester, Iowa
Lieutenant Frank J. Fincel	Dubuque, Iowa
First Sergeant Karl D. Loos	Iowa City, Iowa
Sergeant Charley M. King	Waukon, Iowa
Sergeant John E. Jackson	Washington, Iowa
E. J. Kistenmacher	Davenport, Iowa
Rev. James J. Watson	Shell Rock, Iowa
Charles H. Murphy	Red Oak, Iowa
Philip C. Robinson	Dubuque, Iowa

LIFE MEMBERS OF THE IOWA STATE RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

Honorable Leslie M. Shaw	Philadelphia, Penn.
Honorable John A. T. Hull	Des Moines, Iowa
Honorable A. D. Clarke	Algona, Iowa
W. H. Klauer	Dubuque, Iowa
Colonel Wm. G. Dows	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Colonel Wm. T. Chantland	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Lieut. Colonel Smith W. Brookhart	Washington, Iowa

LATE MEMBERS.

Honorable Wm. B. Allison	Dubuque, Iowa
Honorable Francis M. Drake	Centerville, Iowa

C. M. STANLEY,

Captain 55th Infantry, Secretary.

General Orders,

Number 9.

STATE OF IOWA,
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, June 12, 1912.

I. The following Roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information of all concerned.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

STATIONS OF ORGANIZATIONS.

Ames.....	Headquarters First Brigade,
	Co. C, 55th Infantry.
Boone.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry.
Burlington.....	Co. H, 54th Infantry.
Carroll.....	Co. D, 56th Infantry.
Cedar Falls.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry.
Cedar Rapids.....	Band, 53d Infantry.
	Co. C, 53d Infantry.
Centerville.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry.
Chariton.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry.
Charles City.....	Co. E, 53d Infantry.
Cherokee.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry.
Clarinda.....	Band, 55th Infantry.
	Co. I, 55th Infantry.
Clinton.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry.
	Third Detachment, Hospital Corps.
Corning.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry.
Council Bluffs.....	Co. L, 55th Infantry.
Davenport.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry.
Des Moines.....	Headquarters 53d Infantry.
	Headquarters 55th Infantry.
	Co. A, 55th Infantry.
	Co. B, 55th Infantry.
	First Detachment, Hospital Corps.
	Field Hospital.
	Band, 56th Infantry.
Dubuque.....	Co. A, 53d Infantry.
Eagle Grove.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry.
Emmetsburg.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry.
Fairfield.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry.
Fort Dodge.....	Headquarters 56th Infantry.
	Co. F, 56th Infantry.
	Co. G, 56th Infantry.
Fort Madison.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry.
Grinnell.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry.
Ida Grove.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry.
Iowa City.....	Headquarters 54th Infantry.
	Co. I, 54th Infantry.
	Second Detachment, Hospital Corps.
Keokuk.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry.
Knoxville.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry.
Manchester.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry.
Mason City.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry.
Muscatine.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry.
Oskaloosa.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry.
Ottumwa.....	Band, 54th Infantry.
	Co. G, 54th Infantry.
Red Oak.....	Co. M, 55th Infantry.
Sheldon.....	Co. E, 56th Infantry.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

413

Shenandoah.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry.
Sioux City.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry.
	Fourth Detachment Hospital Corps.
Tipton.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry.
Villisca.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry.
Vinton.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry.
Washington.....	Co. D, 54th Infantry.
Waterloo.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry.
	Co. L, 53d Infantry.
Waukon.....	Co. I, 53d Infantry.
Webster City.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry.
Winterset.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

JUNE 12, 1912.

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

B. F. Carroll, Governor.....Inaugurated January 14, 1909

STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909

Assistant Adjutant General.

Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909

Aids.

Brigadier General Melvin H. Byers, Des Moines.....September 26, 1911
Colonel William G. Dows, Cedar Rapids.....February 1, 1909
Colonel John C. Loper, Des Moines.....July 6, 1909
Colonel Hugh B. Hedge, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909
Colonel William Larrabee, Jr., Clermont.....April 5, 1909
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington.....July 6, 1909
Colonel Henry H. Canfield, Boone.....April 26, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines.....February 1, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel George L. Goodale, Lenox.....February 1, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Charles E. Fox, Muscatine.....August 2, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Frank H. Kincaid, Davenport.....November 11, 1909
Lieutenant Colonel Earl R. Ferguson, Shenandoah.....September 20, 1911

On detail by the War Department.

Captain Robert McCleave, 2d Infantry, U. S. Army.

STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS.

Adjutant General's Department.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General.

Adjutant General—

Major Herman Knapp, Ames.....September 3, 1909

Judge Advocate General's Department.

Chief of Department—

Lieutenant Colonel Chas. G. Saunders, Council Bluffs.....July 6, 1909

Judge Advocate—

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone.....July 19, 1911

Quartermaster's Department.

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General.

Quartermaster—

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Newton.....July 20, 1909

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Subsistence Department.

Chief of Department—

Brigadier General Guy E. Logan, Adjutant General.

Commissary—

Major Herbert E. Hadley, Nevada.....June 1, 1910

Medical Corps.

Chief Surgeon—

Lieutenant Colonel David S. Fairchild, Jr., Clinton.....July 6, 1909

Surgeons—

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....May 7, 1906
 Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines.....May 16, 1906
 Major William Jepson, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908
 Major Charles S. Grant, Iowa City.....May 27, 1909
 Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs.....September 3, 1909
 Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids.....May 8, 1908
 Captain Charles F. Starr, Mason City.....June 3, 1911
 Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908
 Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone.....July 14, 1906
 Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton.....April 2, 1907
 First Lieutenant Earl B. Bush, Ames.....February 10, 1910
 First Lieutenant Prentiss B. Cleaves, Cherokee.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant Ben C. Everall, Waterloo.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant John Russell, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant William H. Eaton, Grand Mound.....July 28, 1911

Medical Reserve Corps.

First Lieutenant John W. Bailey, Des Moines.....February 10, 1910

Ordnance Department.

Chief Ordnance Officer (Chief Inspector of Small Arms Practice)—

Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Washington.....July 6, 1909

Ordnance Officer—

Major Frank R. Fisher, Waterloo.....July 31, 1909

Corps of Engineers.

Chief of Engineers—

Lieutenant Colonel Manley A. Raney, Marengo.....March 28, 1911

Engineer Officer—

First Lieutenant Morton C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry, Iowa City. (Detailed as Engineer Officer and Chief of Staff of 1st Brigade.)

Signal Corps.

Chief Signal Officer—

Lieutenant Colonel Leon W. Ainsworth, Des Moines.....July 6, 1909

Signal Officer—

Major Clyde H. McCanaughy, Eagle Grove.....January 15, 1912

FIRST BRIGADE.

Headquarters, Ames, Iowa.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln, Ames, Com'd'g...July 5, 1909

Adjutant General.

(Detailed from Adjutant General's Department.)

Major Herman Knapp, Ames.....September 3, 1909

Judge Advocate.

(Detailed from Judge Advocate General's Department.)

Major Timothy J. Mahoney, Boone.....July 19, 1911

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

415

Quartermaster.

(Detailed from Quartermaster's Department.)

Major Elliott E. Lambert, Newton.....July 20, 1909

Commissary.

(Detailed from Subsistence Department.)

Major Herbert E. Hadley, Nevada.....June 1, 1910

Surgeon.

(Detailed from Medical Department.)

Major Donald Macrae, Council Bluffs.....September 3, 1909

Engineer Officer.

(Detailed.)

First Lieutenant Morton C. Mumma, 2d U. S. Cavalry, Iowa City. (Detailed as Engineer Officer and Chief of Staff.)

Ordnance Officer.

(Detailed from Ordnance Department. Also detailed as Inspector of Small Arms Practice.)

Major Frank R. Fisher, Waterloo.....July 31, 1909

Signal Officer.

(Detailed from Signal Corps.)

Major Clyde H. McCanaughy, Eagle Grove.....January 15, 1912

Aids.

(Detailed from line.)

First Lieutenant.....
First Lieutenant.....

HOSPITAL CORPS OF MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Detachment, Des Moines.

(Drill night, Friday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Major Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines.....	May 16, 1906
Captain Edward M. Myers, Boone.....	July 14, 1906
First Lieutenant John Russell.....	June 3, 1911

Second Detachment, Iowa City.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Major Charles S. Grant, Iowa City.....	May 27, 1909
First Lieutenant Earl B. Bush, Ames.....	February 10, 1910
First Lieutenant Ben C. Everall, Waterloo.....	June 3, 1911

Third Detachment, Clinton.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Major Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....	May 7, 1906
Captain Charles S. Krause, Cedar Rapids.....	May 29, 1906
Captain Herbert R. Sugg, Clinton.....	April 2, 1907
First Lieutenant William H. Eaton, Grand Mound.....	July 28, 1911

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Fourth Detachment, Sioux City.

(Drill night, Thursday.)

Major William Jepson, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908
 Captain Charles F. Starr, Mason City.....June 3, 1911
 Captain Frank J. Murphy, Sioux City.....January 21, 1908
 First Lieutenant Prentiss B. Cleaves, Cherokee.....June 3, 1911

Field Hospital, Des Moines.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Major Thomas F. Duhigg, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911
 First Lieutenant Thomas A. Burcham, Des Moines.....June 3, 1911

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Des Moines.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Colonel.

Hubert A. Allen, Des Moines.....January 8, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Louis J. Rowell, Tipton.....January 8, 1909

Majors.

Elza C. Johnson, Cedar Rapids.....June 5, 1910
 Charles W. Cotton, Waterloo.....September 6, 1909
 John E. Bartley, Tipton.....April 12, 1911

Adjutant.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Dubuque.....April 11, 1905

Quartermaster.

Captain George A. Evans, Cedar Rapids.....July 9, 1905

Commissary.

Captain George W. Sanders, Vinton.....July 12, 1906

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Edwin S. Geist, Waterloo.....June 26, 1908

Chaplain.

Captain Charles J. Shutt, Des Moines.....January 24, 1910

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant James L. Carlson, Waukon.....April 8, 1910
 First Lieutenant Roy A. Carnegie, Cedar Rapids.....July 28, 1910
 First Lieutenant Roy S. Whitley, Clinton.....June 5, 1912

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Edward M. Sheehan, Independence.....July 11, 1907
 Second Lieutenant John Flach, Des Moines.....July 28, 1910
 Second Lieutenant Fred E. Dickinson, Cedar Rapids.....April 20, 1911

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

*First Battalion.*MAJOR ELZA C. JOHNSON, *Commanding.*FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY A. CARNEGIE, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT EDWARD M. SHEEHAN, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies A, B, C, D.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

417

Second Battalion.

MAJOR CHARLES W. COTTON, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT JAMES L. CARLSON, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT FRED E. DICKINSON, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies E. F. G. H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR JOHN E. BARTLEY, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT ROY S. WHITLEY, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT JOHN FLACH, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies I. K. L. M.

BAND, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Jacob Schmidt, Cedar Rapids.....Appt. October 13, 1911

COMPANY A, DUBUQUE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Captain Herbert G. Higbee.....	November 29, 1909
First Lieutenant Frank J. Fincel, Jr.....	January 15, 1912
*Second Lieutenant Joseph W. Straub.....	March 4, 1912

COMPANY B, WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

*Captain George Weilein.....	June 4, 1912
*First Lieutenant Allen Lown.....	June 11, 1912
*Second Lieutenant John G. Penne.....	June 11, 1912

COMPANY C, CEDAR RAPIDS.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John F. Rau.....	December 14, 1908
First Lieutenant Charles Kubias.....	December 14, 1908

COMPANY D, MANCHESTER.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Harry G. Utley.....	April 25, 1910
First Lieutenant Jesse G. Lewis.....	April 25, 1910
Second Lieutenant Don A. Preussner.....	April 25, 1910

COMPANY E, CHARLES CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Calvin A. Danforth.....	June 7, 1909
First Lieutenant George H. Haley.....	June 7, 1909
Second Lieutenant J. Clarence Grinde.....	June 7, 1909

COMPANY F, TIPTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles R. Willey.....	April 20, 1911
First Lieutenant Earl C. Ford.....	April 20, 1911
Second Lieutenant Ralph E. Kent.....	April 20, 1911

*Awaiting examination.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

COMPANY G. VINTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Edward A. Murphy.....June 3, 1909
 First Lieutenant Holland M. Scott.....October 14, 1907
 Second Lieutenant Frank R. Mossman.....February 13, 1911

COMPANY H. CLINTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George W. Dulany, Jr.....February 23, 1911
 First Lieutenant Jacob E. Brandt.....July 14, 1911
 Second Lieutenant

COMPANY I. WAUKON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Nicholas Colsch, Jr.....February 8, 1910
 First Lieutenant John P. King.....May 7, 1910
 Second Lieutenant Herman C. Johnson.....August 9, 1910

COMPANY K. EAGLE GROVE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Merton E. Sargent.....October 4, 1909
 First Lieutenant Charles Merrill.....October 30, 1911
 Second Lieutenant George W. Shaunce.....October 30, 1911

COMPANY L. WATERLOO.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John H. Hildebrand.....May 17, 1912
 First Lieutenant Carlton Sias.....May 17, 1912
 Second Lieutenant Fred L. Fisher.....May 17, 1912

COMPANY M. CEDAR FALLS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Joseph W. Wilimek.....March 21, 1911
 First Lieutenant David A. Harner.....March 21, 1911
 Second Lieutenant W. Edward Noble.....March 21, 1911

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Iowa City, Iowa.

Colonel.

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City.....March 20, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington.....May 10, 1909

Majors.

George W. Ball, Iowa City.....March 20, 1909
 Thomas P. Hollowell, Fort Madison.....May 10, 1909
 Glenn C. Haynes, Centerville.....March 30, 1910

Adjutant.

Captain Leo Moore, Fairfield.....March 22, 1909

Quartermaster.

Captain Henry A. Woellhaf, Burlington.....February 6, 1910

Commissary.

Captain Stanley Miller, Mount Pleasant.....March 22, 1909

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

419

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, Fairfield.....March 22, 1909

Chaplain.

Captain Carlos C. Rowlison, Iowa City.....March 22, 1909

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant Joseph M. Fee, Centerville.....July 3, 1909

First Lieutenant Leo C. Grimm, Iowa City.....May 11, 1911

First Lieutenant George L. Hewett, Fort Madison.....February 16, 1912

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Grant N. Spinden, Iowa City.....August 14, 1909

Second Lieutenant Walter J. Neely, Grinnell.....July 3, 1909

Second Lieutenant Henry S. Merrick, Ottumwa.....July 8, 1911

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR GEORGE W. BALL, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT JOSEPH M. FEE, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT HENRY S. MERRICK, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR THOMAS P. HOLLOWELL, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE L. HEWETT, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT WALTER J. NEELY, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR GLENN C. HAYNES, *Commanding.*

FIRST LIEUTENANT LEO C. GRIMM, *Adjutant.*

SECOND LIEUTENANT GRANT N. SPINDEN, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Chief Musician, Benjamin O. Worrell, Ottumwa.....Appt. May 1, 1909

COMPANY A, FORT MADISON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

*Captain Edward E. Harvey.....DATE OF COMMISSION.

*First Lieutenant Roy R. Kountz.....March 18, 1911

Second Lieutenant Edward E. Courtright.....March 18, 1911

February 4, 1910

COMPANY B, DAVENPORT.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Daniel F. Evers.....February 8, 1910

First Lieutenant Albert Haas.....February 8, 1910

Second Lieutenant John G. Middleton.....February 8, 1910

COMPANY C, MUSCATINE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry F. Lange.....August 29, 1910

First Lieutenant Ralph T. Othmer.....August 29, 1910

Second Lieutenant Michael F. Cronin.....October 10, 1910

*Awaiting examination.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

COMPANY D, WASHINGTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Captain Charles A. Dewey.....	January 12, 1911
First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling.....	April 29, 1912
Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker.....	June 9, 1910

COMPANY E, CENTERVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George B. Ogle.....	May 16, 1910
First Lieutenant Arthur J. Beckman.....	November 11, 1907
Second Lieutenant Edward F. Thomasson.....	May 16, 1910

COMPANY F, OSKALOOSA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John C. Bradbury.....	October 2, 1911
First Lieutenant Claire B. Arnold.....	October 2, 1911
Second Lieutenant George W. Hoar.....	October 2, 1911

COMPANY G, OTTUMWA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Clarence E. Schamp.....	February 24, 1908
First Lieutenant Frank L. Rowland.....	December 26, 1911
Second Lieutenant Frank B. Younkin.....	December 26, 1911

COMPANY H, BURLINGTON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Frank H. Sleeter.....	October 3, 1910
First Lieutenant Clyde H. Stephens.....	October 3, 1910
Second Lieutenant Guy Eaton.....	May 22, 1911

COMPANY I, IOWA CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Leroy P. Elliott.....	April 18, 1910
First Lieutenant Percy E. VanNostrand.....	May 2, 1910
Second Lieutenant Lou E. Clark.....	May 2, 1910

COMPANY K, GRINNELL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain John W. Cogswell.....	January 11, 1909
First Lieutenant Edwin E. Bump.....	December 18, 1911
Second Lieutenant Clyde C. Boyce.....	August 21, 1911

COMPANY L, KEOKUK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Frank LeBron.....	October 10, 1910
First Lieutenant William P. Sherlock.....	October 10, 1910
Second Lieutenant Fred B. Smales.....	November 14, 1910

COMPANY M, FAIRFIELD.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain John F. Ready.....	March 17, 1908
First Lieutenant Charles C. Cummings.....	March 17, 1908
Second Lieutenant David A. Ricketts.....	March 17, 1908

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

421

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Des Moines.

Colonel.

Ernest R. Bennett, Des Moines.....DATE OF COMMISSION.
August 23, 1909

Lieutenant Colonel.

Mathew A. Tinley, Council Bluffs.....September 14, 1909

Majors.

Emory C. Worthington, Des Moines.....September 14, 1908
George H. Castle, Shenandoah.....September 28, 1909
Ivan Ellwood, Red Oak.....June 9, 1910

Adjutant.

Captain Guy S. Brewer, Des Moines.....August 23, 1909

Quartermaster.

Captain G. Ray Logan, Red Oak.....July 2, 1910

Commissary.

Captain Edward O. Fleur, Des Moines.....July 2, 1910

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain Fred S. Hird, Des Moines.....April 20, 1911

Chaplain.

Captain Thomas Casady, Des Moines.....October 10, 1910

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant Charles Tillotson, Jr., Des Moines.....May 3, 1910
First Lieutenant Jay A. Conaway, Corning.....November 20, 1908
First Lieutenant W. Edward Evans, Red Oak.....July 2, 1910

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Chariton.....November 29, 1909
Second Lieutenant Erwin V. Alexander, Winterset.....June 11, 1910
Second Lieutenant Roy B. Gault, Creston.....September 14, 1911

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR EMORY C. WORTHINGTON, *Commanding.*
FIRST LIEUTENANT CHARLES TILLOTSON, JR., *Adjutant.*
SECOND LIEUTENANT ERWIN V. ALEXANDER, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR GEORGE H. CASTLE, *Commanding.*
FIRST LIEUTENANT JAY A. CONAWAY, *Adjutant.*
SECOND LIEUTENANT RAYMOND B. LELAND, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR IVAN ELLWOOD, *Commanding.*
FIRST LIEUTENANT W. EDWARD EVANS, *Adjutant.*
SECOND LIEUTENANT ROY B. GAULT, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
Companies I, K, L, M.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

BAND, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION:

Chief Musician, George W. Landers, Clarinda..... Appt. June 20, 1909

COMPANY A, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Cecil C. Koons..... November 22, 1909

First Lieutenant Roscoe O. Blakely..... June 18, 1906

Second Lieutenant Roy Maxey..... December 6, 1909

COMPANY B, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

*Captain James E. De Vore..... April 11, 1912

*First Lieutenant William A. Graham..... May 20, 1912

Second Lieutenant Park A. Findley..... May 20, 1912

COMPANY C, AMES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Claude C. Daly..... August 16, 1911

First Lieutenant William B. Weston..... December 5, 1910

Second Lieutenant John K. Kelso..... December 5, 1910

COMPANY D, KNOXVILLE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

*Captain J. W. Finarty..... January 8, 1912

First Lieutenant Noel D. Shinn..... January 8, 1912

Second Lieutenant Roche S. Mentzer..... January 8, 1912

COMPANY E, SHENANDOAH.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain George M. Castle..... November 29, 1909

First Lieutenant Henry T. Nesmith..... June 5, 1911

Second Lieutenant Phillip H. Stenger..... December 27, 1909

COMPANY F, VILLISCA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles J. Casey..... June 13, 1910

First Lieutenant William A. Kelley..... July 19, 1909

Second Lieutenant Albert J. Wertman..... July 19, 1909

COMPANY G, WINTERSET.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Charles W. Aikins..... September 18, 1910

First Lieutenant Fred D. Hudson..... September 18, 1910

Second Lieutenant Phillip R. Wilkinson..... September 18, 1910

COMPANY H, CHARITON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain William Bell..... January 6, 1908

First Lieutenant Frank A. Shaffer..... November 21, 1910

Second Lieutenant Byron R. Van Dyke..... January 17, 1910

COMPANY I, CLARINDA.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain

First Lieutenant William Neil Turner..... November 14, 1910

*Second Lieutenant Leslie E. Finley..... March 18, 1912

*Awaiting examination.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

423

COMPANY K. CORNING.

(Drill night, Monday.)

	DATE OF COMMISSION.
Captain Claude M. Stanley.....	May 27, 1907
First Lieutenant Arthur E. Hull.....	January 4, 1909
Second Lieutenant Allen T. Hupp.....	July 3, 1911

COMPANY L, COUNCIL BLUFFS.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Paul I. Van Order.....	December 18, 1911
First Lieutenant Henry W. Frohardt.....	December 19, 1910
Second Lieutenant James A. Fishburn.....	December 19, 1910

COMPANY M, RED OAK.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Lloyd D. Ross.....	July 5, 1910
First Lieutenant Hiram C. Houghton, Jr.....	July 11, 1910
Second Lieutenant Clinton J. Cramer.....	July 11, 1910

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Headquarters, Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Colonel.

William T. Chantland, Fort Dodge.....	October 28, 1907
---------------------------------------	------------------

Lieutenant Colonel.

Norman P. Hyatt, Webster City.....	July 29, 1911
------------------------------------	---------------

Majors.

Albert C. Johnson, Ida Grove.....	April 20, 1909
Winfred H. Bailey, Sheldon.....	October 16, 1909
Sheppard B. Philpot, Fort Dodge.....	August 26, 1911

Adjutant.

Captain Verne E. Hale, Fort Dodge.....	September 1, 1911
--	-------------------

Quartermaster.

Captain Arthur F. Dailey, Algona.....	February 5, 1910
---------------------------------------	------------------

Commissary.

Captain Le Roy Westcott, Cherokee.....	August 14, 1911
--	-----------------

Assistant Inspector of Small Arms Practice.

Captain John A. Stewart, Mason City.....	September 1, 1911
--	-------------------

Chaplain.

Major Ebenezer S. Johnson, Sioux City.....	January 21, 1908
--	------------------

Battalion Adjutants.

First Lieutenant George M. Teed, Webster City.....	December 1, 1908
First Lieutenant Ralph J. Laird, Algona.....	January 21, 1908
First Lieutenant Harold J. Smith, Webster City.....	October 28, 1910

Battalion Quartermaster Commissary Officers.

Second Lieutenant Thomas A. Kingland, Lake Mills.....	March 25, 1910
Second Lieutenant Frederick E. Lehman, Sioux City.....	July 3, 1911
Second Lieutenant Leonard S. Smith, Ida Grove.....	July 8, 1911

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

BATTALION ORGANIZATIONS.

First Battalion.

MAJOR ALBERT C. JOHNSTON, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT GEORGE M. TEED, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT LEONARD S. SMITH, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies A, B, C, D.

Second Battalion.

MAJOR WINFRED H. BAILEY, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT RALPH J. LAIRD, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT FREDERICK E. LEHMANN, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies E, F, G, H.

Third Battalion.

MAJOR SHEPPARD B. PHILPOT, *Commanding.*
 FIRST LIEUTENANT HAROLD J. SMITH, *Adjutant.*
 SECOND LIEUTENANT THOMAS A. KINGLAND, *Q. M. Csy. Off.*
 Companies I, K, L, M.

BAND, DES MOINES.

(Drill night, Monday.)

DATE OF COMMISSION.

Chief Musician, John T. Beeston, Des Moines.....Appt. June 19, 1911

COMPANY A, MASON CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Ory W. Garmon.....September 25, 1911
 First Lieutenant Conrad F. Helbig.....February 13, 1910
 Second Lieutenant Ray F. Coe.....December 11, 1911

COMPANY B, IDA GROVE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Thomas E. Murphy.....May 3, 1909
 First Lieutenant Fred G. Stough.....March 15, 1906
 Second Lieutenant Charles E. Simons.....January 18, 1910

COMPANY C, WEBSTER CITY.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Frank J. Lund.....January 28, 1908
 First Lieutenant Arthur M. Martin.....December 14, 1908
 Second Lieutenant Isaac N. Beckner.....April 25, 1910

COMPANY D, CARROLL.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Charles C. Helmer.....May 10, 1910
 First Lieutenant Frederick C. Ross.....May 10, 1910
 Second Lieutenant Fred H. Culbertson.....May 10, 1910

COMPANY E, SHELDON.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Henry G. Geiger.....December 11, 1911
 *First Lieutenant Spencer A. Phelps.....December 11, 1911
 Second Lieutenant Walter W. Sturtevant.....December 11, 1911

COMPANY F, FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Friday.)

Captain H. Robert Heath.....November 14, 1911
 First Lieutenant Ray P. Wakeman.....February 9, 1912
 Second Lieutenant Thure A. Strand.....April 17, 1912

*Awaiting examination.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

425

COMPANY G, FORT DODGE.

(Drill night, Tuesday.)

Captain Fred R. Frost.....August 29, 1911
 First Lieutenant Quintus C. Blomgren.....November 14, 1911
 Second Lieutenant Hans Frederickson.....December 12, 1911

COMPANY H, SIOUX CITY.

(Drill night, Monday.)

*Captain R. B. Pike.....April 22, 1912
 First Lieutenant A. Walter W. Johnson.....February 6, 1912
 Second Lieutenant.....

COMPANY I, BONE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

*Captain Loomis O. Black.....March 11, 1912
 First Lieutenant John F. Harper.....April 8, 1912
 Second Lieutenant

COMPANY K, EMMETSBURG.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Thomas C. Nolan.....August 28, 1911
 First Lieutenant Jesse Leland Van Gorden.....March 9, 1908
 Second Lieutenant Irving J. Foy.....October 9, 1911

COMPANY L, (VACANCY).

(Drill night, ———.)

Captain
 First Lieutenant
 Second Lieutenant

COMPANY M, CHEROKEE.

(Drill night, Monday.)

Captain Guy M. Gillette.....June 5, 1909
 *First Lieutenant William Lysaght.....February 12, 1912
 Second Lieutenant Fred J. Stiner.....July 25, 1910

*Awaiting examination.

RELATIVE RANK OF OFFICERS.

NOTE—Officers whose names are in bold face type are commissioned staff officers or officers of Staff Corps or Departments.

Commissions of officers of Staff Corps and Departments and Officers of Regimental Staffs expire when new nominations are made for their respective offices.

GENERAL OFFICERS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	Brig. Gen. Guy E. Logan	Adjutant General.....	Feb. 1, 1909	
2	Brig. Gen. Jas. Rush Lincoln	Comdg. 1st Brigade....	July 5, 1909	

COLONELS.

1	William T. Chantland	56th Infantry.....	Oct. 28, 1907	Oct. 27, 1912
2	Hubert A. Allen.....	53d Infantry.....	Jan. 8, 1909	Jan. 7, 1914
3	Edwin E. Lucas	Asst. Adjt. General....	Feb. 1, 1909	
4	Ralph P. Howell.....	54th Infantry.....	Mar. 20, 1909	Mar. 19, 1914
5	Ernest R. Bennett....	55th Infantry.....	Aug. 23, 1909	Aug. 22, 1917

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

1	Louis J. Rowell.....	53d Infantry.....	Jan. 8, 1909	Jan. 7, 1914
2	Fred S. Holsteen.....	54th Infantry.....	May 10, 1909	May 9, 1914
3	Charles G. Saunders	Judge Advocate General	July 6, 1909	
4	David S. Fairchild, Jr.	Chief Surgeon.....	July 6, 1909	
5	Smith W. Brookhart	Chief Ord. Officer....	July 6, 1909	
6	Leon W. Ainsworth ..	Chief Signal Officer....	July 6, 1909	
7	Mathew A. Tinley....	55th Infantry.....	Sept. 14, 1909	Sept. 13, 1917
8	Norman P. Hyatt.....	56th Infantry.....	July 29, 1911	July 28, 1919
9	Manley A. Raney	Chief of Engineers.....	Mar. 28, 1911	

MAJORS.

1	Frank R. Fisher	Ordnance Dept.....	May 24, 1898	
2	Elliott E. Lambert ...	Quartermaster's Dept. .	July 16, 1900	
3	Timothy J. Mahoney ..		May 24, 1905	
4	Elza C. Johnson.....	53d Infantry.....	June 5, 1905	June 4, 1918
5	Edward L. Martindale	Medical Dept.....	May 7, 1906	
6	Wilbur S. Conkling ..	Medical Dept.....	May 16, 1906	
7	William Jepson	Medical Dept.....	July 26, 1907	
8	Ebenezer S. Johnson..	Chaplain 56th Infantry.	May 18, 1908	
9	Emory C. Worthington	55th Infantry.....	Sept. 14, 1908	Sept. 13, 1913
10	George W. Ball.....	54th Infantry.....	Mar. 20, 1909	Mar. 19, 1914
11	Albert C. Johnson....	56th Infantry.....	Apr. 20, 1909	Apr. 19, 1914
12	Thomas P. Hollowell..	54th Infantry.....	May 10, 1909	May 9, 1914
13	Charles S. Grant	Medical Dept.....	May 27, 1909	
14	Donald Macrae	Medical Dept.....	Sept. 3, 1909	
15	Herman Knapp	Adjt. Gen.'s Dept.....	Sept. 3, 1909	
16	Charles W. Cotton....	53d Infantry.....	Sept. 6, 1909	Sept. 5, 1917
17	George H. Castle....	55th Infantry.....	Sept. 28, 1909	Sept. 27, 1917
18	Winfred H. Bailey....	56th Infantry.....	Oct. 16, 1909	Oct. 15, 1917
19	Glenn C. Haynes.....	54th Infantry.....	Mar. 30, 1910	Mar. 29, 1918
20	Herbert E. Hadley ...	Subsistence Dept.....	Mar. 30, 1910	
21	Ivan Ellwood.....	55th Infantry.....	June 9, 1910	June 8, 1918
22	John E. Bartley.....	53d Infantry.....	Apr. 12, 1911	Apr. 11, 1919
23	Thomas F. Dubigg ..	Medical Corps.....	June 3, 1911	
24	Sheppard B. Philpot..	56th Infantry.....	Aug. 26, 1911	Aug. 25, 1919
25	Clyde H. McCaughy	Signal Corps.....	Jan. 15, 1912	

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

427

CAPTAINS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George A. Evans.....	Qr. M. 53d Infantry....	Jan. 13, 1895	
2	Albert M. Jaeggi.....	Adjutant 53d Infantry..	May 31, 1898	
3	Nicholas Colsch, Jr....	Co. I, 53d Infantry....	Feb. 8, 1900	Feb. 7, 1918
4	Claude M. Stanley.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry....	May 27, 1902	May 26, 1912
5	Stanley Miller.....	Comsy. 54th Infantry....	Apr. 15, 1904	
6	Guy S. Brewer.....	Adjutant 55th Infantry..	Mar. 27, 1905	
7	Harry G. Utley.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry....	Apr. 25, 1905	Apr. 24, 1918
8	William Bell.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry....	May 25, 1905	Jan. 5, 1913
9	Charles W. Aikins.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry....	Sept. 18, 1905	Sept. 17, 1918
10	George W. Sanders.....	Comsy. 53d Infantry....	July 12, 1906	
11	Frank J. Lund.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry....	Jan. 28, 1908	Jan. 27, 1913
12	John A. Stewart.....	Asst Insp. S. A. P.....	Feb. 8, 1908	
13	Clarence E. Schamp....	Co. G, 54th Infantry....	Feb. 24, 1908	Feb. 23, 1913
14	John F. Ready.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry....	Mar. 17, 1908	Mar. 16, 1913
15	Charles S. Krause	Medical Dept.	May 8, 1908	
16	Lloyd D. Ross.....	Co. M, 55th Infantry....	June 16, 1908	July 4, 1918
17	Edwin S. Geist.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	June 26, 1908	
18	Chas. Freeman Starr	Medical Dept.	Nov. 20, 1908	
19	John F. Rau.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry....	Dec. 14, 1908	Dec. 13, 1913
20	Frank J. Murphy	Medical Dept.	Dec. 17, 1908	
21	John W. Cogswell....	Co. K, 54th Infantry....	Jan. 11, 1909	Jan. 10, 1914
22	Leo Moore.....	Adjutant 54th Infantry..	Mar. 22, 1909	
23	Emil C. Johnson.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	Mar. 22, 1909	
24	Carlos C. Rowlison....	Chaplain 54th Infantry..	Mar. 22, 1909	
25	Thomas E. Murphy....	Co. B, 56th Infantry....	May 3, 1909	May 2, 1914
26	Edward A. Murphy....	Co. G, 53d Infantry....	June 3, 1909	June 2, 1914
27	Guy M. Gillette.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry....	June 5, 1909	June 4, 1914
28	Calvin A. Danforth....	Co. E, 53d Infantry....	June 7, 1909	June 6, 1914
29	Edward M. Myers	Medical Dept.	July 14, 1909	
30	John H. Hildebrand....	Co. L, 53d Infantry....	May 17, 1912	May 16, 1920
31	Merton E. Sargent....	Co. K, 53d Infantry....	Oct. 4, 1909	Oct. 3, 1917
32	Cecil C. Koons.....	Co. A, 55th Infantry....	Nov. 22, 1909	Nov. 21, 1917
33	George M. Castle.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry....	Nov. 29, 1909	Nov. 28, 1917
34	Herbert G. Higbee....	Co. A, 53d Infantry....	Nov. 29, 1909	Nov. 28, 1917
35	Charles J. Shutt.....	Chaplain 53d Infantry..	Jan. 24, 1910	
36	Arthur F. Dailey.....	Qr. M. 56th Infantry....	Feb. 5, 1910	
37	Henry A. Woellhaf....	Qr. M. 54th Infantry....	Feb. 6, 1910	
38	Daniel F. Evers.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry....	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
39	G. Ray Logan.....	Qr. M. 55th Infantry....	Mar. 23, 1910	
40	Herbert R. Sugg	Medical Dept.	Apr. 2, 1910	
41	Leroy P. Elliott.....	Co. I, 54th Infantry....	Apr. 18, 1910	Apr. 17, 1918
42	Charles C. Helmer....	Co. D, 56th Infantry....	May 10, 1910	May 9, 1918
43	George B. Ogle.....	Co. E, 54th Infantry....	May 16, 1910	May 15, 1918
44	Charles J. Casey.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry....	June 13, 1910	June 12, 1918
45	Edward O. Fleur.....	Comsy. 55th Infantry....	July 2, 1910	
46	Henry F. Lange.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry....	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
47	Frank H. Sleeter....	Co. H, 54th Infantry....	Oct. 3, 1910	Oct. 2, 1918
48	Frank LeBron.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry....	Oct. 10, 1910	Oct. 9, 1918
49	Thomas Casady.....	Chaplain 55th Infantry..	Oct. 10, 1910	
50	Charles A. Dewey....	Co. D, 54th Infantry....	Jan. 12, 1911	Jan. 11, 1919
51	Verne E. Hale.....	Adjutant 56th Infantry..	Feb. 3, 1911	
52	George W. Dulany, Jr.	Co. H, 53d Infantry....	Feb. 23, 1911	Feb. 22, 1919
53	Jos. W. Wilimek.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry....	Mch. 21, 1911	Mch. 20, 1919
54	Fred S. Hird.....	Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....	Apr. 20, 1911	
55	Charles R. Willey....	Co. F, 53d Infantry....	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
56	LeRoy A. Wescott....	Comsy. 56th Infantry....	Aug. 14, 1911	
57	Thomas C. Nolan.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry....	Aug. 28, 1911	Aug. 27, 1919
58	Fred R. Frost.....	Co. G, 56th Infantry....	Aug. 29, 1911	Aug. 28, 1919
59	Claude C. Daly.....	Co. C, 55th Infantry....	Sept. 18, 1911	Sept. 17, 1919
60	Ory W. Garman.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry....	Sept. 25, 1911	Sept. 24, 1919
61	John C. Bradbury....	Co. F, 54th Infantry....	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
62	H. Robert Heath.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry....	Nov. 14, 1911	Nov. 13, 1919
63	Henry G. Geiger.....	Co. E, 56th Infantry....	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
64	Paul I. Van Order....	Co. L, 55th Infantry....	Dec. 18, 1911	Dec. 17, 1919
65	J. W. Finarty.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry....	Jan. 8, 1912	Jan. 7, 1920
66	Loomis O. Black.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry....	Mch. 11, 1912	Mch. 10, 1920
67	Edward E. Harvey....	Co. A, 54th Infantry....	Mch. 18, 1912	Mch. 17, 1920
68	Jas. E. De Vore.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry....	Apr. 11, 1912	Apr. 10, 1920
69	R. B. Pike.....	Co. H, 56th Infantry....	Apr. 22, 1912	Apr. 21, 1920
70	George Weilein.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry....	June 4, 1912	June 3, 1920

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIRST LIEUTENANTS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	George M. Teed.....	Batn. Adj. 56th Inftry..	Mch. 30, 1903	
2	Conrad F. Helbig.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 13, 1905	Feb. 12, 1913
3	Fred D. Hudson.....	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Sept. 18, 1905	Sept. 17, 1918
4	Charles Tillotson, Jr..	Batn. Adj. 55th Inftry..	Nov. 4, 1905	
5	Jay A. Conaway.....	Batn. Adj. 55th Inftry..	Feb. 5, 1906	
6	Roscoe O. Blakely....	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	June 18, 1906	June 17, 1919
7	James L. Carlson.....	Batn. Adj. 53d Inftry..	May 11, 1907	
8	George L. Hewett.....	Batn. Adj. 54th Inftry..	July 22, 1907	
9	Holland M. Scott.....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 14, 1907	Oct. 13, 1912
10	Arthur J. Beckman...	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	Nov. 11, 1907	Nov. 10, 1912
11	Ralph J. Laird.....	Batn. Adj. 56th Inftry..	Jan. 21, 1908	
12	Jesse L. Van Gorden..	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Mch. 9, 1908	Mch. 8, 1913
13	Charles C. Cummings..	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Mch. 17, 1908	Mch. 16, 1913
14	Charles Kubias.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Dec. 14, 1908	Dec. 13, 1913
15	Arthur M. Martin.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 14, 1908	Dec. 13, 1913
16	Arthur E. Hull.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 4, 1909	Jan. 3, 1914
17	George H. Haley.....	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	June 7, 1909	June 6, 1914
18	Joseph M. Fee.....	Batn. Adj. 54th Inftry..	July 3, 1909	
19	William A. Kelley.....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	July 19, 1909	July 18, 1917
20	Albert Hass.....	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
21	Earl B. Bush	Medical Corps	Feb. 10, 1910	
22	W. Edward Evans.....	Batn. Adj. 55th Inftry..	Apr. 14, 1910	
23	Jesse G. Lewis.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1910	Apr. 24, 1918
24	Percy E. Van Nostrand	Co. I, 54th Infantry...	May 2, 1910	May 1, 1918
25	John P. King.....	Co. I, 53d Infantry...	May 7, 1910	May 6, 1918
26	Fredrick C. Ross.....	Co. D, 56th Infantry...	May 10, 1910	May 9, 1918
27	H. C. Houghton, Jr...	Co. M, 55th Infantry...	July 11, 1910	July 10, 1918
28	Roy A. Carnegie.....	Batn. Adj. 53d Inftry..	July 28, 1910	
29	Ralph T. Othmer.....	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 29, 1910	Aug. 28, 1918
30	Clyde H. Stephens.....	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 3, 1910	Oct. 2, 1918
31	William P. Sherlock..	Co. L, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 10, 1910	Oct. 9, 1918
32	Harold J. Smith.....	Batn. Adj. 56th Inftry..	Oct. 28, 1910	
33	William N. Turner....	Co. I, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 14, 1910	Nov. 13, 1918
34	Frank A. Shaffer.....	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	Nov. 21, 1910	Nov. 20, 1918
35	William B. Weston....	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 5, 1910	Dec. 4, 1918
36	Henry W. Frohardt....	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 19, 1910	Dec. 18, 1918
37	David A. Harner.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 21, 1911	Mch. 20, 1919
38	Earl C. Ford.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
39	Fred G. Stough.....	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1911	Apr. 24, 1919
40	Leo C. Grimm.....	Batn. Adj. 54th Inftry..	May 11, 1911	
41	Prentice B. Cleaves ..	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
42	Thomas A. Burcham ..	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
43	John Russell	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
44	Ben C. Everall	Medical Corps	June 3, 1911	
45	Henry T. Nesmith.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	June 5, 1911	June 4, 1919
46	Jacob E. Brandt.....	Co. H, 53d Infantry...	July 14, 1911	July 13, 1919
47	William H. Eaton ...	Medical Corps	July 28, 1911	
48	Claire B. Arnold.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
49	Charles Merrill.....	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 30, 1911	Oct. 29, 1919
50	Quintus C. Blomgren..	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	Nov. 14, 1911	Nov. 13, 1919
51	Spencer A. Phelps....	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
52	Edwin E. Bump.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 18, 1911	Dec. 17, 1919
53	Frank L. Rowland....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 26, 1911	Dec. 25, 1919
54	Noel D. Shinn.....	Co. D, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 8, 1912	Jan. 7, 1920
55	Frank J. Fincel, Jr...	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Jan. 15, 1912	Jan. 14, 1920
56	A. Walter W. Johnson	Co. H, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 6, 1912	Feb. 5, 1920
57	Ray P. Wakeman.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 9, 1912	Feb. 8, 1920
58	William Lysaght.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	Feb. 12, 1912	Feb. 11, 1920
59	Roy R. Kountz.....	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	Mch. 18, 1912	Mch. 17, 1920
60	John F. Harper.....	Co. I, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 8, 1912	Apr. 7, 1920
61	Lee Roy Schilling....	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	Apr. 29, 1912	Apr. 28, 1920
62	Carleton Sias.....	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	May 17, 1912	May 16, 1920
63	Wm. A. Graham.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	May 20, 1912	May 19, 1920
64	Roy S. Whitley.....	Batn. Adj. 53d Inftry..	June 5, 1912	
65	Allen Lown.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	June 11, 1912	June 10, 1920

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

429

SECOND LIEUTENANTS.

No.	Name	Organization or Department	Date of Rank	Date of Expiration of Commission
1	Fred L. Fisher.....	Co. L, 53d Infantry...	May 17, 1912	May 16, 1920
2	Herman C. Johnson...	Co. I, 53d Infantry...	Aug. 9, 1905	Aug. 8, 1918
3	Philip R. Wilkinson...	Co. G, 55th Infantry...	Sept. 18, 1905	Sept. 17, 1918
4	Grant N. Spinden.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 54th Infantry	Oct. 30, 1905	
5	Edward M. Sheehan...	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infantry	July 11, 1907	
6	David A. Ricketts.....	Co. M, 54th Infantry...	Mch. 17, 1908	Mch. 16, 1913
7	Raymond B. Leland...	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 55th Infantry	Mch. 23, 1908	
8	J. Clarence Grinde....	Co. E, 53d Infantry...	June 7, 1909	June 6, 1914
9	Walter J. Neely.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 54th Infantry	July 3, 1909	
10	Albert J. Wertman....	Co. F, 55th Infantry...	July 19, 1909	July 18, 1917
11	Roy Maxey	Co. A, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 6, 1909	Dec. 5, 1917
12	Philip H. Stenger.....	Co. E, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 27, 1909	Dec. 26, 1917
13	Byron R. Van Dyke...	Co. H, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 17, 1910	Jan. 16, 1918
14	Charles E. Simons....	Co. B, 56th Infantry...	Jan. 18, 1910	Jan. 17, 1918
15	Edward E. Courtwright	Co. A, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 4, 1910	Feb. 3, 1918
16	John G. Middleton....	Co. B, 54th Infantry...	Feb. 8, 1910	Feb. 7, 1918
17	Thomas A. Kingland..	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 56th Infantry	Mch. 25, 1910	
18	Isaac N. Beckner.....	Co. C, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1910	Apr. 24, 1918
19	Don A. Preussner.....	Co. D, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 25, 1910	Apr. 24, 1918
20	Lou E. Clark.....	Co. I, 54th Infantry...	May 2, 1910	May 1, 1918
21	Fred H. Culbertson....	Co. D, 56th Infantry...	May 10, 1910	May 9, 1918
22	Edward F. Thomasson	Co. E, 54th Infantry...	May 16, 1910	May 15, 1918
23	Charles N. Stryker....	Co. D, 54th Infantry...	June 9, 1910	June 8, 1918
24	Erwin V. Alexander...	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 55th Infantry	June 11, 1910	
25	Clinton J. Cramer.....	Co. M, 55th Infantry...	July 11, 1910	July 10, 1918
26	Fred J. Steiner.....	Co. M, 56th Infantry...	July 25, 1910	July 24, 1918
27	John Flach	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infantry	July 28, 1910	
28	Micheal F. Cronin....	Co. C, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 10, 1910	Oct. 9, 1918
29	Fred B. Smales.....	Co. L, 54th Infantry...	Nov. 14, 1910	Nov. 13, 1918
30	John K. Kelso.....	Co. C, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 5, 1910	Dec. 4, 1918
31	James A. Fishburn....	Co. L, 55th Infantry...	Dec. 19, 1910	Dec. 18, 1918
32	Frank R. Mossman....	Co. G, 53d Infantry...	Feb. 13, 1911	Feb. 12, 1919
33	W. Edward Noble.....	Co. M, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 21, 1911	Mch. 20, 1919
34	Ralph E. Kent.....	Co. F, 53d Infantry...	Apr. 20, 1911	Apr. 19, 1919
35	Fred E. Dickinson....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 53d Infantry	Apr. 20, 1911	
36	Guy Eaton	Co. H, 54th Infantry...	May 22, 1911	May 21, 1919
37	Frederick E. Lehman..	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 56th Infantry	July 3, 1911	
38	Allen T. Hupp.....	Co. K, 55th Infantry...	July 3, 1911	July 2, 1919
39	Henry S. Merrick....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 54th Infantry	July 8, 1911	
40	Leonard S. Smith....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 56th Infantry	July 8, 1911	
41	Clyde C. Boyce.....	Co. K, 54th Infantry...	Aug. 21, 1911	Aug. 20, 1919
42	Roy B. Gault.....	Batn. Q. M. Csy. Off. 55th Infantry	Sept. 14, 1911	
43	George W. Hoar.....	Co. F, 54th Infantry...	Oct. 2, 1911	Oct. 1, 1919
44	Irving J. Foy.....	Co. K, 56th Infantry...	Oct. 9, 1911	Oct. 8, 1919
45	George W. Shaunce...	Co. K, 53d Infantry...	Oct. 30, 1911	Oct. 29, 1919
46	Ray F. Coe.....	Co. A, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
47	Walter W. Sturtevant.	Co. E, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 11, 1911	Dec. 10, 1919
48	Hans Fredrickson....	Co. G, 56th Infantry...	Dec. 12, 1911	Dec. 11, 1919
49	Frank B. Younkin....	Co. G, 54th Infantry...	Dec. 26, 1911	Dec. 25, 1919
50	Roche S. Mentzer....	Co. D, 55th Infantry...	Jan. 8, 1912	Jan. 7, 1920
51	Joseph W. Straub....	Co. A, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 4, 1912	Mch. 3, 1920
52	Lial D. Ross.....	Co. C, 53d Infantry...	Mch. 4, 1912	Mch. 3, 1920
53	Leslie E. Finley.....	Co. I, 55th Infantry...	Mch. 18, 1912	Mch. 17, 1920
54	Thure A. Strand.....	Co. F, 56th Infantry...	Apr. 17, 1912	Apr. 16, 1920
55	Park A. Findley.....	Co. B, 55th Infantry...	May 20, 1912	May 19, 1920
56	John G. Penne.....	Co. B, 53d Infantry...	June 11, 1912	June 11, 1920

ALPHABETICAL LIST AND DIRECTORY OF OFFICERS OF IOWA
NATIONAL GUARD.

Aikins, Charles W.....Capt., Co. G, 55th Inftry....Winterset, Iowa
 Ainsworth, Leon W.....Lieut. Col., Signal Corps,
 care Western Union Tele-
 graph Co.....Des Moines, Iowa
 Alexander, Erwin V.....2d Lieut., Batn. Q. M. Csy.
 Off., 55th Inftry.....Winterset, Iowa
 Allen, Hubert A.....Colonel, Commanding 53d
 Inftry., care Iowa Tele-
 phone Co.....Des Moines, Iowa
 Arnold, Claire B.....1st Lieut., Co. F, 55th Inftry.Oskaloosa, Iowa
 Bailey, John W.....1st Lieut., Medical Reserve
 Corps, No. 224 Century Bldg.
 Des Moines, Iowa
 Bailey, Winfred H.....Major, 56th Inftry.....Sheldon, Iowa
 Ball, George W.....Major, 54th Inftry.....Iowa City, Iowa
 Bartley, John E.....Major, 53d Inftry.....Tipton, Iowa
 Beckman, Arthur J.....1st Lieut., Co. E, 54th Inftry.Centerville, Iowa
 Beckner, Isaac N.....2d Lieut., Co. C, 56th Inftry.Webster City, Iowa
 Bell, William.....Capt., Co. H, 55th Inftry...Chariton, Iowa
 Bennett, Ernest R.....Colonel, Commanding 55th
 Inftry., No. 322 E. 6th St., Des Moines, Iowa
 Black, Loomis O.....Capt., Co. I, 56th Inftry....Boone, Iowa
 Blakely, Roscoe O.....1st Lieut., Co. A, 55th Inftry.Des Moines, Iowa
 Blomgren, Quintus C.....1st Lieut., Co. G, 56th Inftry.Fort Dodge, Iowa
 Boyce, Clyde C.....2d Lieut., Co. K, 54th Inftry.Grinnell, Iowa
 Bradbury, John C.....Capt., Co. F, 54th Inftry...Oskaloosa, Iowa
 Brandt, Jacob E.....1st Lieut., Co. H, 53d Inftry.Clinton, Iowa
 Brewer, Guy S.....Capt. and Adjutant, 55th
 Inftry., No. 1235 7th St., Des Moines, Iowa
 Brookhart, Smith W.....Lieut. Col., Ordnance Dept.Washington, Iowa
 Bump, Edwin E.....1st Lieut., Co. K, 54th Inftry.Grinnell, Iowa
 Burcham, Thomas A.....1st Lieut., Medical Corps, No.
 910 Fleming Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
 Bush, Earl B.....1st Lieut., Medical Corps...Ames, Iowa
 Byers, Melvin H.....Brigadier General, Aid to
 Governor, State House...Des Moines, Iowa
 Canfield, Henry H.....Colonel, Aid to Governor...Boone, Iowa
 Carlson, James L.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
 53d Inftry.....Waukon, Iowa
 Carnegie, Roy A.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
 53d Inftry.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Casady, Thomas.....Chaplain, 55th Inftry., 1305
 Des Moines St., Des Moines, Iowa
 Casey, Charles J.....Capt., Co. F, 55th Infantry.Villisca, Iowa
 Castle, George H.....Major, 55th Inftry.....Shenandoah, Iowa
 Castle, George M.....Capt., Co. E, 55th Inftry.....Shenandoah, Iowa
 Chantland, William T.....Colonel, Commanding 56th
 Inftry.Fort Dodge, Iowa
 Clark, Lou E.....2d Lieut., Co. I, 54th Inftry.Iowa City, Iowa
 Cleaves, Prentiss B.....1st Lieut., Medical Corps...Cherokee, Iowa
 Coe, Ray F.....2d Lieut., Co. A, 56th Inftry.Mason City, Iowa
 Cogswell, John W.....Capt., Co. K, 54th Inftry....Grinnell, Iowa
 Colsch, Nicholas, Jr.....Capt., Co. I, 53d Inftry.....Waukon, Iowa
 Conaway, Jay A.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
 55th Inftry.....Corning, Iowa
 Conkling, Wilbur S.....Major, Medical Corps, No.
 408 C. C. Bank Bldg., Des Moines, Iowa
 Cotton, Charles W.....Major, 53d Inftry.....Waterloo, Iowa
 Courtwright, Edward E.....2d Lieut., Co. A, 54th Inftry.Ft. Madison, Iowa
 Cramer, Clinton J.....2d Lieut., Co. M, 55th Inftry.Red Oak, Iowa
 Cronin, Michael F.....2d Lieut., Co. C, 54th Inftry.Muscataine, Iowa
 Culbertson, Fred H.....2d Lieut., Co. D, 56th Inftry.Carroll, Iowa
 Cummings, Charles C.....1st Lieut., Co. M, 54th Inftry.Fairfield, Iowa
 Daily, Arthur F.....Capt. and Q. M., 56th Inftry.Algona, Iowa
 Daly, Claude C.....Capt., Co. C, 55th Inftry....Ames, Iowa
 Danforth, Calvin A.....Capt., Co. E, 53d Inftry.....Charles City, Iowa
 De Vore, James E.....Capt., Co. B, 55th Inftry.,
 Court House.....Des Moines, Iowa
 Dewey, Charles A.....Capt., Co. D, 54th Inftry....Washington, Iowa
 Dickinson, Fred E.....2d Lieut., Batn. Q. M. Csy.
 Off., 53d Inftry.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Dows, Wm. G.....Colonel, Aid to Governor...Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Duhlgg, Thomas F.....Major, Medical Corps.....
No. 910 Fleming Bldg..... Des Moines, Iowa
Dulany, George W., Jr.....Capt., Co. H, 53d Infy.....Clinton, Iowa
Eaton, Guy.....2d Lieut., Co. H, 54th Infy.....Burlington, Iowa
Eaton, William H.....1st Lieut., Medical Corps.....Grand Mound, Iowa
Elliott, Le Roy P.....Capt., Co. I, 54th Infy.....Iowa City, Iowa
Ellwood, Ivan E.....Major, 55th Infy.....Red Oak, Iowa
Evans, George A.....Capt. and Q. M., 53d Infy.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Evans, W. Edward.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
55th Infy.....Red Oak, Iowa
Everall, Ben C.....1st Lieut., Medical Corps.....Waterloo, Iowa
Evers, Daniel F.....Capt., Co. B, 54th Infy.....Davenport, Iowa
Fairchild, David S., Jr.....Lieut. Col., Chief Surgeon,
Medical Dept.....Clinton, Iowa
Fee, Joseph M.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
54th Infy.....Centerville, Iowa
Ferguson, Earl R.....Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor.....Shenandoah, Iowa
Finarty, J. W.....Capt., Co. D, 55th Infy.....Knoxville, Iowa
Fincel, Frank J., Jr.....1st Lieut., Co. A, 53d Infy.....Dubuque, Iowa
Findley, Park A.....2d Lieut., Co. B, 55th Infy.,
No. 617 Walnut St.....Des Moines, Iowa
Finley, Leslie E.....2d Lieut., Co. I, 55th Infy.....Clarinda, Iowa
Fishburn, James A.....2d Lieut., Co. L, 55th Infy.,
No. 2205 So. 9th St.....Council Bluffs, Iowa
Fisher, Frank R.....Major, Ordnance Dept.....Waterloo, Iowa
Fisher, Fred L.....2d Lieut., Co. L, 53d Infy.....Waterloo, Iowa
Flach, John.....2d Lieut., Batn. Q. M. Csy.,
53d Infy., care Iowa Tele-
phone Co.....Des Moines, Iowa
Fleur, Edward O.....Capt. and Comsy., 55th Infy.,
care Chase & West.....Des Moines, Iowa
Ford, Earl C.....1st Lieut., Co. F, 53d Infy.....Tipton, Iowa
Fox, Charles E.....Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor.....Muscatine, Iowa
Foy, Irving J.....2d Lieut., Co. E, 56th Infy.....Emmetsburg, Iowa
Fredrickson, Hans.....2d Lieut., Co. G, 56th Infy.....Fort Dodge, Iowa
Frohardt, Henry W.....1st Lieut., Co. L, 55th Infy.....Council Bluffs, Iowa
Frost, Fred R.....Capt., Co. G, 56th Infy.....Fort Dodge, Iowa
Garmon, Ory W.....Capt., Co. A, 56th Infy.....Mason City, Iowa
Garton, George L.....Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor,
No. 908 Des Moines St.....Des Moines, Iowa
Gault, Roy B.....2d Lieut., Batn. Q. M. Csy.,
Off., 55th Infy.....Creston, Iowa
Gelger, Henry G.....Capt., Co. E, 56th Infy.....Sheldon, Iowa
Geist, Edwin S.....Capt., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.....Waterloo, Iowa
Gillette, Guy M.....Capt., Co. M, 56th Infy.....Cherokee, Iowa
Goodale, George L.....Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor.....Lenox, Iowa
Graham, Wm. A.....1st Lieut., Co. B, 55th Infy.,
No. 713 Fleming Bldg.....Des Moines, Iowa
Grant, Charles S.....Major, Medical Corps.....Iowa City, Iowa
Grimm, Leo C.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
54th Infy.....Iowa City, Iowa
Grinde, J. Clarence.....2d Lieut., Co. E, 53d Infy.....Charles City, Iowa
Hadley, Herbert E.....Major, Comsy., 1st Brigade.....Nevada, Iowa
Hale, Verne E.....Capt. and Adjutant, 56th
Infy.....Fort Dodge, Iowa
Haley, George H.....1st Lieut., Co. E, 53d Infy.....Charles City, Iowa
Harner, David A.....1st Lieut., Co. M, 53d Infy.....Cedar Falls, Iowa
Harper, John F.....1st Lieut., Co. I, 56th Infy.....Boone, Iowa
Harvey, Edward E.....Capt., Co. A, 54th Infy.....Fort Madison, Iowa
Hass, Albert.....1st Lieut., Co. B, 54th Infy.....Davenport, Iowa
Haynes, Glenn C.....Major, 54th Infy.....Centerville, Iowa
Heath, H. Robert.....Capt., Co. F, 56th Infy.....Fort Dodge, Iowa
Hedge, Hugh B.....Colonel, Aid to Governor,
No. 2015 Grand Ave.....Des Moines, Iowa
Helbig, Conrad F.....1st Lieut., Co. A, 56th Infy.....Mason City, Iowa
Helmer, Charles C.....Capt., Co. D, 56th Infy.....Carroll, Iowa
Hewett, George L.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
54th Infy.....Fort Madison, Iowa
Higbee, Herbert G.....Capt., Co. A, 53d Infy.....Dubuque, Iowa
Hildebrand, John H.....Capt., Co. L, 53d Infy.....Waterloo, Iowa
Hird, Fred S.....Capt., Asst. Insp. S. A. P.,
55th Infy, State House.....Des Moines, Iowa
Hoar, George W.....2d Lieut., Co. F, 54th Infy.....Oskaloosa, Iowa
Hollowell, Thomas P.....Major, 54th Infy.....Fort Madison, Iowa
Holstein, Fred S.....Lieut. Col., 54th Infy.....Burlington, Iowa
Houghton, Hiram C., Jr.....1st Lieut., Co. M, 55th Infy.....Red Oak, Iowa
Howell, Ralph P.....Colonel, Commanding 54th
Infy.....Iowa City, Iowa
Hudson, Fred D.....1st Lieut., Co. G, 55th Infy.....Winterset, Iowa
Hull, Arthur E.....1st Lieut., Co. K, 55th Infy.....Corning, Iowa
Hupp, Allen T.....2d Lieut., Co. K, 55th Infy.....Corning, Iowa

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

Hyatt, Norman P.....Lieut. Col., 56th Infy.....Webster City, Iowa
 Jaeggli, Albert M.....Capt. and Adjutant, 53d Infy.....Dubuque, Iowa
 Jepson, William.....Major, Medical Corps.....Sioux City, Iowa
 Johnson, A. Walter W.....1st Lieut., Co. H, 56th Infy.....Sioux City, Iowa
 Johnson, Ebenezer S.....Chaplain, 56th Infy., No.
 514 7th St.....Sioux City, Iowa
 Johnson, Elza C.....Major, 53d Infy, Room 4,
 Ely Block.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Johnson, Emil C.....Captain, Asst. Insp. S. A. P.,
 54th Infy.....Fairfield, Iowa
 Johnson, Herman C.....2d Lieut., Co. I, 53d Infy.....Waukon, Iowa
 Johnston, Albert C.....Major, 56th Infy.....Ida Grove, Iowa
 Kelley, William A.....1st Lieut., Co. F, 55th Infy.....Villisca, Iowa
 Kelso, John K.....2d Lieut., Co. C, 55th Infy.....Ames, Iowa
 Kent, Ralph E.....2d Lieut. Co. F, 53rd Infy.....Tipton, Iowa
 Kincaid, Frank H.....Lieut. Col., Aid to Governor.....Davenport, Iowa
 King, John P.....1st Lieut., Co. I, 53rd Infy.....Waukon, Iowa
 Kingland, Thomas A.....2d Lieut., Batn. Q, M. Csy.
 Off., 56th Infy.....Lake Mills, Iowa
 Knapp, Herman.....Major, Adjutant General, 1st
 Brigade.....State College, Ames,
 Iowa
 Koons, Cecil C.....Capt., Co. A, 55th Infy.....
 Care Des Moines Gas Co., Des Moines, Iowa
 Kountz, Roy R.....1st Lieut., Co. A, 54th Infy.....Fort Madison, Iowa
 Krause, Charles S.....Captain, Medical Corps.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Kubias, Charles.....1st Lieut., Co. C, 53rd Infy.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
 Laird, Ralph J.....1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,
 56th Infy.....Algona, Iowa
 Lambert, Elliott E.....Major, Q. M., 1st Brigade.....Newton, Iowa
 Lange, Henry F.....Captain, Co. C, 54th Infy.....Muscatine, Iowa
 Larrabee, William, Jr.....Colonel, Aid to Governor.....Clarmont, Iowa
 Le Bron, Frank.....Capt., Co. L, 54th Infy.....Keokuk, Iowa
 Lehman, Frederick E.....2d Lieut. Batn., Q. M. Csy.
 Off., 56th Infy.....Sioux City, Iowa
 Leland, Raymond B.....2d Lieut., Batn., Q. M. Csy.
 Off., 55th Infy.....Chariton, Iowa
 Lewis, Jesse G.....1st Lieut., Co. D, 53rd Infy.....Manchester, Iowa
 Lincoln, Jas. Rush.....Brigadier General, Command-
 ing First Brigade.....Ames, Iowa
 Logan, Guy E.....Brigadier General, The Ad-
 jutant General.....State House, Des Moines,
 Iowa
 Logan, G. Ray.....Capt. and Q. M., 55th Infy.....Red Oak, Iowa
 Loper, John C.....Colonel, Aid to Governor.....
 No. 1325 E. Grand Ave.....Des Moines, Iowa
 Lown, Allen.....1st Lieut., Co. B, 53rd Infy.....Waterloo, Iowa
 Lucas, Edwin E.....Colonel, Asst. Adjutant Gen-
 eral.....State House, Des Moines,
 Iowa
 Lund, Frank J.....Capt., Co. C, 56th Infy.....Webster City, Iowa
 Lysaght, William.....1st Lieut., Co. M, 56th Infy.....Cherokee, Iowa
 McConaughy, Clyde H.....Major, Signal Corps.....Eagle Grove, Iowa
 Macrae, Donald.....Major, Medical Corps.....Council Bluffs, Iowa
 Mahoney, Timothy J.....Major, Judge Advocate, 1st
 Brigade.....Boone, Iowa
 Martin, Arthur M.....1st Lieut., Co. C, 56th Infy.....Webster City, Iowa
 Martindale, Edward L.....Surgeon, Medical Corps.....Clinton, Iowa
 Maxey, Roy.....2d Lieut., Co. A, 55th Infy.
 No. 1106 W. 17th St.....Des Moines, Iowa
 Mentzer, Roche S.....2d Lieut., Co. D, 55th Infy.....Knoxville, Iowa
 Merrick, Henry S.....2d Lieut., Batn., Q. M. Csy.
 Off., 54th Infy.....Ottumwa, Iowa
 Merrill, Charles.....1st Lieut., Co. K, 53rd Infy.....Eagle Grove, Iowa
 Middleton, John G.....2d Lieut., Co. B, 54th Infy.....Davenport, Iowa
 Miller, Stanley.....Capt. and Comsy., 54th Infy.....Mount Pleasant, Iowa
 Moore, Leo C.....Capt. and Adj., 54th Infy.....Fairfield, Iowa
 Mossman, Frank R.....2d Lieut., Co. G, 53rd Infy.....Vinton, Iowa
 Murphy, Edward A.....Captain, Co. G, 53rd Infy.....Vinton, Iowa
 Murphy, Frank J.....Captain, Medical Corps.....Sioux City, Iowa
 Murphy, Thomas E.....Captain, Co. B, 56th Infy.....Ida Grove, Iowa
 Myers, Edward M.....Captain, Medical Corps.....Boone, Iowa
 Neely, Walter J.....2d Lieut., Batn., Q. M. Csy.
 Off., 54th Infy.....Grinnell, Iowa
 Nesmith, Henry T.....1st Lieut., Co. E, 55th Infy.....Shenandoah, Iowa
 Noble, W. Edward.....2d Lieut., Co. M, 53rd Infy.....Cedar Falls, Iowa
 Nolan, Thomas C.....Captain, Co. K, 56th Infy.....Emmetsburg, Iowa
 Ogle, George B.....Captain, Co. E, 54th Infy.....Centerville, Iowa
 Othmer, Ralph P.....1st Lieut., Co. C, 54th Infy.....Muscatine, Iowa
 Penne, John G.....2d Lieut., Co. B, 53rd Infy.....Waterloo, Iowa
 Phelps, Spencer A.....1st Lieut., Co. E, 56th Infy.....Sheldon, Iowa
 Philpot, Sheppard B.....Major, 56th Infy.....Fort Dodge, Iowa

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

433

Pike, R. B.	Capt., Co. H, 56th Infy.	Sioux City, Iowa
Preussner, Don A.	2d Lieut., Co. D, 53rd Infy.	Manchester, Iowa
Raney, Manley A.	Lieut. Col., Engineer Corps.	Marengo, Iowa
Rau, John F.	Captain, Co. C, 53rd Infy.	Kenwood Park
Ready, John F.	Captain, Co. M, 54th Infy.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Ricketts, David A.	2d Lieut., Co. M, 54th Infy.	Fairfield, Iowa
Ross, Frederick C.	1st Lieut., Co. D, 56th Infy.	Fairfield, Iowa
Ross, Lial D.	2d Lieut., Co. C, 53rd Infy.	Carroll, Iowa
Ross, Lloyd D.	Captain, Co. M, 55th Infy.	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Rowell, Louis J.	Lieut. Colonel, 53rd Infy.	Red Oak, Iowa
Rowland, Frank L.	1st Lieut., Co. G, 54th Infy.	Tipton, Iowa
Rowlison, Carlos C.	Chaplain, 54th Infy.	Ottumwa, Iowa
Russell, John	1st Lieut., Medical Corps.	Iowa City, Iowa
Sanders, George W.	No. 406 E. 6th St.	Des Moines, Iowa
Sargent, Merton E.	Capt. and Comsy., 53d Infy.	Vinton, Iowa
Saunders, Charles G.	Captain, Co. K, 53rd Infy.	Eagle Grove, Iowa
Schamp, Clarence E.	Lieut. Col., Judge Advocate	General
Schilling, Lee Roy	Captain, Co. G, 54th Infy.	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Scott, Holland M.	1st Lieut., Co. D, 54th Infy.	Ottumwa, Iowa
Shaffer, Frank A.	1st Lieut., Co. G, 53rd Infy.	Washington, Iowa
Shaunce, George E.	1st Lieut., Co. H, 55th Infy.	Vinton, Iowa
Sheehan, Edward M.	2d Lieut., Co. K, 53rd Infy.	Charlton, Iowa
Sherlock, William P.	2d Lieut., Q. M. Csy. Off.,	Eagle Grove, Iowa
Shinn, Noel D.	53rd Infy.	Independence, Iowa
Shutt, Charles J.	1st Lieut., Co. L, 54th Infy.	Keokuk, Iowa
Slas, Carleton	1st Lieut., Co. D, 55th Infy.	Knoxville, Iowa
Simons, Charles E.	Chaplain, 53rd Infy.	No. 1817 8th St.
Sleeter, Frank H.	1st Lieut., Co. L, 53rd Infy.	Des Moines, Iowa
Smales, Fred B.	2d Lieut., Co. B, 56th Infy.	Waterloo, Iowa
Smith, Harold J.	Captain, Co. H, 54th Infy.	Ida Grove, Iowa
Smith, Leonard S.	2d Lieut., Co. L, 54th Infy.	Burlington, Iowa
Spinden, Grant N.	1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,	Keokuk, Iowa
Stanley, Claud M.	56th Infy.	Webster City, Iowa
Starr, C. Freeman	2d Lieut., Batn., Q. M. Csy.	Off., 56th Infy.
Steiner, Fred J.	2d Lieut., Batn., Q. M. Csy.	Ida Grove, Iowa
Stenger, Philip H.	Off., 54th Infy.	Iowa City, Iowa
Stephens, Clyde H.	Captain, Co. K, 55th Infy.	Corning, Iowa
Stewart, John A.	Captain, Medical Corps.	Mason City, Iowa
Stough, Fred G.	2d Lieut., Co. M, 56th Infy.	Cherokee, Iowa
Strand, Thure A.	2d Lieut., Co. E, 55th Infy.	Shenandoah, Iowa
Straub, Joseph W.	2d Lieut., Co. H, 54th Infy.	Burlington, Iowa
Stryker, Charles M.	1st Lieut., Co. H, 54th Infy.	Burlington, Iowa
Sturtevant, Walter W.	Captain, Asst. Insp. S. A. P.,	56th Infy.
Sugg, Herbert R.	1st Lieut., Co. B, 56th Infy.	Mason City, Iowa
Teed, George M.	2d Lieut., Co. F, 56th Infy.	Ida Grove, Iowa
Thomasson, Edward F.	2d Lieut., Co. A, 53rd Infy.	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Tillotson, Charles, Jr.	2d Lieut., Co. D, 54th Infy.	Dubuque, Iowa
Tinley, Matthew A.	2d Lieut., Co. E, 56th Infy.	Washington, Iowa
Turner, William N.	Captain, Medical Corps.	Sheldon, Iowa
Udley, Harry G.	1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,	Clinton, Iowa
Van Dyke, Byron R.	56th Infy.	Webster City, Iowa
Van Gordan, Jesse L.	2d Lieut., Co. E, 54th Infy.	Centerville, Iowa
Van Nostrand, Percy E.	1st Lieut., Batn. Adjutant,	55th Infy.
Van Order, Paul L.	E. Maple St.	Des Moines, Iowa
Wakeman, Ray P.	Lieut. Col., 55th Infy.	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Wellein, George	1st Lieut., Co. I, 55th Infy.	Clarinda, Iowa
Wertman, Albert J.	Captain, Co. D, 53rd Infy.	Manchester, Iowa
Wescott, Leroy A.	2d Lieut., Co. H, 55th Infy.	Charlton, Iowa
Weston, William B.	1st Lieut., Co. K, 56th Infy.	Emmetsburg, Iowa
Whitley, Roy S.	1st Lieut., Co. I, 54th Infy.	Iowa City, Iowa
Wilimek, Joseph W.	Captain, Co. L, 55th Infy.	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Wilkinson, Phillip R.	1st Lieut., Co. F, 56th Infy.	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Wiley, Charles R.	Captain, Co. B, 53rd Infy.	Waterloo, Iowa
Wilson, Charles J.	2d Lieut., Co. F, 55th Infy.	Villisca, Iowa
Woellhaf, Henry A.	Capt. and Comsy., 56th Infy.	Cherokee, Iowa
Worthington, Emory C.	1st Lieut., Co. C, 55th Infy.	Ames, Iowa
Younkin, Frank B.	1st Lieut., Batn. Adj., 53rd	Clinton, Iowa
	Infy.	Cedar Falls, Iowa
	Captain, Co. M, 53rd Infy.	Winterset, Iowa
	2d Lieut., Co. G, 55th Infy.	Tipton, Iowa
	Captain, Co. F, 53rd Infy.	Washington, Iowa
	Colonel, Aid to Governor.	Burlington, Iowa
	Captain and Q. M., 54th Infy.	
	Major, 55th Infy.	
	No. 1328 Capitol Ave.	Des Moines, Iowa
	2d Lieut., Co. G, 54th Infy.	Ottumwa, Iowa

General Orders
Number 10.

{

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, June 19, 1912.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Military Code, a camp of instruction for all Infantry Officers of the Iowa Guard will be held at the State rifle range, near Des Moines, Iowa, July 9th to 13th inclusive. Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, is hereby detailed to command said camp. He will be assisted by Captain Robert McCleave, Inspector-Instructor for Iowa Guard and other Army and National Guard Officers; he will detail such officers from the line of the Guard to assist as may be deemed advisable.

Officers will be paid the pay of their grade for five days' duty, providing they are present at all roll calls and perform duty required. All officers should arrange their departure from home station so as to arrive in camp not later than 7:30 A. M. July 9th.

Service uniform, without side arms, will be worn; each officer will report with the following equipment: Canteen and Strap, Field Glass, Watch, Compass, Note Book, Pencils, Rubber Erasers, Infantry Drill Regulations, Field Service Regulations, Rain Coat or Poncho. Officers desiring to fire pistol course should bring revolvers.

The necessary tentage for quarters, cots, blankets, buckets, basins, and cups will be furnished in camp. Officers must furnish other articles necessary for personal comfort.

A general mess will be established under Captain Edw. O. Fleur, 55th Infantry, at the camp mess hall for all officers in attendance and a charge of one dollar per day for each day that per diem is received will be made against each officer.

First Lieutenant Thomas Burcham with a detail of two enlisted men will provide the necessary medical attendance.

The following program and schedule for the camp is hereby announced:

Officers will be divided into classes as follows:

1st Class: Field Officers, Regimental and Battalion Staff Officers.

2nd Class: Company Commanders.

3rd Class: Lieutenants.

In regimental field problems, all officers of the same regiment will be grouped together.

Evening conferences will be in the nature of short talks and discussion thereon.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

435

TUESDAY, JULY 9, 1912.

- 8:00 A. M. General conference (all officers).
(a) Explanation of proposed work.
(b) Conference: Advance Guard.
- 9:00 A. M. Tactical walk subject, "Advance Guard—all classes.
- 2:00 P. M. Regimental field problem, "A Meeting Engagement."
- 7:30 P. M. General Conference—Discussion of day's work.
Lecture on Camp Sanitation, by Major W. S. Conkling.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 10, 1912.

- 8:00 A. M. General conference—(all officers).
Subject, "Attack and Defense."
- 9:00 A. M. Tactical walk—"Attack and Defense."
- 2:00 P. M. Regimental field problem, "Attack and Defense."
- 7:30 P. M. General Conference, "Analysis and Mechanism of a Fight."
General Jas. Rush Lincoln.
"The field ration."
"Loading a wagon."

THURSDAY, JULY 11, 1912.

- 8:00 A. M. General Conference—Subject, "Outposts."
- 9:00 A. M. Regimental field problems, "Outposts."
- 2:00 P. M. Tactical walk—Field Fortification, Hasty Intrenchments.
- 8:00 P. M. General Conference—"Convoys."
"A Court Martial." (Moot Court.)

FRIDAY, JULY 12, 1912.

- 8:00 A. M. General Conference—A Brigade in attack.
- 9:00 A. M. Tactical walk—"The Iowa Brigade in attack."
The Deployment and troop leading of regiments, battalions and companies.
- 2:00 P. M. General Conference—"Map Reading," "Drill Regulations,"
"Administration," State paper work, Company records,
Marking of Property, Care of Rifles and Equipment.
- 8:00 P. M. Smoker—"The Summer Maneuvers."

SATURDAY, JULY 13, 1912.

- 8:00 A. M. Regimental Conferences.
- 10:00 A. M. Final Conference.

The Acting Quartermaster General will issue the necessary transportation to carry out this order.

By order of the Governor.

GUY E. LOGAN,
The Adjutant General.

General Orders }
Number 11. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, June 20, 1912.

I. The Iowa National Guard will assemble in a joint camp of instruction and maneuver with troops from the regular army, at Iowa Falls, Iowa, August 12th to 21st inclusive, 1912.

II. Brigadier General Jas. Rush Lincoln, Commanding 1st Brigade, I. N. G., is hereby assigned to command of all troops of the Iowa National Guard during such tour of duty. He will issue the necessary camp orders.

III. The regulations of the War Department require that organizations of the Organized Militia will not be considered as warranting an expenditure from Federal Funds for pay, transportation or subsistence unless they have a minimum strength in camp as follows:

Infantry Companies, 2 officers, 38 enlisted men.

Bands, 18 enlisted men.

Field Hospitals, 2 officers, 21 enlisted men.

Each enlisted man must have had at least three months service in the organization to which he belongs prior to date of encampment or have had equivalent service in the army, marine corps or organized militia of the United States, or military instruction for a similar period as a student at an educational institution where military science is one of the regular courses.

Commanding officers of Companies and Field Hospitals and Chief Musicians of Bands not being able to comply with such requirements will report same to this Department through Channels on or before August third, so that arrangements can be made for assignments of details to their commands from other organizations or other arrangements made.

IV. Company Commanders will secure railway transportation only for those who report for duty and actually go with the Company on date of movement and are prohibited from securing and leaving tickets for any one to come later.

V. Colonel Edwin E. Lucas, Disbursing Officer for the State of Iowa, will be on duty from August 15th to 20th to extend the pay rolls of the various organizations. Company Commanders will prepare and deliver to him pay rolls in triplicate, two copies of which will be signed by all members of company present for duty. Troops will be paid by check after returning to home stations.

VI. The Brigade Quartermaster and Brigade Commissary will immediately prepare and forward requisitions for the necessary camp equipage and subsistence stores, and will receive same as directed in subsequent orders.

VII. Officers required to be mounted will furnish their own mounts, the State furnishing transportation and paying all such officers below the rank of Major, an allowance of \$15.00.

VIII. The Acting Quartermaster General will make the necessary arrangements for the transportation for the movements of the troops and will issue Special Orders giving the time of departure of troops from home stations with routing.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, {
NUMBER 12. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Moines, Iowa, August 21, 1912. }

I. The following officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard having been selected to represent the State of Iowa at a camp of instruction for rifle practice to be held in conjunction with the Interstate Small Arms Competition at Sea Girt, New Jersey, under the auspices of the National Rifle Association, August 24th to September 7th, 1912, will proceed from Des Moines, Iowa, August 21, 1912, for such station and upon completion will return to home stations.

Team Captain, Lieutenant Colonel Smith W. Brookhart, Ordnance Department.

Team Coach, Captain Edwin S. Geist, Assistant Inspector S. A. P., 53d Infantry.

Team Spotter, Q. M. Sergeant Charley M. King, Company "I," Fifty-third Infantry.

PRINCIPALS AND ALTERNATES.

Captain Harry G. Utley, Co. "D," Fifty-third Infantry.

First Lieutenant John P. King, Company "I," Fifty-third Infantry.

First Lieutenant Clyde H. Stephens, Company "H," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

First Lieutenant Frank J. Fincel, Company "A," Fifty-third Infantry.

First Lieutenant Lee Roy Schilling, Company "D," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

First Sergeant William H. Durchdenwald, Company "L," Fifty-third Infantry.

Q. M. Sergeant Cedric A. Barnes, Company "K," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Sergeant George Bever, Jr., Company "E," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Sergeant John E. Jackson, Company "D," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

Private James W. Varner, Company "E," Fifty-fourth Infantry.

II. Transportation from Des Moines, Iowa, to Sea Girt, New Jersey, and return to home stations on or before September 8, 1912, will be furnished to the Team Captain. Tentage and Cots will be furnished by the Quartermaster's Department, State of New Jersey, officers and enlisted men of team will carry the necessary blankets and bedding. The team Captain is directed to arrange for these details.

III. The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
The Adjutant General.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

439

GENERAL ORDERS,

NUMBER 13.

Des Moines, September 18, 1912.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
STATE OF IOWA,

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the six months ending June 30, 1912, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16				
N. O. S.	6				
Band	28	26	26.62	25.84	97.11
A	61	26	49.81	38.65	77.61
B	64	26	68.00	55.19	81.16
C	71	26	58.84	51.84	88.10
D	61	26	60.57	43.38	71.62
E	37	26	62.11	35.96	57.89
F	56	26	56.69	39.23	69.19
G	58	26	57.26	43.34	75.68
H	48	25	45.00	31.40	69.77
I	60	25	62.76	42.20	67.24
K	57	26	61.23	54.46	88.94
L*	55	22	52.05	42.67	82.97
M	60	26	61.00	52.15	85.49
Total	738	26	55.53	42.79	77.90

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16				
N. O. S.	8				67.8
Band	27	26	27.54	26.54	96.37
A	58	26	59.54	40.46	67.96
B	62	26	58.50	40.92	69.95
C	62	26	62.11	58.11	93.56
D	65	26	62.19	44.77	71.98
E	60	26	52.92	36.50	68.97
F	64	26	62.34	40.96	80.13
G	58	26	56.42	36.28	64.21
H	52	26	52.11	37.81	72.54
I	57	26	58.42	44.19	75.64
K	51	26	55.57	35.07	63.11
L	63	26	62.00	57.26	92.36
M	63	26	56.38	48.77	83.53
Total	766	26	55.84	42.81	76.94

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16				
N. O. S.	5				
Band	14	26	23.31	20.04	85.97
A	48	26	52.31	38.23	73.08
B†	46	11	45.00	31.00	68.88
C	62	25	63.60	39.56	62.20
D†	57	25	57.72	40.84	86.35
E	64	26	70.27	57.23	81.44
F	62	25	55.08	40.28	73.13
G	51	26	53.88	33.42	62.02
H	44	26	48.88	34.07	69.71
I	50	25	50.76	27.43	54.13
K	51	26	49.34	36.50	73.96
L	43	26	49.07	36.03	73.43
M	57	26	55.15	39.81	72.17
Total	670	25	51.87	37.19	72.03

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Organization	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
F. & S.	16				
N. O. S.	6				
Band	30	26	29.46	27.19	92.29
A	59	26	54.84	38.57	70.34
B	58	26	61.88	38.88	62.83
C	54	26	58.53	49.53	84.62
D	64	26	61.92	42.27	76.34
E	62	26	63.48	44.15	72.33
F	56	26	59.15	53.50	90.44
G	62	26	59.57	54.23	91.02
H	62	26	52.80	41.23	78.07
I	60	26	56.11	46.12	82.17
K	57	25	59.44	48.64	73.42
L	57	18	52.88	30.72	58.03
M	43	18	64.77	47.88	73.92
Total	736	25	56.52	42.91	77.52

*Co. L at Independence from January 1st to Muster Out May 4th and Co. L at Waterloo from Muster In May 17th to June 30th.

†D. 55 Mustered In January 8, 1912.

B. 55 Mustered In April 11, 1912.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

FIRST DETACHMENT.

SECOND DETACHMENT.

	Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills		Membership	Number of drills	Average strength	Average attendance at drills	Percentage of attendance at drills
	22	26	19.03	12.34	64.84		13	22	18.00	10.82	83.22

THIRD DETACHMENT.

FOURTH DETACHMENT.

	11	25	12.60	8.84	69.71		12	26	12.19	8.54	70.03
--	----	----	-------	------	-------	--	----	----	-------	------	-------

FIELD HOSPITAL.

37 26 34.62 22.19 64.11

STRENGTH OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD JUNE 30, 1912.

Staff Departments	9
Commander 1st Brigade and Staff	8
Medical Department	95
53d Infantry	738
54th Infantry	766
55th Infantry	670
56th Infantry	736
Total	3,022

II. The following changes have occurred during the six months ending June 30, 1912, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard.

COMMISSIONED.

FIRST BRIGADE.

Clyde H. McConaughy, Signal Officer, appointed January 15, 1912.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Roy S. Whitley, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from June 5, 1912.

John H. Hildebrand, Captain Company "L," with rank to date from September 28, 1909.

Fred L. Fisher, Second Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from December 30, 1904.

Charles Merrill, First Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from October 30, 1911.

Frank J. Fincel, Jr., First Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from January 15, 1912.

Carleton Sias, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from May 17, 1912.

George W. Schaunce, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from October 30, 1911.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

George L. Hewett, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant to date from February 16, 1912.

Frank L. Rowland, First Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from December 26, 1911.

Lee Roy Schilling, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from April 29, 1912.

Frank B. Younkin, Second Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from December 26, 1911.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

J. W. Finarty, Captain Company "D," with rank from January 8, 1912.

James E. De Vore, Captain Company "B," with rank from April 11, 1912.

Noel D. Shinn, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from January 8, 1912.

Elijah J. Such, First Lieutenant, Company "B," with rank from April 11, 1912.

Frank L. Folwell, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from November 3, 1911.

Roche S. Mentzer, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from January 8, 1912.

Park A. Findley, Second Lieutenant Company "B," with rank from May 20, 1912.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

H. Robert Heath, Captain Company "F," with rank from November 14, 1911.

Spencer A. Phelps, First Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from December 11, 1911.

A. Walter W. Johnson, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from February 6, 1912.

Clement J. Welch, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from February 6, 1912.

Ray P. Wakeman, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from February 9, 1912.

Ray F. Coe, Second Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from December 11, 1911.

Irving J. Foy, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from October 9, 1911.

Walter W. Sturtevant, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from December 11, 1911.

Hans Fredrickson, Second Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from December 12, 1911.

Oscar L. Keating, Second Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from February 10, 1912.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

February 19, 1912, Second Lieutenant Charles W. Turner, Company "C."

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

January 5, 1912, First Lieutenant William E. Smith, Battalion Adjutant.

February 15, 1912, Captain George L. Hewett, Company "A."

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

June 3, 1912, Captain Wilson Reed, Company "I."

May 14, 1912, First Lieutenant Elijah J. Such, Company "B."

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

April 1, 1912, Captain Roy S. Whitley, Company "H."

January 13, 1912, First Lieutenant Fred E. Coles, Company "F."

January 28, 1912, First Lieutenant Oliver L. Shearer, Company "L."

III. The following changes have occurred in the organization of the Iowa National Guard:

MUSTER OUT.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company "L," Independence, May 4, 1912.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company "F," Des Moines, March 13, 1912.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Company "L," Sioux City, April 30, 1912.

MUSTER IN.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Company "L," Waterloo, May 17, 1912.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Company "D," Knoxville, January 8, 1912.

Company "B," Des Moines, April 11, 1912.

On March 14, 1912, the company located at Villisca, Iowa, known as Company "B," 55th Infantry, was changed to Company "F," 55th Infantry.

IV. LEAVES OF ABSENCE GRANTED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Adjutant, for thirty days to date from January 20, 1912.

Captain George W. Dulany, Jr., Company "H," for three weeks to date from January 12, 1912.

Captain Calvin A. Danforth, Company "E," for ten days, to date from April 7, 1912.

Captain Edward A. Murphy, Company "G," for twenty days to date from April 29, 1912.

Captain Merton E. Sargent, Company "K," for thirty days to date from June 1, 1912.

First Lieutenant George H. Haley, Company "E," for sixty days to date from May 26, 1912.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Colonel Fred S. Holstein, for thirty days to date from June 4, 1912.

Captain Emil C. Johnson, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, for forty days to date from February 6, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Company "D," for six weeks, to date from April 15, 1912.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Battalion Q. M. Commissary Officer, for ninety days to date from January 15, 1912.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Major A. C. Johnston, for sixty days to date from January 8, 1912.

Captain Roy S. Whitley, Company "H," for ten days to date from March 5, 1912.

First Lieutenant Quintus C. Blomgren, Company "G," for twenty days to date from May 31, 1912.

Second Lieutenant Hans Fredrickson, Company "G," for fifteen days to date from June 24, 1912.

EXTENSION OF LEAVES GRANTED.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Lieutenant Raymond B. Leland, Battalion Q. M. Commissary Officer, for sixty days to date from April 14, 1912.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Colonel William T. Chantland, for one hundred days to date from February 16, 1912.

Colonel William T. Chantland, for eighty-five days to date from May 26, 1912.

Major W. H. Bailey, for twenty days to date from April 1, 1912.

LEAVES EXPIRED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Captain Albert M. Jaeggi, Adjutant, February 4, 1912.

Captain George W. Dulany, Jr., Company "H," January 13, 1912.

Captain Calvin A. Danforth, Company "E," April 22, 1912.

Captain Edward A. Murphy, Company "G," May 18, 1912.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S REPORT

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Captain E. C. Johnson, Assistant Inspector Small Arms Practice, March 18, 1912.

Lieutenant Charles N. Stryker, Company "D," June 4, 1912.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Major W. H. Bailey, April 6, 1912.

Captain R. S. Whitley, Company "H," March 16, 1912.

First Lieutenant Quintus C. Blomgren, Company "G," June 17, 1912.

V.

DECEASED.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

Private Fred M. Bromhall, Company "G," killed on railroad March 13, 1912.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY.

Private Jubel T. Johnson, Company "H," killed in collision June 12, 1912.

By order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS, {

NUMBER 14. }

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. {
Des Moines, Oct. 1, 1912. }

The following extracts from the reports of Captain Robert McCleave, Second U. S. Infantry, Inspector-Instructor for the Iowa National Guard and from the report of First Lieutenant Edward J. Moran, Fourteenth U. S. Infantry, Inspecting Officers, are hereby published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL REMARKS.

Two deficiencies were practically universal: First, the lack of squad leaders able to efficiently drill squads in recruit drill; second, deficiency in extended order training, this being largely due to the fact that the winter had prevented outside drilling. The property generally was in excellent condition, with practically no shortage. The arms, with a few notable exceptions, were in first class, serviceable condition. It was noted that in the companies where the arms were in the best condition the same system was in use, namely, a cleaning rack conveniently placed, with cleaning material, and cleaning rods close by. I have learned since inspection that in Wisconsin and Minnesota the state pays armorers, usually the quartermaster sergeant of the organization, at the rate of \$25.00 and \$10.00 a month, respectively, and that this method works to great advantage. I believe it would be a good scheme for adoption in this state, if the necessary legislation could be effected.

FIFTY-THIRD INFANTRY.

REMARKS BY ORGANIZATION.

Band. Membership 28. Attendance 89.3 per cent. In excellent condition as regards property, physique and efficiency. Armory store rooms deficient.

Company A. Membership 48. Attendance 100 per cent. Company well commanded by Captain Higbee who had nearly four years West Point training. Company in excellent condition as regards property, class of men and drill, rifles excellent condition.

Company B. Membership 69. Attendance 100 per cent. The rifles are in unusually fine condition. The Captain of this company is an especially efficient officer. Company in excellent condition. The property complete, clean and well marked. Drill good. Extended order drill should be held. Non-commissioned officers efficient in close order drill but need training in drilling recruits and in extended order drill. Armory satisfactory.

Company C. Membership 60. Attendance 86.7 per cent. Close order drill excellent. Extended order drill poor. Non-commissioned officers

need training in squad drill and recruit instruction. Captain apparently a capable, energetic officer. First Lieutenant appears deficient in physique. Armory is an old opera house, store room deficient in size. Store rooms should be changed. Property in good condition except rifles, of which forty per cent is dirty. Six unserviceable on account of broken spare parts.

Company D. Membership 62. Attendance 96.9 per cent. Company and property in good condition. The Armory is an old mill building of wood covered by sheet iron, inadequate for armory. Drill in both close and extended order satisfactory. Rifles in excellent condition.

Company E. Membership 63. Attendance 84.1 per cent. Armory very complete but store rooms dirty and poorly kept. Drill fair. Necessity exists for extended order training and for greater attention to property, especially rifles. Enlisted men should not be allowed in quartermaster's store rooms except for issue. Rifles fifty per cent dirty. Seven unserviceable from broken spare parts. Discipline poor.

Company F. Membership 55. Attendance 87.3 per cent. Enlisted men of good physique. Absentee list too large. Drill fair in close order. Need training in extended order. Property in good condition. Rifles in clean, serviceable condition.

Company G. Membership 60. Attendance 85 per cent. Armory is too small. Property in excellent condition. Enlisted men of fine physique. Company well officered and generally efficient for field service. Rifles in excellent condition. One unserviceable from broken sight.

Company H. Membership 39. Attendance 94.8 per cent. Property very complete and in excellent condition, clean and well marked. Records well kept. Armory is small and inadequate. Company needs more careful detailed instruction, both in close and extended order drill. Rifles 80 per cent clean and serviceable, and 20 per cent serviceable, but with some metal fouling. One unserviceable.

Company I. Membership 64. Attendance 73.4 per cent. Absentee list entirely too large. Armory totally inadequate for armory purposes. Company in very good condition due to character and attention of officers. Property generally in good condition. Need instruction in extended order drill. Rifles in perfect condition, would do credit to any regular organization.

Company K. Membership 57. Attendance 94.7 per cent. Enlisted men generally of fine physique. Drill good in close order. Need instruction in extended order, also battle signals. Company is well officered and generally in very fair condition. Rifles good. Three unserviceable for lack of sights. Extra sights on hand for repairs.

Company L. Membership 56. Attendance 71.4 per cent. Company poor. Property dirty. Armory inadequate, being flimsy, dirty, deficient in size and facilities. Absentee list too great to be creditable. Drill close order fair, extended order poor. Non-commissioned officers poor. Rifles in fair condition. Recommend this company be mustered out unless new armory is obtained immediately as I regard the storage of U. S. property in present armory too great a risk.

Company M. Membership 61. Attendance 95 per cent. Company in excellent condition. Need instruction in extended order, and for non-commissioned officers for recruit drill. Armory satisfactory. Property in good condition. Rifles in good, serviceable condition.

FIFTY-FOURTH INFANTRY.

Band. Membership 28. Attendance 96.4 per cent. Excellent condition. Armory satisfactory. Property in very good condition

Company A. Membership 60. Attendance 83.3 per cent. Company not well drilled in either close or extended order. Property in good condition except it needs marking and stenciling. Rifles in excellent condition.

Company B. Membership 56. Attendance 85.7 per cent. Company is well officered, has an excellent armory and is an excellent National Guard organization. Rifles in good condition.

Company C. Membership 64. Attendance 98.4 per cent. Armory not satisfactory. The drill hall is too small for best results. Company should obtain new armory at once. Property in excellent condition. Company well officered and an excellent organization. Rifles in excellent condition.

Company D. Membership 61. Attendance 95.1 per cent. Armory totally inadequate, both as to drill and care of property. Suited in no way for armory purposes. Company practically untrained in extended order and only fair in close order drill. Q. M. property in fair condition. Rifles in good serviceable condition.

Company E. Membership 49. Attendance 89.8 per cent. Armory totally inadequate, unsuited in every way. Company in poor condition. Property not cleaned or well marked. Rifles in serviceable condition. Company fair in close order drill, practically no training in extended order drill.

Company F. Membership 62. Attendance 88.7 per cent. Armory too narrow for drill purposes. Close order drill good. Extended order drill not satisfactory. Q. M. property in fair condition. Rifles generally clean and serviceable. Ten per cent of rifles slightly pitted.

Company G. Membership 51. Attendance 88.2 per cent. Armory at present not satisfactory on account of post office occupying main floor. Company to have full building about May 1st, when same will be satisfactory. Company not well drilled in either close or extended order drill. Property in excellent condition. Rifles in excellent condition.

Company H. Membership 55. Attendance 90.9 per cent. Armory fairly well suited for purposes. Company showed an entire lack of training in new drill regulations and needs instruction both in close and extended order drill. Q. M. property in good condition, but needs re-marking. Rifles in excellent condition.

Company I. Membership 61. Attendance 98.3 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Captain unusually efficient, both Lieutenants efficient.

Drill in both close and extended order satisfactory. Q. M. property in fine condition. Rifles in good, serviceable condition, except two rusted inside.

Company K. Membership 55. Attendance 87.3 per cent. Armory should be re-arranged as property rooms are inadequate and crowded. Should have new locker room. Company fairly well drilled but need more instruction in both close and extended order. Q. M. stores in good condition. Haversacks need re-marking. Rifles approximately 70 per cent clean and serviceable and 30 per cent dirty from powder, fouling, pitting and rusting. Need immediate attention.

Company L. Membership 64. Attendance 93.8 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Company well drilled and in excellent condition. Captain is an energetic, able man. Q. M. property in excellent condition. Rifles in good, serviceable condition except some repairs.

Company M. Membership 59. Attendance 81.4 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Company in excellent condition. Exhibited the best close and extended order drill of any company inspected. Captain is an experienced officer, and condition of company indicates unusual ability. All property in excellent condition. Company entirely satisfactory except attendance.

FIFTY-FIFTH INFANTRY.

Band. Membership 22. Attendance 81.8 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Chief Musician has had more than 25 years militia service, and several years in regular service. Band in excellent condition as regards personnel, drill, equipment and armory.

Company A. Membership 50. Attendance 82 per cent. Armory satisfactory for drill but rooms too small for offices and storage. Close order drill satisfactory. Necessity exists for extended order training. Q. M. property in good condition. Rifles in fair condition. Eight to ten were rusty and dirty and need attention at once.

Company B. Membership 24. Attendance 83.3 per cent. Armory same as Company A. (See remarks.) Company just organized. No drill as yet. Property in good condition. Rifles in clean, serviceable condition.

Company C. Membership 64. Attendance 89 per cent. Armory drill hall too small, building in bad state of repair. Damage reported to property from dampness. Basement bare ground and needs cementing. Armory poorly arranged. Locker room in basement with no facilities for heating. Unsatisfactory in every way. Company poorly drilled both close and extended order. Q. M. stores in poor condition. Rifles generally dirty and in poor condition and injured by dampness in armory. Need attention at once.

Company D. Membership 61. Attendance 95 per cent. Armory inadequate in every way. Must have better armory. Officers not as yet efficient. Q. M. property not all issued but in good condition. Rifles in excellent condition.

Company E. Membership 64. Attendance 82.8 per cent. Armory satisfactory except insufficient as to locker and property rooms. Company in excellent condition. Attendance not satisfactory. Q. M. property in excellent condition. Rifles in clean, serviceable condition.

Company F. Membership 50. Attendance 98 per cent. Armory inadequate, must have new one. Company well officered and in good condition notwithstanding the handicap of the poor armory. Need exists for extended order training. Q. M. property in good, serviceable condition. Rifles clean and in serviceable condition except for repairs.

Company G. Membership 54. Attendance 87 per cent. Armory satisfactory except for extended order drill. All property in good, serviceable condition.

Company H. Membership 45. Attendance 91.1 per cent. Armory will be satisfactory if improved as indicated. Company deficient in training in both close and extended order drill. Q. M. property in good condition. Rifles clean and serviceable.

Company I. Membership 49. Attendance 69.4 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill in both close and extended order only fair. Company needs lots of training in both. Q. M. stores in fair condition. Rifles 50 per cent dirty and rusty and need attention at once.

Company K. Membership 49. Attendance 85.7 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Company fairly well drilled in close order. Need more instruction in extended order drill. No target practice in 1911. Q. M. property in serviceable condition. Rifles in good, serviceable condition.

Company L. Membership 47. Attendance 91.5 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Close order drill satisfactory but more extended order drill is necessary. Captain is an especially efficient officer. Q. M. property in excellent condition. Rifles generally clean and serviceable. Four or five rusty and need attention.

Company M. Membership 61. Attendance 100 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Company in excellent condition, well officered and thoroughly efficient for field service. All property in excellent condition.

FIFTY-SIXTH INFANTRY

Band. Membership 28. Attendance 96.4 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill satisfactory. Organization in excellent condition.

Company A. Membership 56. Attendance 87.5 per cent. Armory entirely inadequate. Old frame structure with crowded locker rooms and inadequate store room. Drill fair. Of 51 drills held during the year 1911, only 10 had the prescribed minimum attendance of 35. Unless city can furnish suitable armory and good attendance can be assured the company should be mustered out.

Company B. Membership 62. Attendance 87.1 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill very good. Physique and intelligence of men good. Uni-

forms and equipment clean and generally well fitted to wearer. Rifles all serviceable. About 15 dirty and about 15 have rifling greatly worn.

Company C. Membership 62. Attendance 95.1 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill very good. Men of good physique and desirable mentally and morally. Clothing and equipment clean and very well cared for. Rifles all serviceable. Three or four dirty and need immediate attention.

Company D. Membership 65. Attendance 86.1 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill good. Men generally of good physique and intelligence. Clothing and equipment clean and sufficient on hand but not in suitable sizes. Six men could not be properly uniformed, all being recent recruits and application not yet made on A. G. for proper size. Rifles all serviceable and in fair condition except as for repairs.

Company E. Membership 62. Attendance 96.8 per cent. Armory suitable. Drill very good, only 22 of the 51 drills held during 1911 had the required 35 enlisted present, undoubtedly due to the neglect of company officers in charge prior to December 1, since which time an average attendance of 45 enlisted is shown. Clothing and equipment in good condition. Rifles the best cleaned in the regiment.

Company F. Membership 62. Attendance 96.8 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill excellent. Officers not provided with field glasses or bedding rolls. Uniforms and equipment clean and well cared for. Rifles, one should be condemned as bore badly worn and pitted so that accuracy is impossible. Caused by past neglect, not attributable to present organization. Both gallery rifles very dirty and four other rifles very dirty. All others in clean, serviceable condition.

Company G. Membership 60. Attendance 100 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill excellent. One officer not provided with field glasses, the other lacks bedding roll. This company had excellent average attendance at all drills during 1911 and was the only one in the regiment with 100 per cent in attendance at inspection. Uniforms and equipment clean and well cared for. Rifles, one unserviceable on account of barrel burst and splintered by explosion of cartridge in bore. Gallery rifles very dirty. Other rifles fairly well cleaned.

Company H. Membership 56. Attendance 89.2 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill very good. Of the 51 drills held during the year 1911 only 13 had the required attendance of 35 enlisted which was due to the demoralized condition of company up to November, since which time it has improved very rapidly under present commander. Officers lack field glasses, compasses and bedding rolls. Men of good physique and intelligence. Uniforms and equipment clean. Rifles good, five or six dirty, two with broken sights.

Company I. Membership 66. Attendance 93.9 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill fair. Officers lack field glasses, compasses and bedding rolls. Records not in good condition. Uniforms were not fitted to men. O. D. shirts dirty. Leggings old style. Rifles, two unserviceable, front sight studs broken. Cannot be repaired at station. The rest in fair condition.

Company K. Membership 61. Attendance 90.2 per cent. Armory quite satisfactory but could be improved. Drill very good. Officers without field glasses or compasses. Men of exceptionally good physique. Clothing and equipment clean and serviceable. Rifles all serviceable. Five or six dirty, one broken hand guard and one broken bolt. Spare parts have been requested. Average condition good.

Company L. Membership 50. Attendance 78 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill fair, officers lack compasses and bedding rolls. Physique and appearance of men fair. Several men unshaved. Uniforms and equipment clean and generally well fitted to men. Rifles generally good, two broken rear sights. There seems to be no excuse for the failure to maintain the required minimum strength.

Company M. Membership 62. Attendance 72.6 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill poor. Clothing in fair condition. Rifles, one unserviceable, cracked for ten inches above lower band, caused by shooting out wad that had stuck in barrel. A number of rifles need minor repairs to be serviceable. Only a few rifles were clean and many showed no evidence or effort to put them in proper condition. Rust in bore and on bands indicated gross neglect. Some bayonets rusty. In view of the fact that a special inspection of this company was made by state authorities three weeks before my inspection and the discreditable condition of equipment fully revealed to commander, there is no excuse for conditions being as reported above, and disciplinary measures by state authorities are recommended.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

First Detachment. Hospital Corps. Membership 16. Attendance 93.9 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill excellent. Records of drills not well kept. All property serviceable. Organization needs hospital tents and blank forms for use and instruction.

Second Detachment Hospital Corps. Membership 13. Attendance 100 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Drill very good. The personnel of this organization presented an excellent appearance save for the lack of care displayed in cleaning mess equipment and instruments of H. C. pouches and emergency cases. Organization needs Hospital tents and blank forms.

Third Detachment Hospital Corps. Membership 15. Attendance 93.3 per cent. Armory not satisfactory. Not large enough for indoor instruction. Drills excellent. Equipment serviceable except for shortage in Hospital pouches and rubber goods in detachment service chests. Organization needs hospital tents.

Fourth Detachment Hospital Corps. Membership 14. Attendance 78.6 per cent. Armory satisfactory. Clothing and equipment satisfactory and serviceable. Drill organization presented a soldierly appearance and its property was in very good condition. No blanks on hand and organization needs same as well as Hospital tents.

Field Hospital. Membership 35. Attendance 91.4 per cent. Drill proficient. The organization has an excellent equipment, competent officers and presented a soldierly appearance.

RATINGS.

F

EXCELLENT.

Band Fifty-third Regiment.	Company L, Fifty-fourth Regiment.
Company A, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company M, Fifty-fourth Regiment.
Company B, Fifty-third Regiment.	Band Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company D, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company E, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Band Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company M, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company B, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Band Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company C, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company F, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company I, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company G, Fifty-sixth Regiment.

VERY GOOD.

Company C, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company F, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company G, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company G, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company H, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company I, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company I, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company K, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company K, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company L, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company M, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company B, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company E, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company C, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company G, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company E, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company K, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company H, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company A, Fifty-fifth Regiment.	Company K, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company D, Fifty-fifth Regiment.	

GOOD.

Company E, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company H, Fifty-fourth Regiment.
Company F, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company H, Fifty-fifth Regiment.
Company A, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company A, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company D, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company D, Fifty-sixth Regiment.

FAIR.

Company C, Fifty-fifth Regiment.	Company I, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company E, Fifty-fourth Regiment.	Company L, Fifty-sixth Regiment.

POOR.

Company L, Fifty-third Regiment.	Company M, Fifty-sixth Regiment.
Company B, Fifty-fifth Regiment.	

GENERAL ORDERS }
NUMBER 15. }

STATE OF IOWA.
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. {
Des Moines, October 29, 1912. }

1. The three National Defense Trophies which were presented to the National Guard of the State of Iowa by the E. I. du Pont de Nemours Powder Company of Wilmington, Delaware, will be awarded November 15, 1912, to the Companies entitled to them under the conditions required by said Company, which are published herewith, and in addition thereto the further regulations that Company report must be made up and mailed to the Regimental Inspector Small Arms practice on or before November 5th of each year. The Regimental Inspector S. A. P. will correct and forward same to the Adjutant General not later than November 10th. The Adjutant General will make the awards.

By Order of the Governor:

GUY E. LOGAN,
The Adjutant General.

CONDITIONS REQUIRED BY THE E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS POWDER COMPANY.

The competition is open to all companies, troops, batteries, signal companies or engineer companies of the National Guard or Division of the Naval Militia of the state to which the trophy is presented. No unit can be considered as a prize winner which has not shot the minimum number of men allowed to the unit by the Division of Militia Affairs of the War Department or the Secretary of the Navy.

The unit qualifying the greatest number of marksmen or better will be awarded the trophy, with the exception that no unit can be given credit for qualifying more than 100%. A report to be made on number qualified and not on figure of merit.

Units shall not be given credit for having qualified 100% of strength unless all names (including those discharged or dropped) appearing on the roll at the quarterly return, September 30th, have qualified; in case no quarterly return is required by the state, all names (including those discharged or dropped) appearing on the roll September 30th.

Qualifications must be made under Special Course "C" or the course approved of by the Division of Militia Affairs.

All qualifications must be made prior to November 1st. In the majority of states the target season closes October 31st. The states that have a target season open after October 31st shall carry over qualifications made after this date and credit them on the records of the following year.

The rule in Special Course "C" which carries over qualifications shall not apply for this trophy. No credit will be given for a qualification as marksman assumed. The minimum score necessary to qualify a man as marksman at the ranges 200, 300 and 500 yards must actually have been shot in the year for which the trophy is claimed.

When two or more organizations qualify all of their men, or 100% of strength, as marksmen or better, then a figure of merit based on such

arbitrary valuations as shall obtain at the time shall be employed to determine the winner.

As soon as possible after November 1st the Adjutant General of the state shall forward to the Chief, Division of Militia Affairs, U. S. A., a report showing the number of men qualifying in each company, troop, battery, signal company or engineer company of the National Guard or Division of the Naval Militia, together with a roster of the names of the men of the different organizations, as shown on the quarterly return of September 30th, or on the roll of September 30th.

All engraving on the trophy shall be in the same style and wording as the following:

1912.

Troop B

First Cavalry, National Guard

or

1912.

First Division

First Battalion, Naval Militia

The unit winning the trophy shall be awarded the same before the 10th of January succeeding the winning. The trophy shall be held by it until the first of the following December, when the trophy will be returned to the Adjutant General, to be prepared for the next winner.

That the trophy may be awarded promptly at the time designated, it is necessary that the reports of the firing in each state be at hand not later than the 1st of January. Reports not in by that time will not be considered.

The Chief of the Division of Militia Affairs shall have the right to recall any or all of these trophies if in his opinion the foregoing conditions are not complied with.

GENERAL ORDERS. }

NUMBER 16. }

STATE OF IOWA.
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. }
Des Moines, October 30, 1912. }

1. The following communications from the officials of the War Department are published for the information of the Guard.

(a)

WAR DEPARTMENT,
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF,
DIVISION OF MILITIA AFFAIRS,
Washington, August 6, 1912.

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL,

STATE OF IOWA, DES MOINES.

Sir:—I am instructed by the Secretary of War to acknowledge the receipt of solutions to problems prepared by Captain Robert McCleave, Inspector-Instructor, Organized Militia of Iowa, in connection with the school of instruction of Iowa, and submitted by the following officers:

Lieutenant Colonel M. A. Tinley, 55th Infantry;

Major E. C. Johnson, 53d Infantry;

Major G. H. Castle, 55th Infantry;

Captain J. C. Bradbury, Company F, 54th Infantry;

Second Lieutenant F. B. Smales, Company L, 54th Infantry.

These solutions have been read in this office, and are considered worthy of favorable comment on account of their merited excellence.

Very respectfully,

W. J. SNOW,
Major, Acting Chief,
Division of Militia Affairs,
For the Chief of Staff.

(b)

WAR DEPARTMENT,
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF,
DIVISION OF MILITIA AFFAIRS,
Washington, September 5, 1912.

From: The Chief, Division of Militia Affairs,

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines.

Subject: Letter of instructions reported to have been given the commanding officer of the joint camp held at Iowa Falls, Iowa, August 12 to 21, 1912, inclusive.

1. I am instructed by the Secretary of War to inform you that the War Department had no knowledge of any instructions being given to the commanding officer of the joint camp at Iowa Falls, Iowa, anticipating friction with the Iowa National Guard, and that the giving of any such instructions was without the authority of the War Department.

2. The War Department is pleased to make of record the fact that the Iowa authorities have always so fully complied with the requirements of the Militia Law and Regulations, that there has never been a question of withholding from the state full participation in the Federal appropriations, and that the sincere co-operation of the Organized Militia of the State of Iowa in carrying out the policies of the War Department has always been such as to afford no pretext of any friction of any nature.

A. L. MILLS,
Brig. Gen., General Staff,
For the Chief of Staff."

